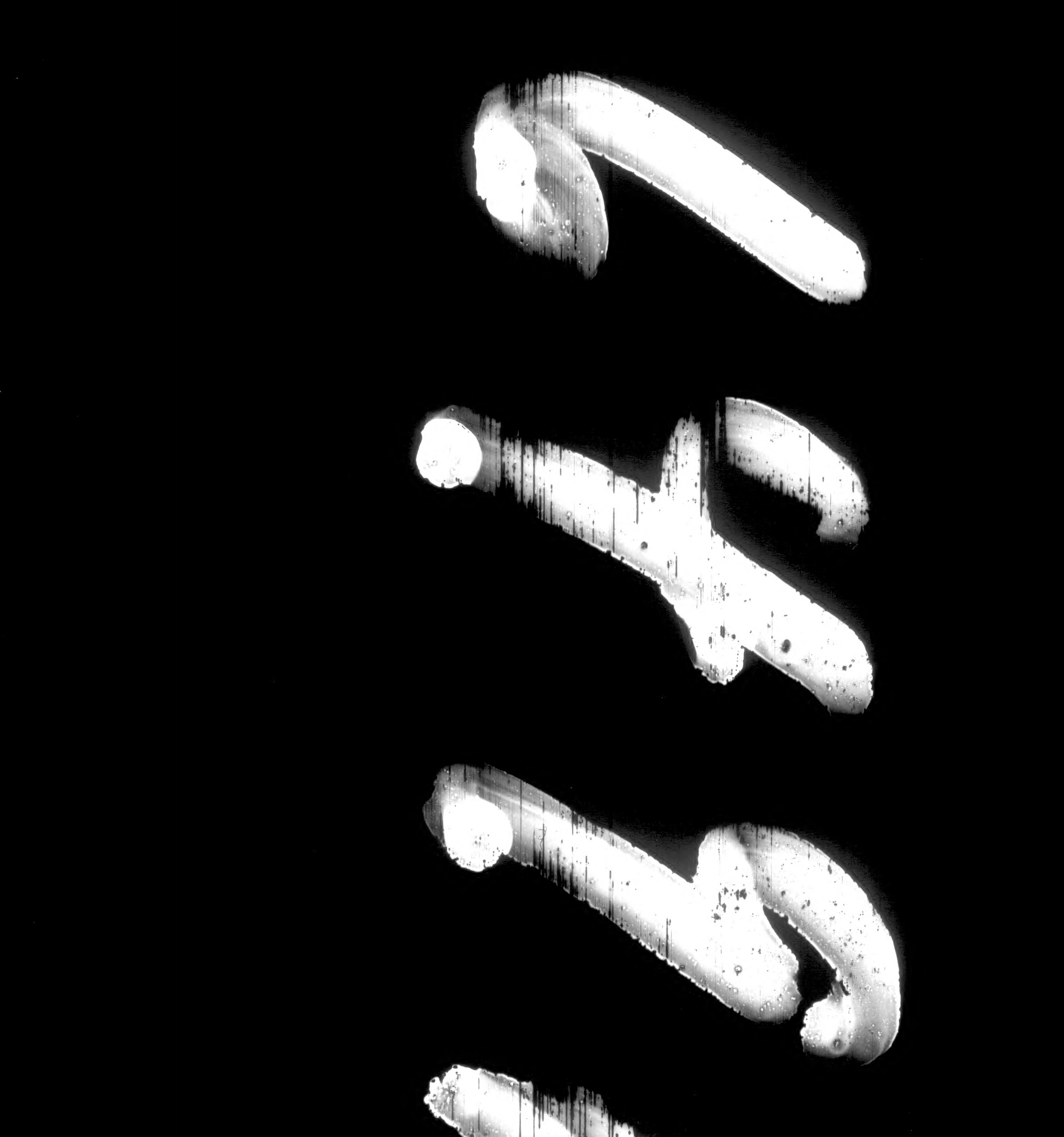
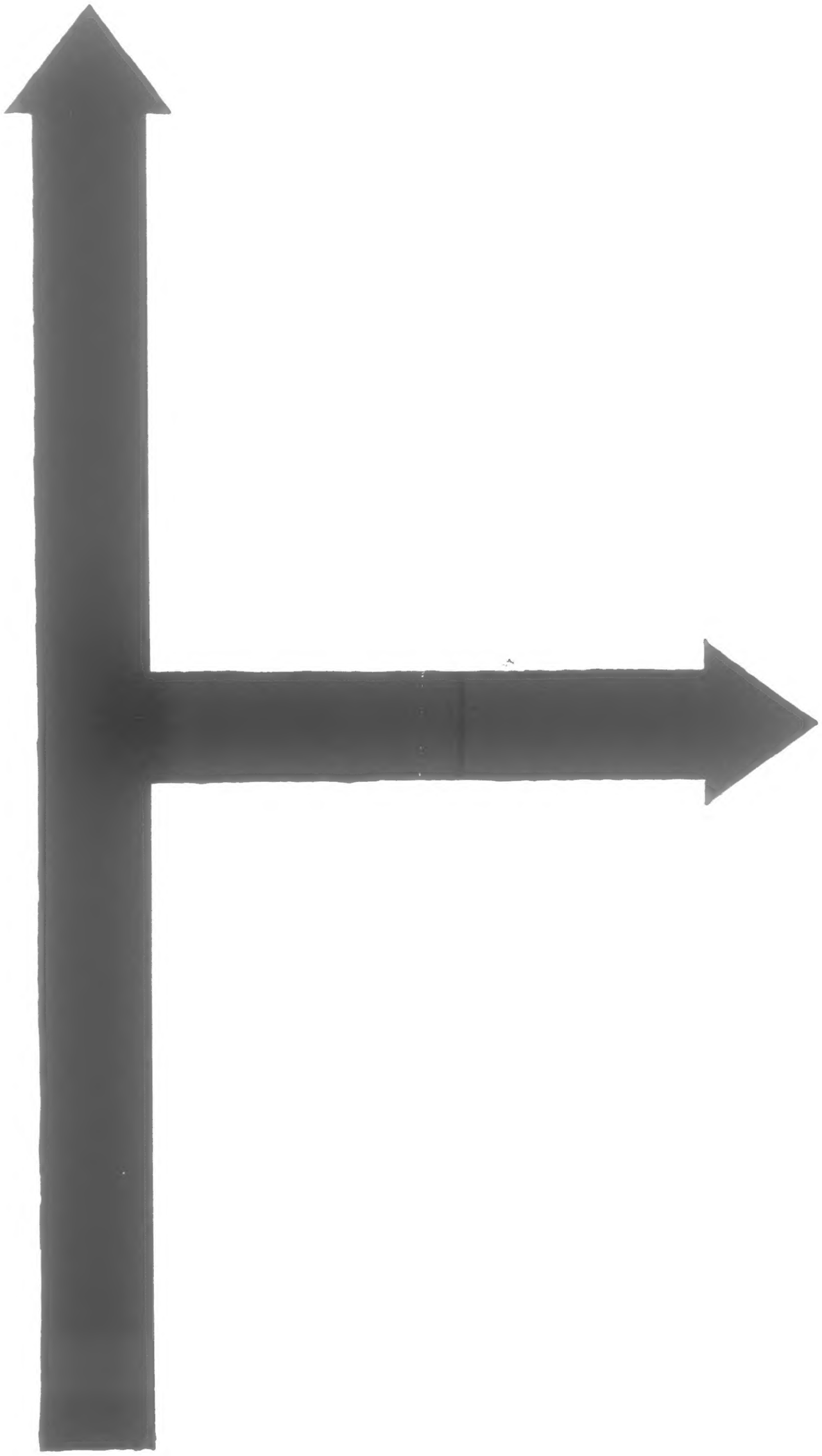




RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 15984			
September 10	Monterey	Havana	114	4	12
11	Kota Nopan	Havana	49	3	3
	Sagami Maru	Balboa	69	3	3
	Calamares	Pto. Barrios	63	3	3
	Gerassimos Vergottis	Liverpool	32	2	3
	Gypsum Empress	Windsor, N.S.	29	1	1
	Pres. Roosevelt	Hamilton	209	7	15
	Baghdad	Para via Norfolk	-	-	2
	Sire	Sydney, N.S.	39	2	2
12	Talamanca	Kingston	121	5	10
	Santa Paula	St. George	207	7	17
	Esso Aruba	Aruba	43	2	4
	Nea Hellas	Lisbon	208	8	32
	San Jacinto	San Juan via P.R.	-	-	6
	NC-16735	Hamilton	7	-	1
	Goncalves Dias	Santos	50	3	3
13	Amapala	Kingston	66	5	8
	Extavia	Lisbon	36	2	4

1 3 9 8 4

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13984, September 10-13, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this fifth day of August, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 5, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson & Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46109 FILED SEP 23 1940

1

13984

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Theodore E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

9-10-40

M&K 9/27/40 M&K

10/8/40 M. W.

One

Joseph [illegible]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		TOTAL
			EXEMPT	
				14
TOTAL				

4

Monterey

S.S.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

30

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

6 *List* .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA, SEPTEMBER 7TH, *19*40

14—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	CICCONE	PIETRO	19		M	S	TELLER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	SEILLA	QIV-(NP) 3861	HAV.CUBA	9-5-40		U.S.A.	PORT CHESTER.NY.
2	HTP.	FRANCFORT	DENIS GEORGES	25		M	S	AGRONOMICAL ENGINEER	YES	FREN.ENG.	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	ENGHIEN LES-BAIN.	QIV-(NP) 178	HAV.CUBA	9-5-40		FRANCE	PARIS
3	HTP.	HOHN	HERMANN A.J.	33		M	M	BUTCHER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WESERMUNDE LEHE.	QIV-(ISTP) 4203	HAV.CUBA	9-5-40		U.S.A.	NORTH BERGEN.NJ.
4	HTP.	KAPHAN	ELISABETH M.H.	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV-(2NDP) 4204	HAV.CUBA	9-5-40	4a 47/645	U.S.A.	BKLYN.NY.
5	HTP.	KOTIKOV	NICOLAS	39		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	RUSS.FREN. SPAN.ENG.	YES	SPAIN	RUSSIAN	SOVIET UNION	MOSCOW	QIV-(NP) 81	HAV.CUBA	8-19-40		FRANCE	PARIS
~~6~~	~~HTP.~~	~~KRATSCHMER~~	~~ROBERT~~	~~41~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CHEMICAL ENGINEER~~	~~YES~~	~~CZECH.FREN. ENG.GERM.~~	~~YES~~	~~CZECHO SLOVAKIA~~	~~CZECHO SLOVAKIAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~VIENNA~~	~~PV-(S-2) 1440~~	~~PARIS(EXT.HAV.8-20-40) FRANCE 10-18-39~~			~~CUBA~~	~~HAVANA~~
7	HTP.	BROCKHURST	GERALD LESLIE	49		M	M	ARTIST PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EDGBASTON	QIV-(NP) 3787	HAV.CUBA	9-5-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Line #6, Robert Kratschmer did not embark, not on board,

Arthur G. Soloman
Purser.

1

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., SEPTEMBER 10TH., 1940

2

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FATHER.MR.PIETRO CICCONE SR.		PORT					1936		8-24	BROTHER.MR.FRANCESCO CICCONE.R-NO 32 TOWNSEND STREET.																
1	SEILLA. ITALY.	NY.	CHESTER	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	PORT CHESTER.NEW YORK.	E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BLK	HZL	NONE
2	FATHER.MR.GEORGES FRANCFORT PARIS. FRANCE.	NY.	FOREST HILLS.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939 1940	NY.	7- 9 1940	UNCLE.MR.RAUL MICHAULT. 107-19-70TH-FOREST HILLS.NY.	R-NO E-NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	FATHER.MR.GERHARD HOHN WESERMUNDE LEHE.GERMANY.	NJ.	NORTH BERGEN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926 1935 1940	NJ. NY.	8-24 1940	WIFE.MRS.ETHEL W.HOHN 1310-44-N.BERGEN.N.J.	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DK	BLK	BLUE	NONE
4	MOTHER.MRS.MARIA HORAK VIENNA. GERMANY.	NY.	BKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939 1940	NY.	8-24 1940	HUSBAND.MR.EDWARD KAPHAN 8701-SHORE RD.BKLYN.N.Y.	R-NO E-NO	Med cert: Ankylosis of knee. Case pending. Landing not to be PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BRN	HZL	NONE
5	FATHER.MR.STEPHAN KOTIKOV SAN PETERSBURG.S.UNION.	OHIO.	CINCIN-NATTI.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN.MR.SAMUEL CATON ROUTE 1-MADISON HGTS.VA.	R-NO E-NO	Med cert: Wasserman positive. Landing not to be PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
~~5~~	~~FRIEND.MR.JULIO LOPO 202 OBISPO.HAVANA.CUBA.~~	~~CUBA NY.~~		~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1940~~	~~NY.~~	~~1940~~	~~FRIEND.MR.JOE ROVENSKY CHASEBANK.NASSAU ST.N.YORK~~	~~R-YES E-NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~6~~	~~0~~	~~DK~~	~~BRN~~	~~BRN~~	~~NONE~~
6	WIFE.MRS.ANAIS F.BROCKHURST LONDON. ENGLAND.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939 1940	NY.	8-31 1940	BROTHER.MR.L.J.BROCKHURST 1918 ABERDEEN ST.CHIC.ILL.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO. 6
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H. A. Church

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph D. Garing

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, ~~and that I am~~ entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ther. E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

B List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Monterey" Passengers sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, September 4, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.T.P.	Pinelo Flores	Yolenda	18		F	S	Student	yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Merida	4D NQIV 12	Merida	8/29/40		Mexico	Merida
2	EXEMPT	Guignard	Josefina	32		F	M	Home	yes	Spanish	yes	Switzerland	Spanish American	Mexico	Merida	PV 1 T.C.	Merida	8/15/40		Brazil	Recife
3	UNDER 16	Guignard	Eduardo	5		M	S	Infant	no	- - -	no	Brazil	Spanish American	Brazil	Sta.Paolo	PV 1 T.C.	Merida	8/15/40		Brazil	Recife
4		Mier y Teran LEJEUNE	Manuel Jose	19		M	S	Student	yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Progreso	NQIV 2	Merida	8/5/40	99565/535	Mexico	Merida
5		Mier y Teran LEJEUNE	Felix M. AURICIO	16		M	S	Student	yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Progreso	NQIV 3	Merida	8/5/40		Mexico	Merida
6	EXEMPT H.T.P.	Lejeune-MORENO	Felix	54		M	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Chicbul	PV 19	Merida	8/15/40		Mexico	Merida
7	EXEMPT H.T.P.	Barragan de Lejeune	Felisa	40		F	M	Home	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Progreso	PV 20	Merida	8/15/40		Mexico	Merida
8	H.T.P.	Barragan T.	Maria Felisa nieta	13		F	S	Student	yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Merida	NQIV 7	Merida	8/15/40		Mexico	Merida
9	EXEMPT	H.de Jauregui	Enriqueta	35		F	M	Home	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Mexico City	Pass.2567	Mexico City	8/23/40	Boulder Dam 6557	Mexico	Mexico City
10	UNDER 16	Jauregui	Enriqueta	12		F	S	Student	yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Mexico City	Pass.A-5693	Mexico City	8/20/40	Boulder Dam 6557	Mexico	Mexico City
11	EXEMPT	G.L.de Jauregui	Maria Victoria	34		F	M	Home	yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Agua Calientes	Pass.2535	Mexico City	8/22/40	Boulder Dam 6557	Mexico	Mexico City
12	UNDER 16	Jauregui	Maria Victoria	12		F	S	Student	yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Mexico City	Pass.2489	Mexico City	8/22/40	Boulder Dam 6557	Mexico	Mexico City
13	REC USA. RET.	Kristeller	Paul	49		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	App.1262473 RP1379624	N.Y.C.	4/30/40		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
14	EXEMPT	Comber	James M.	25		M	S	Emp.Singer S.M.Co.	Yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexico	English	Mexico	Mexico City	PV 726 BP1285982	Mexico City	8/5/40		Mexico	Mexico City
15	REC USA. RET.	Gauthier	Ida	63		F	S	Teacher	yes	English French	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Quebec	APP1270500	Wash.DC	7/23/40		U.S.A.	Greenwich, Conn.
16	U. S. CIT.	Wasteneys	Michael E.	16		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Los Angles	Pass.4876	Los Angeles	6/16/33		Canada	Toronto
17	EXEMPT H.T.P.	Ruiz	Jesus Andres	16		M	S	Student	yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Coatzacoales	Form 25 #12	Veracruz	9/3/40		Mexico	Coatzacoales
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., September 10, 1940

4

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise	Whether unmarried and deported within one year	Whether married and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country of which citizen or subject, or to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father, R.Pinelo D., Calle									N.Y.	June	To School, Academy of St.	R-yes		No															
1	57 #547, Merida, Mexico	--	N.Y.	L.Isl.	Y	Father	Y	Y	1939/40		1940	Joseph, Brentwood, L.I., NY	E-no	Ind.	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Bl	Br	None noted
	Mother, M.Circool Vda.de L.,	Brazil									5/1/	Husband, M.Guignard, 128 Rua	R-No	10																
2	Calle 62 #584, Merida, Mex.	N.Y.	--	---	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1940	N.Y.	40	Osorio, Peonambuco, Brazil	E-no	dys	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Bl	Br	None noted
		Brazil									5/1/		R-No	10																
3	G'mother do	N.Y.	--	---	Y	Father	Y	Y	1940	N.Y.	40	Father, do	E-No	dys	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Br	Bl	None noted
	Father, M.Mier y Teran, 27										June	Amigo, A.E.Bates, 3495	R-yes	10																
4	#145, Merida, Mexico	--	N.Y.	Troy	Y	Father	Y	Y	1940	N.Y.	1940	Broadway, N.Y.C.	E-no	mos	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Br	Br	None noted
											June	U. S. Executive Mansion	R-yes	10																
5	do	--	N.Y.	Troy	Y	Father	Y	Y	1940	N.Y.	1940	do	E-no	mos	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Br	Bl	None noted
	B'in Law, M.Mier y Teran,	Mex.									12/25/		R-yes	3																
6	Calle 30 #129, Merida, Mex.	N.Y.	--	---	Y	Self	Y	Y	1938	Cal.	38	do	E-no	mos	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Gr	Gr	None noted
		Mex.									Sept/		R-yes	3																
7	do	N.Y.	--	---	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	1939	do	E-no	mos	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Bl	Br	None noted
	Father, Octavio Barragan,										Sept/		R-yes																	
8	Calle 58 #400, Merida, Mex.	--	N.Y.	L.Isl.	Y	Father	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	1939	do	E-no	ind.	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Bl	Br	None noted
	Husband, A.Jauregui,	Mex.									Dec.		R-yes	1																
9	Touala 181, Mexico City	N.Y.			Y	Husband	Y	Y	1937	N.Y.	1937	Hotel Taft, New York C.	E-no	mo.	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Bl	Br	None noted
	Father, A. Jauregui,	Can.									Dec.	To School, 1239 Blvd. Gouin	R-no	10																
10	Touala 181, Mexico City	Malone	--	---	Y	Father	Y	Y	1937	N.Y.	1937	Montreal. Via Hotel Taft	E-no	dys	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Br	Gr	None noted
	Husband, R.Jauregui,	Mex.								San Ant.	Oct.		R-yes	1																
11	Londres 230, Mexico City	N.Y.			Y	Husband	Y	Y	1939	Texas	1939	Hotel Taft, New York C.	E-no	mo.	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Lt	Br	Gr	None noted
	Father, R.Jauregui,	Can.										To School, 1239 Blvd. Gouin	R-no	10																
12	Londres 230, Mexico City	Malone	--	---	Y	Father	Y	No	---	---	---	Montreal. Via Hotel Taft	E-no	dys	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Br	Gr	None noted
	Friedn, M.Abelsberger,								1936/			Wife, B.Kristeller, 730	R-no	Per.																
13	Uruguay 14, Mexico City	--	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	Self	Y	Y	1940	N.Y.	7/4/40	Ft. Washington Ave., N.Y.C.	E-yes		Y	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Bl	Br	None noted
	Father, W.M.Comber, Carmen	Mex.				Singer Sewing Mach.						Friend, D.H.Alexander,	R-yes	3																
14	19, Col. del Valle, Mex. City	Laredo	-	---	Y		Y	No	--	---	---	149 Broadway, N.Y.C.	E-no	mos	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Bl	Bl	None noted
	Friend, Gerard Boyce, 46								1921/	Green'h	7/	Friend, Mrs Ruth W.Camp-	R-no	Per.																
15	Hazelwood Ave., Montreal	--	Conn.	Greenwich	Y	Self	Y	Y	1940	Conn.	31/40	bell, Greenwich, Conn.	E-yes		Y	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	1	Lt	Gr	Bl	None noted
	Father, G.M.Wasteneys, Av.	Can.								Los	7/1/	Uncle, H.Wasteneys, Univer.	R-yes	1																
16	Madera 55, Mexico City	Niagara Falls	-	---	Y	Father	Y	Y	1940	Angeles	40	of Toronto, Toronto, Can.	E-no	wk.	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	6	0	Dk	Bl	Br	None noted
	Mother, R.P.Vda.de Ruiz,									St.	6/5/40	St.Vincent's Prep.School,	R-yes	10																
17	Juarez 7, Coatzacoalcos, Mex.	--	Penn.	Latrobe	N	Mother	Y	Y	1940	Louis, Mo.		Latrobe, Pa. Via Hotel New Yorker	E-no	mos.	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bl	Br	None noted
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—939

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. Co.

Owners

Local Agents

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. Monterey *, from* New York, N.Y. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. A. Church

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* September *, 19* 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph F. Farrell

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Monterey Sailing from Vera Cruz, Mexico., September 4, 19 40, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. September 10, 19 40.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Albert	Wally E.	46		F	M		U.S.District Court,Brooklyn N.Y. Jan 23.1934. #3739110.	Beekman Towers, New York N.Y.
2	Jacobs	Evelyn Anita	30		F	M	Sept. 30.1909.Newark N.J.		1461 Main Street, Bethlehem,Pa.
3	~~Kruming~~	~~Paul R.~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Dec. 30.1905.Brooklyn N.Y.~~		~~2 Sutton Place, New York N.Y.~~
4	Lichtenstein	Alice	30		F	S	Sept. 17.1910.Camden N.J.		1234 Princess Avenue, Camden N.J.
5	McCarthy	Marie Terese	25		F	S	March 16.1915.Bethlehem,Pa.		529 East 4th Street, Bethlehem,Pa.
6	McIntyre	Charles	69		M	M	Oct. 1.1870.New York N.Y.		15 Winthrop Place, Maplewood N.J.
7	McIntyre	Eliza Howland	66		F	M	Jan. 20.1874.Beacon N.Y.		With husband Line #6. 15 Winthrop Place, Maplewood N.J.
8	Paye	John	69		M	...	Sept. 1.1870.Beacon N.Y.		Hudson View Gardens, New York N.Y.
9	Robinson	Devereux D.	53		M	M	Aug. 26.1887.New York N.Y.		With husband Line #9.
10	Robinson	Florence L.	46		F	M	April 28.1894.St.Louis Mo.		With other line #9 1633 Delaware Avenue, Bethlehem Pa.
11	Robinson	Florence D.	17		F	S	Feb. 28.1923.St.Louis Mo.		77 Lincoln Road, Arlington, Mass.
12	Scoblionko	Emanuel G.	31		M	S	June 1.1909.Metuchen N.J.		With husband Line #13. 33-21 110 Street, Corona, LI.N.Y.
13	Tierney	Charles A.	45		M	M	Sept. 1.1894.Boroughbridge,England.		Glen Court, Greenwich, Conn.
14	Tierney	Virginia T.	25		F	M	Feb. 1.1915.Philadelphia,Penna.		406 W.Fulton Ave., Hempstead,L.I.,N.Y.
15	Barton	William	39		M	D		Southern District Court,N.Y.- 5/16/33	160 Riverside Drive, New York City
16	Campbell	Ruth W.	47		F	W	March 4, 1893 Franklin Co., Penna.		23 Charlton St., New York City
17	Cohen	Gwynn	26		F	S	September 16, 1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.		310 Washington Ave., Albany, New York
18	Corman	Maxine	24		F	S	March 18, 1916 New York City		574 West End Ave., New York City
19	Davis	Richard	35		M	S	December 7, 1904 New York City		410 West 24th Street, New York City
20	Dobbin	Annette	37		F	S	August 7, 1903 Enterprise,Oregon		300 Riverside Drive, New York City
21	Eisenmann	Eugene	34		M	S		Born of American Parents	57 Stratford Street, W.Roxbury, Mass.
22	Ewen	Frederic	40		M	M		Southern District Court,N.Y.-10/11/99	With sister line #24 400 East 57 Street, New York City
23	Fensterstock	Barney	35		M	S	October 2, 1905 New York City		455 East 57th Street, New York City
24	Fowler	Jean	23		F	S	September 29, 1916 Boston, Mass.		With sister line #27 Box #274, Scarsdale, N.Y.
25	Fowler	Isabel	19		F	S	September 25, 1920 Boston, Mass.		1340 President Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Glynn	Dorothy	28		F	S	March 4, 1912 New York City		
27	Grosvenor	Anne	21		F	S	August 5, 1919 New York City		
28	Grosvenor	Louise	19		F	S	July 29, 1921 York Harbor, Maine		
29	Gulesian	Maurice	43		M	S	August 7, 1897 Brookline,Mass.		
30	Klein	Milton	43		M	W	April 14, 1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		

Line #3, Paul R. Kruming did not embark, not on board.

R. S. Tolinday
Purser.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Monterey" *Sailing from* Veracruz, Mexico, September 4., 19 40, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y., September 10., 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Leffert	Henry	40		M	S	July 13, 1900	New York City		2520 Webb Ave., New York City
2	Lindal	Mildred	33		F	S	July 23, 1907	Philadelphia, Pa.		209 S. 6th Street, Camden, N.J.
3	Martinez	Manuel	41		M	S			New York City - June 5, 1933	69 South Street, New York City
4	Mc Cormick	Loretta	48		F	S	December 11, 1891	West Chester, Pa.		309 N.Franklin St., West Chester, Penna.
5	Moor	Helen S.	39		F	S	December 18, 1900	Toledo, Ohio		Sacajawea Apts. Oregon. Fir & Wash.Sts.,La Grande,
6	Plunkett	Mary	35		F	S	November 23, 1904	Boston, Mass.		1091 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
7	Sanford	Frances R.H.	54		F	M	November 10, 1886	Brookline, Mass.		341 Thayer Street, Providence, R.I.
8	Savin	William	28		M	S	July 4, 1912	Philadelphia, Pa.		725 Edmonds Ave., Drexel Hill, Penna.
9	Schlenoff	Norman	26		M	S	September 15, 1915	New York City		1780 Bryant Ave., New York City
10	Shapiro	Mary	28		F	S	October 26, 1913	New York City		1764 Monroe Ave., Bronx, New York
11	Shields	George	49		M	M	June 7, 1891	New York City		199 Greenway South, Forest Hills, L.I.,N.Y.
12	Shields	Mabel	45		F	M	November 29, 1895	New York City		With husband line #11
13	Shields	Sheila	9		F	S	December 27, 1931	New York City		With father line #11
14	Smead	Edward L.	54		M	S	February 21, 1886	Toledo, Ohio		1281 S. Downing St., Denver, Colo.
15	Uribe	Rose	27		F	S			#3818727 - U.S.District Court - New York City - June 11, 1934	226 West 70th Street, New York City
16	Ward	Janet	20		F	S	June 9, 1920	Rochester, N.Y.		Allen Creek Road, Rochester, N.Y.
17	Woods	Evelyn	28		F	S	September 20, 1912	Union City, N.J.		12 Brook Street, Dumont, New Jersey.
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Line....
Owners
Local Agents

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—602

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN MONTEREY Sailing from HAVANA CUBA SEPTEMBER 7., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. SEPTEMBER 10., 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DAVIDSON	FRANK	32		M	S	SEPT. 8. 1908 BARBOURVILLE, KY.		HOTEL ST. GEORGE., BROOKLYN,N.Y.C.
2	RUSSELL	HUGH EVERETT	20		M	S	APRL. 2. 1920 HUNTINGTON, W.VA.		1601, BATH AVENUE, ASHLAND. KY.
3	NEAL	GEORGE I.	21		M	S	NOVR.26. 1918 HUNTINGTON, W.VA.		1112, 6TH AVENUE., HUNTINGTON, WEST VA.
4	FROST	A. HAROLD	37		M	M			500, OCEAN AVENUE., BROOKLYN.N.Y.C.
5	VAZQUEZ	RAFAEL P.	49		M	M	JUNE. 26.1891 GUAYAMA. PTO. RICO.	Eastern District Court of New York. New York. N.Y. June 21. 1927 U.S.Supreme Court-Dist of Columbia. Washington. D.C. July 2. 1923	Hotel Taft. New York. N.Y.
6	EPSTEIN	BENJAMIN	45		M	M			1900, Quentin Road Brooklyn. N.Y.
7	BURNS	JACOB	38		M	M			955, Walton Avenue. New York. N.Y.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

Line... NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners.
Local Agents.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

8

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Theodore E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8 List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, SEPTEMBER 7TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	HTP.	LEVI FERNANDEZ	ALICIA	19	✓	F	S	STENOGRAPHER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	QIV-(NP) 42	HAVANA, CUBA.	JULY 12.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
2	HTP.	FRADIN ✓	MOSES	49	✓	M	M	TAILOR	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	RUSSIA	SOSNITZA	QIV-(NP) 77	HAVANA, CUBA.	AUG. 6.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
3	HTP.	FRADIN	MARTA RIETG wife	37	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.SPAN.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	HERMSDORF	QIV-(NP) 75	HAVANA, CUBA.	AUG. 6.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
4	HTP.	FRADIN	DOROTHEA daughter	19	✓	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERM.SPAN.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	HERMSDORF.	QIV-(NP) 76	HAVANA, CUBA.	AUG. 6.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
5	HTP.	KUNSTLER	JOSEF	37	✓	M	M	BUSINESS MAN	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	PRZEMYSL	QIV-(NP) 99	HAVANA, CUBA.	AUG. 26.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
6	HTP.	KUNSTLER	REGINA wife	30	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.ITAL.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	GORLICE	QIV-(NP) 100	HAVANA, CUBA.	AUG. 26.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
7	UNDER 16	KUNSTLER	EVELYN ch.	9	✓	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERM.ITAL.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV-(NP) 101	HAVANA, CUBA.	AUG. 26.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
8	HTP.	MEYER	DORA LUBLINSKI	67	✓	F	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBSEE	QIV-(NP) 83	HAVANA, CUBA.	AUG. 22.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
NRS 9 ✓	HTP.	ROSENFELD	TEWEL	38		M	M	SHOEMAKER	YES	YIDDISH POL. SPAN.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	TARTAKOW	QIV-(10TP) 110	HAVANA, CUBA.	SEPT. 3.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
NRS 10 ✓		ROSENFELD	KAFFKA	10		M	S	STUDENT	YES	YIDDISH SPANISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	CUBA	HAVANA	NQIV-(4-C) 313	HAVANA, CUBA.	SEPT. 3.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
NRS 11 ✓		ROSENFELD	JAIME	7		F	S	STUDENT	YES	YIDDISH SPANISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	CUBA	HAVANA	NQIV-(NRC) 314	HAVANA, CUBA.	SEPT. 3.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
12	HTP.	FERRER	CATALINA M.	56	✓	F	W	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA 83	VUELTA	NQIV-(4-C) 316	HAVANA, CUBA.	SEPT. 3.1940	CUBA 83	HAVANA
13	UNDER 16	FERRER	BLANCA GRACIA ch.	15	✓	F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA 83	ARROYO NARANJO	NQIV-(4-C) 317	HAVANA, CUBA.	SEPT. 3.1940	CUBA 83	HAVANA
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

8¼ - Lampoldi Spanish Dept

Line #9 Tewel Rosenfeld, Line #10 Kaffka Rosenfeld, Line #11 Jaime Rosenfeld nod on board did not embark.

Robt. G. Dolman
Purser.

6

8

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., SEPTEMBER 10TH., 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able and willing to work	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FATHER.MR.ENRIQUE LEVI									COUSIN.MRS.HEDE SCHLOSS	R-NO																
1	458-27TH ST.VED.HAV.CUBA.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	514 WEST 211TH ST.NEWYORK.	E-NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLD	GREEN	NONE
	BROTHER.MR.ISAAC FRADIN									SISTER.MRS.ROSA CLEBAN	R-NO																
2	TASCHKENT.TURKESTAN.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	3815-W.26THST.CHICAGO.ILL.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
											R-NO																
3	WITH HUSBAND LINE 2	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 2	E-NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
											R-NO																
4	WITH FATHER LINE 2	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 2	E-NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BRN	HZL	NONE
	MOTHER.MRS.FANNY KUNSTLER									FATH.INLAW.MR.ADOLF STERN	R-NO																
5	VIENNA. GERMANY.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	24 W.30TH ST. NEW YORK.NY.	E-NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
											R-NO																
6	WITH HUSBAND LINE 5	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 5	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
											R-NO																
7	WITH FATHER LINE 5	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 5	E-NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	DK	BRN	HZL	NONE
	FRIEND.MR.PAUL MOPKOULSKI				BY SON					DAUGHT.MRS.BERTHA EMANUEL.	R-NO																
8	59-F ST.VED. HAVANA.CUBA.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	IN LAW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	4610 MONTICELLO AV.CHIC.ILL	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	WHT	HZL	NONE
	~~MOTHER.MRS.RUCHLA KUNDLER~~									~~WIFE.MRS.TILLIE BEGOON~~	R-NO																
9	~~TARTAKOW. POLAND.~~	~~NY.~~	~~BROOKLYN~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~205 E.98TH ST.BROOKLYN.NY.~~	~~E-NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~0~~	~~DK~~	~~BRN~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
											R-NO																
10	~~WITH FATHER LINE 9~~	~~NY.~~	~~BROOKLYN~~	~~YES~~	~~FATHER~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~WITH FATHER LINE 9~~	~~E-NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~4~~	~~10~~	~~DK~~	~~BRN~~	~~BRN~~	~~NONE~~
											R-NO																
11	~~WITH FATHER LINE 9~~	~~NY.~~	~~BROOKLYN~~	~~YES~~	~~FATHER~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~WITH FATHER LINE 9~~	~~E-NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~DK~~	~~BRN~~	~~BRN~~	~~NONE~~
	SON.MR.CARMELO FERRER		WEST							SON.MR.JOSE FERRER	R-NO																
12	PINEIRA Y LINEA.HAV.CUBA.	PA.	CHESTER.	NO	BY SON	YES	NO	NO	NO	107-N.CHURCH ST.W.CHESTER.PA.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	GREY	BRN	NONE
			WEST		BY						R-NO														DK		
13	WITH MOTHER LINE 12	PA.	CHESTER	NO	BROTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE 12	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H. A. Church
Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph A. Farrugia
Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

or

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

S. S. "Monterey" sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, September 4, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., September 10, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Gendel	Milton L.	21		M	S	December 16, 1918	New York City	106 Fort Washington Ave., New York City
2	Redmont	Bernard S.	21		M	M	November 8, 1918	New York City	1860 East 8th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Redmont	Joan	22		F	M	August 30, 1918	Brooklyn, N.Y.	With husband line #2
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Scanniz Insp 7 45/9

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. Co.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Form 639 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from Havana. Cuba., September 7th. 1940, Arriving at Port of New York. September 10th..... 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Martinez	Isaias	34		F	M	Mayaguez. Pto Rico. Feb. 26. 1906		108 East 114th St. New York. N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J Reanuy Insp

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—214

MONTEREY SEP 10 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Gaspar Mendez	34	U S A	Frank Hawkins	39	U SA
Cort M. Pedersen	55	"	Edwin Benson	48	"
Frederik Adolfsen	53	"	Juan Delgado	23	"
Jack Mangano	25	"	John Petersen	44	"
Paul Rabe	52	"	William Morrison	57	"
Juan Natal	40	"	Edward Sebastian	31	"
James Johnson	26	"	James Wood	30	"
William Schreiber	48	"	Paul Christensen	33	"
Sanford Blau	22	"	John Costain	52	"
Ferreira, John	38	"	Mary O'Connell	42	"
George Young	35	"	Theodore Downs	22	"
Adrian Palomino	21	"	Angelo Kaliakoudas	57	"
Julian Gardouqui	29	"	Charles Pieters	36	Holland

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDORSED

Clerk

B. C. Edwards
General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1394f Monterey 9/10

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
NOV 1 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York, N Y
September 11, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Monterey
from port of Progreso, Vera Cruz, Mexico via Havana, Cuba certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	113	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	26	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	--
Number of seamen signed on at this port	26	Total crew this date	112

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 10, 1940, 19..., consigned to N Y & Cuba Mail S S Co; is now lying at Pier 13, E. River, N.Y. expected to sail September 11, 1940, 19..., for Progreso, Vera Cruz, Mexico via Havana, Cuba via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N Y

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Charles Pieters	36	Holland	9-11-40 N Y

NOTE: This man failed to join at sailing 9-11-40.

RECEIVED NOV 1 1940 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND

14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

13

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of Havana, Cuba

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

114

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration offi
port of the United Stat

Vessel S. S. MONTEREY, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., September. 1

(2) Whether member of crew last voyage U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
Yes	Church,	Harris A		Captain	8/28/40	New York	Yes	Yes
Yes	Harrison,	William		1st.Officer				
Yes	Rasmussen,	Otto		2nd.Officer				
No. P.E.	Paterson,	George W		3rd.Officer Junior.				
Yes	Lind,	Henning		3rd.Officer				
No.	Norsfors,	Felixe		Carpenter.				
Yes	Peterson,	Lovell		Boatswain				
No P.E.	Myares,	Pablo		Q. M.				
Yes	Duyich,	Thomas		Q. M.				
Yes	Martinez,	Eusibio		Q. M.				
No.	Barnabela,	Geronimo		A. B.				
Yes	De Windt,	Gomerando		A. B.				
Yes	Santiago,	Luis		A. B.				
Yes	Anderson,	Egbert		A. B.				
Yes.	Belmonte,	Emilio		A. B.				
Yes	Jackson,	Robert		A. B.				
Yes	La Cruz,	Jose		A. B.				
Yes	Middleton,	James Jr.		A. B.				
No. P.E.	Orellano,	Rosario		Ord.				
Yes	Muriel,	Casmire		Ord.				
Yes	Tolman,	Robert		Purser.				
Yes	Maillard,	Christopher		Sr.Asst."				
Yes	Goetz,	Carl H.		Jr. " "				
Yes	Townsend,	Theodore		Surgeon				
Yes	Packer,	Harry		Chief Radio				
No. P.E.	Buch,	Max		2nd. Radio				
Yes	Laemont,	Vetold		3rd. Radio				
Yes	Thomas,	Alexander		Watchman				
No. P.E.	Preuss,	William		Watchman				
Yes	Armatos,	Antonio		Watchman				

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Henning Lind	45	USA	8-14-40 N.Y.
Rosario Orellano	26	"	8-28-40 "
George Paterson	36	"	8-28-40 "
Carl Goetz	41	"	7-17-40 "
Felix Nordfors	50	"	8-28-40 "
Charles Litlefield	46	"	8-30-39 "
Harry Raver	38	"	2-9-40 "
Michael Babio	61	"	8-28-40 "
Martin Stolt	47	"	7-31-40 "
Richard Peaty	60	"	8-28-40 "
William Herberholz	36	"	8-14-40 "
Ernest A. Chambers	29	"	8-28-40 "
Edwin John	36	"	8-28-40 "
Guernsey Jackson	43	"	7-17-40 "
Frank Brown	29	"	6-28-39 "
William Benson	47	"	8-14-40 "
Bernard Stone	27	"	6-5-40 "
Everson, Peter	56	"	10-4-39 "
William Hudson	43	"	8-28-40 "
Elsie Zimmerman	44	"	8-14-40 "
Jacob Oppenheim	51	"	8-28-40 "
Ernest Laguerre	28	"	8-14-40 "
Augustin Gonzalez	28	"	7-31-40 "
Alberto Centero	27	"	8-28-40 "
Gregorio Ramaza	39	"	8-14-40 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Guillermo Gonzala	25	U.S.A.	6-28-39 N.Y.

Lin
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1200

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

114

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

13

...quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MONTERREY, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., September 10th., 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(2) Whether member of crew last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
...es	Church,	Harris A	✓	Captain	8/28/40	New York	Yes	Yes	54	M	U.	S.	A.			None.	
...es	Harrison,	William	✓	1st.Officer					56								
...es	Rasmussen,	Otto	✓	2nd.Officer					51								
...o.				3rd.Officer					36								
...E.	Paterson,	George W	✓	Junior.													
...es	Lind,	Henning	✓	3rd.Officer					45								
...o.	Norsfors,	Felixe	✓	Carpenter.					53								
...es	Peterson,	Lovell	✓	Boatswain					44								
...o																	
...E.	Myares,	Pablo	✓	Q. M.					40								
...es	Duyich,	Thomas	✓	Q. M.					42								
...es	Martinez,	Eusibio	✓	Q. M.					36								
...o.	Barnabela,	Geronimo	✓	A. B.					44								
...es	De Windt,	Gomerando	✓	A. B.					44								
...es	Santiago,	Luis		A. B.					48								
...es	Anderson,	Egbert	✓	A. B.					35								
...es.	Belmonte,	Emilio	✓	A. B.					51								
...es	Jackson,	Robert	✓	A. B.					33								
...es	La Cruz,	Jose	✓	A. B.					53								
...es	Middleton,	James Jr.	✓	A. B.					31								
...o.																	
...E.	Orellamo,	Rosario	✓	Ord.					26								
...es	Muriel,	Casmire	✓	Ord.					34								
...es	Tolman,	Robert	✓	Purser.					51								
...es	Maillard,	Christopher	✓	Sr.Asst."					33								
...es	Goetz,	Carl H.	✓	Jr. " "					41								
...es	Townsend,	Theodore	✓	Surgeon					70								
...es	Packer,	Harry	✓	Chief Radio					31								
...o.																	
...E.	Buch,	Max	✓	2nd. Radio					30								
...es	Laemont,	Vetold	✓	3rd. Radio					24								
...es	Thomas,	Alexander	✓	Watchman					41								
...o.																	
...E.	Preuss,	William	✓	Watchman					57								
...es	Armatos,	Antonio	✓	Watchman					54								

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Guillermo Garcia	23	U.S.A.	6-28-39 N.Y.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	45	USA	8-14-40 N.Y.

Local Agents .....

J. Spaans
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MONTEREY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., September 10th, 1940, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Victor,	Irving	✓	Musician	8/28/40	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	U.	S.	A.			None.	
2	Yes	Zivelli,	Joseph	✓	Musician					44								
3	Yes	Biebergal,	Tobia	✓	Musician					29								
4	Yes	Duncan,	George	✓	Cadet					22								
5	Yes	Lamdgraff,	Carsten	✓	Chief Engr.					49								
6	Yes	Palmer,	Harry	✓	1.Asst. "					48								
7	Yes	Hammond,	Edward	✓	2.Asst. "					26								
8	Yes	Klinger,	Gustav	✓	3.Asst. "					43								
9	No. P.E.	Babio,	Michael		Junior 3.Asst.Engr.					61								
10	Yes	Stolt,	Martin	✓	Jun.Engineer					47								
11	No. P.E.	Peaty,	Richard.	✓	Ch.Electrion.					59								
12	Yes.	Littlefield,	Charles	✓	Ch.Refr.Eng.					45								
13	Yes	Merenes,	Augustin	✓	Asst." "					34								
14	Yes	Lada,	Enoch	✓	Refr.Oiler					43								
15	Yes	Perez,	Antone	✓	Watertender					31								
16	Yes	Garcia,	Manuel	✓	Watretender					48								
17	Yes	Fernandez,	Vincente	✓	Watertender					45								
18	No. P.E.	Viguie,	John		Oiler					38								
19	Yes	Gonzalez,	Andres	✓	Oiler					44								
20	No. P.E.	Beltar,	Louis	✓	Oiler					49								
21	Yes	Lopez,	Pedro	✓	Fireman					51								
22	Yes	Torres,	Jose A	✓	Fireman					34								
23	Yes	Neira,	Jose	✓	Fireman					43								
24	No. P.E.	Mosquera,	Marcelino	✓	Fireman					40								
25	Yes	Raver,	Harry	✓	Fireman					38								
26	Yes	Martico,	Juan	✓	Fireman					41								
27	No. P.E.	Fernandez,	Antonio	✓	Wiper					27								
28	Yes	Herrera,	Oscar	✓	Wiper					41								
29	Yes	Rivera,	Martin	✓	Wiper					31								
30	Yes	Edwards,	Alan	✓	Cadet					23								

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

J. H. Seamon
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MONTEREY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., September, 10th, 19 40., *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Pond,	James	✓	Ch.Steward	8/28/40	New York	Yes	Yes	47	M	U.	S. A.			None.		
2	Yes	Koslowski,	Bruno	✓	2nd. "					35								
3	No. P.E.	Melendez,	Hilario	✓	2.Cab. "					38								
4	Yes	Leon,	Max	✓	Salon "					52								
5	Yes	Zimmerman,	Elise	✓	Stewardess					42	F							
6	Yes	Morino,	John	✓	Storekeeper					36	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	165		leg adm	
7	Yes	Steagall,	Rabron	✓	Printer					47		U.	S. A.					
8	Yes	Cargyan,	Oscar	✓	Barber					52								
9	Yes	Roig,	George	✓	Telephone Operator.					24								
10	Yes	Rodriguez,	Ralph	✓	Telephone Operator.					28								
11	Yes	Gonzalez,	Augustin	✓	Bellboy					28								
12	Yes	Laguerra,	Ernest	✓	Bellboy					28								
13	Yes	Wood,	Harold	✓	Beverage Steward.					37								
14	Yes.	Brown,	Frank	✓	Smoke Room Steward.					29								
15	Yes	Flores,	Rafael	✓	Deck Steward.					28		Spanish American	Venezeula	5-8	170		leg adm	
16	Yes	Yzaguirre,	Florencio	✓	Chief Cook.					44		U.	S. A.					
17	Yes	Garcia,	Guillermo	✓	2nd. Cook.					23								
18	Yes	Padilla,	Nicholas	✓	3rd. Cook.					23								
19	Yes	Furorio,	Fadeo	✓	4th. Cook					35								
20	Yes	Naveran,	Nicomedes	✓	5th. Cook.					47								
21	Yes	Garcia,	Emilio	✓	6th. Cook.					41								
22	Yes	Erasquin,	Florian	✓	Butcher					53		Spanish	Spain	5-9	180		leg adm	
23	Yes	Cabrera,	Felix	✓	Chief Baker					36		U.	S. A.					
24	No.	Hudson,	William	✓	Night Baker					43								
25	Yes	De Windt,	Humberto	✓	Pantryman					43								
26	Yes	Ravasa,	Gregorio	✓	Scullery					39								
27	Yes	Ruden,	Jose	✓	Scullery Kitchen					19								
28	Yes	Rodriguez,	Cruz F	✓	Utility.					25								
29	No.	Cantero,	Alberto	✓	Dishwasher					27								
30	Yes	Arkins,	Joseph	✓	Officers Messman					22								

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

J. Seaman
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

16

Vessel S. S. MONTERREY, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., September, 10th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Sexto,	Evaristo	✓	Engineer's Messman.	8/28/40	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	U. S. A.				None.		
2	No.	John,	Edwin	✓	P.O.Messman					34								
3	Yes	Rosado,	Domingo	✓	Fireman's Messboy					26								
4	Yes	Belfort,	Cornelius	✓	Sailor's Messboy.					46								
5	Yes.	Rodriguez,	Jose F.	✓	Night Steward.					31								
6	No.	Chambers,	Ernest A	✓	B.R.Steward					29								
7	No. P.E.	Valderas,	Louis	✓	B.R.Steward					39								
8	Yes	Christensen,	Jes N.	✓	B.R.Steward					56								
9	No.	Smith,	Henry	✓	B.R.Steward					45								
10	No. P.E.	Valencia,	Abigail	✓	B.R.Steward					48								
11	Yes	Vasquez,	Lalo	✓	2nd. Cabin Steward.					50								
12	Yes	Everson,	Peter	✓	Waiter					56								
13	Yes	Herberholz,	William	✓	Waiter					36								
14	Yes	Gonzolvo,	Henry	✓	Waiter					46								
15	Yes	Leisner,	Charles	✓	Waiter					58		N. W. I.						
16	Yes	Henriquez,	Julio	✓	Waiter					63		DUTCH	Holland	5-6	165			
17	Yes	Pena,	Noel	✓	Waiter					44		U. S. A.						
18	Yes	Bannon,	William	✓	Waiter					47								
19	Yes	Vega,	Monserrate	✓	Waiter					28								
20	Yes	Rojeck,	George	✓	Waiter					30								
21	Yes	Stone,	Bernard	✓	Bath Steward					27								
22	No	Oppenheim,	Jacob	✓	Glory Hole Steward.					40								
23	No P.E.	Mac Leod,	John	✓	Utility					53								
24	Yes.	Jackson,	Guernsey	✓						43								
25		Closed with One Hundred Fourteen (114) Crew Members & One																
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

legado

RECAPITULATION

	Native	Natrlzd	Alien	Total
Deck	17	17	0	34
Engine	12	14	0	26
Steward	32	18	4	54
	61	49	4	114

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. Aug 31, 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Mexico Pete
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 114
SERVICE No. 1709 Pas 2 Sta

AMERICAN CONSULATE HABANA, CUBA

*See [illegible] on back hereof.
Note: [illegible] to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) [illegible] by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Monterey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. L. Stevens
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1940

Joseph Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

9/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

13984 Kota Nopan

No. 1443/93.

DEPARTMENT OF ~~LABOR~~ JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Pensacola, Florida,
October 16, 1940.

RECEIVED
OCT 18 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

District Director,
Immigration & Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, (N. Y. Harbor) New York. (DIRECT.)

This is to advise you the Dutch SS. "KOTA NOPAN", first port of call said to be New York, arrived at the port of Panama City, Fla., from Beaumont, Texas, on the 14th instant, having on board 50 alien M/c. who presented S/l. documents.

The vessel sailed from Panama City for Japan on the 15th instant- 10:05 p. m. having on board 48 M/c.- two being reported as deserters by the master:

Name	Age	Nationality	When & where signed on
FREDERICK Van DYKE	37	Dutch	Philadelphia 9/23/40.
✓ JOHANNES AUBERTIES VRIENS	16	"	Rotterdam 4/24/40.

The above information was taken from a skeleton C/l. furnished by the master.

A. R. Bennett,
Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN SIGNED O

Name	Age	Nationality
		NONE

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Im
fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me.
plete and accurate report, and that, should any additions
from this port, I will report such changes to the immig

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States fro
the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principa
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, statin
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged,
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information a
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases
the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any informat
the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
tion officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees wh
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and a
off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrive
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or maste
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made
granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability
such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitte
be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PARTURE

RT OF Panama City, Fla.
October 15th, 1940
M.S. KOTA NOPAN
certify that the following is a complete record of
ce arrival at this port:
Number of seamen deserted 2
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Total crew this date 48
0 A. M. Oct. 13th, 1940, consigned to
w lying at No. 1 Dock, and is
Panama Canal thence to Kobe Osaka Japan
First port of call in United States

l changes in crew:
EAMEN

ality	When and where signed on
	PHILADELPHIA 9/23/40
	ROTTERDAM 4/24/40

CANCEL
10/16/40

First	17	"	VerWeel	Pieter	✓	1												
"	18	"	Vriens	Johannes	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'11"	167	"		
"	19	"	Stikkelsrum	Johannes	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	114	"		
"	20	"	Tuinhout	Siebren	✓	1	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'00	167	"		
"	21	"	Giel	Nicolaas	✓	24	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	167	"		
"	22	"	de Bruyn	Leendert	✓	26	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	187	"		
"	23	Yes	de Smalen	Johan	✓	16	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	163	"		
"	24	No	de Rooy	Ferdinandus	✓	15	4th "	9/7/40	Sour.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"		
"	25	"	van Zoen	Jacques	✓	3	5th "	22/4/40	R'dam	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"		
"	26	Yes	Pieneman	Gerard	✓	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	171	"		
"	27	No	Slijkhuis	Johan	✓	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"		
"	28	Yes	van der Zant	Gerard	✓	20	Foreman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	167	"		
"	29	No	Katwijk	Dirk	✓	14	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	185	2		
"	30																			

KOTA NOPAN SEP 1940 P

Total 8

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIG

Name	Age	Nationalit
		No

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 o
fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported
plete and accurate report, and that, should any
from this port, I will report such changes to th

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRA

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the Unit
the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver t
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such
company, when and where they were respectively shipped
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be
to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discove
the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together wit
the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of suc
tion officer a further list containing the names of all alie
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her
off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserte
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of s
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, ca
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true
granted clearance pending the determination of the questio
such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall s
be granted prior to the determination of such question upo

U. S. GOVERN

RECEIVED
OCT 15 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

INDEXED
Clerk

VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Panama City, Fla.
October 15th, 1940
M.S. KOTA NOPAN
, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
vessel since arrival at this port:
00 Number of seamen deserted 2
0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
0 Total crew this date 48
7:00 A. M. Oct. 13th, 1940, consigned to
; is now lying at No. 1 Dock, and is
40, for Panama Canal thence to Kobe Osaka Japan
First port of call in United States

nt of all changes in crew:
ING SEAMEN

Nationality	When and where signed on
DUTCH	PHILADELPHIA 9/20/40
"	ROTTERDAM 4/24/40

REC'D
10/16/40

KOTA NOPAN

First

SEP 1940

P

"	18	"	VerWeel	Pieter	✓	1	"										ppt
"	19	"	Vriens	Johannes	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'11"	167	"	ppt
"	20	"	Stikkelsrum	Johannes	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	114	"	ppt
"	21	"	Tuinhout	Siebren	✓	1	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'00	167	"	ppt
"	22	"	Giel	Nicolaas	✓	24	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	167	"	ppt
"	23	"	de Bruyn	Leendert	✓	26	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	187	"	ppt
"	24	Yes	de Smalen	Johan	✓	16	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	163	"	ppt
"	25	No	de Rooy	Ferdinandus	✓	15	4th "	9/7/40	Sour.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"	ppt
"	26	"	van Zoen	Jacques	✓	3	5th "	22/4/40	R'dam	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"	ppt
"	27	Yes	Pieneman	Gerard	✓	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	171	"	ppt
"	28	No	Slijkhuis	Johan	✓	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"	ppt
"	29	Yes	van der Zant	Gerard	✓	20	Foreman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	167	"	ppt
"	30	No	Katwijk	Dirk	✓	14	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	185	2	ppt

Total 8

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

Immigrant Inspector

PORT OF Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		NONE			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Clerk 14—1613

Form 6-9
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Panama City, Fla.
October 16th, 1940

I, master of the Dutch M.S. KOTA NOPAN
from port of Beaumont, Texas (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 40 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7:00 A. M. Oct. 13th, 1940, consigned to Fillette Haven & Co.; is now lying at No. 1 Dock, and is expected to sail October 16th daylight 1940, for Panama Canal thence to Kobe Osaka Japan via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
FREDERICK VAN DYKE	27	DUTCH	PHILADELPHIA 9/23/40
JOHANNES HUBERTUS VRIENS	16	"	ROTTERDAM 4/24/40

C.V.S.E. 10/16/40

18	"	VerWeel	Pieter	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'11"	167	"		pspt
19	"	Vriens	Johannes	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	114	"		pspt
20	"	Stikkelsrum	Johannes	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6'00	167	"		pspt
21	"	Tuinhout	Siebren	✓	1	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	167	"		pspt
22	"	Giel	Nicolaas	✓	24	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	187	"		pspt
23	"	de Bruyn	Leendert	✓	26	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	163	"		pspt
24	Yes	de Smalen	Johan	✓	16	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"		pspt
25	No	de Rooy	Ferdinandus	✓	15	4th "	9/7/40	Sour.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"		pspt
26	"	van Zoen	Jacques	✓	3	5th "	22/4/40	R'dam	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	171	"		pspt
27	Yes	Pieneman	Gerard	✓	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"		pspt
28	No	Slijkhuis	Johan	✓	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	167	"		pspt
29	Yes	van der Zant	Gerard	✓	20	Foreman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	185	2		pspt
30	No	Katwijk	Dirk	✓	14	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	185	2		pspt

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector

PORT OF [illegible] Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL [illegible]

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Frasche Edw. & Co.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form
U.S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRATION AND NATU

Req

P.E.

" KO-TA-NOPAN

First

SEP 1940

PORT OF Norfolk, Va.
Sept. 26, 1940

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S.S. Kota Nopan, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
from port of Batavia
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None
Total crew this date 50

Total crew at time of arrival 50
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . None

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

10/16/40

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

14—1613

TOTAL PASSENG

Total 8

	(1) No. on list	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
21	"																		
22	"	Giel	Nicolaas ✓	24	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	167	"			Dept
23	"	de Bruyn	Leendert ✓	26	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	187	"			Dept
24	Yes	de Smalen	Johan ✓	16	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	163	"			Dept
25	No	de Rooy	Ferdinandus ✓	15	4th "	9/7/40	Sour.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"			Dept
26	"	van Zoen	Jacques ✓	3	5th "	22/4/40	R'dam	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"			Dept
27	Yes	Pieneman	Gerard ✓	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	171	"			Dept
28	No	Slijkhuis	Johan ✓	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"			Dept
29	Yes	van der Zant	Gerard ✓	20	Foreman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	167	"			Dept
30	No	Katwijk	Dirk ✓	14	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	185	2			Dept

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner ZONE

Immigrant Inspector

PORT OF CANAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

Line
Owners
Local Agents Funnock Edwards

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

KOTA NOPAN

P.E. | No. on list | What nationality or class of seamen on each voyage to this port

"	1	"	
"	2	"	
"	3	"	
"	4	"	
"	5	"	
"	6	"	
"	7	"	
"	8	"	
"	9	"	
"	10	"	
"	11	"	
"	12	"	
"	13	"	
"	14	"	
"	15	"	
"	16	"	
First	17	"	
"	18	"	
"	19	"	
"	20	"	
"	21	"	
"	22	"	
"	23	"	
"	24	Yes	
"	25	No	
"	26	"	
"	27	Yes	Pieneman, Gerard, ✓, 2, 5th " " " " " 23 " " " 5'11" 171 "
"	28	No	Slijkhuis, Johan, ✓, 2, 5th " " " " " 25 " " " 5'6" 132 "
"	29	Yes	van der Zant, Gerard, ✓, 20, Foreman " " " " 40 " " " 5'8" 167 "
"	30	No	Katwijk, Dirk, ✓, 14, Greaser " " " " 46 " " " 5'10" 185 2

SEP 26 1940

Total 8 8

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner ZONE

Immigrant Inspector

PORT OF [illegible] Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL [illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

PORT OF Norfolk, Va.

Sept. 26, 1940

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S. S. Kota Nopan

from port of Batavia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 50 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . None Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . None Total crew this date 50

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 25, 1940, consigned to Funch Edye & Co., Inc.; is now lying at Army Base Piers, and is expected to sail Sept. 26, 1940, for Houston

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
OCT 11 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

NEW YORK, N.Y.
1940 OCT 11 PM 2:23
ELLIS ISLAND

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

Form 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Re

KOTA NOPAN

First

SEP 1940

P

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
F. Mensdijk	37	HOLLAND			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1413

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED DEPT. OF LABOR U. S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE NEW YORK, N. Y. PHILADELPHIA, PA. OCT 1 1940

RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF Philadelphia
Sept., 1940

I, master of the M.S. KOTA NOPAN HOLLAND (Nationality), from port of Boston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 49 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . one — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . two — Total crew this date 50

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept 21, 1940, consigned to Messrs White Star Line; is now lying at 98 Do., and is expected to sail Sept 24, 1940, for Norfolk via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED DEPT. OF LABOR SEP 27 1940 U. S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE NEW YORK, N. Y. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

16 DOT ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK, N. Y.

Form 599a
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON VESSEL ARRIVING AT PORT OF PHILADELPHIA

Line
Owners
Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether master, officer, or seaman	(3) Name		(4) Age	(5) Rating	(6) Date of last departure	(7) From what port	(8) Nationality	(9) Race*	(10) Last permanent residence	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Color of hair	(14) Color of eyes	(15) Distinguishing marks	(16) Married or single	(17) Number of dependents	(18) Intended future permanent residence
P.E. 1	Master	Kat	Dirk	49	Master	9/7/40	Sour.	Dutch	"	Rotterdam	5'10"	180	Gray	Blue		M	2	ppt
" 2	"	Kuiper	Jacob	37	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	"	5'11"	167	"	"		"		ppt
" 3	"	Vriens	Johannes	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	[redacted]	"	"		"		ppt
" 4	"	Stikkelsrum	Johannes	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	6'00	167	"	"		"		ppt
" 5	"	Tuinhout	Siebren	1	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	167	"	"		"		ppt
" 6	"	Giel	Nicolaas	24	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	5'10"	187	"	"		"		ppt
" 7	"	de Bruyn	Leendert	26	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	5'10"	163	"	"		"		ppt
" 8	"	de Smalen	Johan	16	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"	"		"		ppt
" 9	No	de Rooy	Ferdinandus	15	4th "	9/7/40	Sour.	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"	"		"		ppt
" 10	"	van Zoen	Jacques	3	5th "	22/4/40	R'dam	"	"	"	5'11"	171	"	"		"		ppt
" 11	Yes	Pieneman	Gerard	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"	"		"		ppt
" 12	No	Slijkhuis	Johan	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	167	"	"		"		ppt
" 13	Yes	van der Zant	Gerard	20	Foreman	"	"	"	"	"	5'10"	185	2					ppt
" 14	No	Katwijk	Dirk	14	Greaser	"	"	"	"	"								

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

Immigrant Inspector

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1269

KOTA NOPAN SEP 27 1940 P.E.

Form 600
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14—1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

KOTA NOPAN

	(1) No. on list	Wi mi of os vo to																	
P.E.	1	N																	
"	2	"																	
"	3	"																	
"	4	Ye																	
"	5	N																	
"	6	"																	
"	7	Ye																	
"	8	"																	
"	9	No																	
"	10	Ye																	
"	11	"																	
"	12	No																	
"	13	Ye																	
"	14	No																	
"	15	"																	
"	16	"																	
First	17	"																	
"	18	"																	
"	19	"	Vriens	Johannes	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'11"	167	"		ppt
"	20	"	Stikkelsrum	Johannes	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	114	"		ppt
"	21	"	Tuinhout	Siebren	✓	1	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'00	167	"		ppt
"	22	"	Giel	Nicolaas	✓	24	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	167	"		ppt
"	23	"	de Bruyn	Leendert	✓	26	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	187	"		ppt
"	24	Yes	de Smalen	Johan	✓	16	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	163	"		ppt
"	25	No	de Rooy	Ferdinandus	✓	15	4th "	9/7/40	Sour.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"		ppt
"	26	"	van Zoen	Jacques	✓	3	5th "	22/4/40	R'dam	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"		ppt
"	27	Yes	Pieneman	Gerard	✓	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	171	"		ppt
"	28	No	Slijkhuis	Johan	✓	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"		ppt
"	29	Yes	van der Zant	Gerard	✓	20	Foreman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	167	"		ppt
"	30	No	Katwijk	Dirk	✓	14	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	185	2		ppt

SEP 1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co.

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner ZONE

Immigrant Inspector

PORT OF Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-39

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
SEP 19 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
September 17th, 1940

I, master of the HOLLAND m/s (Nationality) KOTA NOPAN
from port of BATAVIA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 11th, 1940, consigned to French Edye & Co; is now lying at Bush Docks Pier 3 and is expected to sail September 17th, 1940 for BOSTON
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEP 19 9 59 AM

14-1613

	(1) No. on list															
P.E.	1															
"	2															
"	3															
"	4															
"	5															
"	6															
"	7															
"	8															
"	9															
"	10															
"	11															
"	12															
"	13															
"	14															
"	15															
"	16															
First	17															
"	18															
"	19	"	Vriens	Johannes	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'11"	167	"
"	20	"	Stikkelsrum	Johannes	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	[illegible]	"
P.E.	21	"	Tuinhout	Siebren	✓	1	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'00	167	"
"	22	"	Giel	Nicolaas	✓	24	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	167	"
"	23	"	de Bruyn	Leendert	✓	26	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	187	"
"	24	Yes	de Smalen	Johan	✓	16	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	163	"
"	25	No	de Rooy	Ferdinandus	✓	15	4th "	9/7/40	Sour.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
"	26	"	van Zoen	Jacques	✓	3	5th "	22/4/40	R'dam	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
"	27	Yes	Pieneman	Gerard	✓	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	171	"
"	28	No	Slijkhuis	Johan	✓	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
"	29	Yes	van der Zant	Gerard	✓	20	Foreman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	167	"
"	30	No	Katwijk	Dirk	✓	14	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	185	2

KOTA NOPAN SEP 19 1940

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

Immigrant Inspector

PORT OF [illegible] Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL [illegible]

Line
Owners
Local Agents French Edye & Co

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
SEP 24 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

RECEIVED
SEP 21 1940
U.S. Immig. & Nat. Serv.
BOSTON MASS.

PORT OF Boston, 19

I, master of the HOLLAND (Nationality) M.S. KOTA NOPAN, from port of BATAVIA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . —
Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 18th, 19 40, consigned to Patterson, Wylde & Co; is now lying at Army & Navy Base and is expected to sail Sept. 18th, 19 40, for Philadelphia via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FILED SEP 24 1940 ELLIS ISLAND N.Y.

14—1613

	(1) No. on list																		
P.E.	1																		
"	2																		
"	3																		
"	4																		
"	5																		
"	6																		
"	7																		
"	8																		
"	9																		
"	10																		
"	11																		
"	12	No																	
"	13	Yes																	
"	14	No																	
"	15	"																	
"	16	"																	
First	17	"																	
"	18	"																	
"	19	"	Vriens	Johannes	✓	—	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'11"	167	"		ppt
"	20	"	Stikkelsrum	Johannes	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	[illegible]	"		ppt
"	21	"	Tuinhout	Siebren	✓	1	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'00	167	"		ppt
"	22	"	Giel	Nicolaas	✓	24	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	167	"		ppt
"	23	"	de Bruyn	Leendert	✓	26	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	187	"		ppt
"	24	Yes	de Smalen	Johan	✓	16	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	163	"		ppt
"	25	No	de Rooy	Ferdinandus	✓	15	4th "	9/7/40	Sour.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"		ppt
"	26	"	van Zoen	Jacques	✓	3	5th "	22/4/40	R'dam	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"		ppt
"	27	Yes	Pieneman	Gerard	✓	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	171	"		ppt
"	28	No	Slijkhuis	Johan	✓	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"		ppt
"	29	Yes	van der Zant	Gerard	✓	20	Foreman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	167	"		ppt
"	30	No	Katwijk	Dirk	✓	14	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	185	2		ppt

KOTA NOPAN SEP 24 1940

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner ZONE

PORT OF Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

Requir

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

RECEIVED
SEP 21 1940
BRONX DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
P.E.	1	No
"	2	"
"	3	"
"	4	Yes
"	5	No
"	6	"
	7	Yes
	8	"
	9	No
	10	Yes
	11	"
	12	No
	13	Yes
	14	No
	15	"
	16	"
First	17	"
"	18	"
"	19	"
"	20	"
P	21	"
"	22	"
"	23	"
"	24	Yes
"	25	No
"	26	"
"	27	Yes
"	28	No
"	29	Yes
"	30	No

KOTA NOPAN

SEP 1940

																		ppt
																		ppt
																		ppt

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

49 Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SEP 11 1940

Vessel M.V. "KOTA NOPAN", arriving at U.S. ... Netherlands East Indies, 1940, from the port of ROTTERDAM Havana 9/7/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
P.E. 1	No	Stobbe	Hendrik	36	Captain	22/4/40	R'dam	No	Yes	51	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	180 lbs.		Registered	rpt
" 2	"	~~Klijn~~	~~Willem~~	27	~~1st Off.~~	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	~~5'8"~~	~~190~~ "			
" 3	"	Jansen	Jan	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'1"	176 "		"	rpt
" 4	Yes	Ouderkerk	Hermanus	6	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	145 "		"	rpt
" 5	No	Drijver	Jan	2	4th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	167 "		"	rpt
" 6	"	Palingdood	Willem	14	Wireless Op.	9/7/40	Sour.	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	163 "		"	rpt
" 7	Yes	Zeegers	Dirk	44	Boatswain	22/4/40	R'dam	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	152 "		"	rpt
" 8	"	Milort	Adrianus	16	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	163 "		"	rpt
" 9	No	van Woerkom	Antony	32	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	~~138~~ 138 lbs.		"	rpt
" 10	Yes	Klein	Pieter	25	Sailor	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	187 "		"	rpt
" 11	"	van der Kooi	Johannes	39	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6'5"	160 "		"	rpt
" 12	No	Keftens	Dirk	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	154 "		"	rpt
" 13	Yes	van Sliedregt	Leendert	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	165 "		"	rpt
" 14	No	Maan	Johannes	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	165 "		"	rpt
" 15	"	Fransen	Gerard	21	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	143 "		"	rpt
" 16	"	Oost	Jan	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	143 "		"	rpt
First 17	"	Bussem	Johannes	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	158 "		"	rpt
" 18	"	VerWeel	Pieter	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	154 "		"	rpt
" 19	"	Vriens	Johannes	-	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'11"	167 "		"	rpt
" 20	"	Stikkelsrum	Johannes	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	[illegible] "		"	rpt
" 21	"	Tuinhout	Siebren	1	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'00	167 "		"	rpt
" 22	"	Giel	Nicolaas	24	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	167 "		"	rpt
" 23	"	de Bruyn	Leendert	26	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	187 "		"	rpt
" 24	Yes	de Smalen	Johan	16	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	163 "		"	rpt
" 25	No	de Rooy	Ferdinandus	15	4th "	9/7/40	Sour.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	154 "		"	rpt
" 26	"	van Zoen	Jacques	3	5th "	22/4/40	R'dam	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	178 "		"	rpt
" 27	Yes	Pieneman	Gerard	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	171 "		"	rpt
" 28	No	Slijkhuis	Johan	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	132 "		"	rpt
" 29	Yes	van der Zant	Gerard	20	Foreman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	167 "		"	rpt
" 30	No	Katwijk	Dirk	14	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	185 "		"	rpt

KOTA NOPAN First SEP 11 1940

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Funsch Edye & Co

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

Immigrant Inspector

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. II

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SEP 11 1940

24

Vessel M.V. "KOTA NOPAN", arriving at a [illegible] Netherlands [illegible], 19 40., from the port of ROTTERDAM

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
P.E.	1	Yes	Metaal	Albert ✓	20	Greaser	22/4/40	R'dam	No	Yes	47	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	171 lbs.		Required ppt Gorgas Hospital 9/10/40.	
"	2	No	~~van Braugel~~	Antonina	~~15~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~35~~	"	"	"	~~5'4"~~	~~141~~ "			
"	3	Yes	van Gelder	Willem ✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	198 "		Required ppt	
"	4	"	Landheer	Gerrit ✓	15	Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	165 "		ppt	
"	5	No	Carati	Petrus ✓	13	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	143 "		ppt	
First	6	"	van Leeuwen	Teunis ✓	1	Baker	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	160 "		ppt	
"	7	"	Korteland	Aart ✓	-	Cook's boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	171 "		ppt	
P.E.	8	"	Mariam	✓	10	Servant	10/7/40	Sour.	"	"	43	"	Javanese	Java	1.51	55 Kg.		ppt	
"	9	"	Min	✓	11	Spen	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.60	48 "		ppt	
First	10	"	Achmat	✓	9	Servant	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.52	53 "		ppt	
P.E.	11	"	Satiman	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	No	37	"	"	"	1.49	42 "		ppt
First	12	"	Sliman	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.61	49 "		ppt
P.E.	13	"	Awie	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	30	"	"	"	1.50	54 "		ppt
"	14	"	Kasman	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.54	49 "		ppt
"	15	"	Sachlan	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	No	24	"	"	"	1.60	49 "		ppt
"	16	"	Madjoeki	✓	9 mth	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	22	"	"	"	1.51	47		ppt
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Closed with 46 (Forty Six) members of crew, including the Master

NO. [illegible]
AMERICAN CONSULATE AT SURABAYA, JAVA.
SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES
VIA Van Oostlaan, Palang Kelawan, Belkpapan, Menado and Manado
THOMAS S. HORN American CONSUL
DATE July 10 1940
SEAL AND FEE STAMP. MISC. SERVICE NO. 6215

Fee $ 2.00 United States gold equal to 3.84 paid by affixing Stamps to the original duplicate copy of this document.

PORT OF BALBOA

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. III

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

25

SEP 11 1940

Vessel "KOTA NOPAN", arriving at [illegible], 19 40, from the port of ROTTERDAM.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
P.E.	1	No	Kikkert	Klaas J.	24	1st. Off.	18-7-40	B'via	No	Yes	40	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	145 lbs.		Required ppt
First M	2	No	Aenton		4	Laundryman	18-7-40	B'via	No	No	27	Male	Javanese	Java	1.70	53		no document
First	3	No	Sidik		5	Laundryman	18-7-40	B'via	No	No	26	Male	Javanese	Java	1.42	54		no document
First	4	No	Moein		12	Greaser	18-7-40	B'via	No	No	26	Male	Javanese	Java	1.48	60		no document
First	5	No	Ranggai		14	Greaser	18-7-40	B'via	No	No	30	Male	Javanese	Java	1.55	63		no document
	6																	
	7																	
	8																	
	9																	
	10																	
	11																	
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

Closed with 50 (Fifty) members of crew including the Master.
E. Woein Master

American Consulate. No
at Batavia Java
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
Paul Paddock
Paul Paddock
Vice Consul
Date July 18, 1940
MISC. SERVICE NO. 1017
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Supplemental Visa

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date SEP - 1 1940
3 Sheets
SEEN
50 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF BALBOA
Bureau of Shipping Commissioner
CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date SEP - 1 1940
3 Sheets
SEEN
49 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Closed with forty nine (49) Names members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, SEP 7 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -49-
SERVICE No 5668 Fee None

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Kota Nopaw, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H Stobby
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1940

A W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed & Sold by [redacted] Greenleigh Printing Co., Inc.
Form 689:11-39

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
SEP 18 1940
RECORD DIVISION
N. Y. M.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.

September 13th, 1940

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality) M/S. Sagami Maru

from port of Cristobal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 69 — Number of seamen deserted ---
Number of seamen discharged --- — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---
Number of seamen signed on at this port --- — Total crew this date 69

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 11 th, 1940, consigned to Nippon Yusen Kaisha; is now lying at Brooklyn Pier 16, and is expected to sail 13th Sept, 1940 for Baltimore via United States port of Boston, Mass First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	---	Nil ------	

14-1618

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		--------nil--------			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Y. Nakamura
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

SAGAMI-MARU
SEP 11 1940

No. on list															
18	"	Okano	Keiji	/	17	"	Wireless Ope.								
19															
20	"	Kimura	Eizo	/	5	"	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	5-8	115
21	"	Yamamoto	Tamijiro	/	28	"	Boatswain 12-8-1940					40		"	5-4	140
22	"	Kuwahara	Kanegoro	/	16	"	Carpenter 6-7-1940	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	5-6	140
23	"	Ebata	Suekichi	/	17	"	Deck Store-keeper "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	5-6	130
24	"	Nakamura	Shinazo	/	17	"	Quarter-master"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	5-2	125
25	"	Matsunaga	Tadaichi	/	21	"	" "	"	"	"	"	36		"	5-3	125
26	"	Ohkubo	Tomosuke	/	15	"	" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	5-3	125
27	"	Hasegawa	Shinji	/	15	"	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5-4	130
28	"	Shibata	Riki	/	11	"	Sailor "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-6	145
29	"	Shimogami	Harushi	/	8	"	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5-1	120
30	"	Yonezawa	Sukio	/	4	"	" "	"	"	"	"					

New York Line
Line N.Y.K., Line, Tokyo, Japan.
Owners Norton Lilly Co., Balboa, C.Z.
Local Agents

F. J. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SAGAMI-MARU SEP 11 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
	nil			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
---------	nil	----------	

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

14-1618

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1618

18		Okano	Meiji	17	"	Wireless Ope.	6-7-1940	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8
19															5-6
20	"	Kimura	Eizo	5	"	2nd " "	"	"	"	"			"	"	5-3
21	"	Yamamoto	Tamijiro	28	"	Boatswain	12-8-1940				50		"	"	5-4
22	"	Kuwahara	Kanegoro	16	"	Carpenter	6-7-1940	"			40			"	5-6
23	"	Ebata	Suekichi	17	"	Deck Store-keeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6
24	"	Nakamura	Shinazo	17	"	Quarter-master	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6
25	"	Matsunaga	Tadaichi	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	38			"	5-2
26	"	Ohkubo	Tamesuke	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	36			"	5-3
27	"	Hasegawa	Shinji	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4
28	"	Shibata	Riki	11	"	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6
29	"	Shimogami	Harushi	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6
30	"	Yonezawa	Sukio	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1

New York Line

Line N.Y.K. Line, Tokyo, Japan.

Owners Norton Lilly Co., Balboa, C. Z.

Local Agents

F. J. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SAGAMI-MARU SEP 11 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		.... Nil			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Y. Nakamura
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

Sept. 24th, 1940

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality) M. S. S. Sagami Maru
from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	69	Number of seamen deserted	---
Number of seamen discharged	--	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	---
Number of seamen signed on at this port	--	Total crew this date	69

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 21st, 1940, consigned to Nippon Yusen Kaisha, New York.; is now lying at Brooklyn Pier 16, and is expected to sail Sept. 24th, 1940, for Yokohama, Japan.
via United States port of New Orleans & Los Angeles First port of call in United States this voyage was Los Angeles, Calif., N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		... Nil....	

NEW YORK, N.Y. SEP 26 AM 10 80 ELLIS ISLAND

14—1613

18	"	Sugara					Chief								
19	"	Okano	Keiji	17	"	Wireless Ope.	6-7-1940	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	130
20	"	Kimura	Eizo	5	"	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	135
21	"	Yamamoto	Tamijiro	28	"	Boatswain	12-8-1940				50			"	5-5	135
22	"	Kuwahara	Kanegoro	16	"	Carpenter	6-7-1940	"			40			"	5-4	140
23	"	Ebata	Suekichi	17	"	Deck Store-keeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	140
24	"	Nakamura	Shinazo	17	"	Quarter-master	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	130
25	"	Matsunaga	Tadaichi	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	38			"	5-2	125
26	"	Ohkubo	Tomesuke	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	36			"	5-3	125
27	"	Hasegawa	Shinji	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	125
28	"	Shibata	Riki	11	"	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	130
29	"	Shimogami	Harushi	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	145
30	"	Yonezawa	Sukio	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	120

New York Line
Line N.Y.K. Line, Tokyo, Japan.
Owners Norton Lilly Co., Balboa, C. Z.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
Immigration

Required

SAGAMI-MARU SEP 11 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		.... Nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		.... Nil	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

16—1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

(1) No. on list	Name		(2) Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Sagara	Takashi	2	"	Doctor 12-8-1940	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	135
2	Okano	Keiji	17	"	Chief Wireless Ope. 6-7-1940	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	130
3	Kimura	Eizo	5	"	2nd " " "	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-4	125
4	Yamamoto	Tamijiro	28	"	Boatswain 12-8-1940	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5	135
5	Kuwahara	Kanegoro	16	"	Carpenter 6-7-1940	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	140
6	Ebata	Suekichi	17	"	Deck Store-keeper "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	140
7	Nakamura	Shinazo	17	"	Quarter-master"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	130
8	Matsunaga	Tadaichi	21	"	" " "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	125
9	Ohkubo	Tamesuke	15	"	" " "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	125
10	Hasegawa	Shinji	15	"	" " "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	125
11	Shibata	Riki	11	"	Sailor	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	130
12	Shimogami	Harushi	8	"	" " "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	145
13	Yonezawa	Sukio	4	"	" " "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	120
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

New York Line
Line N.Y.K. Line, Tokyo, Japan
Owners Norton Lilly Co., Balboa, C.Z.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

Form 449
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. " SAGAMI MARU ", arriving at NEW YORK, SEP 11 1940 September 10, 1940, from the port of Balboa, C.Z. 29

SAGAMI MARU SEP 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Nakamura	Yosio	30 Yrs	Captain	6-7-1940	Yokohama	No	Yes	54	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	125		
2	"	Otsuka	Hirotake	16 "	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	122		
3	"	Kishimoto	Shinichi	7 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	135		
4	"	Chida	Yusaku	4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	130		
5	"	Kawahara	Hisato	2 "	App. "	12-8-1940	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	140		
6	"	Izutsu	Yukiharu	2 "	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	125		
7	"	Fujita	Takeshi	27 "	Chief Engineer	6-7-1940	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-2	140		
8	"	Komatsu	Tadatsune	18 "	1st "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-2	140		
9	"	Matsumoto	Yoshikatsu	14 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	125		
10	"	Iwami	Heisaku	11 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	140		
11	"	Emoto	Kiyoshi	5 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	125		
12	"	Kaku	Junichi	4 "	5th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	135		
13	"	Maekawa	Sotoo	3 "	6th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	130		
14	"	Kuwahara	Hirosi	2 "	7th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	125		
15	"	Fukushima	Minoru	1 "	Electric Engineer	12-7-1940	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	115		
16	"	Mineo	Eiichi	17 "	Purser	6-7-1940	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	140		
17	"	Kazatani	Yasuhiro	11 "	2nd Purser	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140		
18	"	Sagara	Takashi	2 "	Doctor	12-8-1940	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	135		
19	"	Okano	Keiji	17 "	Chief Wireless Opr.	6-7-1940	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	130		
20	"	Kimura	Eizo	5 "	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	125		
21	"	Yamamoto	Tamijiro	28 "	Boatswain	12-8-1940	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5	115		
22	"	Kuwahara	Kanegoro	16 "	Carpenter	6-7-1940	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	140		
23	"	Ebata	Suekichi	17 "	Deck Store-keeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	140		
24	"	Nakamura	Shinazo	17 "	Quarter-master	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	130		
25	"	Matsunaga	Tadaichi	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	125		
26	"	Ohkubo	Tomosuke	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	125		
27	"	Hasegawa	Shinji	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	130		
28	"	Shibata	Riki	11 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	145		
29	"	Shimogami	Harushi	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1	120		
30	"	Yonezawa	Sukio	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"				

New York Line
Line N.Y.K., Line, Tokyo, Japan.
Owners Norton Lilly Co., Balboa, C.Z.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

Form 680 (5M-Feb40) SN 180 Printed in Japan

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 448
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S." SAGAMI MARU ", arriving at NEW YORK, September 11rd, 1940, from the port of Balboa, C.Z

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Okukawa	Kosuke	2 Yrs	Sailor	6-7-1940	Yokohama	No	Yes	17	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	120		
2	"	Ozawa	Mitsuru	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	120		
3	"	Nakamura	Tomezo	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	120		
4	"	Haruyama	Hidemi	1 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	120		
5	"	Shimizu	Fukuzo	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	120		
6	"	Kawamoto	Terumi	1 "	"	12-8-1940	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-1	110		
7	"	Yamaoka	Kihichi	"	App.Sailor	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-2	115		
8	"	Unuma	Hiroyasu	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	120		
9	"	Kobayashi	Akira	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-2	118		
10	"	Hiramoto	Tokusuke	25 Yrs	No.1 Oiler	6-7-1940	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	150		
11	"	Tsubokawa	Kozo	17 "	Engine Store-keeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	130		
12	"	Shimomura	Mosaku	18 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-2	125		
13	"	Katane	Senjiro	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	125		
14	"	Matsunuma	Jinnosuke	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	125		
15	"	Chin	Aketsu	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	145		
16	"	Suzuki	Shigeo	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	125		
17	"	Shigeta	Kinzo	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	125		
18	"	Shinoda	Eijiro	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	125		
19	"	Shimoda	Shunpei	10 "	"	12-8-1940	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	125		
20	"	nashimoto	Kaneshige	12 "	"	6-7-1940	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	125		
21	"	Kasamai	Seijiro	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	130		
22	"	Suzuki	Kihachi	14 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	125		
23	"	Kameda	Tokumi	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	[illegible]		
24	"	Tatekawa	Hichiro	7 "	"	12-8-1940	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	[illegible]		
25	"	Tanaka	Koji	5 "	"	6-7-1940	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	120		
26	"	Koo	Gyokusen	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	120		
27	"	Matsui	Eiichiro	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	125		
28	"	Yoshimori	Fujio	"	App.Fireman	9-7-1940	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	120		
29	"	Sato	Masakazu	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	[illegible]		
30	"	Kin	Eiyu	"	" " "	12-7-1940	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		

Line New York Line
Owners N.Y.K.Line, Tokyo, Japan.
Local Agents Norton Lilly Co., Balboa, C.Z.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

Form 600 (5M-Feb10) EN 180 Printed in Japan

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

FOR

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...or Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. " SAGAMI MARU ", arriving at New York, SEP 11 1940, 19 40, from the port of Balboa, C. Z. 30

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	yes	Ohya	Toshitaka	15 Yrs	Chief Steward	6-7-1940	Yokohama	No	Yes	40	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	130		
2	"	Hiyoshi	Yoshijiro	22 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-3	135		
3	"	Mitani	Tomosaku	16 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	140		
4	"	Harada	Yoshito	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	120		
5	"	Karakawa	Kiyoshi	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	125		
6	"	Ishibashi	Katsunori	3 "	Steward	12-8-1940	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	135		
7	"	Kawashima	Shigeo	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	110		
8	"	Saito	Masaru	2 "	"	6-7-1940	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	115		
9	"	Ugajin	Ei	1 "	"	9-7-1940	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	120		
10		Total (69) Persons				Hla andaet Deep											
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date 9/11/1940
SEEN
3 Sheets ... Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line New York Line
Owners N.Y.K. Line, Tokyo, Japan.
Local Agents Norton Lilly Co., Balboa, C.Z.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. NAKAMURA Master, of the M.S. "SAGAMI MARU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Y. Nakamura
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept., 19 40

T. Hranchac
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, aud, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

Form 680 (5M-Feb40) SN 189 Printed in Japan

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

1-2

21

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Rimola G., Surgeon of the Port of Barrios, Guatemala, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Laws of the Republic of Guatemala, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F G Rimola G

Sworn to before me this fifth day of September, 1940

at Puerto Barrios, Guat.

J B Austin

In absence of An American Consul
There is no American Consular Post
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 40114 BILLED SEP 25 1940

M & H 10/1/40 M & H

10/8/40 M H

Rec'd Apr. 9-11-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. & CONSULAR OFFS.	RES. OF U.S.A. RETURN	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCOMP.	EXEMPT	
[illegible]	3									1	4	8
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
[illegible] CLASS												
TOTAL	3									1	4	8

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
M & H			
1st Cabin	8		8
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	8		8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List .....

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALAMARES. *Passengers sailing from* PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, SEPTEMBER 6, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BEATTIE	CHARLES	59		M	M	Retired	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	British Subject	Scotch	British Guiana	Georgetown	Transit IM #8 Sec 3(3)	Belize, B.H.	8/27/40		British Honduras	Belize
2	EXEMPT	GONZALEZ	VICTOR	43		M	S	Clerical	"	English	"	Guatemala	Sp.American	Guate.	Guatemala City	NQIV #86 Sec 3(2)	Guatemala City	8/30/40		Guatemala	Pto.Barrios
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 11, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote.) (or Full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, agreement, or promise made previous to coming to the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaged transaction with business in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Fr: Mr. A. Masson % Royal Bank of Canada Belize, British Honduras	B.C.			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Days	N.O., La.	1930	Intransit to Canada Fr: Mr. W. M. MacDonald	No	2 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Dk.	Brn.	
2	Mo: Carmen de Gonzalez Guatemala City, Guate.	Guate			"	"	"	"	2 Mos.	"	1924	Hotel New Yorker, NYC	Yes	Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Rdy	Blk	Brn.	
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. PETERSEN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AM. SS CALAMARES, *from* PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 11TH *day of* SEPTEMBER, *19* 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur E. Lecure, Surgeon of the Tela Railroad Co, Tela-Honduras, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Honduras Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. E. Lecure

Sworn to before me this FOURTH day of SEPTEMBER, 19

at TELA, HONDURAS,

Luis Blanco

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List ONE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALAMARES. *Passengers sailing from* TELA, HONDURAS, SEPTEMBER 4TH, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ALSINA	JUAN	29		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduran	Sp.American	CostaRica	Punta Arenas	NI #35 / Sec 3(2)	PteCortes / Honduras	8/24/40		Honduras	San Pedro / Sula
2		BUSCH	VANNIE	19		F	S	Telephn. Opr.	"	Spanish / English	"	"	"	Honduras	Guanaja	NI #18 / Sec 3(2)	La Ceiba / Honduras	8/20/40	V4 513/552	"	Pte. Castilla
3		de LARIOS	EMMA	35		F	M	Housewf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Regua-igalpa	NI #16 / Sec 3(2)	Tegucigalpa / Honduras	8/20/40		"	Tegucigalpa
4	UNDER 16	LARIOS	MANUEL	9		M	S	Student	"	Spanish	"	"	"	"	Same	Same	"	"		"	"
5	EXEMPT	TRAU	CARLOS	27		M	S	Agric-ulture	"	Spanish / English	"	"	"	"	San Pedro	NI #37 / Sec 3(2)	PteCortes / Honduras	8/29/40		"	La Lima
6		RAMIS	JOSE	39		M	S	Priest	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bianili	NI # 26 / Sec 3(2)	"	8/21/40		"	Pte. Cortes
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

34

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 11, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any alien, exhibitor, promoter, or agent thereof, supplied by labor or the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
												Mrs. H. U. Beckley(Frnd)	Med.	2														
	Wi: Mrs. Laura Alsina								6			1337 41st St. Bklyn., NY	Att.	Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Blk	Br.
1	San Pedro, Honduras	Hond.			No	Self	Yes	Yes	Days	N.Y.	1928	Fr: Mrs. B. Stanton		6														
	Mother: Mrs. J. Busch											103 Green St.Brockton,Mass	Visit	Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	"	Blk.
2	Guanaja, Honduras	"			No	Self		No			10/	Consul General de Honduras		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Husband: Mr. M. Larios											17 Battery Pl., NYC	Visit	Mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr.	"	Brn.
3	Tegucigalpa, Honduras	"			No	Self		Yes	5 Mos	N.Y.	37			4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Father: Mr. M. Larios										6/		"	Mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	Dk.	"	"
4	Tegucigalpa, Honduras	"			No	Father		"	2 Mos	"	32	Same																
	Friend: Mr. R. S. Tayler								6		6/	Friend: Mrs. H.U. Beckley	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Fr.	Br.	Green
5	La Lima, Honduras	"			No	Self		"	Yrs.	Tenn.	31	1337 41st St. Bklyn., NY	"	Wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
	Friend: Mr. Juan Sastre											Bro: Mr. Pable Ramis	Med.	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	"	Blk.	Brn.
6	San Pedro, Honduras	"			No	"		No				117 Warren St.,Bklyn.,NY	Att.	Mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7															-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners ... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. PETERSEN, MASTER, of the AM. SS "CALAMARES", from TELA, HONDURAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
K. Halvorsen	21	USA			
W. Hayes	33	"			
T. Harrison	22	"			
I. Koty	29	"			
K. Knox	26	"			
J. Doðm	24	"			
R. Ortdiz	24	"			
P. Lopez	24	Nicaraguan			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
OCT 8 1940
RECORD DIVISION

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
September 13, 1940

I, master of the Ellis Island, N. Y. H. American (Nationality) S. S. Calamares
from port of Tela, Hond, & Barrios, Gte. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 63 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 8 Total crew this date 63

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 11, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 3, North River, and is expected to sail September 13, 1940, for Tela, Hond. & Pto. Barrios, Guate.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(17)
on of Immigrant Inspector
de column for use of
rament officials only)

	TOTAL PASSENGERS
EXEMPT	
	3
	3

19	"	BOOR	IVAN	✓	RADIO OPR.		37	U. S. CITIZEN	
20	"	NICHOLS	ROBERT	✓	PURSER		22	U. S. CITIZEN	
21	"	LOGAN	WILLIAM	✓	CH. ENGR.	8/1/40	58	U. S. CITIZEN*	
22	"	MALLOY	JOSEPH	✓	1ST ASST.	7/18/40	45	U. S. CITIZEN	
23	"	BOYD	THOMAS	✓	2ND ASST.	8/16/40	30	U. S. CITIZEN*	
24	"	GOLAN	ELISEO	✓	CH. REFG.	7/18/40	46	U. S. CITIZEN*	
25	"	REILLY	JOSEPH	✓	3RD ASST.		35	U. S. CITIZEN*	
26	"	SOBRADO	JOSEPH	✓	JR. "		27	U. S. CITIZEN*	
27	"	FRANKLIN	ARLINGTON	✓	3RD REFG.		29	U. S. CITIZEN	
28	"	MULDOON	ROBERT	✓	JR. ENGR.	8/16/40	25	U. S. CITIZEN*	
29	"	McCALL	ALEXANDER	✓	"	7/18/40	22	U. S. CITIZEN	
30	No	DANNER	LOUIS	✓	"	8/30/40	34	U. S. CITIZEN	

	Total
	3
	3

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

CALAMARES
SEP 11 1940

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZAT

Required

Sheet No. ONE

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
G. LeMay	23	USA	New York - 8/15/40
J. Guzwiscus	26	"	" 8/15/40
A. Smith	23	"	" 7/17/40
J. Reilly	35	"	" 7/17/40
L. Danner	34	"	" 8/29/40
B. Braeddus	33	"	" 8/30/40
E. Acevedo	20	"	" 8/29/40
R. Rodrigues	32	"	" 8/30/40

14—1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1612

CALAMARES

SEP. 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.							
1	Yes							
2	"							
3	"							
4	No							
5	Yes							
6	"							
7	"							
8	"							
9	"							
10	"							
11	"							
12	"							
13	"							
14	"							
15	"							
16	No							
17	Yes							
18	"	SMITH	ANTHONY	✓				
19	"	BOOR	IVAN	✓	RADIO OPR.		37	U. S. CITIZEN
20	"	NICHOLS	ROBERT	✓	PURSER		22	U. S. CITIZEN
21	"	LOGAN	WILLIAM	✓	CH. ENGR.	8/1/40	58	U. S. CITIZEN*
22	"	MALLOY	JOSEPH	✓	1ST ASST.	7/18/40	45	U. S. CITIZEN
23	"	BOYD	THOMAS	✓	2ND ASST.	8/16/40	30	U. S. CITIZEN*
24	"	GOLAN	ELISEO	✓	CH. REFG.	7/18/40	46	U. S. CITIZEN*
25	"	REILLY	JOSEPH	✓	3RD ASST.		35	U. S. CITIZEN*
26	"	SOBRADO	JOSEPH	✓	JR. "		27	U. S. CITIZEN*
27	"	FRANKLIN	ARLINGTON	✓	3RD REFG.		29	U. S. CITIZEN
28	"	MULDOON	ROBERT	✓	JR. ENGR.	8/16/40	25	U. S. CITIZEN*
29	"	McCALL	ALEXANDER	✓	"	7/18/40	22	U. S. CITIZEN
30	No	DANNER	LOUIS	✓	"	8/30/40	34	U. S. CITIZEN

EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
	3
	3

Total

3

3

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 632
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 11, 1940, from the port of TELA, HONDURAS AND PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

CALAMARES SEP. 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	PETERSEN	EINAR	✓	MASTER	8/13/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	White	U. S. CITIZEN					
2	"	NEWCOMB	EVERETT	✓	1ST MATE	7/18/40				33			U. S. CITIZEN*					
3	"	JOHANSEN	ARNE	✓	2ND MATE					31			U. S. CITIZEN*					
4	No	BRUSH	OTTO	✓	3RD MATE	8/29/40				32			U. S. CITIZEN					
5	Yes	WATSON	ALEXANDER	✓	CARPENTER	7/18/40				59			U. S. CITIZEN*					
6	"	CHAMPLUVIER	DAYTON	✓	BOSUN					29			U. S. CITIZEN					
7	"	HAHN	ERNEST	✓	ABLE SEAMAN					37			U. S. CITIZEN*					
8	"	VILA	ANGEL	✓	"					44			SPANISH	5'8"	145		Legally admitted Registered S 83 August 4, 40	
9	"	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	✓	"	8/1/40				43			U. S. CITIZEN*					
10	"	SMITH	LORENZO	✓	"	7/18/40				39			U. S. CITIZEN*					
11	"	GEORGE	EDDIE	✓	"					22			U. S. CITIZEN					
12	"	EDWARDSON	LEIF	✓	"	8/1/40				47			U. S. CITIZEN*					
13	"	LE MAY	GORDON	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	8/16/40				23			U. S. CITIZEN					
14	"	GUZWICUS	JOSEPH	✓	"					26			U. S. CITIZEN					
15	"	CHORNY	PETER	✓	"	7/18/40				25			U. S. CITIZEN					
16	No	CONNOR	FRED	✓	DECK MAINTENANCE	8/28/40				53		Brown	U. S. CITIZEN*					
17	Yes	COMAS	GEORGE*	✓	"	7/18/40				28		White	U. S. CITIZEN					
18	"	SMITH	ANTHONY	✓	"					25			U. S. CITIZEN					
19	"	BOOR	IVAN	✓	RADIO OPR.					37			U. S. CITIZEN					
20	"	NICHOLS	ROBERT	✓	PURSER					22			U. S. CITIZEN					
21	"	LOGAN	WILLIAM	✓	CH. ENGR.	8/1/40				58			U. S. CITIZEN*					
22	"	MALLOY	JOSEPH	✓	1ST ASST.	7/18/40				45			U. S. CITIZEN					
23	"	BOYD	THOMAS	✓	2ND ASST.	8/16/40				30			U. S. CITIZEN*					
24	"	GOLAN	ELISEO	✓	CH. REFG.	7/18/40				46			U. S. CITIZEN*					
25	"	REILLY	JOSEPH	✓	3RD ASST.					35			U. S. CITIZEN*					
26	"	SOBRADO	JOSEPH	✓	JR. "					27			U. S. CITIZEN*					
27	"	FRANKLIN	ARLINGTON	✓	3RD REFG.					29			U. S. CITIZEN					
28	"	MULDOON	ROBERT	✓	JR. ENGR.	8/16/40				25			U. S. CITIZEN*					
29	"	McCALL	ALEXANDER	✓	"	7/18/40				22			U. S. CITIZEN					
30	No	DANNER	LOUIS	✓	"	8/30/40				34			U. S. CITIZEN					

EXEMPT | TOTAL PASSENGERS

3

3

Total

3

3

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

D. H. Fiana gan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EINAR C. F. PETERSEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "CALAMARES", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master [illegible].

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 40.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-1

0

ENEMY	TOTAL PASSENGERS
	3
	3

Total

3

3

Sheet No. TWO

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

37

Vessel GALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 11, 1940, from the port of TELA, HONDURAS AND PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	RICO	FERMIN	✓	STOREKPR.	7/18/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	White	SPANISH	5'5"	143		Legacy adm alien Registered J. 79 8/28/40	
2	"	PEGO	PEDRO	✓	OILER					49			SPANISH	5'8"	174		Legacy adm. Alien Registered J. 84 8/28/40	
3	"	FLOETER	HAROLD	✓	"					49			U. S. CITIZEN*					
4	No	BRAODDUS	BRUCE	✓	"	8/30/40				33			U. S. CITIZEN					
5	Yes	OJEN	ENRIQUE	✓	"	7/18/40				45			U. S. CITIZEN*					
6	"	ANDERSON	M. E.	✓	"	8/15/40				31			U. S. CITIZEN					
7	"	VILA	AGUSTIN	✓	"	8/2/40				47			U. S. CITIZEN*					
8	"	COSTA	JOSE	✓	"	7/18/40				39			SPANISH	5'11"	177		Legacy adm. Alien Registered J 86 8/28/40	
9	2	WRIGHT	WILLIAM	✓	"	8/15/40				23			U. S. CITIZEN					
10	"	DOMINGO	JULIAN	✓	"	7/18/40				45			U. S. CITIZEN*					
11	"	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	FIREMAN					50			U. S. CITIZEN*					
12	"	LAURIDO	JOSE	✓	"					47			~~Legacy admitted Alien~~ U. S. CITIZEN*					
13	"	BARILLO	MARCELO	✓	"					38			Legacy adm. Alien P.I.	5'1"	143		Registered S. 81 8/28/40	
14	"	GREEN	WILLIAM	✓	"					37			U. S. CITIZEN					
15	"	KOPERSKY	FRANK	✓	"					48			U. S. CITIZEN*					
16	"	BLANCO	JOSE	✓	"					38			U. S. CITIZEN*					
17	"	SANCHEZ	HUMBERTO	✓	WIPER	8/15/40				26			U. S. CITIZEN					
18	"	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	"	8/2/40				42			Legacy adm. Alien SPANISH	5'7"	184		Registered J. 80 aug 28 40	
19	No	STONE	ARTHUR	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	8/28/40				45			U. S. CITIZEN*					
20	Yes	MENNES	WILLIAM	✓	CH. COOK	7/18/40				38		Colored	Legacy adm. Alien HONDURAS	5'6"	178		Registered J. 85 Aug 28 40	
21	"	THODE	MARCUS	✓	2nd "					43			U. S. CITIZEN*					
22	"	BURTON	DAVID	✓	BAKER					50			U. S. CITIZEN*					
23	"	GREEN	WILLIAM	✓	UTILITY					22			U. S. CITIZEN					
24	No	ACEVEDO	ENRIQUE	✓	ENDMAN	8/29/40				20			U. S. CITIZEN					
25	Yes	MORGAN	KENRICK	✓	MESSMAN	7/18/40				47			U. S. CITIZEN*					
26	"	LOPEZ	FRANK	✓	SALOONMAN					35			Legacy adm. Alien NICARAGUA	5'2"	164		Registered J. 87 8/28/40	
27	2	FLORES	LEO	✓	MESSMAN					39			U. S. CITIZEN					
28	"	JACKSON	LEROY	✓	P.O.MESS					26			U. S. CITIZEN					
29	"	ADAMS	CECIL	✓	MESSBOY					28			U. S. CITIZEN					
30	"	ROBINSON	CHARLES	✓	"	8/2/40				26			U. S. CITIZEN					

EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
	3
	3

Total
3
3

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, KINAR C. F. PETERSEN, MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "CALAMARES" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 11TH *day of* SEPTEMBER *, 19*40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,
COUNTY OF ANCASTER CITY OF LIVERPOOL } ss

Sheet No. THREE

2-1

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 11, 1940, *from the port of* TELA, HONDURAS AND PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2000

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	HARRISON	BATMAS		SAL. MESS.	7/18/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	Colored	U. S. CITIZEN*				Registered 188 8-28-40	
2	"	LOPEZ	RAYMOND		"	8/15/40				24			NICARAGUA 5'5" 134					
3	"	RODRIGUEZ	RAFAEL		"	8/16/40				32			U. S. CITIZEN					
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

RECAPITULATION

NATIVE CITIZENS --------- 27

NATURALIZED CITIZENS ---- 27

ALIENS ---------- 9

TOTAL CREW INCL. MASTER --- 63

No American Consul at Tela or Puerto Barrios

[signature]
Master

[signature]
U.S. Vice Consul

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

TAL
NGERS

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EINAR C. F. PETERSEN, MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN STEAMSHIP CALAMARES, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master

Sworn to before me this 11TH *day of* SEPTEMBER, *19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

9/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardships to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

3

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,
COUNTY OF LANCASTER, CITY OF LIVERPOOL,
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA } ss

2-1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas William Cuming, Surgeon of the Agents to Vessel Pelly Fen & Co. Liverpool, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council - Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Cuming Surg. LRCP

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1940.

at Liverpool, England

AMERICAN CONSULATE LIVERPOOL, England

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46112 BILLED SEP 25 1940

M&H
CABIN PASSENGERS 10/1/40 M.E.H.
ALIENS
CREW 10/8/40 M.W.
CHECK

Sept. 9-11-40
Invoice No. 3387.
Fee $2.00 (10/4)

39

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RETS.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	1									2		3
[illegible]												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1									2		3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	3		3
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3		3

Is Gerassimos
Friend of Lucie, Inc

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List \

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GERASSIMOS VERGOTTIS" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED		METAXAS	DOROTHY PHYLLIS PENELOPE (nee)	40	2	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English & French	Yes	Greek (British born)	English	England	London.	556	London	24/7/40	✓ 512/969	England	London
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	METAXAS	ROSALIE HELEN (dau)	12	3	F	S	Schoolgirl	"	"	"	"	GREEK	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	METAXAS	SYLVIA DOROTHY (dau)	8	9	F	S	"	"	English	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29	11																				
30																					

Sept 3/v pleasure 556

Closed with these names

Western Sup 2.20 PM

Total passengers . . . . . —

U. S. citizens . . . . . —

Aliens . . . . . —

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11, 1941

40

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (U. S. A. omit)	17 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has money, how much, etc.)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of visit	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intention is to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intention is to return to a home in the United States	24 Whether a polygamist	25 Whether an anarchist	26 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text.)	27 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	28 Whether contracted and deported within one year	29 Whether arrested and deported at own time	30 Condition of health, mental and physical	31 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	32 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	33 Complexion	34 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	35 Marks of identification
1	Husband:- Metaxas Platon Basil. "Livatho" Greenway, LONDON. N. 20.	~~England~~	~~N.~~ New York	Yes	By Passenger	£10	No	-	-	-	Brother-in-Law Metaxas, Nicolas ~~75, Bonner St.~~ ~~N.Y.C.~~ New York City.	Yes	United States War	Until Cancelled	17.1.1941.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2	Father -do-	-	" "	"	"	"	£5	"	-	-	-	Uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Father -do-	-	"	"	"	"	£5	"	-	-	-	Uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	2	"	Brown	Brown	"
4																							No	4	2	"	"	"	"
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

7

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14C

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Gerassimos Tergottis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Bourcol

Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1940

at New York

A W Kenn

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. 41

S. S. GERASSIMOS VERGOTTIS -Sword ss Agency *arrived* September 11, 1940 , 19 , M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST GROUP	MANIFEST NO.	NO. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR
	Del. at E. I. 9/12/40 -3:00 P. M.				Greece-Eng.	
40F 1	METAXAS, Dorothy, K. Phyllis Penelope	1	1	3	L.P.C. dbt 3/2 admitted 3/2 to 4/17/41	Henk
12F	" , Rosalie Helen		2		" " "	"
8F	" , Sylvia Dorothy		3		" " "	"
	SS Gerassimos Vergottis-September 11, 1940 S I					

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY											DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED			MEALS		
DEP.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED													
DATE	PAGE	SEC'Y	DATE	PAGE	SEC'Y	DATE	PAGE	SEC'Y	TIME		DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
						9/12	148	Gm	4 pm										

GERASSIMOS-VERGOTTIS

(1) Gerassimos Vergottis 1218

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
T. Eugen Lund	50	USA			
George Kantas	44	Greek			
Ioan Erimia	36	Roumania			
Osvalds Ernest Drieka	17	Latvia			
Guliermo Iselen	28	Swede			
Timbal Filip	37	Roumania			
Jan Sobeiko	38	Polish			
Ivan Guzobed	40	Jugoslav			
Ivan Trofanitsi	27	Roumania			
Ioan Hagman	37	do			
Lester R. Thomas	32	American			
J. J. Norman	24				
Georgios Aghios	42	Greek			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. E. Lund
Master.

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

B784

Gerassimos Vergottis 9/11/40

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

W. I. [illegible] Co. [illegible] SAN PEDRO, CALIFORNIA

PORT OF Los Angeles, Calif.

December 21st, 1940

I, master of the Greek (Nationality) S. S. "GERASSIMOS VERGOTTIS"
from port of Houston, Tex., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 25 Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 4 Seamen left in hospital (ashore) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 13 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 6th, 1940, consigned to Transmarine Navigation Co.; is now lying at Anchor, and is expected to sail Dec. 21st, 1940, for Vladivostok, USSR via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on 1940
Jesus Places-Abal	32	Spanish	New York. 30 of September
Francisco R. Varques	40	do	" " " "
Cesar Veira	39	do	Houston 15 of October
Francisco Rodrigues	28	Portugal	New York. 30 of September
Joaquim Pereira	35	do	" " " "

INDEXED

T32 Notified 12/24/40

14—1613

Master

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5 of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foreg accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my ves I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be t consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival l all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arriva of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any suc of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discov such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any info apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, co to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employ arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of custo which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not d made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the q payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such f Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

		5'07½"	(151)	
4		1.72	68	
		(5'07")	(165)	
4		1.70	75	
		(5'03½)	(143)	
use	Japanese	1.61	65	
		(5'05")	(137)	
4		1.65	62	
		(5'05½)	(143)	
4	Greek	1.67	64	
		(5'07")	(165)	
4		1.70	75	
		(5'06")	(154)	
4		1.68	70	
		(5'06½)	(148)	
4		1.69	67	
		(5'3)	(121)	
4	ROUMENIAN	1.55	54	
		5'05	125	
	Greek	1.68	56	
		1.60	68	
7				

720 Documents required

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information as required by (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T. E. Lund
Master

Form 599

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Required

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Form 599

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1
of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor tha
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur befo
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or plac
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the po
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship
respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the p
of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arri
of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as a
such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together w
apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owne
to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those
charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the colle
which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct list
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determina
payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon dep

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEP 11 1940

GERASSIMOS-VERGOTTIS

(11)

Gerassimos Bonicos

1390

FIRST

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Eisaku Nakagawa (In San Pedro Hospital in care	40	Japanese	Liverpool 22 of August 1940 of Dr. Dunbar)	Infected Arm.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Gerassimos Bonicos	49	Greek	Liverpool 22 of August 1940
Einatsu Yoshioka	50	Japanese	" " "
Umezo Matsumoto	26	do	" " "
Matsumiro Higashino	32	do	" " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

4			1.70 (5'05½)	75 (143)			"	"
use	Japanese		1.61 (5'05)	65 (137)			"	"
4			1.65 (5'05½)	62 (143)			"	"
4	Greek		1.67 (5'07)	64 (165)			"	"
4			1.70 (5'06)	55 (154)			"	"
4			1.68 (5'06½)	70 (148)			"	"
4			1.69 (5'07)	67 (121)			"	"
4	ROUMENIAN		1.65	54			720 documents	
	Greek		1.63	56			Required	
			1.60	58			"	"

5 05 125
5'00 "9

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. Vessel

Master

1-6

118

18

Form 599

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Required un

GERASSIMOS-VERGOTTIS

FIRST

(1)

Gerassimos Vergottis

1378

RECEIVED
SEP 11 1940

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Form 599

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Joaquin Correia	35	Portuguese	
Francisco Rodrigues	41	Portuguese	
Jesus Placer Abal	32	Espanol (Spaniard)	
Francisco Vazquez	40	Spaniard	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1612

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of Februa
of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the f
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

INDEXED

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 19

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it sh
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's co
respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port o
of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival o
of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon
such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, a
to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were no
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, i
charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such o
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collect
which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determinati
payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor sh
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon depo

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Masaru Nakagawa (In San Pedro Hospital in care of Dr. Dunbar)	40	Japanese	Liverpool 22 of August 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Greek (Nationality) S. S. Gerasimos Vergottis
from port of Argostoli, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . 32 . . . . . Number of seamen deserted . 1 . . . . .
Number of seamen discharged . 9 . . . . . Seamen left in hospital (or died) . 1 . . . . .
Number of seamen signed on at this port . 4 . . . . . Total crew this date . 25 . . . . .

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12 of September, 1940, consigned to Sword Steamship Line; is now lying at Pier No 2 Hoboken, and is expected to sail at 6 P.M. 30/9/40, 19 . . , for Galveston Vladivostock via United States port of Galveston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Anastasios Hassapatis	40	Greek	Liverpool 22 of August 1940

4 (5'05½) (143) 1.61 65
Japanese (5'05) (137) 1.65 62
4 (5'05½) (143) 1.67 64
Greek (5'07) (165) 1.70 55
4 (5'06) (154) 1.68 70
4 (5'06½) (148) 1.69 67
4 (5'9) (121)
ROUMENIAN 155 54
5 05 125
Greek 1.63 56
1.60 58

760 documents required

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Master

FORM
U.S. DEPARTMENT
Immigration and

Requir

(1)

GERASSIMOS-VERGOTIS

Lieutenant Master

1398

FIRST

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Form 449

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Anastasios Bouboulis	20	Greek	Liverpool 22 August	Stomach trouble

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ioanis Spiridakis		Greek	Liverpool August 1940
Panaghis Mastoras	30	"	" " "
Constantinos Mastropoulos	194	"	" " "
Gerassimos Andreatos	34	"	" " "
Konstantinos Tsiknas	28	"	" " "
Vasilios Coras	26	"	" " "
Antonios Galatsatos	24	"	" " "
Markos Tsirkis	30	"	" " "
Austin Smith	27	Canadian	" " "

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.

14—1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917
of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sail
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists co all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lis of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vess of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee to such immigration officer a further list containing the name of all alien employees who were of the failure of such owner, arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con deliver either of the said lists or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such deserter or deliver such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suffic

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

			1.70	5'07½"	(154)
			1.72	68	
			1.70	5'07"	(165)
			1.81	75	
use	Japanese		1.65	5'08½"	(143)
			1.67	65	
	Greek		1.70	5'05"	(137)
			1.68	5'05½"	(143)
			1.69	67	
			1.60	5'07"	(165)
	ROUMENIAN		1.65	5'06½"	(148)
	Greek		1.63	5'06"	(121)
			1.60	5'05"	125
				5'00"	119

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information as to columns (3), (11), (15), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEP 11 1940

1-6

118

Washington

No documents required

GERASSIMOS-VERGOTTIS SEP 11 1940

1398 Gerassimos Vergottis 9/11

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NOV 7 1940

RECORD DIVISION

RECEIVED OCT 15 1940 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE IN CHARGE HOUSTON, TEXAS

PORT OF Houston, ~~Ellis Island, N. Y. Hr.~~ 16 Oct, 1940

I, master of the Greek S.S. Gerassimos Vergotty, from port of Galveston (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ~~24~~ 25 — Number of seamen deserted One

Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital ~~(or died)~~ One

Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date ~~23~~ 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9th Oct, 1940, consigned to Lykes Bros; is now lying at —, and is expected to sail 16 Oct, 1940, for Vladivostock. via United States port of San Pedro — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Georgios Palios	26	Greek	Liverpool 22 of Aug.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 45

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon ... 19..., from the Port of ...

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien has ever been in the United States and, if so, when and where, if known. If now returning to same employment, so state. If seaman, permitted to be discharged in foreign port, or otherwise, state fact. If deserter, state whether reported to immigration officials or master. If master, state whether he has complied with law in this respect.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
MEN'S KNOS.					
Greek.	(5' 10½") (177) 5 5 K.		Scarred	To Japan	
"	(5' 07½") (169) 23				
"	(5' 07½") (169) 23				
"	(5' 07½") (169) 20				
"	(5' 10") (178) 42				
"	(5' 11") (179) 40				
"	(5' 08½") (174) 35				
"	(5' 08½") (174) 35				
"	(5' 08½") (174) 35

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States imm
arrival at a port of the

ssel GERASSIMOS VERGOTTIS, arriving at New York,

R. PRINTER, 64 & 66 SOUTH CASTLE ST. LIVERPOOL. 1. S 4233

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival
						1940.		
	Yes	BOYICOS	GERASSIMOS	MASTER.	25 Years.	22 AUGUST.	Liverpool.	NO
1	"	LYKIARDOPOULOS	IOANNIS.	CH. OFFIC.	11.	" "	"	"
2	"	AMBATIELOS	PANAGHIS	2nd OFFIC.	3.	" "	"	"
3	"	GERMENIS	PANAGHIS.	3rd OFFIC.	20.	" "	"	"
4	"	SOTIRIOU	ILIAS.	CH. ENGIN.	11.	" "	"	"
5	FIRST	TSIRLIS.	MARKOS.	2nd ENGIN.	7	" "	"	"
6	NO.	PALIOURAS	GEORGE.	3rd ENGIN.	7	" "	"	"
7	FIRST	PALLIOS	GEORGE	3rd ENGIN.	6	" "	"	"
8	Yes	SMITH	AUSTIN	W/T. OP.	3 Months	" "	"	"
9	"	KONAS	VASSILIOS.	B/WAIN	5 Years.	" "	"	"
10	"	PATRIKIOS	STAVROS	DOCKEYMAN	15	" "	"	"
11	"	TSIKNAS	CONSTANTINOS	CARPENTER	10,	" "	"	"
12	"	SUZUKI	JINTORO	GREASER	24	" "	"	"
13	"	YOSHIOKA	EIMATSU.	"	38.	" "	"	"
14	"	STYLI (PANAYI)	CHARALAMBOS	SAILOR	6	" "	"	"
15	"	MATSUWAHI (MATSUMOTO)	UMEZO.	"	10.	" "	"	"
16	"	MELACHRINOS	DIMITRIOS	"	12.	" "	"	"
17	"	SPIRIDAKIS	IOANNIS	"	8	" "	"	"
18	"	MASTORAS	PANAGIOTIS	"	7	" "	"	"
19	"	BOURBOULIS	ANASTASSIOS	"	5	" "	"	"
20	Yes	GALIATSATOS	ANTONIOS	FIREMAN	11.	" "	"	"
21	"	NAKAGAWA	EISAKU	"	20.	" "	"	"
22	"	HIGASHINO	MATSUZIRO	"	15	" "	"	"
23	"	HASSAPAKIS	ANASTASSIOS	"	20	" "	"	"
24	Yes	KEKATOS	DIONISSIOS	STEWARD	3.	" "	"	"
25	"	PARASKEVAS	IOANNIS	COOK	12.	" "	"	"
26	"	MONTESANTOS	ANGELOS	MESS BOY	4 Years.	" "	"	"
27	"	BOUGIOUKAS	WILLIAM	"	5	" "	"	"
28	"	FOUTRIS	EMMANUEL	WORKER	2	" "	"	"
29	"	ANDREATOS	GERASIMOS	GREASER	15	" "	"	"
30								

V/L 624/661
V/L 677/256
V/L 476/555
V/L 3666/163

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sick or injured
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Line
Owners
Local Agents 7 Dearden St

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 45

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Entered 1pl

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GERASSIMOS VERGOTTIS" arriving at New York, Sept 11, 194?, from the Port of Liverpool, Eng.

PRINTED BY A. & G. SOUTH CASTLE ST. LIVERPOOL, 1. 84223

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height: METRS	(14) Weight: KILOS	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	V/L 624/661												(5'10"½)	(187)			
Yes	BOAICOS	GERASSIMOS	MASTER.	25 Years.	22 AUGUST 1940	Liverpool.	NO	Yes	49	MALE	Greek.	Greek.	1.77	95 K.	Registered	To Japan	
"	LYKIARDOPOULOS	IOANNIS.	CH. OFFIC.	11.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	(5'05") 1.65	(162) 73		"	"
"	AMBATIELOS	PANAGHIS	2nd OFFIC.	3.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	(5'07") 1.70	(154) 70		"	"
"	GERMENIS	PANAGHIS.	3rd OFFIC.	20.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	(5'10") 1.78	(159) 72		"	"
"	SOTIRIOU	ILIAS.	CH. ENGIN.	11.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	(5'11") 1.79	(154) 70		"	"
FIRST	TSIRLIS.	MARKOS.	2nd ENGIN.	7	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	(5'07½) 1.72	175		"	"
No.	PALIOURAS	GEORGE.	3rd ENGIN.	7	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	(5'03") 1.59	(165) 75		"	"
FIRST	PALLIOS	GEORGE	3rd ENGIN.	6	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	(5'04½) 1.64	148		"	"
Yes	SMITH	AUSTIN	W/L. OP.	3 Months	"	"	YES	"	27	"	Canadian	Canadian.	(5'04") 1.75	(165) 75	To Canada		
"	KONAS V/L 677/256	VASSILIOS.	B/WAIN	5 Years.	"	"	NO	"	26	"	Greek	Greek.	(5'03½) 1.63	(154) 70		"	"
"	PATRIKIOS	STAVROS	DONKEYMAN	15	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	(5'03") 1.60	(154) 70		"	"
"	TSIKNAS	CONSTANTINOS	CARPENTER	10,	"	"	"	"	29	"	Japanese	Japanese	(5'05") 1.65	(159) 72		"	"
"	SUZUKI	JINTORO	GREASER	24	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	(5'03") 1.60	(143) 64		"	"
"	YOSHIOKA	EIMATSU.	"	38.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	(5'05½) 1.61	(132) 60		"	"
"	STYLI (PANAYI)	CHARALAMBOS	SAILOR	6	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greek.	British Subj.	(5'05") 1.63	(164½) 74		"	"
"	MATSUWAKI (MATSUMOTO)	UMEZO.	"	10.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Japanese	Japanese	(5'05") 1.65	(143) 65		"	"
"	MELACHRINOS	DIMITRIOS	"	12.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Greek	Greek	(5'03¾) 1.62	(148) 67		"	"
"	SPIRIDAKIS	IOANNIS	"	8	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	(5'07¼) 1.72	(165) 75		"	"
"	MASTORAS	PANAGIOTIS	"	7	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	(5'07") 1.70	(162) 73		"	"
"	BOURBOULIS V/L 476/555	ANASTASSIOS	"	3	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	(5'07½) 1.72	(151) 68		"	"
Yes	GALIATSATOS V/L 2066/163	ANTONIOS	FIREMAN	11.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	(5'07") 1.70	(165) 75		"	"
"	NAKAGAWA	EISAKU	"	20.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Japanese	Japanese	(5'03¾) 1.61	(143) 65		"	"
"	HIGASHINO	MATSUZIRO	"	15	"	"	"	"	32.	"	"	"	(5'05") 1.65	(137) 62		"	"
"	HASSAPAKIS	ANASTASSIOS	"	20	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	Greek	(5'05½) 1.67	(143) 64		"	"
Yes	KEKATOS	DIONISSIOS	STEWARD	3.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	(5'07") 1.70	(165) 75		"	"
"	PARASKEVAS	IOANNIS	COOK	12.	"	"	"	"	32.	"	"	"	(5'06") 1.68	(154) 70		"	"
"	MONTESANTOS	ANGELOS	MESS. BOY.	4 Mons.	"	"	"	"	30.	"	"	"	(5'06¾) 1.69	(148) 67		"	"
"	BOUGIOUKAS	WILLIAM	"	5	"	"	"	"	35	"	Greek	ROUMENIAN	(5'0") 1.65	(121) 54		"	"
"	FOUTRIS	EMMANUEL	WORKTR	2	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Greek	(5'05. 1.63	125 56		"	"
"	ANDREATOS	GERASIMOS	GREASER	15	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	(5'00 1.60	119 52		"	"

Two Documents Registered

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (13), (15), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Agents Mitchell St Lawrence
76 Beaver St

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Lucas Georgiadis	27	Greek	[illegible]
[illegible]			
[illegible]			
[illegible]			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *194*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

B. C.

FORM 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GERASSIMOS VERGOTTIS, **arriving at** New York, 9/11/40, **19**..., **from the Port of** Liverpool T 26 40

ADAM LIVER, PRINTER, 61 & 63 SOUTH CASTLE ST. LIVERPOOL, 1. B 4228

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height: FEET INS. / METRES	(14) Weight: KILOS	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
3 1	FIRST	KARAKOULAFIS	DIMITRIOS	18	SAILOR	22-8-940	Liverpool	No	Yes	30	M	Grek	Greek	1.68 / 1.06	180 / 131		registered	passed
3 2	FIRST	MAITROPAULOS	CONSTANTINO	10	FIREMAN	---	---	"	"	27	M	Grek	"	1.68 / 1.07	175		"	"
3		Closed with 32 members of crew																
4		American Consulate at Liverpool, England (City) (Country)																
5		SEEN For the journey to the United States, on S/S Gerassimos Vergottis																
6		(Consul) August 23. 1940																
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Seen no. 7.
See #2nd (10/4)
Service No 3399.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Turbinia Target, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Bowden
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Apl 1940

A. C. Reeve
Immigrant Inspector.

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment in accordance with such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman has not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor shall find that the detention of any alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be detained on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. Dept. Immigration

C C 4 G G

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. G. Roberts
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1913

Form 433 (C D)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF N.Y.
Sept 12, 1940

I, master of the Br (Nationality.) S. S. Gypsum Empress
from port of Windsor N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept 11, 1940 consigned to U.S. Gypsum Co.; is now lying at Red Brighton, and is expected to sail Sept 12, 1940, for Windsor N.S. Canada via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
SEP 13 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

433
0761

14—1913

18	1	Lewis	Stanley	✓ 5 yrs	A.B.	7/27/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	35	M	Eng	Brit	5'9	150	
19	1	Erisman	Juri	✓ 42 yrs	A.B.	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	59	M	Est	Est	5'4	180	
20	1	Starratt	Basil	✓ 2 yrs	A.B.	7/13/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	21	M	Irsh	Brit	6'0	180	
21	1	Hopkinson	Stanley	✓ 1 yr	A.B.	3/12/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	21	M	~~Eng~~ Am.	U.S.A.	5'11	164	✓
22	1	Whitmore	Charles	✓ 2 mos	O.S.	6/4/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	19	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	150	
23	1	Leighton	Ronald	✓ 2 mos	O.S.	6/3/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	19	M	Scot	Brit	5'4	138	
24	1	Bauer	Karl	✓ 15 mos	O.S.	5/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	18	M	Jew	Palestine	5'6	155	
25		Shay	Elroy	~~Ship 1940 O.S.~~		~~5/21/40~~	~~Wdsr~~	No	Yes	23	M	Irsh	Brit	5'6	115	not on board before sailing
26	1	Araugo	Francisco	✓ 20 yrs	Fireman	4/3/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	42	M	Port	Port	5'6	160	
27	1	Brown	Clyde	✓ 9 yrs	Fireman	7/21/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	25	M	Eng	Brit	5'11	158	
28	1	Zwior	George	✓ 2 yrs	Fireman	5/8/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	24	M	Ukran	Brit	5'8	185	
29	1	O'Connor	James	✓ 33 yrs	Fireman	2/23/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	49	M	Irsh	Brit	5'3	122	
30	NO	Beesley	Joseph	✓ 28 yrs	Fireman	9/5/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	50	M	Eng	Brit	5'5	170	

FINGERPRINTED ON S.S. Gypsum Empress
memo record of American Consular Office at Halifax re 60 days leave

Line GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.
Owners GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.
Local Agents GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD2

1:10 P.M.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

GYPSUM EMPRESS SEP 11 1940

(1) No. on list

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

17) Immigrant pector ...a for use of officials only)

TERED TERED STERED STERED GISTERED GISTERED GISTERED GISTERED GISTERED 14 GISTERED REGISTERED REGISTERED REG

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

Vessel Br.

GYPSUM PRESS
SEP 11 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Tot Crew 29 - 1 Mex - 28 Aliens

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

entered 1879

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br. S/S GYPSUM EMPRESS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, U.S.A., SEPTEMBER 11th, 19 40, *from the port of* WINDSOR, N.S.

GYPSUM EMPRESS SEP 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Roberts	Charles G.	18 yrs	Master	7/10/40	Phila	No	Yes	40	M	Eng	Brit	5'9½	175			REGISTERED
2	"	Lake	Patrick	8 yrs	Mate	8/17/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	30	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	138			REGISTERED
3	"	Vatcher	Louis	36 yrs	2nd Mate	8/14/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	50	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	135			REGISTERED
4	"	Haines	Reynolds	7 yrs	3rd Mate	5/1[illegible]/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	28	M	Eng	Brit	5'11	155			REGISTERED
5	"	Cameron	William	1 yr	R/O	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	38	M	Scot	Brit	6'1	165			REGISTERED
6	"	Maybank	Alfred	17 yrs	Chf Engr	7/24/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	56	M	Eng	Brit	5'9	182	✓ no documents - Imm. dept granted Mex. Can. Card No. 92465 Rio		REGISTERED
7	"	Larkin	James	21 yrs	2nd Engr	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	51	M	Eng	Brit	5'4	120			REGISTERED
8	"	Brown	Alexander	15 yrs	3rd Engr	7/24/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	53	M	Scot	Brit	5'7	170			REGISTERED
9	"	Eales	Chesley	11 yrs	4th Engr	8/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	36	M	Eng	Brit	5'9	180			REGISTERED
10	"	Bell	William	33 yrs	Chf Stwd	3/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	51	M	Eng	Brit	5'10½	205			REGISTERED
11	"	Colvin	William	34 yrs	2nd Stwd	3/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	50	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	147			REGISTERED
12	"	Degonne	Albert	41 yrs	Cook	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	56	M	Fr	Fr	5'9	220			REGISTERED
13	"	Boyle	Philip	5 mos	Messman	8/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	36	M	Irsh	Brit	5'7	140	✓ no documents Seaf Res - File No 9 4437/46 granted Mex. Can. Card Dec. 18/39		REGISTERED
14	"	Browne	Thomas	12 yrs	Bos'n	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	32	M	Irsh	Brit	6'0	188			REGISTERED
15	"	Richard	Jeffrey	15 yrs	Carpenter	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	43	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	140			REGISTERED
16	"	Whitman	Bert	3 yrs	A.B.	8/26/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	26	M	Eng	Brit	5'8	198			
17	"	Palowkar	Rickman	2½ yrs	A.B.	9/5/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	23	M	Eng	Brit	5'8	156	✓	FINGERPRINTED ONLY	
18	"	Lewis	Stanley	5 yrs	A.B.	7/27/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	35	M	Eng	Brit	5'9	150			REGISTERED
19	"	Erisman	Juri	42 yrs	A.B.	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	59	M	Est	Est	5'4	180			REGISTERED
20	"	Starratt	Basil	2 yrs	A.B.	7/13/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	21	M	Irsh	Brit	6'0	180			[redacted]
21	"	Hopkinson	Stanley	1 yr	A.B.	3/12/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	21	M	~~Eng~~ Am.	U.S.A.	5'11	164	✓		REGISTERED
22	"	Whitmore	Charles	2 mos	O.S.	6/4/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	19	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	150			REGISTERED
23	"	Leighton	Ronald	2 mos	O.S.	6/3/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	19	M	Scot	Brit	5'4	138			REGISTERED
24	"	Bauer	Karl	15 mos	O.S.	5/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	18	M	Jew	Palestine	5'6	155			
25		Shay	Elroy	~~1940~~ Ship	~~O.S.~~	~~8/[illegible]/40~~	~~Wdsr~~	No	Yes	23	M	Irsh	Brit	5'6	115		not on board Baltimore when vessel left	REGISTERED
26	"	Araugo	Francisco	20 yrs	Fireman	4/3/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	42	M	Port	Port	5'6	160			REGISTERED
27	"	Brown	Clyde	9 yrs	Fireman	7/21/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	25	M	Eng	Brit	5'11	158			REGISTERED
28	"	Zwior	George	2 yrs	Fireman	5/8/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	24	M	Ukran	Brit	5'8	185			REGISTERED
29	"	O'Connor	James	33 yrs	Fireman	2/23/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	49	M	Irsh	Brit	5'3	122			
30	NO	Beesley	Joseph	28 yrs	Fireman	9/5/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	50	M	Eng	Brit	5'5	170	✓	FINGERPRINTED ONLY	

Line GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.

Owners GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.

Local Agents GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD?

1.10 P.M.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles G. Roberts, Master *, of the* Br. S/S GYPSUM EMPRESS *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

C G Roberts
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* September, *19* 40

A Balboni
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-6

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Stephen Tolins, Surgeon of the S.S."President Roosevelt", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stephen Tolins

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1940

at New York, NY

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or officer authorized to administer oaths)

Jan. 9-11-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46115 BILLED SEP 25 1940
46439 DEC 16 1940

M 3/15
10/1/40
M. E. H.
10/8/40
M. H.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. P.R.P.C.	IN TRANSIT CORPS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	9					92				3	14	118
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	9					92				3		118

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
~~1st~~ Cabin	30	92	122
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	30	92	122

58 FC

S/S President Roosevelt

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" . Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA , 9TH SEPTEMBER , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Frith	Harold HAYES	15	9	m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	BERMUDA Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	NQIV 4 19	Hamilton Bermuda	28 Aug 1940	9951/2/713	Bermuda	Paget
2	EXEMPT	Dickinson	Gisele	43	9	f	m	Ho-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	French	Egypt	Cairo	XIV 143 Sec 3(2)	Hamilton Bermuda	4 Sept 1940	11511/958	Bermuda	Hamilton
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30	12																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 2A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 11th SEPTEMBER, 1940

50

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mr. H.H. Frith, Father																													
1	Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	----------		yes	Father	yes	yes	9 mos	Trenton	June 1940	Lawrenceville School, Trenton, N.J.	yes	Until Sept. 11, 1942.		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fr	brn	gr	none
2	Dr. J. Dickinson, Husband Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	----------		yes	self	yes	yes	1 day	NYC	May 1940	Mrs. F. Kimmo, Friend 414 E. 52nd St., New York, N.Y.	yes	6 wks		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	fr	brn	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Roberts, Master, of the SS"President Roosevelt", from Hamilton, Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J E Roberts

Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 19 40

at New York, NY

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

51

I, Stephen Tolins, Surgeon of the SS"President Roosevelt", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stephen Tolins

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1940

at New York, NY

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 5TH SEPTEMBER, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Wilson	Lorna	42		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	NIV 88 Sec 3(2) TV	Hamilton Bermuda	15 Aug 1940		Bermuda	Pembroke
2	UNDER 16	Wilson	Lillicent C.	14		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	38 NQIV 24	Hamilton Bermuda	15 Aug 1940		Bermuda	Pembroke
3	H.T.	Williams	HUGH ERNEST LEO ~~John~~ JOHN	37		m	m	Actor	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr. (ENGLAND)	English	England	St.Giles	NQIV 4 K	Hamilton Bermuda	30 Aug 1940	99512/8890	U.S.A.	New York
														9th April, 1900 U.S.A.	Hazleton						
4	U.S. CIT.	Williams	Helen	40		f	m									NIV 144 Sec 3(2)	Hamilton Bermuda	4 Sept 1940		Bermuda	Warwick E.
5	H.T.	Mangold	Mary J.	71		f	w	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	England	Wales	NIV 140 Sec 3(2)	Hamilton Bermuda	4 Sept 1940		Bermuda	Pembroke
6	EXEMPT	Bluck	A. William	76		m	m	Retired	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	NQIV 28	Hamilton Bermuda	4 Sept 1940	Ed F 20 945-65/401	Bermuda	Somerset
7	H.T.	Foley	Albert ERNEST	19		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	African	Bermuda	Somerset	RP 1271227	Washing-ton, D.C.	15 Sept 1939		U.S.A.	Woodbury
8	H.T.	Driscoll	Mary	66		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.(BERMUDA)	Black	India	Bombay	NIV [illegible]	Hamilton Bermuda	4 Aug 1939	99512/806	Bermuda	Pembroke
9	H.T.	Watlington	Marie LOUISE	18		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	NIV 125 Sec 3(2)	Hamilton Bermuda	29 Aug 1940		Bermuda	Hamilton
10	EXEMPT	Hinsperger	Roman A.	31		m	s	Clergy	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Canada	Waterloo	TV 51 TV	Hamilton Bermuda	4 Sept 1940		Bermuda	Pembroke
11	EXEMPT	Burrows	Carol	16		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Paget	52 TV	Hamilton Bermuda	4 Sept 1940		Bermuda	Pembroke
12	UNDER 16	Burrows	Jean	14		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	50 TV	Hamilton Bermuda	3 Sept 1940		Bermuda	Pembroke
13	EXEMPT	Burrows	Alcok	44		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Paget	48 TV	Hamilton Bermuda	29 Aug 1940		Bermuda	Pembroke
14	EXEMPT	Wadson	Thomas J.	15		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Paget	44 NIV 142	Hamilton Bermuda	4 Sept 1940		Bermuda	Somerset
15	EXEMPT	Wadson	David B.	11		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Somerset	Sec 3(2) RP	Washing-ton, D.C.	22 Sept 1938		U.S.A.	New York
16	EXEMPT	Patterson	John H.P.P.	74		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Smiths Parish	1223440 TV	Hamilton Bermuda	7 Sept 1940		Bermuda	Southampton
17	H.T.	Lusher	Margaret L.	32		f	s	Stenographer	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Southampton	53	Bermuda	1940		Bermuda	Paget
18	EXEMPT	Smaltz	Shirley	23		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	NQIV 31	Hamilton Bermuda	6 Sept 1940	99565/545	Bermuda	
19	H.T.	Freisenbruch	RICHARD Everett	23		m	m	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	15th Feb., 1921 U.S.A.	Chicago						
20	U.S. CIT.	Freisenbruch	Betty	19		f	m									NIV 100 Sec 3(2)	Port of Spain Trinidad	18 March 1940		England	Bournemouth
21	EXEMPT	Robotham	Sydney J.	48		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	England	Birmingham	NQIV 254-E	Hamilton Bermuda	3 Sept 1940		Bermuda	Smiths Parish
22	H.T.	Mercer	Dorothy FORSTER	21		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.(BERMUDA)	Syrian	Bermuda	Hamilton	NQIV 30	Hamilton Bermuda	5 Sept 1940	99294/467	Bermuda	Hamilton
23	H.T.	Joseph	Edith J.	23		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	NIV 150 Sec 3(2)	Hamilton Bermuda	6 Sept 1940		Bermuda	Pembroke
24	EXEMPT	Ogden	Isabel W.	57		f	s	Independent	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	NIV 145 Sec 3(2)	Hamilton Bermuda	4 Sept 1940		Bermuda	Pembroke
25	EXEMPT	Butterfield	Elinor E.	40		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Paget	NIV 146 Sec 3(2)	Hamilton Bermuda	4 Sept 1940		Bermuda	Pembroke
26	UNDER 16	Butterfield	Frances E.L.	15		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Paget	NQIV 33	Hamilton Bermuda	6 Sept 1940		Bermuda	Baileys Bay
27	H.T.	Outerbridge	Alexander STUART	19		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Paget	NIV 141 Sec 3(2) TV	Hamilton Bermuda	4 Sept 1940		Bermuda	Baileys Bay
28	H.T.	Outerbridge	Yeaton B.	12		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	49 NQIV	Hamilton Bermuda	3 Sept 1940		Bermuda	Pembroke
29	EXEMPT	Gibbons Jr.	Norris A.	16		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	African	Bermuda	Paget	32	Hamilton Bermuda	6 Sept 1940		Bermuda	Pembroke
30	H.T. 13	Dismont	Henry ROY	17		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain	Black								

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

List 1A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 11th SEPTEMBER, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? If so, when, where, and for how long?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, and if so, what is such purpose?	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring, pursuit, or profession in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mr. F. Wilson, Husband								2		Oct	Mr. H. Sprague, Friend																		
1	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Husband	yes	yes	days	NYC	1939	11 Doncliff Dr., Toronto, Ontario	yes	day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	gr	none
	Mr. F. Wilson, Father								1		June	Havergall College,	yes	1																
2	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	day	NYC	1940	Toronto, Ontario	no	day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	fr	gr	none
	Mr. A. Williams, Father			New					1924		May	424 E. 52nd St.,																		
3	44 Bulling Mansion, Kensington, London, England		N.Y.	York	yes	self	yes	yes	1940	NYC	1940	New York, N.Y.	Permanent		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fr	fr	bl	none
4												424 E. 52nd St., New York, N.Y.																		
	Mrs. B. Darrell, Daughter								9		June	Mr. A.E. Langold, Son	yes	6																
5	Warwick, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	mos	NYC	1939	6 E. 30th St., New York, N.Y.	no	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	gr	bl	none
	Mrs. A.W. Bluck, Wife								3		Oct	Col. J. Macfarlane, Friend	yes	6																
6	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	days	NYC	1939	178 Powell Ave., Ottawa, Ontario	no	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	gr	bl	none
	Mr. R. Foley, Father								3		Aug	Wilberforce University,	yes	3																
7	Somerset, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	mos	NYC	1927	Wilberforce, Ohio	no	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dr	blk	brn	none
	Mrs. O. Poocnell, Friend								1932	Wood	Oct																			
8	55 Crofton Rd., N.W. London, England		Conn.	Woodbury	yes	self	yes	yes	1939	bury	1939	Woodbury, Conn.	Permanent		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fr	gr	bl	none
	Mr. E.H. Watlington, Father								9	Phila	June	University of Pennsylvania	yes																	
9	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	mos	del phia	1940	Philadelphia, Pa.	no	yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	fr	brn	none
	Mr. J. Hinsperger, Father								3		July	Rev. P. Feeley, Friend	yes	1																
10	Waterloo, Ontario	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	ds	NYC	1939	Assumption Church, Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.	no	wk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	brn	none
	Mrs. A. Burrows, Mother								1		June	Havergal College,	yes	1																
11	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	day	NYC	1940	Toronto, Ontario	no	day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dr	brn	brn	none
	Mrs. A. Burrows, Mother											Havergal College,	yes	1																
12	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	no	----	----	----	Toronto, Ontario	no	day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dr	brn	brn	none
	Mrs. A. Burrows, Wife								1		Apr	Commodore Hotel,	yes	4																
13	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	week	NYC	1939	New York, N.Y.	no	wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	bl	none
	Mrs. R.A. Parkes, Mother								2		June	Ridley College,	yes	1																
14	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	days	NYC	1940	St. Catharines, Ontario	no	day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	brn	gr	none
	Mrs. R.A. Parkes, Mother								1		June	Ridley College,	yes	1																
15	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	day	NYC	1940	St. Catharines, Ontario	no	day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	brn	bl	none
	Mr. J.H. Patterson, Son								4		Oct	Commodore Hotel,	yes	10																
16	Somerset, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	weeks	NYC	1939	New York, N.Y.	no	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	hzl	none
	Mrs. J. Lusher, Mother			New					1930		Oct	215 W. 12th St.,																		
17	Hamilton, Bermuda		N.Y.	York	yes	self	yes	yes	1 38	NYC	1938	New York, N.Y.	Permanent		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	brn	hzl	none
	Mr. M. DaCosta, Father								6		June	Mr. A. Smith, Bermuda	yes	1																
18	Southampton, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	weeks	NYC	1939	44 Barrington St., Halifax, N.S.	no	wk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	brn	none
	Mrs. M. Freisenrich, Mother								9		June	10 Willow St.,	yes																	
19	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	mos	NYC	1940	Newton Center, Mass.	no	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	brn	hzl	none
20												10 Willow St., Newton Center, Mass.																		
	Mrs. S. Robotham, Wife								1		May	Hotel Empress,	yes	1																
21	Michelgrove House, Bournemouth, England	Eng.			yes	self	yes	yes	week	NYC	1940	New York, N.Y.	no	wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	gr	brn	none
	Dr. T.W. Mercer, Father								3		June	Simmons College,	yes	1																
22	Smiths Parish, Bermuda	Ber.			yes	self	yes	yes	mos	NYC	1940	Boston, Mass.	no	yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	bl	none
	Mrs. A. Harum, Mother			Provi-					2		Jun	1 East 72nd St., New York, N.Y.																		other
23	Hamilton, Bermuda		N.J.	dence	yes	self	yes	yes	mos	Newark	1940	Providence, R.I.	Permanent		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	brn	gr	none
	Mr. J.H. Darrell, Friend								1		Dec	Hotel Lo																		
24	Pembroke W., Bermuda	Ber.			yes	self	yes	yes	1	3	1	Lenox, Mass.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	bl	none
	Mr. O.A.A. Outerbridge, Father								1		Oct	1 E. 66th St., New York, N.Y.																		
25	Pembroke, Bermuda	Ber.			yes	self	yes	yes	mos	NYC	1936	1 E. 66th St., New York, N.Y.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	brn	bl	none
	Mr. O.A.A. Outerbridge, Father								4		Sept	1 E. 66th St., New York, N.Y.																		
26	Pembroke, Bermuda	Ber.			yes	Father	yes	yes	weeks	NYC	1926	Toronto, Ontario	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	brn	bl	none
	Mr. O.A. Outerbridge, Father								5	Phil	June	University of Pennsylvania	yes																	
27	Baileys Bay, Bermuda	Ber.			yes	Father	yes	yes	mos	phia	1940	Philadelphia, Pa.	no	yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	brn	bl	none
	Mr. O.A. Outerbridge, Father								2		Nov	1 E. 66th St., New York, N.Y.	yes	5																
28	Baileys Bay, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	mos	NYC	1937	New York, N.Y.	no	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	bl	none
	Mr. L.A. Gibbons, Father								1		June	Trinity College,	yes	1																
29	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	week	NYC	1940	Port Hope, Ontario	no	day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	brn	bl	none
	Mr. G.S. Dismont, Father								1	Wilber	June	Wilberforce University,	yes																	
30	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	year	force	1940	Wilberforce, Ohio	no	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dr	blk	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

Line...
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Roberts, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS"President Roosevelt" *, from* Hamilton, Bermuda *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. E. Roberts

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* September *, 1940*

at New York, NY

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

53

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Sailing from HONOLULU, HAWAII, 9TH SEPTEMBER, 1940 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 19TH SEPTEMBER, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gwynne	H. Lee	50		m	m	25th Sept., 1890 Lehoe[illegible], L.I.	Varied 5,000 Ko pf	40 Wall St., New York, N.Y.
2	Gwynne	Leita I.	49		f	m	11th March, 1891 Flushing, L.I., N.Y.	" " "	40 Wall St., New York, N.Y.
3	Gwynne	Leeanne	13		f	s	13th May, 1927 New York, N.Y.	" " "	40 Wall St., New York, N.Y.
4	Haddon	Elizabeth	41		f	m	9th Jan., 1899 Sharon Hill, Pa.	Varied 5,000 Ko pf	613 Bollinger Way, Berion, Pa.
5	Haddon	Elizabeth	18		f	s	22nd June, 1922 Philadelphia, Pa.	" " "	613 Bollinger Way, Berion, Pa.
6	Haddon	Mary	12		f	s	15th April, 1928 Philadelphia, Pa.	" " "	[illegible] Bollinger Way, Berion, Pa.
7	Mallonn	Marjorie	30		f	s	10th July, 1910 Brooklyn, N.Y.	" " "	725 Argyle Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Huster	Marion	27		f	m	30th Sept., 1912 Rapid City, S.D.	" " "	6721 Kelly [illegible]., Pittsburgh, Pa.
9	Leigs	Elizabeth	17		f	s	30th Sept., 1922 Pasadena, Calif.	" " "	55 W. 9[illegible] St., New York, N.Y.
10	McLain	Sally	18		f	s	30th July, 1922 Boston, Mass.	" " "	Bo[illegible]on Hills, L.I., N.Y.
11	Kinehart	Elizabeth L.	45		f	m	20th May, 1894 Mobile, Ala.	" " "	12[illegible] E. 86th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Stewart	Jean	44		f	m	16th Feb., 1896 Chicago, Ill.	" " "	5740-6[illegible]th St., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.
13	Stewart	Jane	11		f	s	27th Oct., 1928 Brooklyn, N.Y.	" " "	5740-6[illegible]th St., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.
14	Chapman	Fannie	69		f	m	25th [illegible]., 1871 Jazenovic, N.Y.		204 Claremont Rd., Ridgewood, N.J.
15	Bondhus	Carl S.	35		m	m	12th March., 1905 Cushing, Iowa		9811-65th Ave., Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y.
16	Bondhus	Anna	27		f	m	15th May, 1913 Boston, Mass.		9811-65th Ave., Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y.
17	Landenberger	John L.	40		m	m	14th [illegible]., 1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		233 Allen Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Landenberger	Emily	39		f	m	20th Oct., 1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		233 Allen Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Landenberger	Martha	13		f	s	25th March, 1927 Philadelphia, Pa.		233 Allen Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Landenberger Jr.	John L.	13		m	s	11th Jan., 1927 Philadelphia, Pa.		233 Allen Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Landenberger	Emily C.	8		f	s	7th Nov., 1932 Philadelphia, Pa.		233 Allen Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Carson	Donald M.	22		m	m	6th Nov., 1917	Parents' U.S. Citizens	100 [illegible]. Fortune Path., Akron, Ohio
23	Carson	Marjorie	18		f	m	19th Oct., 1921 Richmond, W.Va.	" " "	100 [illegible]. Fortune Path., Akron, Ohio
24	Lowmilkin	Mildred	35		f	m	11th Jan., 1907 St. Louis, Mo.		6527-6[illegible]th St., Woodhaven, L.I., N.Y.
25	Prindiville	Maurice	40		m	m	2nd [illegible]., 1900 Chicago, Ill.		[illegible] W. Oak St., Chicago, Ill.
26	Prindiville	Mildred	40		f	m	11th Sept., 1900 Chicago, Ill.		[illegible] W. Oak St., Chicago, Ill.
27	Hamilton	Laura	30		f	s	10th Oct., 1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		40[illegible] Tanshawe St., Phil[illegible]delphia, Pa.
28	Digges	Isaac	43		m	m	15th April, 1897 West Point, Va.		Bedford, N.Y.
29	Digges	Sherrill	13		f	s	10th Sept., 1926 New York, N.Y.		Bedford, N.Y.
30	Digges	Virginia	9		f	s	30th March, 1931 New York, N.Y.		Bedford, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—908

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 9TH SEPTEMBER, 1940 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 11TH SEPTEMBER 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Spang	Charles	33		m	s	11th Aug., 1907 Reading, Pa.		520 Walnut St., Reading, Pa.
2	Holter	Richard	27		m	m	7th May, 1913 Worcester, Mass.		36-40 Bowne St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
3	Holter	Doris	30		f	m	3rd July, 1910 Lynn, Mass.		36-40 Bowne St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
4	Wilson	Charles C.	53		m	m	12th Nov., 1886 Philadelphia, Pa.		4535 Morris St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Wilson	Bessie	49		f	m	10th July, 1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		4539 Morris St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Mutch	Earle L.	47		f	m	31st Jan., 1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		171 W. 71st St., New York, N.Y.
7	Mutch	John L.	16		m	s		Parents' U.S. Citizens	171 W. 71st St., New York, N.Y.
8	Paul	Roy	29		m	m	27th Dec., 1910 New York, N.Y.		200 Bar Ave., Freeport, L.I., N.Y.
9	Paul	Lydia	30		f	m	10th Sept., 1910 New York, N.Y.		200 Bar Ave., Freeport, L.I., N.Y.
10	~~LaRue~~	~~James~~	40		m	m	~~1st April, 1900 Spencer, N.Y.~~		~~672 Emerson St., Woodmere, L.I., N.Y.~~
11	~~LaRue~~	~~Helen~~	37		f	m	~~20th March, 1903 Athens, Pa.~~		~~672 Emerson St., Woodmere, L.I., N.Y.~~
12	~~Leibman~~	~~Simon~~	47		m	m	~~22nd April, 1893 New Haven, Conn.~~		~~Valentine St., Fall River, Mass.~~
13	~~Leibman~~	~~Rae~~	47		f	m	~~23rd Sept., 1893 New Haven, Conn.~~		~~Valentine St., Fall River, Mass.~~
14	Foster	John L.	23		m	s	25th Oct., 1916 New York, N.Y.		101 W. 85th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Disco	Alice	44		f	s	8th Sept., 1896 Paramus, N.J.		101 W. 85th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Nolan	James J.	47		m	m	13th Feb., 1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		4912-4th St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
17	Nolan	Catherine	36		-	m	10th Dec., 1902 Overbrook, Pa.		4912-4th St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
18	Nolan	Kathleen	13		f	s	6th March, 1927 Philadelphia, Pa.		4912-4th St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
19	Nolan	James	10		m	s	11th April, 1930 Philadelphia, Pa.		4912 "B" St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
20	Levy	Charles	43		m	m	6th Nov., 1896 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		3[illegible] "B" St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
21	Levy	Lilla	41		f	m	21st Dec., 1898 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		21 Overlook Ave., Belleville, N.J.
22	Hanschka	Catherine	20		f	s	30th Aug., 1920 Belleville, N.J.		201[illegible] "C" St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
23	Detterer	Margarite	29		f	s	10th Jan., 1911 Washington, D.C.		110 Taylor St., Washington, D.C.
24	Davidson	Alice	25		f	s	23rd Oct., 1915 Washington, D.C.		[illegible] Rhode Is., Bellevue, [illegible]
25	Streich	Charles	11		m	s	10th Jan., 1929 Cumbola, Miss.		[illegible] Rhode Is., Bellevue, [illegible]
26	Steiner	Veruhm	39		-	m	26th Oct., 1900 Marseilles, Ill.		[illegible] Narrow Rd., New York, [illegible]
27	Diamant	Boris	22		f	s	19th June, 1918 Salem, Mo.		[illegible] Pritchard Lane, Freehold, N.J.
28	Fannin	Frances	36		-	m	12th Jan., 1902 Fremont, Miss.		3 Pritchard Lane, Freehold, N.J.
29	Fanning	James	3		m	s	6th Oct., 1932 Detroit, Mich.		41 W. 144th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Tibbit	Lucibert	29		f	s	22nd Sept., 1911 Olney, Ill.		25

SEP 11 1940

[signature] CHIEF PURSER.

10 - M.LaRue;11 - H.LaRue;12 - S.Leibman; 13 - M.Leibman; Not Aboard

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

55

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 9TH SEPTEMBER, 1940 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 11TH SEPTEMBER, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	French	Paul L.	43		M	M	29th March, 1897 Orleans, Vt.		223 Pearl St., Burlington, Vt.
2	French	Helen	40		F	M	21st Oct., 1899 Burlington, Vt.		223 Pearl St., Burlington, Vt.
3	Neufeld	John C.	27		M	S	22nd March, 1913 Peru, Ill.		410 W. 118th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Lytle	Louise	59		F	W	2nd Dec., 1880 Geneva, N.Y.		70 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Lytle	Dorothy	32		F	S	19th April, 1908 Geneva, N.Y.		70 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	O'Donoghue	William C.	26		M	M	30th Oct., 1913 Brooklyn, N.Y.		252 E. 61st St., New York, N.Y.
7	O'Donoghue	Rosemary	23		F	M	13th Oct., 1916 New York, N.Y.		252 E. 61st St., New York, N.Y.
8	Wilson	George	45		M	M	14th Jan., 1895 Richmond, Va.		120 E. End Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Wilson	Elizabeth	36		F	M	20th Aug., 1902 Montgomery, Ala.		120 E. End Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Coville	Virginia	22		F	S	1st Oct., 1917 Oneida, N.Y.		323 Fifth St., Oneida, N.Y.
11	Ward	Dorothy	40		F	S	15th Nov., 1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.	[illegible]	229 E. 4th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Lorrill	[illegible]	16		M	S	15th Dec., 1923 New York, N.Y.		229 E. 4th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Astor	Vincent	43		M	M	15th Nov., 1891 New York, N.Y.	Naturalized 22nd June, 1926 District Court, New York, N.Y.	130 E. 59th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Bence	Charles	50		M			Parents' U.S. Citizens	130 E. 59th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Obolensky	Ivan	15		M	S			550 E. 86th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Penney	Ula	24		F	S	3rd April, 1916 New York, N.Y.		111 E. 86th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Riser	Peirce	17		M	S	6th Jan., 1923 New York, N.Y.		Southampton, L.I., N.Y.
18	Lemery	Helen	33		F	M	23rd [illegible], 1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		6014 Roanoke St., Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Beck	Mae M.	39		F	M	3rd Dec., 1900 Norfolk, Va.		2011 Foxhall Rd., Washington, D.C.
20	Dec	Elizabeth	14		F	S	2nd [illegible]., 1926 [illegible], D.C.		2011 Foxhall Rd., Washington, D.C.
21	Lewis	Jessie [illegible]	44		F	M	29th [illegible], 1896 Lawrence, Mass.		2? [illegible] St., Cambridge, Mass.
22	Robertson	William D.	36		M	M	20th July, 1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		637 [illegible] Ave., River Edge, N.J.
23	Robertson	Marianne	24		F	M	6th July, 1916 Rochester, N.Y.		637 [illegible] Ave., River Edge, N.J.
24	Harrison	Mary	41		F	M	25th Dec., 1898 Cork, Ireland		17 E. 95th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Flood	Sherry	29		F	M	17th Oct., 1911 Cork, Ireland		17 E. 95th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Tatnall	H. Bruce	49		M	M	3rd Dec., 1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		[illegible], Pa.
27	Tatnall	Elizabeth	38		F	M	25th [illegible], 1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		[illegible], Pa.
28	Tatnall	Sheila	12		F	S	23rd Nov., 1928 Philadelphia, Pa.		[illegible], Pa.
29	Tatnall Jr.	Henry B.	10		M	S	20th [illegible], 1930 Philadelphia, Pa.		[illegible], Pa.
30	Hession	John W.	37		M	M	11th [illegible], 1903 Pittsburg, Pa.		Nevis End Rd., Darien, Conn.

16

Left Crow's Nest 11 am 11th

4 - L.Lytle; # 5 - D.Lytle; -Not Aboard

CHIEF PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "[illegible]" Sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 1940 Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1940

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Munroe	John	10		m	s		Parents' U.S. citizens	1112 Par[illegible] Ave., New Lor[illegible], L.I., N.Y.
2	Campbell	Marguerite	16		f	s	20th June, 1922 Bath, L.I.	Naturalized 25th June, 1940 [illegible] Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"The Knoll", Bath, L.I.
3	Martin	Mary	36		f	m	[illegible]		209-06 53rd Ave., Bayside, L.I., N.Y.
4	Martin	Wesley	9		m	s	25th March, 1931 Brooklyn, N.Y.		209-06 53rd Ave., Bayside, L.I., N.Y.
5	Martin	Elizabeth	6		f	s	15th Feb., 1934 Brooklyn, N.Y.		209-06 53rd Ave., Bayside, L.I., N.Y.
6	Goller	Joseph	29		m	s	8 Feb. 1911 New York, NY		315 E 57 St, New York, NY.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

SEP 11 1940
11 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 57

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT - U.S. Lines arrived SEPTEMBER 11, 1940, 19, M., from

Del. at E.I. 9/11/40 1PM

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY — Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
15M	1 FRITH, Jr., Harold Hayes Istol	2A	1	1	Gr. Britain - Eng NO IV appealed 9/11/40	Ferro	9/11	95	cc				Adm 9/18/40	153	HH	3 15m	Canaled by mr Sansoretti 9/11/40-4 20 pm						—	1	—
23F	2 JOSEPH, Edith Julia Karam	1A	1	1	Gr. Syrian-Syrian appealed 9/11/40	"	9/11	137	KS				10/18	2	cc	12 55 pm	Canaled by mr Sansoretti 9/11/40-4 20 pm						—	1	—
18F	3 WATLINGTON, Marie Louise	1A	1	1	Gr. Britain-Eng adv. Test. NO IV appealed 9/12/40	"	9/11	129	cc	9/12	79	WH					Canaled by mr Sansoretti 9/11/40-4 20 pm Ret'd 9/12/40 1 pm Canaled again by mr aile 9/12/40-10 30 am Not Quoted-10/17/40 2 pm 4(E) C.O. 56040/331-10/15/40						—	1	—
57M	4 WILLIAMS, John Hugh Lwelst	2A	1	1	Gr. Britain - Eng NO IV appealed 9/11/40	"	9/11	117	cc								Canaled by mr Sansoretti 9/11/40-4 20 pm						—	1	—

SS Pres. Roosevelt 9/11/40 S.I.

1

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
SEP 26 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, NY

September 14th, 1940

I, master, American (Nationality.) S. S. "President Roosevelt"
from port of Hamilton, Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 209 — Number of seamen deserted .....
Number of seamen discharged 19 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....
Number of seamen signed on at this port 23 — Total crew this date 213

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 11th, 1940, consigned to United States Lines, 1 B'dway, NY, NY; is now lying at Pier # , N.R., NY and is expected to sail Sept. 14th, 1940, for Hamilton, Bermuda.
via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

1940 SEP 28 AM 10 37
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK, N.Y.

16—1013

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
B. Watts	21	U.S.A.			
B. Swink	40	"			
H. Deem	35	"			
L. Gately	44	"			
A. Williamson	21	"			
H. Tabeloman	35	"			
J. Byika	31	"			
W. Fleischer	31	"			
H. Van Byland	43	"			
B. Poplawski	24	"			
K. Wright	30	"			
N. Steinbach	34	"			
J. Bezrudnoff	31	"			
E. Fetter	32	"			
T. Williams	35	"			
A. Penger	26	"			
J. Roberson	31	"			
F. Alt	35	"			
D. Thomas	31	"			
J. Calderon-	27	"			
P. McGinn	33	"			
C. Felts	31	"			
F. Escribano	25	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—3013

PRES. ROOSEVELT
SEP 11 1940

18		NICOLAIDIS	VASILIOS	20	DO MATE
19		LOUGHRAN	FRANCIS	21	DO MATE
20		STRATTON	ALBERT	22	CARPENTER
21		MACBRIDE	ARCHIBALD	23	DO MATE
22		DIAZ	ARMAND	24	STOREKEEPER
23		HILTON	GEORGE	25	Q.M.
24		MAYNE	GEORGE	26	Q.M.
25	NO	HECKEY	HOWARD	27	Q.M.
26		DAVIDSON	EDWARD	28	Q.M.
27		SAtRE	WILLIAM	29 XX	A.B.
28	NO	SHUNK	DOUGLAS	30	A.B.
29		HANSEN	OLAF	31	A.B.
30		KAUALUA	SOLOMON	32	A.B.

43	AMERICAN	USA
39	AMERICAN	USA
24	AMERICAN	USA
50	AMERICAN	US A
45	AMERICAN	USA
29	AMERICAN	USA
28	AMERICAN	USA
28	AMERICAN	USA
45	AMERICAN	USA
41	AMERICAN	USA
30	AMERICAN	USA
60	AMERICAN	USA
37	AMERICAN	USA

Line .....
Owners ..
Local Agents .

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

SEP 11 1940

U S DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Requ

(1) No. on list

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
1	W. Carruthers	30	U. S. A.	9/5/40	New York
2	S. Tolins	26	"	"	"
	A. Albright	36	"	"	"
	G. Mayne	28	"	"	"
3	H. Steinfeld	30	"	"	"
	C. Horan	32	"	"	"
	R. KENNEDY	39	"	"	"
4	A. Thomas	25	"	"	"
	A. Anderson	45	"	"	"
5	L. Arroyo	41	"	"	"
	A. Frangochis	24	"	"	"
	W. McDaniel	26	"	"	"
6	F. Raymond	36	"	"	"
	P. McGinn	33	"	"	"
7	S. Graves	41	"	"	"
	F. Sheehan	32	"	"	"
	G. Rudolph	18	"	"	"
8	R. Nangarrow	25	"	"	"
	J. Leonard	30	"	"	"
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1612

3 No

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

18		NICOLAIDIS	VASILIOS	20	DO MATE	43	AMERICAN USA
19		LOUGHRAN	FRANCIS	21	DO MATE	39	AMERICAN USA
20		STRATTON	ALBERT	22	CARPENTER	24	AMERICAN USA
21		MACBRIDE	ARCHIBALD	25	DO MATE	50	AMERICAN US A
22		DIAZ	ARMAND	24	STOREKEEPER	45	AMERICAN USA
23		HILTON	GEORGE	25	Q.M.	29	AMERICAN USA
24		MAYNE	GEORGE	26	Q.M.	28	AMERICAN USA
25	NO	HICKEY	HOWARD	27	Q.M.	28	AMERICAN USA
26		DAVIDSON	EDWARD	28	Q.M.	45	AMERICAN USA
27		SATHE	WILLIAM	29 XX	A.B.	41	AMERICAN USA
28	NO	SHUNK	DOUGLAS	30	A.B.	30	AMERICAN USA
29		HANSEN	OLAF	31	A.B.	60	AMERICAN USA
30		KAUALUA	SOLOMON	32	A.B.	37	AMERICAN USA

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

709

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

50

Vessel "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 11, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

PRES. ROOSEVELT

SEP 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART. NO.	CHIEF AND													
1		BAYLIS	WILLIAM	1	EX. OFF.	9/7/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	45	M	AMERICAN	USA			NONE		
2		FLYNN	HARRY	2	1st. OFF.					48		AMERICAn	USA					
3		CHESSMAN	HERMAN	3	2nd. OFF.					47		AMERICAN	USA					
4		RIZZA	JOSEPH	4	3rd. OFF.					25		AMERICAN	USA					
5		HAYES	EMERSON	5	CADET OFF.					19		AMERICAn	USA					
6		MECKLEM	RAY	8	CHIEF PURSER					51		AMERICAn	USA					
7		CARRUTHERS	WILLIAM	9	SR. ASST. PURSER					51		AMERICAN	USA					
8		FERGUSON	JOHNSON	10	CLERK					33		AMERICAN	USA					
9		TOLINS	STEPHEN	11	SURGEON					26		AMERICAN	USA					
10		PHILLIPS	ETTA	12	NURSE					32		AMERICAN	USA					
11		NOONE	VINCENT	13	HOSP. ATTD.					35		AMERICAN	USA					
12		BAILES	JACK	14	BAGGAGE MASTER					24		AMERICAN	USA					
13		ALBRIGHT	ARTHUR	15	CHIEF RADIO last. ASST.					36		AMERICAN	USA					
14		KNOX	GEORGE	16	RADIO					32		AMERICAN	USA					
15		PEARLMAN	MURRAY	17	2nd. ASST. RADIO					34		AMERICAN	USA					
16		BRATON	JOHN	18	YEOMAN					28		AMERICAN	USA					
17		NOHOIKAIU	JESSE	19	BOATSWAIN					35		AMERICAN	USA					
18		NICOLAIDIS	VASILIOS	20	DO MATE					43		AMERICAN	USA					
19		LOUGHRAN	FRANCIS	21	DO MATE					39		AMERICAN	USA					
20		STRATTON	ALBERT	22	CARPENTER					24		AMERICAN	USA					
21		MACBRIDE	ARCHIBALD	23	DO MATE					50		AMERICAN	US A					
22		DIAZ	ARMAND	24	STOREKEEPER					45		AMERICAN	USA					
23		HILTON	GEORGE	25	Q.M.					29		AMERICAN	USA					
24		MAYNE	GEORGE	26	Q.M.					28		AMERICAN	USA					
25	NO	HECKEY	HOWARD	27	Q.M.					28		AMERICAN	USA					
26		DAVIDSON	EDWARD	28	Q.M.					45		AMERICAN	USA					
27		SAtRE	WILLIAM	29 XX	A.B.					41		AMERICAN	USA					
28	NO	SHUNK	DOUGLAS	30	A.B.					30		AMERICAN	USA					
29		HANSEN	OLAF	31	A.B.					60		AMERICAN	USA					
30		KAUALUA	SOLOMON	32	A.B.					37		AMERICAN	USA					

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

John C. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, SEP 11 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART.												NONE		
				NO.														
1		GRIMMINS	THOMAS	33	A.B.	9/7/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	USA					
2		OLSON	JOHN	34	A.B.					43		AMERICAN	USA					
3		KINGSBURY	DONALD	35	A.B.					28		AMERICAN	USA					
4		DOBBS	JAMES	36	A.B.					27		AMERICAN	USA					
5		STEINFELD	HOWARD	37	A.B.					31		AMERICAN	USA					
6		HORAN	CHARLES	38	A.B.					34		AMERICAN	USA					
7	NO	EMICK	CHARLES	39	A.B.					41		AMERICAN	USA					
8		REAMEY	JAMES	40	A.B.					32		AMERICAN	USA					
9	NO	KENNEDY	RALPH	41	A.B.					40		AMERICAN	USA					
10		BOOTH	WILFRED	42	O.S.					30		AMERICAN	USA					
11		COOKE	ROBERT	43	O.S.					23		AMERICAN	USA					
12		THOMAS	ALBERT	44	O.S.					24		AMERICAN	USA					
13		KEPPLER	HERMAN	45	FIRE WATCHMAN					50		AMERICAN	USA					
14		KNOBLOCK	ADOLPH	46	DO					54		AUSTRIAN	USA					
15		ELLIOTT	JOHN	47	DO					59		INDIA	USA					
16		NIELD	CHARLES	48	DO					45		AMERICAN	USA					
17		LE FORGE	LOUIS	49	STORES PURSER					25		AMERICAN	USA					
18		WABEKE	MAURICE	50	ASST. DO					28		AMERICAN	USA					
19		RAUTH	CHARLES	51	JR. ASST. PURSER					39		AMERICAN	USA					
20	NO	CRAGIN	JOSEPH	401	CHIEF ENGINEER					40		AMERICAN	USA					
21		LURYE	ROBERT	402	1st. ASST. ENGINEER					31		AMERICAN	USA					
22		BENNETT	ISAIAH	403	2nd. ASST. ENGINEER					40		AMERICAN	USA					
23		BRUNO	JOSEPH	404	JR. 2nd. ASST. ENGR.					37		AMERICAN	USA					
24		ZECOSKY	EDWARD	405	3rd. ASST. ENGINEER					39		AMERICAN	USA					
25		TAGGART	MICHAEL	406	LIC. JR. ENGINEER					47		AMERICAN	USA					
26		KINSELLA	JOHN	407	DO					57		ENGLISH	USA					
27	NO	BARLOW	ROBERT	408	DO					23		AMERICAN	USA					
28		DREVES	ALDEN	409	ENGINE CADET					20		AMERICAN	USA					
29		WYNNS	WILLIAM	410	REFG. ENGR.					36		AMERICAN	USA					
30		SEE	ELMER	411	DECK ENGR.					44		AMERICAN	USA					

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

C1

Vessel PRES ROOSEVELT arriving at NY, SEP 11 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART. NO.	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN	9/7/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	50	M	GERMAN	NAT USA			NONE		
1		SEBBESSE	AUGUST	412						30		AMERICAN	USA					
2		HARVEY	RAYMOND	413	2nd. DO					28		AMERICAN	USA					
3		KAMBACH	HOWARD	414	3rd. DO					50		CANADA	NAT USA					
4		CURRY	FRANK	415	PLUMBER					50		AMERICAn	USA					
5		GANDER	DAVID	416	BOILERMAKER					45		AMERICAN	USA					
6		MADDEN	FRANK	417	STOREKEEPER					51		SWISS	NAT USA					
7		KELLER	HERMAN	418	MACHINIST					62		AMERICAN	USA					
8		LOOMIS	BENJAMINE	419	YEOMAN					49		SCAND.	NAT USA					
9		REDBERG	ERNEST	420	WATER TENDER					44		AMERICAN	USA					
10		MURRAY	THOMAS	421	DO.					28		AMWRICAN	USA					
11		COCKRELL	JAMES	422	DO					43		MEXICAN	NAT USA					
12		HERNANDEZ	LOUIS	423	DO					36		AMERICAN	USA					
13	NO	GIBSON	HERBERT	424	DO					33		SPANISH	NAT USA					
14		DOMINGUEZ	EMILIO	425	DO					43		AMERICAN	USA					
15		DANG	JOHN	426	OILER					24		GERMAN	NAT USA					
16		STIERHOLZ	KURT	427	DO					28		AMERICAN	USA					
17		LA VILLE	LOUIS	428	DO					28		P. RICO	USA					
18		LOPEZ	NICK	429	DO					26		AMERICAN	USA					
19		FOGLIO	CHARLES	430	DO					39		AMERICAN	USA					
20		PARKIN	WILLIAM	431	DO					21		AMERICAN	USA					
21		LANGTON	CHARLES	432	DO					24		AMERICAN	USA					
22		CAVE	THOMAS	433	DO					36		P. RICO	USA					
23		ORTIZ	HORACIO	434	DO					32		SCAND.	NAT USA					
24		ANDERSON	ANDREW	435	FIREMAN					47		AMERICAN	USA					
25		TUBERT	FRANK	436	DO					33		P. RICO	USA					
26		ALBERTIS	ALBERT	437	DO					36		AMERICAN	USA					
27	NO	RAYMOND	FRANK	438	DO					22		AMERICAN	USA					
28		VENCKUS	ALEXANDER	439	DO					25		AMERICAN	USA					
29		RANDENBERG	RUDOLPH	440	DO					29		AMERICAN	USA					
30		TORRES	RADAMES	441	DO													

30

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

62

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT, arriving at NY, SEP 11 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in alien's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART. NO.														
1	NO	ARROYO	LUIS	442	FIREMAN	9/7/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	35	M	P. RICO	USA			NONE		
2		TRUJILLO	OCTAVIUS	443	DO					34		P. RICO	USA					
3		PENA	GABRIEL	444	DO					39		ECUADOR	NAT USA					
4		FRANGOCHIS	ARTHUR	445	DO					24		AMERICAN	USA					
5		DE CASTRO	HORATIO	446	DO					40		COLOMBIA	NAT USA					
6		STAKIOS	LOUIS	447	GALLEY FIREMAN					36		HUNGARY	NAT USA					
7		MOONAN	ANDREW	448	WIPER					25		AMERICAN	USA					
8	NO	MULLIKIN	MARSTON	449	WIPER					22		AMERICAN	USA					
9		MCDANIEL	WILBUR	450	WIPER					29		AMERICAN	USA					
10		O'NEILL	JAMES	451	WIPER					56		IRISH	NAT USA					
11		GRAVES	STEPHEN	701	CHIEF STEWARD					41		ENGLISH	NAT USA					
12		BRAND	RUDOLPH	702	2nd. STEWARD					36		GERMAN	NAT USA					
13		LUCHOW	ERNEST	703	CH. STRKPR.					49		GERMAN	NAT USA					
14		DETERS	ALFRED	704	2nd. DO					45		GERMAN	NAT USA					
15		HAYWARD	ERNEST	705	3rd. DO					55		ENGLAND	NAT USA					
16		SAUNDERS	GEORGE	706	YEOMAN					38		AMERICAN	USA					
17		CAPIN	LOUIS	707	CH. PRINTER					37		AMERICAN	USA					
18		COOPER	RALPH	708	2nd. DO					53		ENGLISH	NAT USA					
19		THOMPSON	LEWIS	709	LINENKEEPER					38		ENGLISH	NAT USA					
20		PIRALA	FREDERICK	710	CAPTAINS SERVANT					53		RUSSIA	NAT USA					
21		BARONE	ERNEST	714	DECK STWD					31		SCOT.	NAT USA					
22		MAYBOHM	JOHN	715	DECK STWD.					31		GERMAN	NAT USA					
23		BURNS	MEYER	717	SM. BM. STWD.					29		AMERICAN	USA					
24		HANDEL	GEORGE	718	DO					30		AMERICAN	USA					
25		O'DONNELL	BERTHA	719	STEWARDESS					35		FRANCE	NAT USA					
26		SANSON	ADA	720	DO					49		AMERICAN	USA					
27		ABERCROMBIE	ROBERT	723	BELLS-BUGLER					19		AMERICAN	USA					
28		HAWKINS	MERRILL	724	BELL BOY					20		AMERICAN	USA					
29		SCHLEICKER	GEORGE	726	BELL BOY					17		AMERICAN	USA					
30		HORINE	HERBERT	727	NITE STWD					25		AMERICAN	USA					

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

John C. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT arriving at NY, SEP 11 1940, 19..., from the port of 63

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's complement	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		GILLEN	JOHN	728	NITE STWD	9/7/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	55	M	IRELAND	NAT USA			NONE		
2		SANTOS	ALBERT	729	HEAD WAITER					50		AMERICAN	USA					
3		CRABTREE	THEODORE	731	WAITER					25		AMERICAN	USA					
4		STHUSS	BERNARD	732	DO					58		GERMAN	NAT USA					
5		HEINS	JOHANNES	733	DO					28		GERMAN	NAT USA					
6		ROBBINS	NATHAN	734	DO					40		RUSSIA	NAT USA					
7		THOMM	ROY	735	DO					52		AMERICAN	USA					
8		KOCH	ERNEST	736	DO					23		AMERICAN	USA					
9		ZOMPELMAN	JACK	738	DO					26		AMERICAN	USA					
10		MCGOLDRICK	FRANCIS	739	DO					44		ENGLAND	NAT USA					
11		LARSEN	WALTER	740	DO					29		AMERICAN	USA					
12		PONCE	CONRAD	741	DO					24		P. RICO	USA					
13		BUHREN	HANS	744	DO					56		GERMAN	NAT USA					
14		CORR	LAURENCE	745	DO					24		AMERICAN	USA					
15		TOBIN	IRVING	747	DO					35		AMERICAN	USA					
16		ZIMMERMAM	MOSES	749	DO					41		AMERICAn	USA					
17		SHERMAN	FREDERICK	751	DO					32		AMERICAN	USA					
18		GOLDBERG	MAX	753	DO					36		TURKEY	NAT USA					
19		WHITAKER	GEORGE	754	DO					44		ENGLAND	NAT USA					
20		MEYER	WILHELM	760	BR. STWD					47		GERMAN	NAT USA					
21		HEIDE	FREDERICK	761	DO					34		GERMAN	NAT USA					
22		SLOPER	ARTHUR	762	DO					54		ENGLAND	NAT USA					
23		SIMPSON	ARTHUR	764	DO					50		IRELAND	NAT USA					
24		HULME	FRANCIS	765	DO					44		AMERICAN	USA					
25		FRENCH	FRANCIS	768	DO					57		ENGLAND	NAT USA					
26		PHELAN	EUGENE	771	DO					39		IRELAND	IRELAND					
27		BLUESTONE	MICHAEL	772	BATH STWD					45		AMERICAN	USA					
28		ELLIS	GEORGE	773	DO					36		AMERICAN	USA					
29		GOLDBERG	HARRY	774	DO					33		AMERICAN	USA					
30		MARRERO	JULIOT	775	PORTER					42		P. RICO	USA					

Legal entry August 10, 1928.
SS "MAURETANIA" at New York, N.Y.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

John C. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT, arriving at NY, SEP 11 1940, 19..., from the port of ... 64

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART. NO.														
1		VARGAS	LOUIS	782	PORTER	9/7/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	37	M	P. RICO	NAT USA			NONE		
2		MARTIN	JAMES	778	PORTER					19		AMERICAN	USA					
3		LAZZAROTTI	ROBERTO	779	PORTER					35		AMERICAN	USA					
4		FRITZE	GEORGE	781	G.H. STWD					55		GERMAN	NAT USA					
5		DE HAAN	HARRY	782	DO					46		GERMAN	NAT USA					
6		ABAD	ENRIQUE	783	DO					37		PANAMA	NAT USA					
7		GALLOT	ARGALE	784	BARBER					56		ITALY	NAT USA					
8		YOUNG	ERVIN	787	ORCHESTRA LEADER					40		AMERICAN	USA					
9		ANGELOWITZ	SAM	788	MUSICIAN					25		AMERICAN	USA					
10		ATTEBERY	RONDEL	789	DO					29		AMERICAN	USA					
11		MARTINI	VINCENT	790	DO					32		AMERICAN	USA					
12		SCHMIDT	OTTO	791	DO					28		AMERICAN	USA					Legal Entry May 7, 1930, SS "NERVIER" at Philadelphia, Pa
13		DELWICHE	JOHN	792	CHEF					47		BELGIAN	BELGIAN					
14		VALLE	JOSEPH	893	SOUS CHEF					39		SPAIN	NAT USA					
15		SCHOLZ	ERWIN	794	SAUCIER					42		GERMAN	NAT USA					
16		BUGGEL	HEINRICH	796	R.&G. COOK					48		GERMAN	NAT USA					
17		MARCHINI	MARIO	797	LARDER COOK					34		ITALY	NAT USA					
18		BRINCKMAN	LOUIS	798	FISH COOK					66		GERMAN	NAT USA					
19		O'TOOLE	JOSEPH	799	VEG. COOK					34		AMERICAN	USA					Legal Entry June 1933, SS "Pres. Jefferson, at San Francisco, Calif
20		TYADA	PEDRO	800	NITE COOK					32		P.I.	P.I.					Legal Entry Sept. 8, 1940, at Niagra Falls, New York
21		MOVEICH	JOHN	801	ASST. COOK					46		IRELAND	IRELAND					
22		VALENTINE	PAUL	802	ASST. COOK					45		AMERICAN	USA					
23		MORRIS	FRANCIS	803	ASST. COOK					63		IRISH	NAT USA					Legal Entry August 3, 1934 SS "Monarch of Bermuda" at New York.
24		DIXON	GEORGE	805	CHIEF BAKER					38		ENGLAND	G.B.					Legal EntryMarch 6, 1933 SS Westernland at New York, New York
25		~~MEYLEMAND~~ MEYLEMANS	JACOB	806	2nd. BAKER					37		BELGIAN	BELGIUM					
26		FRALICK	LEWIS	807	3rd. BAKER					59		AMERICAN	USA					Legal Entry Nov. 22, 1927 SS "PRINCESS VICTORIA" at Seattle, Wash
27		HIRSHBERG	ALEXANDER	808	ASST. BAKER					34		CANADIAN	G.B.					
28		DEL RIO	FERNANDO	809	TOAST BAKER					22		P. RICO	USA					
29		MESSERER	JOHANNES	810	CH. BUTCHER					54		GERMAN	NAT USA					
30		WINKENS	XAVIER	811	2nd. BUTCHER					53		GERMAN	NAT USA					

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

65

Vessel PRES ROOSEVELT, arriving at NY, SEP 11 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART. NO.														
1		SHEARING	JOHN	813	UTILITYMAN	9/7/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	USA			NONE		
2		IRIZARRY	RAFAEL	815	DO					31		P. RICO	USA					
3	NO	RIVERO	EMILIO	816	DO					40		P. RICO	USA					
4		CAPONNI	ANGELO	820	DO					24		P.I. NAT	USA					
5		CUTCHSHAW	ROBERT	822	DO					31		AMERICAN	USA					
6		CALZADA	GENERA	825	DO					27		P. RICO	USA					
7		BLOCUMAS	FRANK	824	DO					19		AMERICAN	USA				Legal Entry January 19, 1939 SS "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" at Nassau N.Y.	
8		TAYLOR	CECIL	827	CH. PANTRY	1/4				29		N.F.	G.B.					
9		MARTINEZ	VINCENTE	828	2nd. DO					31		CUBAN NAT	USA					
10		PEDRAZA	VINCENTE	830	COFFEE COOK					27		P. RICO	USA					
11		MILLIGAN	ALFRED 1/4	831	NITE PANTRY					53		ENGLISH NAT	USA					
12		JORDAN	BERNARD	832	CH. MESSMAN					31		AMERICAN	USA					
13		VAN BERNUM	WILLIAM	834	OFF. STWD					39		GERMAN NAT	USA					
14		PELTZMAN	WILLIAM	838	ENG. OFF. STWD.					24		AMERICAN	USA					
15		SAWYER	OLE	839	DO					25		AMERICAN	USA					
16		CHVOSTAL	JOHN	841	ENG. P.O. MESSMAN					27		AMERICAN	USA					
17		DALY	FRANCIS	842	FIREMANS MESSMAN					54		IRISH NAT	USA					
18	NO	SALVADOS	MARIN	843	DO XXXXXXXXXX					25		P. RICO	USA					
19		MATO	JOSEPH	844	CREW PORTER					25		AMERICAN	USA					
20		CURRAN	JOHN	845	STEWARDS MESSMAN					70		IRELAND NAT	USA					
21		RAFFO	ANTONIO	846	OFFICERS STWD.					35		AMERICAN	USA					
22		GIANATTASIO	VINCENZO	849	UTILITY STRKPR.					26		AMERICAN	USA					
23		MCGINN	PETER	835	SAILORS MESSMAN					34		IRISH NAT	USA					
24		RUDOLPH	GROVER	836	DO					19		AMERICAN	USA					
25	NO	MANCARROW	RICHARD	837	DO					25		AMERICAN	USA					
26		LIPPITT	ROBERT	840	FIREMANS MESSMAN					53		AMERICAN	USA					
27	NO	LEONARD	JOHN	833	OFFICERS STWD.					30		AMERICAN	USA					
28		STORM	ALDIE	799	VEG. COOK					30		AMERICAN	USA					
29																		
30		ROBERTS	JAMES E.		MASTER	9/7/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES		M	AMERICAN	USA			NONE		

Line ...

Owners ...

Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS, of the STEAMSHIP "PRESS ROOSEVELT", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. E. Roberts
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with 309 Persons in Steer.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Lisbon, Portugal
(city) (country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via
Clay Merrell
Seal and Fee Stamps
Date Sept 9-1940
Service No. 259
Fee of $10 Yes

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanisn.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Elias Roffé, Surgeon of the Hospital D. Luiz I, Pará, Brazil (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazilian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Elias Roffé

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 46113 BILLED SEP 25 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Reconheço verdadeira a firma supra do Dr Elias Roffé

Belem, 28 Fevereiro de 1940

Em testemunho da verdade

Edgar Tavares Sarmento

Sello de Consumo $1$000

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	PASS. U.S.A. RET'G	TRANSIT CORPS.	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT
1st CABIN	2								1	3
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
TOURIST 3rd CLASS										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	2								1	3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3		3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			3
Total	3		

1 Cat. crianças pas. 1/C

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Bayndad. Passengers sailing from Para, Brazil, August 28, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Hore	Alfred M.	30		M	Mar	merchant	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	London		Para Brazil	26/8/40		Brazil	Manaos
2		Hore	Mable	40		F	"	wife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Todmorden		Para Brazil	"		Brazil	"
3	UNDER 16	Hore	Christopher	1		M	S	--	No	-----	No	English	English	England	Manchester					"	"
4																					
5																					
6		Granted shore leave																			
7		Norfolk, Va. 9/6/40 J. M. Balderini Imm. Insp.																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29		13																			
30																					

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

67

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 11, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, and if so, state what	Whether ever excluded from the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entering temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mrs. Cicily Hore 22 Gainsborough Ave. Maghull, Liverpool England		Mich.	Detroit	No	self	Yes	No	----------			brother-in-law 646 Hazelwood Ave. Detroit.			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		white	black	grey	None	Phila. Pa 9/8/40
1	"		"	"	"	"	"	Yes	1932	Detroit		wife brother	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blonde	hazel	None	Phila. Pa 9/8/40
2	"		"	"	"	"	"	Yes	1932	Detroit			"														blonde			Phila. Pa 9/8/40
3	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	------																		fair	blue	None	
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Alien B
Detained
Ft Thomas Ky
Sept 6 1940
Left
Charles Falen
Alien Exp Sp 15

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line Lampart & Holt Line Ltd
Owners Fred. Olsen & Co, Oslo
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Nor M/V Baghdad, from Para, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nic Tharsin ~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 19 41

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M/S. S. 'BAGHDAD' Sailing from NEW YORK, JULY 12, 1940, Arriving at Port of Sept 11, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED 1	HAUSMAN	DOROTHY GANBARG	39	7	F	M.		Three father 4 PM	1201 SHAKESPEARE AVENUE N.Y.
2	COAKLEY	JANETTE MARGARET	31	5	F	S.	~~MAR 24, 1909 WOODHAVEN N.Y.~~	9/11/40	38 EUCLID AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Intended Port of Debarkation Halifax and Quebec later

Line 2 miss janette Coakley disembarked in Philadelphia

Line Lampark & Holt Line Ltd
Owners Fred Olsen & Co, Oslo
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—6000

1-5

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS
79
79

Total
80
80

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Jan E Matheson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

WOOD, NEWPURR & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS
BOWLING GREEN 9-6125-6-7
17 BROAD ST., MARITIME EXCH.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
14th September, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "SIRE"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 39 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 — Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11th Sept, 1940, consigned to Gravesend Anchorage; is now lying at Georgetown, and is expected to sail abt 6am 14th Sept, 1940, for First port of call in United States via United States port of New York this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
No change in crew			

14—1613

SEP 11 1940

SIRE

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.															
1	No																
2	"																
3	"																
4	"																
5	"																
6	"																
7	"																
8	"																
9	"																
10	"																
11	"																
12	"																
13	"																
14	"																
15	"																
16	"																
17	"																
18	"	✓	Stuart	✓	Clifford	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5."8	142	"	No doc.
19	"	✓	Douglas	✓	Charles	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6."4	188	"	No doc.
20	"	✓	Carter	✓	Randolph	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5."10	168	"	No doc.
21	"	✓	White	✓	Frank	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5."7	165	"	No doc.
22	"	✓	Sundac	✓	Herman	5	"	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5."5	152	"	No doc.
23	"	✓	Howard	✓	Charles	15	"	" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5."5	165	"	No doc.
24	"	✓	Dornford	✓	Robert	2	"	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5."6	160	"	No doc.
25	"	✓	Pearson	✓	Albert	3	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5."6	156	"	No doc.
26	"	✓	Gardner	✓	William	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5."7	150	"	No doc.
27	"	✓	Dixon	✓	James	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5."5	160	"	No doc.
28	"	✓	Harris	✓	Ivan	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5."7	155	"	No doc.
29	"	✓	Carewe	✓	Allan	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5."7	155	"	No doc.
30	"	✓	Callender	✓	Alfred	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5."5	146	"	Discharged

Line Saguenay
Owners Saguenay Terminals Ltd., Montreal, P.Q.
Local Agents Waterman S.S. 19 Rector St. NYC

F. Coombe
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

SEP 11 1940

SIRE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18	Stuart	Clifford	16	" " " " " " " 27 " " " 5."8 142 "
19	Douglas	Charles	10	" " " " " " " 30 " " " 6."4 188 "
20	Carter	Randolph	6	" " " " " " " 20 " " " 5."10 158 "
21	White	Frank	9	" " " " " " " 28 " " " 5."7 165 "
22	Sundac	Herman	5	" Donkeyman " " " " " 45 " " " 5."5 152 "
23	Howard	Charles	15	" " " " " " " 39 " " " 5."5 165 "
24	Dornford	Robert	2	" " " " " " " 26 " " " 5."6 160 "
25	Pearson	Albert	3	" Fireman " " " " " 26 " " " 5."6 156 "
26	Gardner	William	12	" " " " " " " 46 " " " 5."7 150 "
27	Dixon	James	21	" " " " " " " 49 " " " 5."5 160 "
28	Harris	Ivan	2	" " " " " " " 26 " " " 5."7 155 "
29	Carewe	Allan	16	" " " " " " " 39 " " " 5."7 155 "
30	Callender	Alfred	13	" " " " " " " 37 " " " 5."5 146 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

16—1612

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1612

Line Saguenay

Owners Saguenay Terminals Ltd., Montreal, P.Q.

Local Agents Waltman S.S. 19 Beaver Hall Sq Mtl

F. Coombe
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

entered SEP

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SEP 11 1940

Vessel BRITISH " SS SIRE ", arriving at NEW YORK, [illegible] 19 40, from the port of Sydney, Nova Scotia, Canada.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Matheson	James E.	17 Years	Master	16/2/40 Newport-	Newport Eng.	No	yes	33	Male	Scotch	British	5."9	145	None		
2	"	Bannett	John T.	27 "	1st. Officer	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5."11	180	"		
3	"	Bryant	Walter S.	24 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5."10	160	"		
4	"	Caron	Victor	8 "	3rd. "	19/8/40	Quebec	"	"	25	"	French	"	5."6	142	"		
5	"	Longstaff	John	15 "	Chief Engineer	16/2/40	Newport	"	"	37	"	English	"	5."8	168	"		
6	"	Robson	Joseph	14 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5."6	152	"		
7	"	Robinson	George	26 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5."10	146	"		
8	"	Morgan	Philip	7 "	Radio Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5."9	182	"		
9	"	Checkley	John	1 "	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5."10	135	"		
10	"	McKenzie	Robert	37 "	Chief Steward	17/8/40	Quebec	"	"	58	"	Scotch	"	5."10	160	"		
11	"	Shea	Gerald	5 "	Gunlayer	12/8/40	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5."9	164	"		
12	"	Marshall	Wilfred	2 "	Carpenter	2/8/40	Georgetown Demerara BG.	"	"	35	"	Negro	"	5."9	159	"		
13	"	Archer	Henry	8 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5."8	138	"		
14	"	Blake	Joseph	5 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5."9	168	"		
15	"	Burkett	William	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5."6	142	"		
16	"	Betton	Alexander	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5."8	135	"		
17	"	Clarke	Golborne	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5."8	145	"		
18	"	Stuart	Clifford	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5."8	142	"		
19	"	Douglas	Charles	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6."4	188	"		
20	"	Carter	Randolph	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5."10	158	"		
21	"	White	Frank	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5."7	165	"		
22	"	Sundac	Herman	5 "	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5."5	152	"		
23	"	Howard	Charles	15 "	" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5."5	165	"		
24	"	Dornford	Robert	2 "	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5."6	160	"		
25	"	Pearson	Albert	3 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5."6	156	"		
26	"	Gardner	William	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5."7	150	"		
27	"	Dixon	James	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5."5	160	"		
28	"	Harris	Ivan	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5."7	155	"		
29	"	Carewe	Allan	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5."7	155	"		
30	"	Callender	Alfred	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5."5	146	"		

SIRE

SEP 11 1940

Line Saguenay

Owners Saguenay Terminals Ltd., Montreal, P.Q.

Local Agents Waltman SLS 19 Beaver St NYC

F. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Matheson, *of the* BRITISH " SS SIRE", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

71

Vessel BRITISH "SS SIRE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, SEP 11 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* Sydney, Nova Scotia, Canada.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No ✓	Braithwaite ✓	Larry ✓	15 Years	Fireman	2/8/40	Georgetown Demerara British Guiana	No	Yes	36	Male	Negro	British	5."9	136	None	no doc.	
2	" ✓	Percival ✓	Allan ✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5."8	140	"	no doc.	
3	" ✓	Forde ✓	Herbert ✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5."7	140	"	no doc.	
4	" ✓	Simpson ✓	Hubert ✓	2 "	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5."6	135	"	no doc.	
5	" ✓	Henry ✓	John ✓	28 "	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5."2	140	"	no doc.	
6	" ✓	Martin ✓	J. Whitney ✓	1 "	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5."9	150	"	yes	
7	" ✓	Davilar ✓	Percy ✓	1 "	Mess Room Std.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5."5	151	"	yes	
8	" ✓	Russell ✓	William ✓	2 "	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5."10	155	"	no doc.	
9	" ✓	Bourdage ✓	Joseph ✓		4th Eng.	30/8/40	Quebec	"	yes	33	"	White	"	5' 4"	144	"	A. Yes.	
10		CLOSED WITH 39 MEMBERS OF CREW American Consulate Quebec, Canada, August 31, 1940.																
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Service No. 1000
Fee $2.00 (Paid $2.24 Canadian)

AMERICAN CONSULATE, QUEBEC, CANADA.
Rec'd ... 1940
Ans'd .....

No. .....
American Consulate at QUEBEC
CANADA
(Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
of SS SIRE
(Seal) (Fee Stamp) Rollin R. Winslow (Consul)
American
Date August 31, 1940.
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports [illegible]

Line Saguenay
Owners Saguenay Terminals Ltd., Montreal, P.Q., Canada.
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Matheson, of the BRITISH "SS SIRE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

James E. Matheson
Master First or Second Officer.

SEP 11 1940

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of Sept, 1940.

W. S. Chamberlist
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. MILBOURNE, Surgeon of the S.S. TALAMANCA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Milbourne
DOCTOR

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL SEP 25 1940
BILL No. 46116 BILLED NOV 13 1940
46340

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

# 46340	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U.S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. Citizens	DIPLOMATIC & CONSULAR OFFICERS	PERS. OF DISTINCTION	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 1 YR.	
1st CABIN	1										1
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	1										1

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U.S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. Citizens	DIPLOMATIC & CONSULAR OFFICERS	PERS. OF DISTINCTION	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 1 YR.	
1st CABIN	33					45	1			10	79
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	33					45	1			10	79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	35	45	80
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	35	45	80

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TALAMANCA. Passengers sailing from BELOW NAMED PORTS, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA—SEPTEMBER 8TH, 1940 Continued																			
1		Grant	Henry L.	34	✓	M	S	Operator Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Af.Black	08-85 Jamaica	St.Mary	APP1263648 RP1280906	Wash.DC	6-3-40		U.S.A.	New York NY
2	EXEMPT	Holland	James	55	✓	M	S	Chiropractor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Af.Black	03 Jamaica	Savlamar	NIV 28 Sec.3(2)	Kingston	9-4-40		England	Kensington
3		Lodenquai	John OLIVIER (THEODORE	24	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Chinese	18 Jamaica	New Market	NIV 11 Sec.4(E)	Kingston	8-28-40		Jamaica	New Market
4		Lopez	Amy	46	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	W.Indian	08 Jamaica	Chapleton	APP1263105 RP1280262	Wash.DC	5-17-40	✓	U.S.A.	Indiana
5	EXEMPT	Paton	Michael	14	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	04-16 Scotland	Roxburgh-shire	Trans. Cert.51	Kingston	9-3-40	✓	Jamaica	St Ann
6		Sasso	Neville ANTHONY	18	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	W.Indian	18-85 Jamaica	Kingston	NIV 13 Sec.4(E)	Kingston	8-27-40	✓	Jamaica	Half Way Tree
7		Thomas	Frances P.	34	✓	F	M	Nurse-maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Af.Black	08-85 Jamaica	St. Elizabeth	APP1261322 RP1278493	Wash.DC	4-1-40	✓	U.S.A.	Binghampton NY
8	U. S. CIT.	Thomas	Lloyd	8		M	S					UNITED STATES CITIZEN	U,S,A,	NYC Oct.	13,1931						
9	EXEMPT	WATSON	Eugenie	46	✓	F	M	H-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	03-15 England	Wallasey	NIV 29 Sec.3(2)	Kingston	9-6-40		Jamaica	St.Andrews
10	U. S. CIT.	Watson	John	16	✓	M	S	Student				UNITED STATES CITIZEN	France	American	Father	Imp 1948					
11	U. S. CIT.	Watson	Joan	14	✓	F	S					UNITED STATES CITIZEN	France	American	Father	Imp 2189					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29		20																			
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

73

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 12TH, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, immigrant-polity, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sis inlaw: Mrs.Thomas Grant Kingston,Jamaica		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1932 & 40	N.Y.	Jun. 1940	Res: 1845 7th Ave, N.Y.C.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Col.			
2	Frnd: Martin Campbell Kingston,Jamaica	Kingston	Jam		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	July to 1939	N.Y.	Aug. 1939	Bro: Levi Holland 1845 7th Ave,NYC	Yes	2wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Col.			
3	Fa: John Lodenquai New Market,Jamaica	U	Wash.	DC	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1Yr	N.Y.	May 1940	Georgetown University Wash.D.C.	Yes	4yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Yel.	Blk	Blk	
4	Frnd. Dean Russell-Anderson College-Anderson,Ind.		Ind.	Anderson	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1Yr	N.Y.	Jun. 1940	Frnd. Dean Russell-Anderson College-Anderson,Ind.	No	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	
5	Fa:Mjr.A.C.Paton St.Anns Bay,Jamaica	Canada			No	Father	Yes	No				In transit to Canada	Yes	1D	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Brn	Brn	
6	Fa: Lancelot Sasso St.Andrew,Jamaica		Mass.	Worcester	No	Father	Yes	No				Holy Cross College Worcester,Mass.	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Brn	Gry	
7	Mo: Mary Perkins St.Elizabeth,Jamaica		N.Y.	Binghamton	No	Self	Yes	Yes	17yr	N.Y.	Apr. 1940	Sis:Sarah Perkins 26 Avon Rd.Binghamton,NY	No	Per.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Col.			
8												436 Manhattan Ave,NYC																		
9	Husband:Hugh Watson-Amer. Consulate,Kingsyon,Jamaica	Jingston	Ja		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes				Bro:inlaw:John Watson Jr. Shaker Ht's,Ohio	Yes	6wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Blue	
10												Uncle: as above																		
11												Uncle: as above																		
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—626

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED MAIL S.S.CORP,

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. WHIDDEN MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. TALAMANCA *, from* KINGSTON, JAMAICA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. WHIDDEN

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12TH *day of* AUGUST *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Curley

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. MILBOURNE, Surgeon of the S.S. TALAMANCA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEARS that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

L. Milbourne
DOCTOR

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Carter
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TALAMANCA Passengers sailing from BELOW NAMED PORTS, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA-SEPT. 4TH, 1940																			
1		Borjesson	Iris	24	✓	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Molndal	IV 2623 ID01146365	Bogota Col.	8-23-40	✓	Colombia	Bogota
2		Correa	Michael A.	56	✓	M	S	Exporter	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Curacao	Willemstad	NIV 93 Sec.3(2)	Barranquilla	9-3-40		Colombia	Barranquilla
3	EXEMPT	Goldstein	Jaime	38	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Polish	Poland	Sieniza	NIV 54 Sec.3(2)	Bogota	8-26-40		Colombia	Bogota
4		Gomez NIGRINIS	Cesar Julio	16	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Cartagena	NIV 12 ID01190911	Barranquilla	8-19-40	✓	Colombia	Barranquilla
5		Gomez NIGRINIS	Jorge Andres	13	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Barranquilla	NIV 11 ID01190910	Barranquilla	8-19-40		Colombia	Barranquilla
6		Ramirez-Angel	Alberto	19	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	NIV 24 ID01191865	Bogota	8-13-40		Colombia	Bogota
7	U.S. CIT.	Miller	John	28		M	M					UNITED STATES CITIZEN		Idaho	Bovill						
8		de Miller	Mary Pastora	21		F	M	H-wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Libano	Sec.4(C) NIV 40	Bogota	8-30-40		Colombia	Bogota
9	U.S. CIT.	Miller	George		11	M	S	None				UNITED STATES CITIZEN		Colombia	Santa Marta						
10		Montano-Gallego	Isidro	55	✓	M	M	Real-estate	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Donmatias	NIV 92 Sec.3(2)	Barranquilla	9-3-40		Colombia	Medellin
11		Gomez-Montano-	Maria	56	✓	F	M	H-wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Donmatias	NIV 92 Sec.3(2)	Barranquilla	9-3-40		Colombia	Medellin
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA-SEPTEMBER 4TH, 1940																			
12	EXEMPT	Herman	Ruth	40		F	M	H-wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Brazil	Hebrew	Romania	Edinti	NIV 14 Sec.3(2)	Cartagena	8-22-40		Colombia	Cartagena
13		Herman	Isaac	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Brazil	Hebrew	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	APP1263229 P-1280454	Wash.D.C.	5-22-40	✓	U.S.A.	Minneapolis
14		Rathke	Henry KARL	37	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Danzig	Danish	Prus Cl.	Danzig	Identification papers lost with Shipwrecked U.S. American Vessel "Peacock" lost in Cartagena Harbor.					Staten Isl. N.Y.
15		Schuster-Smidt	Berta	17	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Hebrew	Poland	Grodek	NIV 3 Sec.4(E)	Cartagena	8-14-40	A9565/811	Colombia	Cartagena
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z.-SEPTEMBER 6TH, 1940																			
16		Cosaraquis	Demetrio	17	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Panama	Greek	Panama	Colon	NIV 13 Sec.4(C)	Panama	9-6-40	✓	Panama	Colon
17		Estripeaut	Alfredo	22	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Sp.Amer.	Panama	Panama	NIV 91 ID01200461	Panama	8-26-40	1,9580/446	Panama	Panama
18		Estripeaut	Rogelio G	20	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Panama	Sp.Amer.	Panama	Panama	NIV 67 ID01190727	Panama	8-21-40	✓	Panama	Panama
19		Freier	Osias Leib	19	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Jablonow	NIV 12 Sec.4(E)	Colon	9-5-40	99565/675	Panama	Colon
20	U.S. CIT.	Mc Whorter	William	28		M	M					UNITED STATES CITIZEN		U.S.A.	DENVER COL.						
21		Mc Whorter	Paulina G.	30		F	M	H-wife	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	NIV 2 Sec.4(C)	Medellin Col.	8-31-40	✓	Colombia	Medellin
22	DIPLOMAT	Pacheco	Gaspar	24	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Panama	Sp.Amer.	Panama	Panama	NIV 93 Sec.3(1)	Panama	9-5-40		Panama	Panama
23	EXEMPT	Rowley	Alfred K.	32	✓	M	M	Radio Op.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Nova Scotia	Truro	NIV 96 Sec.3(2)	Panama	9-5-40		Panama	Panama
24	EXEMPT	Sasson	Gabriel	26	✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Jerusalem	Palestine	NIV 17 Sec.3(2)	Guatemala	7-17-40		Guatemala	Guatemala
25		Stempel	Lionel	21	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Haiti	Sp.Amer.	Haiti	Fort Au Prince	NIV 116 Sec.4(C)	Panama	9-4-40	✓	Panama	Panama
26		Van Beverhoudt	Jose	14	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Panama	Sp.Amer.	Panama	Colon	NIV 35 Sec.3(2)	Colon	9-3-40		Panama	Colon
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA-SEPTEMBER 8TH, 1940																			
27		Chang	Leonard Ivan	18	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Chinese	Jamaica	Kingston	NIV 4 Sec.4(E)	Kingston	8-28-40	✓	Jamaica	Kingston
28	EXEMPT	Butterfield	Harry	57		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	B.W.I.	Bermuda	Trans. Cert.57	Kingston	9-6-40		Bermuda	Hamilton
29	EXEMPT	Farquharson	Margaret	22		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England	London	Trans. Cert.52	Kingston	9-4-40		Jamaica	Kingston
30	EXEMPT	Farquharson	Sheila	18		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England	Chepstow	Trans. Cert.53	Kingston	9-4-40		Jamaica	Kingston

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 12TH, 19 40

75

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			If not in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for reasons of race or color, religion, persons, or property, to which persecution, prejudice, or discrimination might subject them in the United States	Whether excluded and deported on any prior visit	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Employer: C.K.Wilkinson Bogota,Colombia		Mo.	St. Louis	Yes	Employer	Yes	No				employer: Mrs.C.L.Wilkinson-5045 Lindel,Blvd.St.Louis,Mo.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	
2	Frnd:Maria Santos Domingo Barranquilla,Col.	Colombia	NY		No	Self	Yes	Yes	1Yr	N.Y.	1938	Park Central Hotel New York City	Yes	6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Brn	Brn	
3	Wife:Vela de Goldstein Bogota,Colombia	Colombia			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1Mo	N.Y.	Dec. 1939	Hotel Taft-NYC Kay Mfg.Co.Warren St,Bklyn	Yes	1Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Brn	
4	Fa: Jose Gomez G. Barranquilla,Col.		Va.	Staun-ton	No	Father	Yes	Yes	6Mo	N.Y.	Jul 1940	Staunton Military Academy Staunton,Va.	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Blk	Blk	
5	as above		Va.	Staun-ton	No	Father	Yes	Yes	6Mo	N.Y.	Jul. 1940	as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Blk	Blk	
6	Mo: Besy de Gamboa Bogota,Col.		Mich.	Ann Arbor	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	4Yr	N.Y.	Nov. 1933	University of Michigan Ann Arbor,Mich.	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Blk	Brn	
7												Box 564 Bovill,Idaho																		
8	Mo: Pastora de Escobar Bogota,Col.		Idaho	Bovill	No	Husband	Yes	No				Husband: as above	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	
9												as above																		
10	Nephew:Francisco Gallego Medellin,Col.	Colombia			No	Self	Yes	No				Hotel Estrella N.Y.C. 129 W. 14th St. N.Y.	Yes	6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Gry	Brn	
11	as above	Colombia			No	Husband	Yes	No				as above	Yes	6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Gry	Brn	
12	Husband: Salomon Herman Cartagena,Col.	Colombia			No	Husband	Yes	Yes	2Mo	N.Y.	Oct. 1939	Bro:Abe Mittleman-907 Sheridan,Av,Minneapolis M.	Yes	2Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Brn	Brn	
13	Father: as above		Minn.	Minnea-polis	No	Father	Yes	Yes	3Yr	N.Y.	Jun. 1940	Uncle: as above	Yes	3Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Blk	Brn	
14	Sis:Benedict Rathke 100 Westervelt Av,Staten Isl,NY		N.Y.	Staten Isl.	Yes	Scott Merriot Chapman	No	Yes	16Yr	N.Y.	Aug. 1940	Benedict Rathke 100 WestervelT Av,Staten Is,,NY	No	Imm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	
15	Fa: Jacobo Schuster Cartagena,Col.	Colombia	NY		No	Father	Yes	No				Aunt:Esther Singer 154 Brighton 10thSt,Bklyn,NY	Yes	2Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Gry	
16	Fa: Miguel Cosaraquis Colon,Panama	Panama			No	Father	Yes	No				Uncle:M.Cosare-1013 W.11 Ave Gary,Ind. Aeronautical Univ.Chicago	Yes	3Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Brn	Brn	
17	Mo:Ju;ieta de Estripeaut Panama City		Wash.	DC	No	Mother	Yes	No				Devvit School Wash.DC	Yes	1Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Blue	
18	as above		Wash.	DC	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	2Yr	N.Y.	Jun. 1940	University of Maryland National Park,Md.	Yes	2Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	
19	Fa: Chaim Freier Colon,Panama		Mass.	Cambri-dge	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1Yr	N.Y.	Jun. 1940	Harvard University Cambridge,mass.	Yes	2Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Brn	Brn	
20												1142 W.Mississippi Ave, Denver,Col.																		
21	Mo:Leonor Piedrahita v P Medellin,Col.		Col.	Denver	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1Yr	N.Y.	Nov. 1939	Husband: as above	Yes	2Mo	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Blk	Brn	
22	Mo: Carolina de Pacheco Panama City	Panama			No	City of Panama	Yes	Yes	2 Yrs	N.Y.	Jun. 1939	University of Virginia Charlotte,Va.	Yes	2Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Brn	Brn	
23	Wi: Mrs. A. K. Rowley Panama City	Panama			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2wk	N.Y.	Oct. 1938	Hotel New Yorker, N.Y. NYC, 351 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.	Yes	6wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Brn	Gry	
24	Bro: Lazard Sasson Guatemala City	Guatemala			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1Yr	N.Y.	Sep. 1940	Frnd:Jerry Benward 2064 66 St,Bklyn,NY	Yes	60D	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Brn	Blue	
25	Fa: Max Stempel Panama City	Panama	NY	NY	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1Yr	N.Y.	Jun. 1940	Manhattan College NYC, N.Y.	Yes	1Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	
26	Fa: J.V.Beverhoudt Colon,Panama	Panama	NY		No	Father	Yes	Yes	1Yr	N.Y.	Jun. 1940	La Salle Military Academy Oakdale,NY	Yes	10M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Brn	Brn	
27	Fa: Joseph Chang Allman Town,Jamaica	Forces-	Worcester		No	Father	Yes	Yes	1Yr	N.Y.	Jun. 1940	Holy Cross College Worcester,Mass.	Yes	4Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		Brn	Brn	
28	Wi: Mrs. Harry Butterfield Pembroke,Bermuda	Bermuda			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1Mo	N.Y.	Sep. 1939	Commodore Hotel N.Y.C.	Yes	1wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Brn	
29	Fa: Dr. W. Farquaharson Half Way Tree,Jamaica				Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	2D	N.Y.	May 1940	Amer.Womans Club-353 W.57 NYC-Int. to Canada	Yes	1wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Hazel	
30	as above	Canada			Yes	Father	Yes	No				as above	Yes	1wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Hazel	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. WHIDDEN MASTER *..., of the* S.S. TALAMANCA *..., from* KINGSTON, JAMAICA *..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

... MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12TH *day of* SEPTEMBER *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

... *Immigrant Inspector.*

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 34, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TALAMANCA Sailing from BELOW NAMED PORTS, ..., 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPT. 12, ..., 1940

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 28, 1940								
1	BLOTZ	MABEL	51		F	S	NOV. 14, 1889	Dodgerville, Wisc.	3251 Washington Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
2	BOURGOINE	JOSEPH	45		M	M	NOV. 18, 1895	ELLENSBURG, WASH.	2 Bellwood Circle, Bronxville, N.Y.
3	BOURGOINE	THELMA	40		F	M	MAY, 15, 1900	New York, City	Same as above
4	BOURGOINE	JOAN	16		F	S	JULY,14, 1924	Yonkers, N.Y.	Same as above
5	BRENNAN	MARY	68		F	M		Through Marriage, 1907	333 E. 43 St., New York, City
6	BRENNAN	MARIE	31		F	S	OCT. 20, 1908	New York, City	Same as above
7	BRIGHT	LORETTO	29		F	M	AUG. 15, 1911	Pottsville, Penna.	515 Baird Rd. Merion, Penna.
8	CALDWELL	JOSEPHINE	48		F	M	OCT. 29, 1892	Meadowville, Penna.	20 E. 35th St., New York, City
9	CONANT	ROGER	35		M	S	MAY. 21, 1905	Atlantia, Georgia	438 Harvey St., Philadelphia, Penna.
10	COX	IRVIN	47		M	M	NOV. 18, 1893	Fowler, Ind.	1601 Argonne St. Washington, D.C.
11	COX	BETTY	40		F	M	AUG. 14, 1900	Perrysville, Ind.	Same as above
12	DRESCHER	CHARLES	34		M	S		Fathers papers, Jersey City, April, 6, 1914	535-43 St. Union City, N.J.
13	FERRICK	JOHN	40		M	S	SEPT. 22,1898	Molden, Mass.	9 Barrett St., Molden, Mass
14	KALL	ANTHONY	24		M	M	DEC. 29, 1918	Trenton, N.J.	150 E. Front St., Trenton, N.J.
15	KALL	BERTHA	21		F	M	SEPT. 15,1919	Trenton, N.J.	Same as above
16	MC NAMARA	MARY	24		F	S	JUNE. 1 1916	Bronx, N.Y.	3000 Kingsbridge Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
17	O'MARA	GEORGE	29		M	S	JULY. 27,1911	Fall River, Mass.	7 Salem St., Molden, Mass.
18	PEPPER	MARGARET	26		F	S	MAY. 30, 1914	Pottsville, Penna	1815 Mahantongo St., Pottsville, Penna.
19	SHAUGHNESSY	WILLIAM	54		M	S	JULY,20, 1886	Clinton, Mass	41 Ripley St., Worcester, Mass.
20	SLAYBACK	HOWARD	33		M	M	MARCH. 15,1907	Verona, N.J.	375 Walnut St., E. Orange, N.J.
21	SLAYBACK	EDNA	30		F	M	MAY, 1 1911	Newark, N.J.	Same as above
22	WATSON	HENRY	75		M	W	FEB. 28, 1865	Buckingham, Penna	Meadowlands Farm Prospectville, Penna.
23	WYCKOFF	MARJORIE	38		F	S	JULY,31 1902	New York, City	89-24. 164 St. Jamaica, N.Y.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, SEPT. 3, 1940								
24	CHEHOSKI	BERTHA	29		F	S	JAN. 9, 1911	Freeland, Penna.	550 Front St., Freeland, Penna.
25	CHRISTLER	HAROLD	32		M	M	MAY, 12, 1908	Wapakoneta, Ohio	509 E. Pearl St., Wapakoneta, Ohio
26	CHRISTLER	JULIA	31		F	M	NOV. 11,1908	Urbana, Ohio	509 E. Pearl St., Wapakoneta, Ohio
27	DONOVAN	JAMES RAYMOND	25		M	S	OCT. 16, 1914	Providence, R.I.	183 Burrington St., Providence, R.I.
28	ELKES'	ROSE	33		F	S		So. Dist. Court New York, City August 1933	120 Suffolk St., New York, City
29	MAC DONALD	KENNETH	36		M	S	NOV. 27, 1903	Watertown, Mass	1 Dana Terrace Watertown, Mass.
30	MAC DONALD	ANNA	34		F	S	JAN. 22, 1906	Watertown, Mass	Same as above

NOT COUNTED (1)
NOT COUNTED (2)
NOT COUNTED (3)
NOT COUNTED (4)
NOT COUNTED (5)

Herbert M. Zirkel
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1-7
3-3

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS
167
3
170
Total 167
4
171

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TALAMANCA Sailing from BELOW NAMED PORTS, ____, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPT. 12, ____, 19 40

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, SEPT. 3rd, 1940-Cont.								
1	PORTELA	FAUST	40		M	M	FEB. 16, 1900 San Juan, P.R.		134-47 230th. St., Laurelton, L.I. N.Y.
2	WILKINSON	MABEL	38		F	M	MAR. 10, 1902 St. Louis, Missouri		5045 Lindell Blvd St. Louis, Mo.
3	WILKINSON	WALTER DUKE	4		M	S	DEC. 19, 1935 Bogota, Colombia		Same as above
4	WILKINSON	NANCY MARTHA	1		F	S	OCT. 6, 1938 Bogota, Colombia		Same as above
5	DRENNAN	MARY LOU	20		F	S	MAR. 7, 1920 Osborne, Kansas		St. Mary of the Woods, IND.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, SEPT. 6th, 1940								
6	ARNOLD	EDITH	35		F	S	NOV. 26, 1904 Holyoke, Mass		31 Bank St., New York, City
7	BENNETT	GEORGE	20		M	S	APR. 25, 1920 Bocos Del Toro, R.P.		U.S.N. Annapolis, Md.
8	DOUGLAS	HAZEL	42		F	S	JULY,13,1898 Lisbon, N.H.		Lisbon, New Hampshire
9	DUNN	EMMETT	46		M	M	NOV. 21, 1894 Alexander, Va.		748 Rugby Rd. Bryn Mawr, Penna.
10	DUNN	MERLE	34		F	M	JAN. 20, 1906 Pottsville, Penna		Same as above
11	EATON	MAJORIE	39		F	S	JULY, 29 1901 New York, City		339-82nd St., New York, City
12	ELLIS	CATHERINE	33		F	S	JULY, 14 1907 New York, City		60 Seaman Ave., New York, City
13	GRATZ	CHARLES	41		M	S	DEC. 1, 1898	So. District Court New York, City 1934	515 Park Ave, New York, City
14	GULBRANSEN	GLADYS	43		F	M	NOV. 26, 1896 FROMWOOD, MICHIGAN		1270- 6th Ave., New York, City
15	GULBRANSEN	MARY	21		F	S	MAR 31, 1919 Salt Lake City, Utah		Women's Medical College Philadelphia, Penna
16	GULBRANSEN	ANNE PAULINE	19		F	S	NOV. 13, 1920 Salt Lake City, Utah		Lucy Cobb, Athens, Ga.
17	JONES	WILLIAM	22		M	S	MAY,21, 1918 Balboa, Canal Zone		U.S. Naval Academy Annapolis, Md.
18	LINDELIE	ABNER KELLOGG	28		M	S	SEPT. 13, 1912 Bayate, Cuba		303- 7th Ave. N. St. Petersburg, Fla.
19	LOVELL	LEONARD ARTHUR	33		M	M	JUL. 15, 1907 Brunswick, Neb.		142 Maiden Lane New York, City
20	RAYMOND	FRANK	37		M	M	JAN. 1, 1903 New York, City		344 East 120 St., New York, City
21	RUNYAN	RAYMOND	18		M	S	FEB. 13, 1922 Panama Canal		4709 Winton Rd. Cincinatti, Ohio
22	SASSERNO	JOSEPH HENRY	53		M	M	FEB. 9, 1887 Boston, Mass		30 Bellevue St., W. Roxbury, Mass.
23	WELCH	RAYMOND	22		M	S	FEB. 28, 1918 Utica, New York		Bancroft Hall U.S. N. Academy Annapolis, Md.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JA. SEPT. 8th, 1940								
24	FRASER	GWENDOLYN	27		F	M	JAN. 1, 1913 Boston, Mass		120 Fayerweather St., Cambridge, Mass
25	FRASER	ELIZABETH ANN	1		F	S	DEC. 14, 1938 Reg. at Consulate Jamaica, B.W.I.	1st Fed. Dist, District Court Boston, Mass. 1928	Same as above
26	GRANT	WILLIAM	43		M	S			305 W. 143rd St., New York, City
27	MITCHELL	WALTER	37		M	M	SEPt. 3rd, 1902 Union City, Penna		75 Beech Hill Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
28	MITCHELL	HELEN A	32		F	M	JUL. 2, 1908 Pomeroy, Ohio	Supreme Court, Bronx, Mass, 1928	Same as above
29	THOMPSON	LORETTA	42		F	M			905 Union Ave., Bronx, New York
30	THOMPSON	GLORIA	11		F	S	NOV. 21st. 1928 New York, City		Same as above

Robert [illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line....
Owners....
Local Agents....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number THREE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TALAMANCA Sailing from BELOW NAMED PORTS, ..., 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPT. 12, ., 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JA. SEPT. 8th, 1940								529 N. Washington Ave., Whittier, Calif.
1	WHITE	DAVID	68		M	M	FEB. 21, 1872 Jasper Co. Iowa		
2	WHITE	GRACE	64		F	M	JAN. 11, 1876 Oskaloosa, Iowa		Same as above
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Robert Cecil
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
322 Fifth

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—6058

1-7
3-3

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS
167
3
170

Total
167
4
171

TALAMANCA

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 79

S. S. TALAMANCA- United Fruit Lines *arrived* SEPTEMBER 12, 1940 *, 19__, M., , from*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY — Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Del. at E.I. 9/12/40 llam																								
16	nigrinis				Columbia - SP. Am.																				
1SM 1	GOMEZ, Cesar Julio 1stcl	4	5	2	Dbt. 4b Ret. Ret. M.D. 4-8	Karr							9/12	34	JR	1 35m							—	2	—
13 1SM	" , Jorges Andres "		5		" "	"																			
					Danzig-Gorman																				
37M 2	RATHKE, Henry Karl "	4	14	1	NO IV Ret. Valid P.P. Appeal 9/12/40 995 12/817	"	9/12	128	Gm										Recalled by C.O. 9/26/40 - 1130 2m for 90 days to register under the act of August 21 1939 56050/850 Dep. for perj. rec. a Cert. of Registry has been cancelled and the document seized Nov. 2, 1939 as provided C.O. mst. of Sec. 5 1944 - 56050/850						14	14	14
	SS Talamanca 9/12/40 S.I.																								

3/

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
Form 599

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

(1) No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
	Maurice Richards	25	USA	Nicanor Alcala	42	Phil.Isl.
	Pablo Pagan	28	"	John Pedernale	23	USA
	Thomas Brown	34	"	Chaskel Cfau	31	"
	Anthony Thuma	22	"	Joseph Hart	44	"
	Miguel Rojos	28	"	Emil Vetter	42	"
	Sotero Gomez	31	"			
	Albert Stark	25	"			
1	Severino Padron	40	"			
	Julian Oleaga	45	"			
2	Alfonso Olan	32	"			
	Ralph Gaudet	41	"			
3	Amado Delgado	42	"			
	Gregorio Iguina	33	"			
4	Juan Manit	56	Phil.Isl.			
	Jasper Nichols	27	USA			
5	Alexander Cruz	32	"			
	GeorgeCronin	33	"			
6	William Heaslip	43	"			
	William Dean	48	"			
7	James Johnston	26	"			
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
OCT 8 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York,N.Y.
Sept. 14th. 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Talamanca
from port of Kingston, Jamaica B.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 121 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 22 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 25 Total crew this date 124

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept 12th. 1940, 19, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier #9, N.River,NewYork, and is expected to sail Sept. 14th. 1940, 19, for Havana, Cuba via ~~United States port of~~ Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York,NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

1940 OCT 8 ELLIS ISLAND

14—1613

DELETED
Clerk

No	Wysocki	John		"	31	M	
No					20	M	
Yes	Mc Namee	Ferdinand		Ord.Seaman	21	M	
	Dieppa	Samuel		"	25	M	
	Harrison	William		"	30	M	
	Joyce	Edgar		Ch.Purser	32	M	
	Phillips	Clifford		2nd "	23	M	
	Carl	Robert		3rd "	40	M	
	Askevold	Gerhard		Musician	35	M	
	Globerman	Zissy		"	29	M	
	Rosenthal	Morris		"	37	M	
	Fischer	George		"	60	M	
	Milbourne	Leander		Doctor			

SEP 15 1940

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION AND NAT

Requi

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Henry La Forge	40	USA	Aug.26,1940 New York
Mark Donnell	40	"	" "
Jose Arce	24	"	" "
Lynn Whitledge	22	"	" "
Mario Rodriguez	33	"	" "
Clifford Folsom	26	"	" "
John Kain	35	"	" "
Edgar Joyce	30	"	" "
John Wysocki	31	"	" "
John Flores	29	"	" "
Pedro Santiago	24	"	" "
Juan Rodriguez	33	"	" "
Eduardo Elejalde	36	"	" "
Manuel Rosado	20	"	" "
Antonio Viera	30	"	" "
John Darb y	40	"	" "
Joseph Salat	31	"	" "
Jose Dopico	43	Spain	" "
Damasio Goitia	42	USA	" "
Cristino Daez	32	"	" "
Lester Ramos	23	"	" "
Pablo Robles	32	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Crew 121 VBC 109 Alien 12 (120 current to file) Leg adm

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

All Fingerprinted and Registered

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " TALAMANCA " *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPT. 12TH, 19 40, *from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA 81

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Whidden	Charles		Master	8-26-40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	50	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Yes	Armstrong	George		1st Mate					42	M							
3		Taylor	Frederick		2nd "					42	M							
4	No	Dye	Ernest		3rd "					25	M							
5	Yes	Brennan	John		Cadet					21	M							
6		Broderick	William		Fire Patrol					60	M							
7		Ferreira	Jose		"					52	M							
8		Bethencourt	Blas		Carpenter					50	M							
9		Rodriguez	Jose		Carp. Mate					52	M							
10		Calvo	Ramiro		Bosun					42	M							
11		Bisson	Elmer		Q'master					39	M							
12	No	Helgesen	Alf		"					27	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-7	145			L/A
13	Yes	Pavod	Constantine		"					48	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
14	No	Nunnelin	Arthur		A.B.Seaman					49	M							
15		La Forge	Henry		"					40	M							
16		Kain	John		"					25	M							
17	Yes	Salazar	Francisco		"					41	M							
18	No	Horst	William		"					28	M							
19	No	Wysocki	John		"					31	M							
20	Yes	Mc Namee	Ferdinand		Ord.Seaman					20	M							
21		Dieppa	Samuel		"					21	M							
22		Harrison	William		"					25	M							
23		Joyce	Edgar		Ch.Purser					30	M							
24		Phillips	Clifford		2nd "					32	M							
25		Carl	Robert		3rd "					23	M							
26		Askevold	Gerhard		Musician					40	M							
27		Globerman	Zissy		"					35	M							
28		Rosenthal	Morris		"					29	M							
29		Fischer	George		"					37	M							
30		Milbourne	Leander		Doctor					60	M							

TALAMANCA SEP 19 1940

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Charles J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

82

Vessel S.S. " TALAMANCA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , SEPT. 12TH, , 19 40 , *from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Plummer	Robert		Ch. Radio	8-26-40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
2		Rodriquez	Mario		2nd "					33	M							
3		Folsom	Clifford		3rd "					26	M							
4	No	Whitledge	Lynn		Maintenance					22	M							
5	Yes	Alvarez	Rafael		"					27	M							
6	No	Arce	Jose		"					24	M							
7	Yes	Engelbert	William		Ch. Engr.					41	M							
8		Angell	Charles		1st Asst					41	M							
9		Whitener	Robert		2nd "					30	M							
10		Couball	John		3rd "					27	M							
11		Andrews	Joseph		Jr.3rd Asst					21	M							
12		Meyer	William		Ch. Elec.					36	M							
13		Wilcox	Joseph		2nd "					40	M							
14		Meng	Rudolph		3rd Refrig.					26	M							
15		Kuhl	Robert		Jr. Engr.					25	M							
16		Casal	James		"					44	M							
17		Hores	John		"					29	M							
18		Gonzalez	Celestino		Stkpr					43	M							
19		Dopico	Jose		Oiler					30	M							
20		Babio	Antonio		"					46	M							
21		Rodriguez	Louis		"					42	M							
22	No	Donnell	Mark		"					40	M							
23	Yes	Blumenfeldt	Harry		"					34	M							
24	No	Hayes	James		"					46	M							
25		Robles	Pablo		Fireman					32	M							
26	Yes	Di Cristina	Ceasar		"					20	M							
27		Mosquera	Marcelino		"					52	M							
28		Suarez	Jose		"					44	M							
29		Diaz	Juan		"					33	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'5	150		L/A	
30		Pazas	Celestino		"					42	M		U.S. CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Charles Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

83

Vessel S.S. " TALAMANCA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , SEPT. 12TH, , 19 40 *from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Truax	Elmer		Wiper	8-26-40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
2		Garcia	Luis		"					37	M							
3		Ortiz	Jose		"					35	M							
4	Yes	Bond	Thomas		Ch. Stwd					45	M							
5		Pena	Carlos		2nd "					41	M							
6		Navarro	Armando		Saloon "					26	M							
7		Wallick	Topsy		Stwdess					51	F							
8		Bode	Helen		"					47	F							
9		Darby	John		Barman					40	M							
10	No	Larrazabal	Marcelino		Ch. Cook					34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	170			L a
11	Yes	Goitia	Domasio		2nd "					42	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
12	No	Palacios	Augustin		3rd "					57	M							
13	Yes	Arancua	Cirilo		4th "					44	M							
14		Limberg	Georges		5th "					45	M							
15		Reinoso	Dionisio		6th "					25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	175			Documents Lifted
16		Maupin	Ira		Ship's "					52	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
17		Rabago	Enrique		Endman					43	M	Sp.Amer.	Ecuador	5-6	170			L/a
18		Viera	Antonio		"					30	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
19		Rodriguez	Juan		"					33	M							
20	No	Elejalde	Eduardo		"					36	M							
21	Yes	Anoos	Philip		"					38	M	Filipino	Phil.Isl.	5-2	145			L/a
22		Rosado	Manuel		"					20	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
23		Dittus	Theodore		Butcher					44	M							
24		Medina	George		Ch. Baker					44	M							
25		Fernandez	Alfonso		2nd "					43	M							
26		Echevarria	Jose		Ch. Pantry					34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150			L/a
27		Morales	Anacleto		2nd "					33	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
28	No	Daez	Cristino		Utility					32	M							
29	Yes	Jaramillo	Arturo		Stkpr					51	M							
30		Naphtali	Menachem		Primter					30	M							

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*.....

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

possession of the United States.

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " TAIAMANCA " *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPT. 12TH, *19* 40, *from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

84

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Alvarez	Henry		Linenkpr	8-26-40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2		Knickle	Kenny		Deck Stwd					48	M							
3		Lopez	Jose		Night Watch					53	M							
4		Marropodi	Natale		Bath Stwd					55	M							
5		Sagar	Norman		Smoke Rm Stwd					46	M							
6		Ramos	Lester		Waiter's Mess					23	M							
7		Bastida	Jesus		P.O.Mess					49	M	Spanish	Spain	5-3	165			L/a
8		Dorley	William		Ch. Mess					55	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
9		Santiago	Pedro		2nd "					24	M							
10		Diceno	Valentin		3rd "					46	M	Filipino	Phil.Isl.	5-5	170			L/a
11		Dopico Y CHAO	Jose		F.M.Boy					43	M	Spanish	Spain	5-2	145			L/a
12		Cruz	Philip		S.M.Boy					39	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
13	No	Salat	Joseph		Bellboy					31	M							
14	Yes	Echevarria	Primitivo		"					30	M							
15		Kowall	Stephen		Barber					51	M							
16		Hurdelbrink	Ludwig		B.R.Stwd					46	M							
17		Jones	Henry		"					56	M							
18		Lauwers	Arthur		"					49	M							
19		Martin	Frank		"					53	M	English	Britain	5-7	155			L/a
20		Ruiz	Gil		"					36	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
21		Pardi	Albert		Waiter					32	M							
22		Gonzalez	Charles		"					37	M							
23		Ramos	Pedro		"					32	M							
24		Green	Robert		"					46	M							
25		Rivo	James		"					26	M							
26		Calvino	Jose		"					38	M							
27		Severino	Fernandez		"					51	M							
28		Heuman	Arthur		"					25	M							
29		Russell	William		"					45	M							
30		Kopmels	Nicholas		"					44	M							

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*.....

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

85

Vessel S.S. " TALAMANCA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , SEPT. 12TH, , *19* 40 *, from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Robelo	Norberto		Waiter	8-26-40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	52	M	Sp.Amer.	Nicaragua	5-5	165	2 a	(121) with one hundred twenty one members crew	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

No.....
American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of ..... Panamanian
(Consul) .....
(SEAL)
(FEE STAMP) ..... SEP 1 - 1940
(Date)

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners ..... UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

...only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

TOTAL PASSENGERS
167
170
3
Total
167
4
121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. WHIDDEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP " TALAMANCA ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. W. Whidden
Master ~~Purser or Chief Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of SEPTEMBER, 1940

Herbert Conlon
Immigrant Inspector.

112

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—

1-7
3-3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

John M. Wilson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEPTEMBER, 19 40

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Paul Oct. 9-12-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46117 BILLED SEP 25 1940

7116 H
10/1/40
M.C.H.

10/8/40
M-M

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S.	DIPLO.	REG. OF U.S.	IN TRANS.	UNDER 16 YRS. OLD	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	76					66	1			4	20	167
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS	1					1					1	3
TOTAL	77					67	1			4	21	170

SS Santa Paula
AP Brest

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	101	66	167
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	3	1	4
Total	104	67	171

3/FC

1 stowaway incl
(20 est crew to cross n/c)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, AUGUST 30, 19 0

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZ. (CONT.)																			
PAID 1	EXEMPT	TAYLOR	CLARE	14		M	S	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON SURREY	TC#57	CARACAS VENEZ.	12/26/39		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID 2		TINOCO	PEDRO	51		M	M	LAWYER	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	CARACAS	3(2)#711 NQ	DO	11/25/39		DO	DO
PAID 3		VEGAS	GUSTAVO	16		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	4(E)#46	DO	9/3/40		DO	DO
PAID 4		WHITE	HELENA	34		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SAN FERNANDO	3(2)#240	DO	9/5/40		DO	DO
PAID 5		ZINGG	HERMANN	23		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	N.W.I.	CURACAO	3(2)#189	DO	8/26/40	VL 5.2	DO	DO
PAID 6		ZINGG	EGLANTINA	21		F	M	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	VENEZ.	CARACAS	3(2)#189	DO	DO		DO	DO
	7 U.S. CIT.	GARCIA	ALEJANDRO	18		M	S							U.S.A.	N.Y.,N.Y.	2/27/22				CINE EL DORADA CARACAS,	VENEZ.
	8 U.S. CIT.	HOEFFER	HOWARD	15		M	S							DO	DO	10/20/25				CARACAS,	VENEZ.
	9 U.S. CIT.	OLAVARRIA	MERCEDES	1		F	S							DO	DO	24/10/39				SUR 1, # 114 CARACAS,	VENEZ.
	10 U.S. CIT.	RINCONES	DONALD	9		M	S							DO	ROCKVILLE CENTER L.I.	7/2/31				CARACAS COUNTRY CLUB CARACAS,	VENEZ.
	11 U.S. CIT.	WHITE	GEORGE	46		M	M							DO	PETERSBURG VIRGINIA	6/25/94				STANDARD OIL CO. CARACAS,	VENEZ.
		PASSENGERS FROM ST. GEORGES, BERMUDA 9/10/40																			
PAID 12	EXEMPT	CONYERS	NATALIE	16		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BERMUDA	PEMBROKE	TC#45	HAMILTON BERMUDA	8/30/40		BERMUDA	PEMBROKE
PAID 13	EXEMPT	FOWLE	JANET	17		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	CHINA	HONG KONG	TC#41	DO	8/26/40		DO	TUCKER TOWN
	14 U.S. CIT.	GARDNER	WARNER	30		M	M					U.S.A.			RICHMOND VIRGINIA	9/25/09				BERMUDA	HAMILTON
PAID 15		GARDNER	HENRIETTA	24		F	M	HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BERMUDA	HAMILTON	NQIV#36	HAMILTON BERMUDA	9/10/40		BERMUDA	HAMILTON
PAID 16	EXEMPT	MC MARTIN	DUNCAN	31		M	M	NONE	Y	DO	Y	CANADA	DO	CANADA	MONTREAL	3(2)#4	DO	7/1/40		BERMUDA	PEMBROKE
	17 U.S. CIT.	MC MARTIN	PAULINE	34		F	M					U.S.A.			GOOSE CREEK MO.	3/13/06				BERMUDA	PEMBROKE
	18 U.S. CIT.	MC MARTIN	MARCIA	1		F	S							DO	LOS ANGELES CALIF.	1/29/39				BERMUDA	PEMBROKE
PAID 19		SHARP	EDITH C.	60		F	S	NURSE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	RP# 1278100	WASHNGTN D.C.	3/22/40		CALIF.	LOS ANGELES
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

87

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 12, 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after the ongoing temporary or laboring permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	If so, explain fully (see footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER: CLARE, CRBBN. PET. CO., CARACAS, VENEZ.	CANADA	VIA	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	$8	Y	12/39	MIAMI &N.Y.	1/40	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	W-N R-Y	1 DAY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	RED	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER: PEDRO, LA FLORIDA CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA	N.Y.	YES	SELF	Y	Y	2/40	N.Y.	7/40	WIFE: JOSEFINA 1133 FIFTH AVE, N.Y.C.	DO	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR	GRY	GRN	DO
3	FATHER: GUSTAVO, ESTE 7 NO 70, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	$75	Y	9/39	DO	6/40	LA SALLE MILTY ACDMY OAKDALE, LI	DO	1-10 YR	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
4	SISTER: C DE SPAULDING CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	Y	Y	8/38	DO	10/38	FRIENDS: STANDARD OIL CO NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	DO	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR	BRN	BLUE	DO
5	FATHER: GUSTAVO, SOCIEDAD A TRAPOSOS, CARACAS, VEN.	DO	DO	DO	YES	SELF	$500	N				WALDORF ASTORIA HOTEL PARK AVE & 50 ST N.Y.C.	DO	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
6	FATHER IN LAW: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	DO	YES	HUSBAND	Y	N				DO	DO	MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
7	200 FREMONT AVE., N.Y.C.											200 FREMONT AVE. N.Y.C.																		
8	19 E 88 ST. N.Y.C.											19 E 88 ST. N.Y.C.																		
9	1133 FIFTH AVE. N.Y.C.											1133 FIFTH AVE., N.Y.C.																		
10	WALDORF ASTORIA HOTEL PARK AVE. & 50 ST., N.Y.C.											WALDORF ASTORIA HOTEL PARK AVE & 50 ST. N.Y.C.																		
11	STANDARD OIL CO. NEW YORK CITY											STANDARD OIL CO. NEW YORK CITY																		
12	FATHER: MR G C CONYERS PEMBROKE, BERMUDA	CANADA	VIA	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	$3[illegible]	Y	6/40	N.Y.	6/40	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	W-N R-Y	1 DAY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	BRN	GRN	NONE
13	FATHER: MR TUCKER FOWLE SOMERSET, BERMUDA	DO	DO	DO	YES	DO	$3[illegible]	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1 DAY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR	BRN	BLUE	DO
14	6370 31 PL WASHINGTON, D.C.											6370 31 PL. WASHINGTON, D.C.																		
15	FATHER: DR W E TUCKER HAMILTON, BERMUDA		D.C.	WASH.	NO	SELF	Y	Y	8/37	N.Y.	8/37	HUSBAND: AS ABOVE.	W-N R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR.	BRN HZL	HZL	NONE
16	FRIEND: MR FRED BURROWS PEMBROKE, BERMUDA	BERMUDA	VIA	N.Y.	YES	SELF	Y	Y	7/40	DO	7/40	SHERRY NETHERLANDS HOTEL 5 AVE & 59 ST. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	11	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
17	SHERRY NETHERLAND HOTEL 5 AVE & 59 ST N.Y.C.											DO																		
18	DO											DO																		
19	EMPLOYER: MR D MC MARTIN PALMS, PEMBROKE, BERMUDA		CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	SELF	Y	Y	4/40	N.Y.	4/40	DO	W-Y R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER H. PRENGEL, MASTER, of the S/S SANTA PAULA, from NEW YORK, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Prengel

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEPTEMBER, 19 40

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M Wilson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEPTEMBER, 1940

at PORT OF NEW YORK

[illegible]

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, AUGUST 30, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZ. (CONT.)																				
PAID	1	MENDEZ	ISABEL	45		F	W	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	CARACAS	3(2)#156	CARACAS VENEZ.	8/23/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	2	MENDEZ	LOLITA	21		F	S	DO	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#157	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID	3	MONTES	ANA	11		F	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#221	DO	9/2/40		DO	DO
NOT PAID	4	MONTES	JOSEFINA	24		F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#221	DO	9/3/40		DO	DO
PAID	5	MUSKUS	CLAUDIO	21		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	PERU	LIMA	RP #1280362	WASHNGTN D.C.	5/20/40		U.S.A.	ITHACA
PAID	6	NINO	CARLOS	18		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	VENEZ.	CARACAS	RP #12813115	DO	6/12/40		DO	N.Y.C.
PAID	7	NORDBECK	ERNESTO	37		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	COSTA RICA	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	3(2)#217	CARACAS VENEZ.	9/2/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	8	OLAVARRIA	LUIS	29		M	M	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	CARACAS	3(2)#205	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID	9	OLAVARRIA	JOSEFINA	20		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#213	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID	10	PACANINS	CARLOS	16		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	RP #1281311	WASNGTN D.C.	6/12/40		USA	N.Y.C.
PAID	11	PACHECO	JULIAN	54		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#231	CARACAS VENEZ.	9/3/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	12	PACHECO	CARLOS ELPIDIO RELALDO	19		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	4(E)#48	DO	DO	99565/544	DO	DO
PAID	13	PIETRI	ALEJANDRO	16		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	4(E)#40	DO	8/30/40	99585/749	U.S.A.	TEXAS
PAID	14	PIMENTEL	ALFONSO	15		M	S	DO	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	4(E)#47	DO	9/3/40		DO	N.Y.
PAID	15	PINEDA	VICTOR	15		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	NGLI	CURACAO	RP #1280855	WASHNGTN D.C.	5/31/40		U.S.A.	PENNINGTON N.J.
PAID	16	REID	IAN	14		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	PERU	LIMA	3(3)#17	CARACAS VENEZ.	9/4/40		CANADA	PORT HOPE
PAID	17	REQUENA	PERLA	28		F	M	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	ARGENTINA	GRAL PICO	3(2)#216	DO	9/2/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	18	REVENGA	RAFAEL	32		M	M	DENTIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	FRANCE	NIZA	3(2)#210	DO	DO	VL 512/926	DO	DO
PAID	19	REVENGA	LUISA	24		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	VENEZ.	CARACAS	3(2)#211	DO	DO		DO	DO
NOT PAID	20	UNDER 16 REVENGA	JOSE R.	4		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	DO	DO	FRANCE	PARIS	3(2)#211	DO	DO		DO	DO
NOT PAID	21	UNDER 16 REVENGA	JOSE L.	3		M	S	DO	N	DO	N	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#211	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID	22	RINCONES	CONCHITA	40		F	M	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	VENEZ.	CARACAS	3(2)#220	DO	DO	VL 512-910	DO	DO
PAID	23	RODRIGUEZ	GUILLERMO	16		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO		CHACAO	4(E)#56	DO	9/5/40		DO	DO
PAID	24	RODRIGUEZ	OLGA	21		F	S	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CARACAS	3(2)#187	DO	8/26/40	99512/920	DO	DO
PAID	25	SAPENE	ALBERTO	16		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	NQIV#19	DO	8/16/40	L 565/443	DO	DO
PAID	26	SISO	BERNARDO	40		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	RP #1278608	WASHNGTN D.C.	4/3/40		U.S.A.	N.Y.
PAID	27	SOSA	ANA	52		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#186	CARACAS VENEZ.	8/26/40	99512/920	VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	28	SOSA	JULIO	17		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	FRANCE	PARIS	4(E)#29	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID	29	EXEMPT HEAD TAX PAID TAYLOR	WILLIAM	55		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	VENEZ.	LA GUAIRA	3(2)#239	DO	9/4/40	L 512/932	DO	BARQUISIMETO
PAID	30	EXEMPT 26 TAYLOR	FRANK	18		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	BO		BARQUISIMETO	4(E)#51	DO	DO	99472/287	U.S.A.	SO. ORANGE N.J.

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

88

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 12, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether destined to the United States or to some other country	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Is he a polygamist, or has he a practical belief in or advocacy of the practice of polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SON: E. MENDEZ, AVE. LOS PINOS 16, CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA	N.Y.	YES	SELF	Y	Y	8/28	N.Y.	8/28	HOTEL CROYDON 12 E. 86 ST., NLY.C.	W-N R-Y	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	1	DRK	BLK	GRY	NONE
2	AUNT: M DE ARNAL AV. AVILA, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	DO	DO	YES	DO	Y	Y	8/39	DO	10/39	DO	DO	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	1	FR.	BLD	BLUE	DO
3	MOTHER: MRS. D. MONTES AVE. ESTE #203, CAR., VEN.	DO	DO	DO	YES	SISTER	Y	N				HOTEL LINCOLN 44 ST. & 8 AVE., N.Y.C.	DO	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	4	10	DRK	BLK	BRN	DO
4	MOTHER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	DO	YES	SELF	Y	N				DO	DO	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	3	DRK	BLK	BRN	DO
5	FATHER: MR. G. MUSKUS ESTE 4 #132, CARACAS, VEN.		N.Y.	ITHACA	YES	FATHER	Y	Y	9/38	ITHACA	6/40	CORNELL UNIVERSITY ITHACA, NEW YORK	W-Y R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	10	DRK	BRN	BRN	DO
6	MOTHER: MARIA, REDUCTO A GLORIETA 75, CARACAS, VEN.		DO	N.Y.	YES	MOTHER	Y	Y	9/38	N.Y.	6/40	N.Y. MILITARY ACDMY. CORNWALL-ON-HUDSON, N.Y.	DO	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	FR.	BLK	BLK	DO
7	FRIENDS: COMERCIAL PROSPERI CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA	N.Y.	YES	SELF	Y	N				HOTEL LINCOLN 44 ST. & 8 AVE., N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR.	BLK	BLK	DO
8	MOTHER: MERCEDES, SUR 1, 111, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO		DO	DO	YES	DO	Y	Y	12/39	MIAMI	6/40	FATHER-IN-LAW: P TINOCO 1133 5TH. AVE., N.Y.C.	DO	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
9	MOTHER-IN-LAW: AS ABOVE	DO		DO	DO	YES	HUSBAND	Y	Y	8/39	N.Y.	6/40	FATHER: AS ABOVE	DO	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
10	FATHER: CARLOS, QUINTA MAPORA, SABANA GRANDE, VEN.		N.Y.	CORNWALL ON-HUD.	YES	SELF	Y	Y	8/38	RESIDENT N.Y.	1940	DR. TOMAS PACANINS VEN. CONSUL GEN. N.Y.C.	W-Y R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	FR.	BLD	BRN	DO
11	WIFE: DOLORES, LA QUELRADITA CARACAS, VENEZ.		VENEZ.	VIA	N.Y.	YES	SELF	Y	Y	6/39	N.Y.	7/39	HOTEL VICTORIA 7 AVE. & 51 ST., N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	9	DRK	GRY	GRN	DO
12	MOTHER: AS ABOVE		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	Y	N				PEEKSKILL MILTY. ACDMY. PEEKSKILL, N.Y.	W-Y R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	11	DRK	BLK	GRN	DO
13	UNCLE: ANDRES PIETRI CARACAS, VENEZ.		TEX.	SAN ANTONIO	NO	FATHER	Y	Y	9/38	TEX. & N.Y.	6/39	TEXAS MILITARY INST. SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	W-N R-Y	IND PTY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
14	FATHER: MANUEL, SAN CRISTOBAL, TACHIRA, VEN.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	Y	Y	7/26	N.Y.	7/40	MOTHER: MARGARET 714 W 179 St. N.Y.C.	DO	IND PTY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
15	UNCLE: DIMAS PINEDA CARACAS, VENEZ.		N.J.	PENING-TON	YES	DO	Y	Y	10/39	N.Y.	6/40	PENINGTON SCHOOL PENINGTON, N.J.	W-Y R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
16	FATHER: WALTER, STANDARD OIL CO., CARACAS, VENEZ.	CANADA	VIA	N.Y.	YES	DO	Y	Y	6/40	DO	6/40	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	W-N R-Y	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	10	FR.	BLD	BLUE	DO
17	FRANCISCO REQUENA, HUSBAND CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ	VIA	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND	Y	Y	9/37	DO	11/37	COUSIN: F BENGHIAT 1275 GRANT AVE., N.Y.C.	DO	3 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	DRK	BLK	BRN	DO
18	MOTHER: ROSA, CAMPO ALEGRE MIRANDA, VENEZ.	DO	DO	DO	YES	SELF	Y	Y	9/39	DO	12/39	CROYDON HOTEL 12 E. 86 ST., N.Y.C.	DO	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR.	BLK	GRN	DO
19	MOTHER: ELISA RODRIGUEZ CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	DO	DO	YES	DO	Y	Y	9/39	DO	12/39	DO	DO	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
20	GRANDMOTHER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	DO	YES	FATHER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	3	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
21	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	3	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
22	HUSBAND: JOSE, CARACES COUNTRY CLUB, CARACAS, VEN.	DO	DO	DO	YES	SELF	Y	Y	6/39	DO	7/39	WALDORF ABTORIA HOTEL PARK AVE & 50 ST. N.Y.C.	DO	3 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
23	FATHER: CARLOS, SUR 4 NO. 83, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	Y	N				CORNELL UNIVERSITY ITHACA, N.Y.	DO	4 YR	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
24	COUSIN: SANTIAGO SOSA & CO. CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	DO	DO	YES	FATHER	Y	N				BARCLAY HOTEL 111 E 48 ST., N.Y.C.	DO	4 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
25	FATHER: HENRIQUE SAPENE CARACAS, VENEZ.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	Y	N				MASSANUTTEN ACADEMY WOODSTOCK, VA.	DO	IND PTY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR.	BLD	BLUE	DO
26	FRIENDS: E DELGADO & CO. CARACAS, VENEZ.		DO	DO	YES	SELF	Y	Y	12/39	N.Y.	4/40	WIFE: MARY 500 WEST END AVE. N.Y.C.	W-Y R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	10	FR.	BLK	BLK	DO
27	COUSIN: SANTIAGO SOSA & CO. CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA	N.Y.	YES	SELF	Y	Y	9/39	N.Y.	10/39	BARCLAY HOTEL 111 E. 48 ST. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	4 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
28	DO	DO		DO	DO	YES	FATHER	Y	N				CORNELL UNIVERSITY ITHACA, N.Y.	DO	IND PTY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	9	FR.	BRN	GRN	DO
29	WIFE: EMMA DE TAYLOR CALLE ILUSTRE AMERICANO BARQUISMETO, VENEZ	DO		DO	DO	YES	SELF	Y	Y	9/38	N.Y.	9/38	HOTEL COMMANDER 240 W. 73 ST., N.Y.C.	DO	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	6	2	DRK	GRY	BLUE	DO
30	MOTHER: AS ABOVE		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	Y	Y	9/38	N.J.	6/40	DO	W-Y R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	11	FR.	BRN	GRN	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line GRACE LINE, INC.

Owners GRACE LINE, INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N. PRENGEL, MASTER, of the SS SANTA PAULA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. N. Prengel

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEPTEMBER, 19 40

at PORT OF NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Jol M. Wilson M.D

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEPTEMBER, 19 40

at PORT OF NEW YORK

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, AUGUST 30, 19 40

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		D
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
			PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRa, VENEZ. (CONT.)																				
PAID	1		CHOCRON	RUBEN	69		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	MOROCCO	MELILLA	3(2)#215	CARACAS VENEZ.	9/2/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS	
PAID	2	DIPLOMAT	COLL	LUIS	60		M	M	PUBLIC EMPLOYEE	Y	DO	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	CARACAS	DIPLA.#16	DO	8/27/40		DO	DO	
NOT PAID																							
PAID	3	EXEMPT	COLMENARES	RAUL	17		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	VALENCIA	3(3)#15	DO	9/2/40		CANADA	MONTREAL	
PAID	4	EXEMPT	COLMENARES	ARMANDO	15		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(3)#16	DO	8/2/40		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	D
PAID	5		CRASSUS	MARIA C.	40		F	M	HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	CARACAS	4(C)#31	DO	8/26/40		DO	DO	
PAID	6		CRASSUS	MARIA C.	17		F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	4(C)#32	DO	DO		DO	DO	D
PAID	7		DALIA COSTA	EMILIA	75		F	W	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	NQIV#40 RP 126085	DO	8/30/40		DO	DO	
PAID	8		DE LA VILLE	EMILIA	64		F	W	DO	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	#1277734	WASHNGTN D.C.	8/13/40		DO	DO	
PAID	9		DIAZ	BELEN	68		F	S	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#219	CARACAS VENEZ.	9/2/40		DO	DO	
NOT PAID																							
PAID	10		DIAZ	EDUARDO	20		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	BARCELONA	3(2)#218	DO	9/2/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS	
PAID	11		ERMINY	PEDRO	54		M	M	PUBLIC EMPLOYEE	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	CANADA	GASPE	3(2)#18	DO	9/5/40		CANADA	QUEBEC	
PAID	12	EXEMPT	ELLIS	STANLEY	33		M	M	MARINER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	VENEZ.	CARACAS	4(E)#22	DO	8/20/40		U.S.A.	BALTIMORE	
PAID	13		FRANKLIN	CARLOS	13		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	FRANCE	HERMORDS-MILLER	3(2)#212	DO	9/2/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS	
PAID	14		FRITZ	MARIE	26		F	S	GARDENER	Y	DO	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	VENEZ.	CARACAS	RP 126460 #1281695	WASHNGTN D.C.	8/27/40		DO	DO	
PAID	15		GARCIA	ALICIA	16		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	DO	DO	NQIV#27	CARACAS VENEZ.	8/22/40		DO	DO	
PAID	16		GARCIA	FRANCISCO	14		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	SPAIN	SON, LUGO	3(2)#214	DO	9/2/40		DO	DO	
PAID	17		GONZALEZ	VALENTINA	33		F	S	NURSE	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	VENEZ.	MARACAIBO	NQIV#41	DO	DO		DO	DO	
PAID	18		HENRIQUEZ	JOSEFA	51		F	M	HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	DO	CARACAS	4(C)#44	DO	DO		DO	DO	
PAID	19		HIDALGO	ERNESTO	24		M	M	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LA VICTORIA	4(C)#43	DO	DO		DO	DO	
PAID	20		HIDALGO	OLGA	26		F	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CARACAS	RP 126385 #1281276	WASHNGTN D.C.	6/11/40		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
PAID	21		HOEFFER	AURISTELA	34		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#208	CARACAS VENEZ.	9/3/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS	
PAID	22		IZAGUIRRE	JESUS	58		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#208	DO	DO 3/21/40		DO	DO	
PAID	23		IZAGUIRRE	MARIA	40		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	3(2)#870	DO	6/26/40		DO	DO	
PAID	24		KLABER	NELLY	32		F	M	DO	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	VENEZ.	CARACAS	3(2)#241	DO	9/4/40		DO	DO	
PAID	25	EXEMPT	LEON	RAMON	54		M	M	GOVMNT. EMPLOYEE	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	SP-AM	DO	DO	3(2)#242	DO	DO		DO	DO	
PAID	26	EXEMPT	LEON	RAMON	33		M	M	LAWYER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	N.W.I.	CURACAO	3(2)#226	DO	9/3/40		DO	DO	
NOT PAID	27		LIMA	ISIDORO	42		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	VENEZ.	CORO	3(2)#227	DO	9/3/40		DO	DO	
NOT PAID	28		LIMA	EDITH	32		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	SP-AM	DO	MARACAIBO	RP 125460 #1271109	WASHNGTN D.C.	9/13/39		U.S.A. N.Y.	N.Y.C.	
PAID	29		LOPEZ	CARLOS	54		M	M	JOURNALIST	Y	DO	Y	VENEZ.	DO	DO	CUMAND	3(2)#238	CARACAS VENEZ.	9/4/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS	
PAID	30		MARTINEZ	CARMEN	15		F	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO									

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 12, 19 40

91

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is passage paid, in part or in full, and by whom, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no, and if yes, by whom, which?)	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after the voyage herein described, or intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be come a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
												Park Central Hotel																		
1	NEPHEW: E M CHOCRON, SOC. A TRAPOSOS 5, CARACAS, VEN.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.		YES	SELF	Y	N				FRIEND: CHARLES RUNSTEIN 110 WORTH ST., N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	DRK	GRY	BRN	NONE
2	COUSIN: J A MICHELENA CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	DO DO		DO	DO	Y	Y	8/39	N.Y.	9/39	PARK CENTRAL HOTEL 7 AVE. & 55 ST. N.Y.C.	DO	3 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	9	FR.	GRY	BRN	DO
3	FATHER: PEDRO COLMENARES VALENCIA, VENEZ.	CANADA	VIA N.Y.		NO	FATHER	Y	Y	6/40	N.Y.	6/40	LOYOLA COLLEGE MONTREAL, CANADA	DO	60 DVS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	9	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
4	DO	DO	DO		NO	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	60 DVS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	3	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
5	HUSBAND: CARLOS, CONDE A CARMELITA #8, CARACAS, VEN.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND	Y 50	Y	6/38	DO	6/40	HOME: 535 W. 110 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.C.	DO	4 MRS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	4	LT.	BLD	BBUE	DO
6	FATHER: AS ABOVE		DO	DO	YES	FATHER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4 yrs	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	3	LT.	BRN	BRN	DO
7	FRIEND: J BEHRENS, LLAGUNO A PINANGO 22, CARACAS, VEN.		DO	DO	YES	SELF	Y	Y	6/37	DO	1/39	THE CROYDON HOTEL 12 E. 86 ST. N.Y.C.	W-N R-N	PRM NTLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR.	WHT	GRN	DO
8	FRIEND: MRS. A ASCANIO AGUACATE A PEPE ALEMAN #15 CARACAS, VENEZ.		DO	DO	YES	DO	50	Y	1939	DO	1940	DAUGHTER: MRS A MALPICA 1620 MADISON AVE. N.Y.C.	DO	PRM TLY	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	2	FR.	GRY	BRN	DO
9	BROTHER: G. DIAZ EL PARAISO, CARACAS, VEN.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.		NO	DO	100	Y	6/37	DO	1/39	THE CROYDON HOTEL 12 E. 86 ST. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	1 YR	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR.	GRY	BRN	DO
10	FATHER: E. DIAZ SUR #7, NO 42, CARACAS, VEN.	DO	DO DO		NO	FATHER	150	Y	9/40	DO	6/40	FRIEND: MRS R A PRICE 43 W 93 ST. N.Y.C.	DO	YR	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	FR.	BLK	BRN	DO
11	WIFE: BELEN, CALLE PROGRESO NO. 6, MACUTO, VENEZ.	DO	DO DO		YES	SELF	350	N				HOTEL VICTORIA 7 AVE & 51 ST. N.Y.C.	DO	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR.	GRY	BRN	DO
12	FRIEND: MR. A SEMPRUM STANDARD OIL CO. CANADA	CANADA	VIA N.Y.		NO	SELF	70	Y	12/35	DO	12/35	~~8 AVE & 44 ST. N.Y.C.~~ HOTEL LINCOLN	DO	DVS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	DO
13	FATHER: C FRANKLIN ESTE 2 #48, CARACAS, VEN.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.		NO	FATHER	Y	Y	9/39	DO	6/40	MOUNT ST. JOSEPH SCHOOL BALTIMORE, MD.	DO	1 YR	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	1	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
14	FRIEND: R AMPARO REVENGA CAMPO MIRANDA, VENEZ.	DO	DO DO		YES	SELF	Y	Y	DO	DO	12/39	CROYDON HOTEL 12 E. 86 ST., N.Y.C.	DO	60 DVS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR.	BLD	BRN	DO
15	FATHER: MR NICANOR GARCIA CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	DO DO		NO	FATHER	Y	Y	RESIDENT 8/38	DO	1940	FRIEND: MR. C TROCONIS ROCKVILLE CENTER, L.I. N.Y.	W-Y R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	1	FR.	BLK	BLK	DO
16	DO	DO	DO DO		NO	DO	Y	Y	8/37	DO	10/37	DO	W-N R-Y	IND FTY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	4	10	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
17	FRIEND: MRS M OLAVARRIA SUR 1, 111 CARACAS, VEN.	DO	DO DO		YES	SELF	Y	Y	12/39	DO	7/40	FRIEND: P TINOCO 1135 FIFTH AVE., N.Y.C.	DO	60 DVS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
18	HUSBAND: J HENRIQUEZ MARACAIBO, VENEZ.		N.Y.	N.Y.	DO	HUSBAND	300	Y	6/28	DO	4/39	DAUGHTER: MUCY KRANTZ 452 FT. WASHNGTN. N.Y.C.	W-N R-N	PRM NTLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	4	11	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
19	FRIEND: MR T. DELGADO CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.		NO	SELF	175	Y	N			KINGS CROWN HOTEL 420 W 116 ST. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	6 YRS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
20	DO	DO	DO DO		NO	HUSBAND	Y	Y	12/36	N.Y.	2/37	DO	DO	YRS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	3	BLD	BLD	BRN	DO
21	MOTHER: CARDINA RODRIGUEZ HACIENDA LA VEGA, VENEZ.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	Y	Y	8/39	DO	6/40	HUSBAND: WILLIAM 19 E 88 ST N.Y.C.	W-N R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	FR.	BRN	GRN	DO
22	SON: EDMUNDO IZAGUIRRE CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.		YES	SELF	Y 1000	Y	4/37	DO	5/37	HOTEL TIMES SQUARE 8 AVE & 43 ST. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR.	GRY	BRN	DO
23	DO	DO	DO DO		DO	HUSBAND	Y	Y	8/27	DO	8/37	DO	DO	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
24	HUSBAND: PAUL, BOLIVAR A VARGAS, #9 , CARACAS, VEN.	DO	DO DO		DO	SELF	400	Y	3/40	DO	4/40	HOTEL ANSONIA 2107 BDWY. N.Y.C.	DO	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR.	BLD	GRN	DO
25	SON: AUGUSTO LEON CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	DO DO		DO	DO	Y 500	N				HOTEL TAFT 7 AVE & 50 ST. N.Y.C.	DO	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	1	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
26	BROTHER: AUGUSTO LEON CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	DO DO		DO	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
27	COUSIN: JOCOBO DE SOLA CARACAS, VENEZ.	N.W.I.	VIA N.Y.		DO	DO	2000	Y	7/14	N.Y.	4/15	ST. MORITZ HOTEL 50 CENT. PK. SO., N.Y.C.	DO	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
28	DO	DO	DO DO		DO	HUSBAND	Y	Y	4/36	DO	4/36	DO	DO	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
29	BROTHER: ALBERT LOPEZ TORRE A PRINCIPAL, CAR. VEN.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	Y	Y	1918	DO	4/37	FAMILY: 2112 GLENWOOD RD. ~~FLATBUSH~~, BKLYN, N.Y.	W-Y R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	DRK	GRY	BRN	DO
30	MOTHER: TERESA MARTINEZ CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.		YES	MOTHER	100	N				AUNT: BELEN MEDINA 2580 CRESTON AVE. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	4	DRK	BRN	BRN	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line GRACE LINE, INC.

Owners GRACE LINE, INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER M. PRENGEL, MASTER, of the SS SANTA PAULA, from NEW YORK, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. M. Prengel
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEPTEMBER, 19 40

at PORT OF NEW YORK

I. Clinton
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M. Wilson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEPTEMBER, 1940

at PORT OF NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, AUGUST 30, 19 40

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
			PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. 9/6/40																			
PAID	1	EXEMPT	BOOKER	EDITH	44		F	M	HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	S.WALES	BARREY	3(2)#104	CURACAO	9/4/40		S.WALES	BARREY
PAID	2	EXEMPT	BOOKER	ERNEST	21		M	S	OPERATOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#105	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID	3		FERNANDEZ	HECTOR	16		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	MARACAIBO	NQIV#21	DO	9/3/40		CURACAO	WILLEMSTAD
PAID	4		HARRISON	HENRY	32		M	M	SECRETARY	Y	DO	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	3(2)#63	MARACAIBO, VEN.	8/20/40		VENEZ.	MARACAIBO
PAID	5		LANDAU	JULIUS	35		M	M	OPERATOR	Y	DO	Y	CZECK (SLOVAKIA)	HEBREW SLOVAK	CZECK (SLOVAKIA)	MICHALOVCE	QIV#709/10	CURACAO	9/4/40		N.W.I.	ARUBA
PAID	6	EXEMPT	LANDAU	ELIZABETH wife	27		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	HEBREW	DO	HERNADVECSE	3(2)#106	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID	7		LUZARDO	VIRGILIO	25		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	MARACAIBO	NQIV#17	VENEZ.	8/30/40		VENEZ.	MARACAIBO
PAID	8	EXEMPT	MATHEWS	PHILIP	28		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATH	3(2)#68	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID	9	EXEMPT	MENGE	JOHN	43		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	VENEZ.	LA GUAYRA	3(2)#101	CURACAO	DO		N.W.I.	CURACAO
PAID	10	EXEMPT	MENGE	GYSBERTA	29		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	NETHERLANDS	YSSELMONDE	3(2)#100	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID	11		PEROZO	RAMIRO	20		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	CABIMAS	NQIV#9	MARACAIBO VENEZ..	8/23/40		VENEZ.	MARACAIBO
PAID	12		PEROZO	FAUSTINO	22		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	NQIV#8	DO	8/22/40		DO	DO
			PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZ. 9/6/40																			
PAID	13	EXEMPT	AMENGUAL	VICENTE	13		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CARACAS	TC #14	CARACAS VENEZ.	8/30/40		CANADA	MONTREAL
PAID	14		ANDRADE	SERVILIA	41		F	M	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	SAN ANTONIO	3(2)#188	DO	8/26/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	15		ANEZ	ALICIA	17		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	CARACAS	4(B) #52	DO	9/4/40		DO	DO
PAID	16		ANEZ	LUISA	15		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PTO.CABELLO	4(B)#53	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID	17		ANEZ	CARLOS	13		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CARACAS	4(B)#54	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID	18		ANEZ	LUIS	11		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	4(B)#55	DO	9/5/40		DO	DO
PAID	19		ARCAYA	MARIANO	23		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	RP #1280412	WASHNGTN. D.C.	5/20/40		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
PAID	20		ARNAL	OSCAR wife	9		M	S	DO	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#205	CARACAS VENEZ.	8/29/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	21		BALDO	MERCEDES	35		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#184	DO	8/26/40		DO	DO
PAID	22	UNDER 16	BALDO	LUCIO	15		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	4(C)#34	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID	23		BANCHS	FRANCISCO	25		M	S	DOCTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#207	DO	8/30/40		DO	DO
PAID	24		BEHRENS	CARLOS	60		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	RP #1273085	WASHNGTN D.C.	11/8/39		U.S.A. N.Y.	N.Y.C.
PAID	25		BEHRENS	BELEN wife	44		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	RP #1273086	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID	26		BEHRENS	ALFREDO	18		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	RP #1280480	DO	5/22/40		DO	DO
PAID	27		BEHRENS	CARLOS H	16		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	NQIV#42	CARACAS VENEZ	8/30/40		DO	DO
PAID	28		BEHRENS	LUCIA sister	16		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#182	DO	8/26/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	29	UNDER 16	BEHRENS	BELEN	10		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	BERLIN	NQIV#41	DO	8/30/40		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
PAID	30		BERRIZBRITAN	CARLOS	17		M	S	DO	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	VENEZ.	CARACAS	6(B)#50	DO	9/4/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 12, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	If a prime or subsidiary, or landing fee for care and treatment of the alien, will be supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, admission, permit, or agreement executed or applied for before the alien's departure from abroad	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER: MARTHA LEWIS BARRY, SO. WALES	CANADA VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	Y	Y	JUNE 1939	N.Y.	DEC. 1939	FRIEND: MRS. C SCHWEIZER 630 5TH. AVE., N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR.	BRN	GREEN	NONE
2	GRANDMOTHER: SAME ADDRESS AS ABOVE	DO			NO	DO	Y	Y	12/38	N.Y.	12/38	DO	W-N R-Y	DO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	11	FR.	DO	DO	DO
3	FATHER: MR. M. L. FERNANDEZ PIETERMAAI #4, CURACAO	N.Y.	N.Y.		YES	FATHER	Y	N				PENNINGTON SCHOOL PENNINGTON, NEW JERSEY	W-N R-Y	IND FTY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
4	FRIENDS: CARIBBEAN PET. CO. MARACAIBO, VENEZ.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF.	Y	N				WIFE: MARY HARRISON 1221 FRENCH AVE. LAKEWOOD OHIO	W-N R-Y	3 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	BRN	BRN	BRN	DO
5	FRIENDS: LAGO OIL & TRANS-PORT CO. ARUBA, N.W.I.	N.Y.	N.Y.		YES	SELF.	Y	N				UNCLE: S. MOSKOVITZ 312 HOWARD AVE, BRIDGEPORT CONN.	W-N R-N	PRM TLY	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	10	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
6	DO	ARUBA VIA N.Y.			NO	HUSBAND	Y	N				~~HOTEL ABBEY~~ ~~149 W. 51 ST., N.Y.C.~~	W-N R-Y	60 (bond) DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	9	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
7	FATHER: J. LUZARDO BANCO DE MARACAIBO, VENEZ.	N.Y.	N.Y.		YES	FATHER	Y	Y	9/39	FLA.	8/40	UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI CORAL GABLES, FLORIDA	W-N R-Y	IND FTY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR.	BLK	BLK	DO
8	FRIENDS: CARIBBEAN PET. CO. MARACAIBO, VENEZ.	ENG. VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	Y	Y	3/40	ST. THOMAS V.I.	3/40	HOTEL TAFT 7 AVE. & 50 ST., N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	FR.	BLK	BRN	DO
9	SISTER: MRS. M. DE ROMANO FREDRIKSTRAAT #21, WILLEMSTAD, CURACAO, N.W.I.	CURACAO VIA N.Y.			YES	SELF	Y	Y	11/39	N.Y.	11/39	FRIENDS: CURACAO TRADING CO. NEW YORK Hotel New Yorker	W-N R-Y	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	Y	Y	12/39	N.Y.	12/39	DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR.	BLD	BLUE	DO
11	FATHER: J. PEROZO, CALLE MADARIAGA #20, MCBO., VEN.	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER	Y	Y	5/39	N.Y.	6/40	TOME SCHOOL, PORT DEPOSIT, MARYLAND	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR.	BLD	GREY	DO
12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Y	Y	7/38	MIAMI FLA.	6/40	UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI CORAL GABLES, FLA.	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	9	BRN	BRN	GRN	DO
13	FATHER: VICENTE AMENGUAL ESTE 3 # 15, CARACAS, VEN.	CANADA VIA N.Y.			NO	DO	Y	Y	10/37	N.Y.	10/37	FRIEND: C DE MARCANO, 922 COLLEGE PL. COLLEGE PT. N.Y.	DO	DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	BRN	BLK	BRN	DO
14	HUSBAND: I. ANDRADE, AVE. DEL PARAISO #21, CAR. VEN.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.			YES	HUSBAND	Y	Y	10/21	N.Y.	12/21	SISTER-IN-LAW: P TINOCO 1134 5TH. AVE. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	4 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	3	FR.	BLK	BRN	DO
15	MOTHER: M DE ANEZ, LA FLA. AVE., LOS PINOS, CARACAS.	GULF-MISS. PORT			YES	MOTHER	Y	Y	8/37	N.Y.	6/40	GULFPARK COLLEGE GULFPORT, MISS.	W-N R-Y	IND FTY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	FR.	LT.	GRN	DO
16	DO	DO	DO		YES	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	W-N R-Y	IND FTY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	3	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
17	DO	GA.	GAINS-VILLE		YES	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	RIVERSIDE MILITARY ACDMY GAINSVILLE, GEORGIA	W-N R-Y	IND FTY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
18	DO	DO	DO		YES	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	W-N R-Y	IND FTY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	3	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
19	FATHER: DR. P ARCAYA, EL PARAISO, CARACAS, VENEZ.	N.Y.	N.Y.		YES	SELF	Y	Y	9/37	WASH.	6/40	PRINCETON CLUB 39 E. 39 ST. N.Y.C.	W-Y R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	4	10	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
20	MOTHER: M DE ARNAL, AVE. AVILA, LA FLORIDA, VENEZ.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.			YES	MOTHER	Y	Y	8/38	N.Y.	8.38	CROYDON HOTEL 12 E. 86 ST., N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	6	1	DRK	BLK	BRN	DO
21	HUSBAND: LUCIO BALDO EL PARAISO, CARACAS, VEN.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.			YES	HUSBAND	Y	N				COUSIN: MR. P RINCONES 506 8th. AVE., BKLYN, N.Y.	W-N R-Y	60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	4	1	FR.	BLD	BLUE	DO
22	DO	DO	DO		YES	FATHER	Y	N				DO	W-N R-Y	10 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	-	FR.	LT.	GRN	DO
23	FATHER: MR F BANCHS ALTAGRACIA, CARACAS, VEN.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.			YES	SELF	Y	N				HOTEL TAFT 7 AVE. & 50 ST. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	-	FR.	LT.	GRN	DO
24	BROTHER: MR J BEHRENS CONDE A PINANGO 22, CARACAS, VENEZ.	N.Y.	N.Y.		YES	DO	Y	Y	9/39	N.Y.	12/39	THE CROYDON 12 E 86 ST. N.Y.C.	W-Y R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR.	BLK	BRN	DO
25	BROTHER IN LAW: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO		YES	HUSBAND	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	W-N R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR.	BRN	GRN	DO
26	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	DO	DO		YES	FATHER	Y	Y	DO	DO	6/40	DO	W-N R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	DO
27	DO	DO	DO		YES	DO	Y	Y	12/39	DO	DO	DO	W-N R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	10	FR.	BLD	BLUE	DO
28	FATHER: MR G BEHRENS QUINTA VASCA, CARACAS, VEN.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.			YES	DO	Y	N				FRIEND: MR JAMES GREER UPPER MONTCLAIR, N. J.	DO	TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR	BLD	BLUE	DO
29	UNCLE: MR. J. BEHRENS ALTAARCIA, CARACAS, VEN.	N.Y.	N.Y.		YES	DO	Y	Y	6/37	N.Y.	1/39	THE CROYDON 12 E 86 ST. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
30	FATHER: CARLOS, AVE. SAN MARTIN 309, CARACAS, VEN.	BALT. VIA N.Y.			YES	DO	Y	N				FRIEND: MR E FRANKLIN 21 WEST ST., N.Y.C.	W-Y R-N	PRM TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	4	7	FR	BLD	BLUE	DO
													W-N R-Y	INDE TLY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	DRK	BRN	BRN	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER H. PRENGEL, MASTER, of the SS SANTA PAULA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W H Prengel

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEPTEMBER, 1940

at PORT OF NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 91

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, AUGUST 30, 1940, Arriving at Port of SEPTEMBER 12, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK 8/30/40									
NOT COUNTED 1	AVIRETT	WILLIAM	45		M	M	KITTRELL, N.C.	2/5/95		DEERFIELD ACDMY, DEERFIELD, MASS.
2	AVIRETT	HELEN	41		F	M	HOLYOKE, MASS.	4/18/99		DO
3	AVIRETT	PHILIP	16		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL.	8/1/24		DO
4	BARBER	LUCIA	51		F	M	POLO, ILL.	11/11/89		1215 SCOTT ST, WINNETKA, ILL.
NOT COUNTED 5	BARBER	LANGDON	18		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL.	6/13/22		DO
6	CARROLL	SONIA	34		F	M			SUPREME COURT OF N.Y., N.Y.C., 2/35	155 E 54 St. N.Y.C.
7	DOSER	VERA	35		F	S	NEWARK, N.J.	10/29/05		91 KAMORN ST., NEWARK, N.J.
8	GRINBERG	SARAH	34		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	2/28/06		270 WEST END AVE., N.Y.C.
9	GRINBERG	SIMONNE	10		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	10/17/29		DO
10	HAMPSEY	BERNARD	30		M	M	PITTSBURGH, PA.	8/7/10		519 WESTOVER RD., MT.LEBANON, PA.
NOT COUNTED 11	HOSICK	HARRY	51		M	M	PITTSBURGH, PA.	8/17/89		100 VERNON DR., MR.LEBANON, PA.
12	JEWETT	THEO	48		M	M	LACONIA, N.H.	12/24/91		BOX 267, LACONIA, N.H.
13	LANG	EDGAR	43		M	S			PASCO CO., FLORIDA CIRCUT COURT OF PASCO CO. 4/7/25	CATHOLIC UNIV., WASHNGTN. D.C.
14	MARKS	LESTER	30		M	S	CINCINNATI, OHIO	4/25/10		4009 BEECHWOOD AVE., CINTI. OHIO
15	MARQUAND	CHRISTINA	42		F	D	BUFFALO, N.Y.	12/13/97		2 MT. VERNON SQ., BOSTON, MASS.
16	MARSHALL	JOHN	28		M	S	NORFOLK, VA.	9/20/11		608 REDGATE AVE NORFOLK VA
NOT COUNTED 17	PETERSON	EMBERT	38		M	S	BROCKTON, MASS	9/26/02		25 HILLBERG AVE BROCKTON MASS
18	ROSENBLUM	DAVID	52		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	10/20/87		36 W. 59 ST., N.Y.C.
19	ROSENBLUM	TOBE	49		F	M	MILWAUKEE, WISC.	6/12/91		243 E 61 ST., N.Y.C.
NOT COUNTED 20	STERL	JUANITA	42		F	S			EASTERN DIST.COURT, KINGS COUNTY, 7/26/28	2053 E 16 ST. BKLYN, N.Y.
	PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. 9/4/40									
21	BEDSOLE	ANDREW	10		M	S	MONTGOMERY, ALA.	11/23/29		GUEDA SPRINGS, KANSAS
22	CASE	CLAUDE	36		M	M	ROCK HILL, N.Y.	4/13/04		EUGENE, OREGON
23	CASE	FREDA	31		F	M	TURON, KANSAS	1/25/09		DO
24	CASEY	WILLIAM	31		M	M	FAR ROCKAWAY, N.Y.	5/8/09		1344 PINSON PL., FAR ROCKAWAY L.I.
25	CASEY	ETHEL	30		F	M	JAMAICA, L.I., N.Y.	10/28/09		DO
26	FODERS	ALBERT	14		M	S	HOBOKEN, N.J.	3/23/26		MOUNT HERMON SCHOOL, MT.HERMON, MASS SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, N.W.I.
27	HATFIELD	JAMES	31		M	M	MONTGOMERY, ALA.	8/11/09		WETUMPKA, ALA.
28	HATFIELD	BESSIE	30		F	M	WETUMPKA, ALA.	10/11/10		DO
29	HATFIELD	ANN	6		F	S	MONTGOMERY, ALA.	12/28/34		DO
30	HATFIELD	MICHAEL	4		M	S			ARUBA, N.W.I. OF AMERICAN PARENTS	DO

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

23

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-406

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

95

S. S. SANTA PAULA, Sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, AUGUST 30, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 12/1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. 8/4/40 (CONT.)								
1	HUDDLESTON	MARY	20		F	S	CLEVELAND, OHIO 8/19/20		STATE COLLEGE FOR WOMEN TALLAHASIE, FLA.
2	PERKINS	DEWIE	36		M	M	CLARKSVILL, TEXAS 5/27/04		709 WRIGHT ST., PELLY, TEXAS
3	PERKINS	HELEN	28		F	M	THRACE, TEXAS 12/19/11		DO
4	PERKINS	FRANK	35		M	M	WASHINGTON, INDIANA 10/28/04		BOX 313, COLD SPRING, N.Y.
5	PERKINS	FRANCES	34		F	M	HASTINGS ON HUDSON, N.Y. 8/26/06		DO
6	THOMAS	WILLET	31		M	M	CLEARWATER, KANSAS 9/6/08		GUEDA SPRINGS, KANSAS, R.F.D.2
7	THOMAS	AUDREY	27		F	M	LAKELAND, FLORIDA 7/16/03		DO
	PASSENGERS FROM ST. GEORGES, BERMUDA 9/1/40								
8	CUMMINGS	EVELYN	25		F	S	CAMBRIDGE, MASS. 9/4/14		15 MELLEN ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
	PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZ. 9/6/40								VILLANOVA COLLEGE, VILLANOVA, PA.
9	ALSINA	MANUEL	21		M	S	SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO 2/11/19		34 CONCORDIA ST., PONCE, P.R.
10	ARANDA	RICHARD	29		M	S	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 10/30/10		HOTEL NEW YORKER, N.Y.C. AMER. CONSULATE, CARACAS, VEN.
11	BENGE	GUY	26		M	S	WALTERS, OKLAHOMA 6/26/14		WALTERS, OKLAHOMA
12	DAMON	HENRY	18		M	S	HONOLULU, HAWAII 12/20/21		504 PELHAM RD. NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
13	FIZZARD	ERNEST	39		M	M		U.S.DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. 5/12/31	11WINSOR ST., MELROSE, MASS. 6
14	~~GARCIA~~	~~ALEJANDRO~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK, N.Y. 2/27/22~~		200FREMONT AVE., N.Y.C. ~~CINE EL DORADO, CARACAS, VEN.~~
15	GREER	ELVIRA	40		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 7/25/00		29 GREENVIEW WAY UPPER MONTCLAIR, N.J.
16	~~HOEFFER~~	~~HOWARD~~	~~15~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK, N.Y. 10/20/25~~		19 E. 88 ST. NEW YORK CITY ~~CARACAS, VENEZ.~~
17	HOLMES	WILSON	25		M	S	GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN 5/7/15		ROMEO, MICHIGAN
18	KAZANJIAN	DOROTHEA	22		F	S	NEW HAVEN, CONN. 7/16/18		SHERMAN HEIGHTS, WOODBURY, CONN.
19	MANGER	GEORGE	38		M	M	BALTIMORE, MD. 8/12/02		C/O MRS. CAROLINE DEAL HAMPSTEAD, MARYLAND
20	MANGER	CORINNE	36		F	M	HAMPSTEAD, MD. 2/11/04		DO
21	MC CARTHY	GERALD	31		M	M	DOVER, N.J. 5/5/09		1019 N WEBSTER, SCRANTON, PA.
22	MILLER	RACHAEL	62		F	W	READING, PA. 2/9/78		301 W STATE ST., TRENTON, N.J.
23	MUNZER	ALFRED	56		M	M		U.S.DISTRICT COURT, N.Y.C. 6/06	134 W 93 ST., N.Y.C.
24	~~OLAVARRIA~~	~~MERCEDES~~	~~1~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK, N.Y. 04/10/30~~		1133 FIFTH AVE., N.Y.C. ~~SUR 1, #114, CARACAS, VENEZ.~~
25	PARDO	CARLOS	42		M	M	6/8/97 CARACAS, VENEZ. OF AMERICAN PARENTS		215 WEST 98 ST., N.Y.C.
26	PELKEY	MARY	18		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 1/8/24		1500 35 St. WASHINGTON, D.C.
27	PHELPS	JOHN	17		M	S	TRENTON, N.J. 4/18/23		301 W STATE ST., TRENTON, N.J.
28	PHELPS	WILLIAM	15		M	S	TRENTON, N.J. 4/23/25		DO
29	PHILLIPS	HELEN	18		F	S	OF AMERICAN PARENTS CARACAS, VENEZ. 10/28/21		904 BEALL ST., WOOSTER, OHIO
30	~~RINCONES~~	~~DONALD~~	~~0~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~ROCKVILLE CENTER, L.I. 7/8/31~~		WALDORF ASTORIA HOTEL ~~PARK AVE & 50 ST., N.Y.C.~~

J. Singer
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
8:05 am

PASSENGER ALEJANDRO GARCIA, LINE # 14 OF THIS MANIFEST WILL BE FOUND ON MANIFEST #8, LINE #7
PASSENGER HOWARD HOEFFER, LINE #16 OF THIS MANIFEST WILL BE FOUND ON MANIFEST #8, LINE # 8
PASSENGER MERCEDES OLAVARRIA, LINE #24 OF THIS MANIFEST WILL BE FOUND ON MANIFEST #8, LINE # 9
PASSENGER DONALD RINCONES, LINE # 30 OF THIS MANIFEST WILL BE FOUND ON MANIFEST #8, LINE #10.

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, AUGUST 30, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 12, , 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZ. 9/6/40 (CONT.)									c/o STANDARD OIL CO. N.Y.C.
1	WHITE	GEORGE	46		M	M	PETERSBURG, VIRGINIA	6/25/94		WOODBURY FOREST SCHOOL ORANGE, VIRGINIA
2	WHITE	CALEB	16		M	S	OF AMERICAN FATHER CARACAS, VENEZ.	7/10/24		EDGEWOOD COURT, DOVER, N.J.
	PASSENGERS FROM PTO. CABELLO, VENEZ. 9/7/40						OF AMERICAN PARENTS	4/21/29		
3	BOSTROM	IRENE aunt	11		F	S	SAN CRISTOBAL, EDO., TACHIRA, VENEZ.			956 ASYLUM AVE. HARTFORD, CONN.
4	MOCHAU	GRACE	39		F	S	HARTFORD, CONN.	12/27/09		13TH. & WALNUT ST. CHANCELLOR HALL, PHILA., PENNA.
	PASSENGERS FROM ST. GEORGES, BERMUDA 9/10/40									
5	DILLER	HERBERT	46		M	M	INTERCOURSE, PENNA.	8/28/93		DO
6	DILLER	HELEN	27		F	M	GREENWOOD, SO. CARLOINA	12/11/12		36 BRUNSWICK BLVD., BUFFALO, N.Y.
7	DOTTERWEICH	JOSEPH	42		M	M	DUNKIRK, NEW YORK	7/18/98		DO
8	DOTTERWEICH	HEIEN	36		F	M	BUFFALO, NEW YORK	8/20/04	U.S. DISTRICT COURT CINCINNATI, OHIO 11/22/12	1162 DAWER RD. BEVERLY HILLS, CAL.
9	GROTE	MARISE	52		F	W				1185 PARK AVE., N.Y.C.
10	HAISS	MAY	42		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	4/15/98		2721 DARBY RD., GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.
11	HARDY	WILLIAM	26		M	M	GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.	9/23/13		DO
12	HARDY	HELEN	22		F	M	ST. LOUIS, MO.	7/2/18		1286 W 104 St. CLEVELAND, OHIO
13	HERGENROEDER	JOHN	27		M	M	RAVENNA, OHIO	2/6/13		DO
14	HERGENROEDER	LILLIAN	26		F	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO	10/3/13	U.S. DISTRICT COURT BOSTON, MASS. 11/30/05	COLONIAL INN., 636 MONTGOMERY AVE., BRYN MAWR, PA.
15	KAY	JAMES	54		M	M				DO
16	KAY	FLORENCE	56		F	M	ELMIRA, N.Y.	4/16/84		DO
17	KAY	JAMES	19		M	S	MEDIA, PENNA.	1/18/21		8 PROSPECT TERRACE, MONTCLAIRE, N.Y.
18	LEWIS	MARY	58		F	W	WICHITA, KANSAS	3/6/82		HOTEL BEACON 75 ST & BDWY., N.Y.C.
19	MAY	NATHALIE	71		F	W	NEW YORK, N.Y.	10/22/68		180 E 79 ST., N.Y.C.
20	PAINE	FRANCES	47		F	S	BOSTON, MASS	10/31/92		319 PACIPE AVE., CEDERHURST, L.I.
21	PECK	CHARIES	36		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	4/23/04		DO
22	PECK	LOUISE	36		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	3/19/04		HEMLOCK HEDGES RYDAL, PENNA.
23	SHEBLE	JOHN	24		M	S	RYDAL, PENNA.	4/21/16		
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Examined by U.S. Immigrant Inspector

PASSENGER GEORGE WHITE, LINE #1 OF THIS MANIFEST WILL BE FOUND ON MANIFEST # 8 LINE #11

Line.... GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

97

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M. Wilson (on D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEPTEMBER, 19 40

at PORT OF NEW YORK

E C Gibson

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 598 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of STOWAWAY ~~Passengers~~

S. S. SANTA PAULA, sailing from LA GUAIRA, VENEZ., SEPTEMBER 6, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
DEP NOT PAID 30	EXEMPT	AMARAL	ANTONIO	IN HOSPITAL 36		M	S	LABORER	Y	PORTUGESE	Y	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	VIZEU				9951587	VENEZ.	CARACAS	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

32

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

98

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 12, *19*40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read? Can he write? (Or can not read or write, as the case may be.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See Note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be more than temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND: J MARQUS, NO. 13, 35 CANDILITO A VILONES, CARACUS, VENEZ.		N.Y.	N.Y.	N	NOONE	NO	Y	1931	N.Y.	1938					N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BLK	BRN	SCAR ON LEFT THUMB
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

Line... GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER H PRENGEL, MASTER, of the SS SANTA PAULA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W H Prengel

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEPTEMBER, 1940

at PORT OF NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN M WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John M. Wilson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEPTEMBER, 19 40

at PORT OF NEW YORK

F. C. Chaney
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

99

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 590 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, AUGUST 30, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
		PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I.																				
PAID 1		WEEKES	SARAH	36		F	S	SERVANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	WEST INDIAN	MONTSERRAT B.W.I.	ST. JOHNS	QIV#6502/8	CURACAO N.W.I.	8/29/40		ARUBA N.W.I.	SAN NICHOLAS	
		PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZ.																				
PAID 2	EXEMPT	RIVAS	GERARDO	32		M	S	MECHANIC	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	COLON	3(2)#252	CARACAS VENEZ.	9/4/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29		33																				
30																						

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 12, 19 40

100

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for ship passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purposes of coming to United States			If any, in what place or places and for what length of time has alien resided in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exhibition, promise, or advertisement	Whether anarchist and deported within one year	Whether polygamist and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the alien is in the United States as a nonimmigrant (if so, specify to which class of nonimmigrant he belongs, for example, temporary visitor for pleasure, temporary visitor for business, in transit, treaty trader, student, etc.)	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien is in the United States in pursuance of the terms of a section 3 visa										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER: CHARLES, 976 R.S. SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA.		MASS.	ROX-BURY	YES	SELF	50 Y	N			Dist to Boston	BROTHER: ARTHUR, 708 SHAWMUT AVE., ROXBURY, MASS	W-Y	PRM	2 Weeks.														
2	COUSIN: AMANDO RICI, BELLA VISTA, CARACAS, VEN.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.			YES	SELF	115 Y	Y	6/23	N.Y.	6/28	SISTER: A QUINTERO, 540 W. 158 ST., N.Y.C.	W-M	60	Med Rd	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	BLK	BLK	BRN	NONE
3													R-Y	DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	atrophy-muscular progressive	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	DO
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER H. PRENGEL, MASTER, of the SS SANTA PAULA, from NEW YORK, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H Prengel

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEPTEMBER, 19 40

at PORT OF NEW YORK

H C Eubey

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

S. S. SANTA PAULA, sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, AUGUST 30, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 12, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MOS.					
	PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZ. 9/6/40								
1	SHERIN	JOSEPH	43		M	M		COMMON PLEAS COURT OF PASSAIC COUNTY PATERSON, N.J. 4/19/26	1 SEAMAN AVE., NEW YORK CITY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Inspected [illegible] U.S. Immigrant Inspector [illegible]

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 102

S. S. SANTA PAULA Grace Line arrived September 12, 1940. , 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES Del. at Ellis Island 9/12/40, 12 Noon.	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Body	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Body	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Body	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
~~Aboard 9/12/40 12 Noon Per~~ 9/19/40 9:30 am						Portugal-Port																				
33m	1	AMARAL, Antonio	11	1	1	No IV, STOWAWAY Detained at Ellis Island pending hearing before Special Board of Inquiry. Writ of Habeas Corpus sued out in U.S. District Court for Southern District of New York 9951/2/7/42 Docket #2 755 #123-45	Gibney	9/12	35	G	9/19/40	6	WH								2 40 pm			11	13	12 Sept
																				10/1/40	Monarch		2	2	1 Oct
33m	2	LANDAU, Julius	5	5-6	2	No IV (accompanied)	"	9/12	50	JR				9/12	144	Bm	3 05 pm							2		
27f		" , Elizabeth	-	-	-	"	"																			

SS SANTA ~~DUCLA~~ Paula (Grace Line) 9/12/40.

S. I.

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required un

Ves

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
JAMES [illegible]	22	U.S.A.
CHESTER M. RILES	21	DO
MARCIO SOLERA	24	DO
MALCOLM BURNIS	21	DO
FRANK V. MILLIAN	40	DO
THOMAS S. MILLS	20	DO
NICHOLAS CIASULLO	31	DO
JOHN M. CAMACHO	21	DO
OSCAR SOLER	22	DO
WILLIAM T. LAMMEY	21	DO
[illegible]	21	DO
MARIO DAVILA	21	DO
[illegible]	21	DO
[illegible]	21	DO
[illegible]	21	DO
[illegible]	21	DO
[illegible]	21	U.S.A.
[illegible] RIVERA	21	DO

Name	Age	Nationality
JUAN SUPERIOPE	21	U.S.A.
IGNACIO ROMIGE	43	DO
SILVERIO ROMAN	30	DO
CHARLES RICE	27	DO
L.CA. JANE CATLANDER	22	DO
GRACE M. GRAM	40	DO
LOTTIE ZACUBOWA	40	DO
ANNE RICHARDSON	36	DO
ALEXANDRIA PISCOPO	43	DO
SERENA STRALEY	31	DO
ALVADEE HULTON	43	DO
PABLO A. MASICRA	43	DO
JAMES H. [illegible]	22	DO
CARMELO M. IRIZARRY	21	DO
ALEX [illegible]	21	DO

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify or declare that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1000

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S.S. SANTA PAULA
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 208
Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 35
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 35
Total crew this date 208

The above-named vessel arrived at this port SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1940, 19..., consigned to GRACE LINE INC.; is now lying at PIER 97 N.R., and is expected to sail SEPT. 13TH 1940, 19..., for BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was

103

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
[illegible]	35	U.S.A.	3/[illegible]/40 N.Y.

14—1018

STA. PAULA SEP 12 1940

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.								
	1	YES	PRE							
	2	"	SIT							
	3	"	LER							
	4	"	MAC							
	5	"	BRI							
	6	"	HAR							
	7	"	LES							
	8	"	HAN							
	9	"	CAL							
	10	NO	ROY							
	11	YES	JES							
	12	"	AKE							
	13	"	HAL							
	14	"	TIS							
	15	"	AND							
	16	"	GRO							
	17	"	ARD							
	18	"	ALCUBA	[illegible]		A B				
	19	"	STENIUS	GORDON		A B				
	20	"	REED	BARTH		A B				
	21	"	WANAPA	EMILIO	✓	A B				
	22	"	ROSARIO	MERCEDES	✓	A B				
	23	"	FOLEY	GEORGE	✓	A B				
	24	"	ESPIE	THOMAS	✓	O S				
	25	"	DE MORDICE	THEODORE	✓	O S				
	26	"	TIGHE	THOMAS	✓	O S				
	27	"	BARKOWSKI	FRANK	✓	[illegible] S				
	28	NO	HATCH	EUGENE	✓	CHIEF RADIO				
	29	YES	GOODWIN	CLAUDE	✓	2ND RADIO				
	30	"	VELSOR	JOSEPH	✓	3RD RADIO				
									34	(V I S.)
									37	U S A
									22	"
									34	WEST IND (I W I)
									33	WEST IND (P R.)
									34	U S A
									25	"
									23	"
									34	"
									24	"
									41	"
									43	"
									32	"

"	"	5-4	125	
"	"	5-7	160	
"	"	5-11	180	
"	"	5-7	150	
"	"	5-6	142	
"	"	5-9	140	
"	"	6-0	185	
"	"	5-11	120	
"	"	5-9	134	
"	"	5-9	150	
"	"	5-7	140	
"	"	5-9	160	
"	"	6-0	155	

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1000

Form 4
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

Require

STAMP: SEP 12 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Howard H. Hopkins	51	U.S.A.	8/30/40 New York
Percie Rogers	39	do	do do
Henry F. Wills	47		do do
Perry M. Ramos	26		do do
Gustavo La Rotta	40		do do
Alexander Lunez			do do
[illegible]	27		do do
Sam David Dimar	37	do	do do
Frederick C. [illegible]			do do
Catherine Mc Williams			do do
Anne Conroy	3		do do
Anna Nicolin		do	do do
Pedro Fernandez			do do
[illegible]			do do
[illegible]			do do
[illegible]			do do
[illegible]			do do
[illegible]			do do
[illegible]			do do
[illegible]			do do
[illegible]			do do

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Alfred David	62	U.S.A.	8/30/40 - New York
Sidney Hermstein	19	do	do do
Miguel Siciliana	24	do	do do
John J. Longbottom	22	do	do do
Julia Serafin	31	do	do do
Mary Ann Deegan	30	do	do do
Catherine Murray Murphy	25	do	do do
Mary Cohen	32	do	do do
Raemond Simmons	50	do	do do
Buenaventura Placio	45	P.I.	do do

14—1613

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.										
1	YES										
2	"										
3	"										
4	"										
5	"										
6	"										
7	"										
8	"										
9	"										
10	NO										
11	YES										
12	"										
13	"										
14	"										
15	"										
16	"										
17	"										
18	"	ALCOBA	ROBERT	✓	A B			34	(V I S.)	"	5-4 125
19	"	STENIUS	GORDON	✓	A B			37	U S A	"	5-7 160
20	"	REED	BARTH	✓	A B			22	"	"	5-11 180
21	"	WANAPA	EMILIO	✓	A B			34	WEST IND (B W I)	"	5-7 150
22	"	ROSARIO	MERCEDES	✓	A B			33	WEST IND (P R.)	"	5-6 142
23	"	FOLEY	GEORGE	✓	A B			34	U S A	"	5-9 140
24	"	ESPIE	THOMAS	✓	O S			25	"	"	6-0 185
25	"	DE MORDICE	THEODORE	✓	O S			23	"	"	5-11 120
26	"	TIGHE	THOMAS	✓	O S			34	"	"	5-9 134
27	"	BARKOWSKI	FRANK	✓	O S			24	"	"	5-9 150
28	NO	HATCH	EUGENE	✓	CHIEF RADIO			41	"	"	5-7 140
29	YES	GOODWIN	CLAUDE	✓	2ND RADIO			43	"	"	5-9 160
30	"	VELSOR	JOSEPH	✓	3RD RADIO			32	"	"	6-0 155

Line GRACE LINE INC

Owners GRACE LINE INC

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

J Lingo
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

164 UAC 43 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

104

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 12, 1940, from the port of ST GEORGE'S BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PRENGEL	WALTER	✓	MASTER	8/30/40	N Y	YES	YES	43	M	U S A	U S A	6-0	170			
2	"	SIWIK	FRANK	✓	CHIEF OFFICER					31		"	"	5-6	153			
3	"	LERMOND	JOSEPH	✓	FIRST OFFICER					27		"	"	5-10	150			
4	"	MACKENZIE	RONALD	✓	SECOND OFFICER					25		"	"	5-10	145			
5	"	BRION	GORDON	✓	THIRD OFFICER					24		"	"	6-2	155			
6	"	HARGRAVE	GLENN	✓	JUNIOR OFFICER					22		"	"	5-10	150			
7	"	LEE	EDSON	✓	"					32		"	"	5-9	135			
8	"	HANSEN	JOHN	✓	CADET					19		"	"	5-8	148			
9	"	CALABRESE	EMILIO	✓	"					21		"	"	5-7	165			
10	NO	ROY	ERICK	✓	CARPENTER					46		FINNISH	"	5-7	170			
11	YES	JESSOR	THOMAS	✓	CARP. MATE					45		RUSSIAN	"	5-6	160			
12	"	AKESSON	NILS	✓	BOATSWAIN					50		SCANDI-NAVIAN	"	5-6	165			
13	"	HALLBECK	ELMER	✓	Q-M					23		U S A	"	5-11	145			
14	"	TIGNER	JAMES	✓	Q-M					28		"	"	5-8	135			
15	"	ANDREASEN	HAROLD	✓	Q-M					25		"	"	5-11	170			
16	"	GROSS	HARVEY	✓	A B & STOREKEEPER					38		"	"	5-11	116			
17	"	ARDWIN	PAUL	✓	A B					34		"	"	5-1	135			
18	"	ALCOBA	ROBERT	✓	A B					34		WEST IND (V IS.)	"	5-4	125			
19	"	STENIUS	GORDON	✓	A B					37		U S A	"	5-7	160			
20	"	REED	BARTH	✓	A B					22		"	"	5-11	180			
21	"	WANAPA	EMILIO	✓	A B					34		WEST IND (F W I)	"	5-7	150			
22	"	ROSARIO	MERCEDES	✓	A B					33		WEST IND (P R.)	"	5-6	142			
23	"	FOLEY	GEORGE	✓	A B					34		U S A	"	5-9	140			
24	"	ESPIE	THOMAS	✓	O S					25		"	"	6-0	185			
25	"	DE MORDICE	THEODORE	✓	O S					23		"	"	5-11	120			
26	"	TIGHE	THOMAS	✓	O S					34		"	"	5-9	134			
27	"	BARKOWSKI	FRANK	✓	O S					24		"	"	5-9	150			
28	NO	HATCH	EUGENE	✓	CHIEF RADIO					41		"	"	5-7	140			
29	YES	GOODWIN	CLAUDE	✓	2ND RADIO					43		"	"	5-9	160			
30	"	VELSOR	JOSEPH	✓	3RD RADIO					32		"	"	6-0	155			

STA. PAULA

SEP 12 1940

Line GRACE LINE INC

Owners GRACE LINE INC

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

J. Linger
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

105

Vessel STA. PAULA, arriving at NY, SEP 12 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PALACIOS	JULIAN	✓	PURSER	8/30/40	N Y	YES	YES	43	M	SPANISH	U S A	5-10	170			
2	"	FLORIANI	FRANK	✓	SENIOR PUR'S CLERK					28		U S A	"	5-11	170			
3	"	ALLEN	WILLIAM	✓	#1 PURSER'S CLERK					22		"	"	5-10	160			
4	"	HANNA	WILLIAM	✓	PURSER'S CLERK					24		"	"	6-0	160			
5	"	DUFFY	WARREN	✓	JR PUR'S CLERK					20		"	"	6-0	180			
6	NO	COLLINS	CYRUS	✓	PURSER'S APPRENTICE					22		"	"	6-0	150			
7	YES	WOODS	ARTHUR	✓	"					26		ENGLISH	"	5-10	150			
8	"	ANDERSON	ERNEST	✓	STOREKEEPER					44		U S A	"	6-4	200			
9	"	McFARLANE	JOHN	✓	ASST STOREKEEPER					28		"	"	6-2	204			
10	"	WILSON	JOHN	✓	SURGEON					26		"	"	6-2	170			
11	"	Le BOUTILLIER	JOHN	✓	PURSER'S APPRENTICE					19		"	"	6-0	170			
12	"	McGOULDRICK	JOHN	✓	ASST PURSER					39		"	"	5-8	160			
13	"	LOGAN	HENRY	✓	"					26		"	"	6-0	165			
14	"	MUUS	NORA	✓	NURSE					26	F	"	"	5-8	150			
15	"	SYKES	WILLIAM	✓	CHIEF ENGINEER					55	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150			
16	"	LUBBEN	HENRY	✓	SR 1ST ASST ENG					37		GERMAN	"	5-8	175			
17	"	SMITH	ARMISTEAD	✓	JR 1ST ASST ENG					31		U S A	"	5-10	166			
18	"	O'NEIL	HERBERT	✓	2ND ASST ENGINEER					60		"	"	5-8	148			
19	"	BUTTS	JAMES	✓	3RD ASST ENGINEER					23		"	"	5-8	130			
20	"	BEEDON	JOHN	✓	JUNIOR ENGINEER					21		"	"	5-11	145			
21	"	STONE	ANDREW	✓	"					27		"	"	5-7	165			
22	"	VERBER	LUDWIG	✓	"					42		"	"	5-8	200			
23	NO	DORIS	PATRICK	✓	"					45		IRISH	"	6-0	180			
24	"	McVELIA	WILLIAM	✓	"					45		U S A	"	5-11	170			
25	YES	TUCEK	CHARLES	✓	REFER ENGINEER					31		"	"	5-6	140			
26	NO	WILSON	CARL	✓	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN					41		"	"	5-10	200			
27	YES	CRONQUIST	WILHELM	✓	SECOND ELECTRICIAN					41		SCANDI-NAVIAN	"	5-9	165			
28	"	DAVID	ALFRED	✓	THIRD ELECTRICIAN					62		TURKISH	"	5-8	140			
29	"	SUAREZ	BENJAMIN	✓	WATERTENDER					36		SPANISH	"	5-6	160			
30	"	GLENNY	FREDERICK	✓	"					29		SCOTCH	"	5-5	148			

Line GRACE LINE INC

Owners GRACE LINE INC

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

J. Enright
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

106

Vessel STA. PAULA, arriving at NY, SEP 12 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GILL	WILLIAM	✓	WATERTENDER	8/30/40	N Y	YES	YES	53	M	WEST IND (P R)	U S A	5-6	130			
2	"	FORD	WILLIAM	✓	OILER					25		U S A	"	5-5	140			
3	"	ROBINSON	EDWARD	✓	"					33		"	"	6-0	158			
4	"	GREEN	JOHN	✓	"					30		"	"	5-7	165			
5	"	GALLET	MAGUSE	✓	"					27		"	"	5-10	170			
6	"	DUHRKOPP	RAYMOND	✓	"					20		"	"	5-11	138			
7	"	URPIN	GEORGE	✓	"					42		RUSSIAN	"	5-7	175			
8	NO	VAN DE PITO	JAMES	✓	STOREKEEPER					29		U S A	"	5-10	175			
9	YES	LOJO	ANTONIO	✓	FIREMAN					45		SPANISH	"	5-5	135			
10	"	PITA	ANTONIO	✓	"					51		"	"	5-4	150			
11	"	BRYDON	RONALD	✓	"					32		U S A	"	5-5	125			
12	"	UTTER	HARLEY	✓	"					25		"	"	5-10	150			
13	"	CLARK	CHARLES	✓	"					40		"	"	5-10	160			
14	"	DIAZ Y RIVERA	JUAN	✓	"					30		WEST IND (P R)	"	5-0	130			
15	NO	MARTINEZ	DOLORES	✓	WIPER					28		"	"	5-1	125			
16	YES	PULIDO	MANUEL	✓	"					47		SPANISH AMERICAN	"	5-4	120			
17	"	MENDEZ	ISIDRO	✓	"					56		SPANISH	"	5-5	165			
18	"	CROSS	CARMEN	✓	JUNIOR ENGINEER					33		U S A	"	5-6	180			
19	"	DE LONG	RAYMOND	✓	CADET					19		"	"	5-10	160			
20	"	HIGH	WILLIAM	✓	"					21		"	"	5-8	160			
21	"	HOPKINS	GEORGE	✓	CHIEF STEWARD					52		ENGLISH	"	5-9	195			
22	"	YOUNG	JAMES	✓	SECOND STEWARD					52		U S A	"	5-9	135			
23	"	MYERS	EARL	✓	THIRD STEWARD					35		"	"	5-6	150			
24	"	VANNOTE	WILBUR	✓	PRINTER					67		"	"	5-6	200			
25	NO	MATHER	LEON	✓	BARTENDER					27		SCANDI-NAVIAN	"	5-10	135			
26	YES	ROGERS	PHILIP	✓	"					39		U S A	"	5-6	190			
27	"	HOEGH	THOMAS	✓	DECK STEWARD					45		SCANDI-NAVIAN	"	5-11	175			
28	"	HILL	GRAHAM	✓	"					44		BRITISH	"	5-8	150			
29	"	THOMAS	ISAAC	✓	CLUB STEWARD					31		ENGLISH	"	5-6	155			
30	"	DE HAVEN	MARVIN	✓	"					26		U S A	"	6-0	145			

Line GRACE LINE INC

Owners GRACE LINE INC

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

107

SEP 12 1940

Vessel STA. PAULA, arriving at NY, ____, 19____, from the port of ____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in [illegible] company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WALKER	THOMAS	✓	CLUB STEWARD	8/30/40	N Y	YES	YES	32	M	U S A	U S A	5-4	140			
2	"	SMITH	EDWARD	✓	LOUNGE STEWARD					20		"	"	5-5	125			
3	"	O'CONNOR	JOSEPH	✓	FIREWATCH					42		"	"	5-9	170			
4	NO	GUTMAN	HANS	✓	"					62		LATVIAN	"	5-11	200			
5	YES	WILLS	HOWARD	✓	NIGHT STEWARD					47		U S A	"	5-11	200			
6	"	TAYLOR	WILFRED	✓	"					47		"	"	5-10	145			
7	NO	STOLPER	MURRAY	✓	#1 SILVERMAN					34		"	"	6-2	170			
8	"	BONET	VICTOR	✓	#2 SILVERMAN					33		WEST IND (P R)	"	5-8	160			
9	YES	CADALZO	RAFAEL	✓	DAY UTILITY					30		"	"	5-7	145			
10	NO	RAMOS	PEDRO	✓	"					26		"	"	5-1	115			
11	"	BLOCK	MILTON	✓	"					26		U S A	"	5-7	140			
12	"	POLEO	MANUEL	✓	"					33		SPANISH AMERICAN	"	5-5	130			
13	YES	DORE	JACK	✓	NIGHT UTILITY					21		U S A	"	5-11	150			
14	"	RODGAZ	JOSEPH	✓	"					30		"	"	5-6	130			
15	"	RIVERA	JAIME	✓	"					25		WEST IND (P R)	"	5-8	135			
16	NO	HEFFERMAN	JOHN		"					35		U S A	"	5-10	165		FAILED TO JOIN N.Y. - 8/30/40	
17	YES	BERNSTEIN	SIDNEY	✓	BELLBOY					19		"	"	5-11	140			
18	NO	GINES	EDUVIGIS	✓	"					29		WEST IND (P R)	"	5-2	110			
19	YES	VALLADO	ANTHONY	✓	"					21		U S A	"	5-10	150			
20	"	LA ROTTA	GUSTAV	✓	MESSMAN					50		SPANISH AMERICAN	"	5-6	160			
21	"	SIMMONS	RAYMOND	✓	"					40		U S A	"	5-11	160			
22	NO	LOPEZ	PEDRO	✓	"					26		WEST IND (P R)	"	5-3	136			
23	"	SICLANA	MIGUEL	✓	"					24		"	"	5-6	150			
24	YES	LOCKWOOD	ERNEST	✓	"					43		U S A	"	5-6	160			
25	NO	LONGBOTTOM	JOHN	✓	"					22		"	"	5-8	140			
26	"	MUNOZ	ALEXANDER	✓	"					39		SPANISH AMERICAN	"	5-3	130			
27	YES	TORRES	EDELMIRO	✓	DECK BOY					22		WEST IND (P R)	"	5-5	130			
28	"	WERNER	CHARLES	✓	BARBER					50		RUSSIAN	"	5-5	150			
29	"	ORRICO	FRANK	✓	MUSICIAN					29		ITALAIN	"	5-5	150			
30	"	VIBORG	AAGE	✓	"					47		SCANDI-NAVIAN	"	5-7	135			

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENT ST. GEORGES, BERMUDA

Line GRACE LINE INC

Owners GRACE LINE INC

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 530
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

108

Vessel STA. PAULA, arriving at NY. SEP 12 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DEMAR	SAM	✓	MUSICIAN	8/30/40	N Y	YES	YES	37	M	RUSSIAN	U S A	5-3	135			
2	"	RORABACHER	FRE" "CK	✓	"					35		U S A	"	5-5	145			
3	NO	GLASPER	JOHN	✓	"					37		ENGLISH	"	5-6	120			
4	"	FLETCHER	MARIA	✓	NOVELTY SHOP ATTD.					41	F	U S A	"	5-0	120			
5	"	WILLIAMS	CATHERINE	✓	BEAUTICIAN					35		"	"	5-6	140			
6	YES	BONDESON	HELEN	✓	"					28		"	"	5-9	130			
7	"	RICHARDSON	FRANCES	✓	STEWARDESS					33		"	"	5-6	140			
8	"	CONROY	ANNE	✓	"					31		"	"	5-6	130			
9	"	SMITH	EDNA	✓	"					39		"	"	5-5	110			
10	"	JOHNSON	GRACE	✓	"					34		"	"	5-8	165			
11	"	WIEGLEB	ANNA	✓	LINEN KEEPER					34		GERMAN	"	5-8	110			
12	"	FRANGOCHIS	HELEN	✓	SALAD MAKER					21		U S A	"	5-0	120			
13	"	STEUBIG	ELIZABETH	✓	MATRON					36		"	"	5-7	140			
14	"	SERAFIN	JULIA	✓	WAITRESS					31		"	"	5-3	130			
15	NO	THOMPSON	EVELYN	✓	"					36		"	"	5-5	125			
16	YES	BRINGSAUF	CLARA	✓	"					30		SWISS	"	5-1	105			
17	NO	WHITTON	ALMA	✓	"					31		U S A	"	5-0	139			
18	YES	LIEBE	DOROTHY	✓	"					35		GERMAN	"	5-6	140			
19	"	DEEGAN	MARY	✓	"					30		U S A	"	5-5	130			
20	"	SIMONS	PAULINE	✓	"					21		"	"	5-7	130			
21	"	GUT	HEDY	✓	"					30		SWISS	"	5-7	125			
22	"	BUDER	MARIE	✓	"					35		GERMAN	"	5-4	125			
23	"	BLEHA	ALICE	✓	"					30		U S A	"	5-5	130			
24	"	DOVKORT	LUCIA	✓	"					38		LATVIAN	"	5-2	125			
25	"	DE VECKA	VICTORIA	✓	"					22		U S A	"	5-7	150			
26	"	CURTIN	ELEANOR	✓	"					34		"	"	5-5	123			
27	"	PARNELL	HELENE	✓	"					23		"	"	5-3	129			
28	"	BULIVANT	LILL'AN	✓	"					27		"	"	5-5	115			
29	"	MURPHY	CATHERINE	✓	"					25		"	"	5-3	130			
30	"	PERENNES	THERESE	✓	"					22		"	"	5-6	150			

Line GRACE LINE INC

Owners GRACE LINE INC

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

109

Vessel STA. PAULA, arriving at NY, SEP 12 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PRAZONIC	PATRICIA	✓	WAITRESS	8/30/40	N Y	YES	YES	20	F	U S A	U S A	5-6	140			
2	"	McCARTHY	HELEN	✓	"					26		IRISH	"	5-4	120			
3	NO	GRONEK	MARY	✓	"					32		U S A	"	5-2	110			
4	YES	NAGY	RENSE	✓	"					30		"	"	5-5	127			
5	NO	JANSSON	FLORENCE	✓	"					32		"	"	5-2	115			
6	YES	VOLK	MARY	✓	"					29		"	"	5-2	129			
7	"	YANNUZZI	ELVIRA	✓	"					22		"	"	5-2	105			
8	"	LOW	CHAN	✓	CHEF					49		CHINESE	CHINA	5-8	140			
9	"	BOW	LEE	✓	1ST COOK					42		"	"	5-7	140			
10	"	LEONG	TSANG	✓	2ND COOK					37		"	"	5-5	120			
11	"	SANG	MAK	✓	3RD COOK					37		"	"	5-7	130			
12	"	SING	LO	✓	4TH COOK					23		"	"	5-6	125			
13	"	YAU	CHAN	✓	#1 CREW COOK					42		"	"	5-2	110			
14	"	NGO	LEE	✓	#2 CREW COOK					31		"	"	5-8	125			
15	"	YONG	PING	✓	#3 CREW COOK					33		"	"	5-1	125			
16	"	CHEUNG	YUEN	✓	CHIEF BAKER					30		"	"	5-6	130			
17	"	KAI FONG	LIWONG	✓	2ND BAKER					35		"	"	5-4	130			
18	"	KAI	TONG	✓	BUTCHER					32		"	"	5-4	130			
19	"	SING	PING	✓	2ND BUTCHER					45		"	"	5-1	121			
20	"	WO	CHEUNG	✓	CHIEF PANTRYMAN					35		"	"	5-7	145			
21	"	KWAI	MOK	✓	2ND PANTRYMAN					35		"	"	5-5	130			
22	"	PIU	AU	✓	3RD PANTRYMAN					42		"	"	5-5	130			
23	"	CHUEN	CHE	✓	4TH PANTRYMAN					42		"	"	5-2	96			
24	"	CHONG	CHEUNG	✓	5TH PANTRYMAN					38		"	"	5-5	150			
25	NO	KING	CHING	✓	SCULLION					47		"	"	5-4	150			
26	YES	YAU	CHAN	✓	"					40		"	"	5-5	175			
27	"	CHO	CHOW	✓	"					29		"	"	5-0	125			
28	"	FOOT GOONG	LEE	✓	"					30		"	U S A	5-5	125			
29	"	YOW	LEE	✓	"					42		"	CHINA	5-6	160			
30	"	YOU	CHOY	✓	"					40		"	"	5-6	129			

Line GRACE LINE INC

Owners GRACE LINE INC

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Kruger
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1268

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Lettish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moor.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Esthonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

110

Vessel STA. PAULA, arriving at NY SEP 12 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) *Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GUM	JEONG	✓	SCULLION	8/30/40	N Y	YES	YES	26	M	CHINESE	~~CHINA~~ USA	5-6	151			
2	"	SHUN	TAM	✓	"					50		"	China	5-6	135			
3	"	GONZALEZ	LOUIS	✓	STEERAGE WAITER					23		WEST IND (P R)	U S A	5-6	155			
4	"	O'REILLY	JAMES	✓	"					41		IRISH	"	5-8	133			
5	"	KITE	LO	✓	#1 ROOMBOY					45		CHINESE	CHINA	5-5	145			
6	"	HOI	YIM	✓	"					35		"	"	5-5	165			
7	"	MING	HUI	✓	"					37		"	"	5-7	145			
8	"	SECK FOON	DANG	✓	"					40		"	U S A	5-6	125			
9	"	SUM	WONG	✓	"					37		"	CHINA	5-4	110			
10	"	KAI	TEE	✓	"					38		"	"	5-5	126			
11	"	SO	LEUNG	✓	"					48		"	"	5-2	110			
12	"	FAT	LEE	✓	"					53		"	"	5-10	110			
13	"	SING FOO LAM	LEE	✓	"					43		"	"	5-5	131			
14	NO	NAM	LEE	✓	"					44		"	"	5-5	142			
15	YES	PIN	PANG	✓	"					46		"	"	5-6	125			
16	"	CHAN	ANTONIO	✓	"					41		"	"	5-6	138			
17	"	HING LEE	FOO	✓	"					29		"	"	5-6	135			
18	"	REBOTE	ALFREDO	✓	#1 LAUNDRYMAN					34		FILIPINO	P I. leg adm.	5-6	150			
19	"	ANIMO	ROMIN	✓	LAUNDRYMAN					35		"	" leg adm.	5-5	135			
20	"	KIMPO	ATANASIO	✓	"					49		"	" leg adm.	5-5	145			
21	"	DE LA PINA	GENARO	✓	"					40		"	" leg adm.	5-2	129			
22	"	MANIPOLA	GREGORIO	✓	"					27		"	" leg adm.	5-3	119			
23	"	PLACIO	BUENAVENTURA	✓	"					45		"	" leg adm.	5-1	135			
24	"	VENTURA	PEDRO	✓	"					39		"	" leg adm.	5-6	135			
25	NO	CHAPLOVITZ	SAMUEL	✓	GLORY HOLE STEWARD					42		U S A	U S A	5-5	140			
26	YES	TONG	KAM	✓	3RD BAKER					38		CHINESE	CHINA	5-3	126			
27	"	HAMILTON	HAROLD	✓	PAINTER					41		U S A	U S A	5-10	200			
28	NO	LEWIS	JOSEPH	✓	STEERAGE WAITER					39		"	"	5-10	135			
29		CLOSED WITH 208 MEMBERS OF CREW																
30		(Two hundred and Eight)																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES
No. 50
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Venezuelan Ports
J. B. Huddleston
Vice Consul
Date Sept. 4/1940

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER H PRENGEL MASTER, of the S/S SANTA PAULA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

111

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Weiss, Surgeon of the Standard Oil Company of Venezuela in Caripito (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of title conferred by the University of Munich (Germany) and revalidated at the University of Mérida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Weiss M. D.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1940

at

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 9-12-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 48123 BILLED SEP 25 1940

10/1/40 M&H

10/8/40 M. H

Amdt.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S. (Male)	Temp. (Male)	In Transit (Male)	U. S. (Male)	Res. of U. S. (Male)	In Transit (Male)	UNDER 16 EXEMPT	
1st CABIN									12
2nd CABIN									
STEERAGE									
3rd CLASS									
TOTAL		1			11				12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	11	12
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
3rd Class			
	1	11	12

5 FC

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ... / ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SS ESSO ARUBA . Passengers sailing from Tampico, ..., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S. CIT.	Hartman	Julius E	35	11	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	U.S.A American	American	Mexico	Mexico City	American Passport	Mexico Tampico				Mexico
2		Hartman	Teotiste A.	32	9	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexican	Spanish American	Mexico	Jalisco	P V	Caracas, Venezuela	Aug.26 1940			Mexico
3	U.S. CIT.	Hartman	Henry Edmond	4	11	M	S	Minor	-	- -	-	American	American	Mexico	Tampico	American Passport	Tampico-Mex				
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

112

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. Sept 12 1940, Sept 12, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Standard Oil Co. of Venezuela Caripito-Venezuela Mrs. J.E.Hartman- 1103 Travis, Wichita Falls, Texas				Yes	Standard Oil Company Of Venezuela-	Yes					Standard Oil Company of Ven. Caripito- Venezuela. Mrs.J.E.Hartman-1103 Travis Wichita Fall, Texas	Vacation	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Normal	No	5	6	White	Brown	Blue	NONE
2	same				"	Same	"	Yes	1 Mo.	Wichita Falls Tex.	1936	Same	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	No	5	2	"	Black	Green	"
3	Same				"	Same	"					Same	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	No	3	2	"	Brown	Brown	"
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line .....
Owners Standard Oil Co (N.J.)
Local Agents B.B. Howard

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G Dwyer Master, of the S ESSO ARUBA, from Corpus Cristo Via Guanta Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

G Dwyer
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept., 1940

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (*a*).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1924

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

142 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SS ESSO ARUBA sailing from [illegible], 19 4, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. Sept 12, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Duce	Harold T.	45	1	M	M	De Gawney- Wales- Aug. 6, 1896	5 30 33	12 RECTORY LANE SCARSDALE NEW YORK
2	Duce	Barbara T.	32	5	F	M	Colorado Sprigs, Col. Marx.18, 1908	5 8 2 8 20 Tulsa	"
3	Duce	Genevieve Ann	10	8	F	S	Sta.Barbara. Cal. Jan. 3, 1930	5 2 3 5 [illegible]	"
4	Duce	Barbara	2	1	F	S	Minneapolis- Minn. Aug. 9, 1938	[illegible]	BELLVILLE TEXAS
5	Kimler	Harriett Sue	14	2	F	S	Sand Springs- Okla. June 7, 1925	[illegible]	MART TEXAS
6	Fife	James M.	34	7	M	S	Ben-Hur, Texas- Feb. 27, 1906	[illegible]	MART TEXAS
7	Fife	Betty	15	4	F	S	Mart, Texas- April 4, 1925	[illegible]	125 SOUTH HARRISON ST EAST ORANGE NEW JERSEY
8	Hoerig	Rudolph	45	7	M	M	Newark, N. J., Jan. 5, 1895	5 5 3 5 6 [illegible]	1621 LOGAN ST SHREVEPORT LA.
9	Lasseter	Mack H.	43	7	M	M	Joaquin, Texas- Jan. 1, 1897	[illegible]	
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

TOTAL PASSENGERS: 71 / 286 / 213 / 570

36

Line.....
Owners Standard Oil Co.
Local Agents B B Howard

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Entered 9/13/40

Sheet No. 1

115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...masters of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Patrick J. Riedy	41	U. S. A.			
William O. Wilkinson	53	"			
Raymond S. Ward	43	"			
Ernesto Y. Francisco	37	P. I.			
Walter J. Yures	31	U. S. A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. Standard Oil Company of N.J.
Marine Department
H. J. Rasmussen
By- [signature]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1933

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
SEP 24 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York
September 23, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "ESSO ARUBA"
from port of Aruba, N.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43
Number of seamen discharged 5
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 5
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 11, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil Company of New Jersey; is now lying at —, and is expected to sail September 13, 1940, for Caripito, Ven.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

ELLIS ISLAND
SEP 24 10 11
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1818

SEP 12 1940

19	"	Gust	Franz P.K. H	7		"	"	"	"	31	"	German		
20	"	White	Stanley R.	4	OS	"	"	"	"	28	"	Polish	"	5'5" 155 "
21	"	Dixon	Fred L.	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	"	5'10" 150 "
22	"	Fleur	Albert W.	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Eng.	"	5'8" 140 "
23	"	Oliver	George	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	"	5'7 135 "
24	No.	Debach	Alfred F.	14	Machinist	"	"	"	"	33	"	Eng.	"	5'11 180 "
25	Yes	Nickerson	Felipe	23	Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	Spain	5'9" 200 Key, St paper
26	"	Riobo	Jose	22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Span-Am	USA	5'5" 151 " Nat.
27	"	Salinas	Miquel	17	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'3" 135 " no documents
28	"	Ortega	Benito	7	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5" 135 Key legal entry
29	"	Lamela	Domingo	18	Fireman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	USA	5'3" 143 " Nat.
30	"	Mendez												

Line Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
Owners " " " " " Marine Dept.
Local Agents ditto

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

ESSO ARUBA

TOTAL PASSENGERS

Entry

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

Required

ESSO ARUBA

SEP 12 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

RECEIVED
SEP 11 1940
MEDICAL DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ralph E. Porter	39	U. S. A.	August 22, 1940 at New York.
Henry L. Byrd	34	"	" "
Joaquin J. Sola	42	P. R.	" "
Johann C. Peterson	27	U. S. A.	" "
Fred C. Hirsch	38	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.														
1	Yes														
2	"														
3	No.														
4	Yes														
5	No.														
6	Yes														
7	No.														
8	Yes														
9	No.														
10	Yes														
11	"														
12	"														
13	"														
14	"														
15	"														
16	"														
17	"	Soles	Cecil C.	6	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scand.	"	5'5 170	"	Nat.
18	"	Aamondt	Jorgen	18	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10 165	"	Nat.
19	"	Gust	Carl J.	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	"	5'9" 140	"	Nat.
20	"	White	Franz P.K. M	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Polish	"	5'5" 155	"	
21	"	Dixon	Stanley R.	4	OS	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	"	5'10"150	"	
22	"	Fleur	Fred L.	2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Eng.	"	5'8" 140	"	
23	"	Oliver	Albert W.	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	"	5'7 135	"	
24	No.	Debach	George	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Eng.	"	5'11 180	"	
25	Yes	Nickerson	Alfred F.	14	Machinist	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	Spain	5'9" 200	Key, Et paper	
26	"	Riobo	Felipe	23	Oiler	"	"	"	"	41	"	Span-Am	USA	5'5" 151	"	Nat.
27	"	Salinas	Jose	22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'3" 135	Key	no documents
28	"	Ortega	Miquel	17	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5" 135	Key	Legal entry
29	"	Lamela	Benito	7	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	USA	5'3" 143	"	Nat.
30	"	Mendez	Domingo	18	Fireman	"	"	"	"							

Line Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
Owners " " " " " Marine Dept.
Local Agents ditto

J. W. Dixon
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

TOTAL PASSENGERS

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Limited 9/13/40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "ESSO ARUBA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., Sept 12, 1940, from the port of SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, N.W.I. 9/5 40

ESSO ARUBA

SEP 12 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years														
				26	Master	8/22/40	NewYork	Yes	Yes	48	Male	English	USA	5'10	160	Nil		
1	Yes	Dwyer	Carden ✓	12	Ch.Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	175	"		
2	"	Porter	Ralph E. ✓	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	"	5'9	188	"		
3	No.	Voge	Erwin P. ✓	12	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	"	5'7"	170	"		
4	Yes	Majewsky	Joseph ✓	23	Cg.Engr	"	"	"	"	55	"	Scand.	"	5'8	165	"		
5	No.	Olsen	Peter ✓	12	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Eng.	"	5'8"	160	"		
6	Yes	Byrd	Henry L. ✓	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	165	"		
7	No.	Sandifer	Glynn L. ✓	11	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	"	6'2	190	"		
8	Yes	Shoff	Frank G. ✓	15	Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	38	"	Eng-Ger.	"	5'8"	195	"		
9	No.	Hirsch	Fred C. ✓	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	"	5'7"	150	"		
10	Yes	Taylor	Richard ✓	18	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	Flemmish	Belgian	5'6"	155	Det	no documents	
11	"	Cally	Victor ✓	9	Bosun	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scan.	Norwegian	5'10	175	Reg.	1st Papers	Legal Entry
12	"	Henriksen	Martin ✓	24	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Hawaiian	USA	5'5"	155	"		
13	"	Ahquai	Frank ✓	22	AB	"	"	"	"	44	"	Filipino	Filipino	6'0	120	Reg	1st Papers	
14	"	Polpollo	Mariano B. ✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Ger-Irish	USA	5'8"	148	"		
15	"	Rhem	Ray ✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scan.	"	5'7"	150	"	Nat.	
16	"	Hanson	Gunar ✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Eng.	"	5'11	160	"		
17	"	Soles	Cecil C. ✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scand.	"	5'5	170	"	Nat.	
18	"	Aamondt	Jorgen ✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	165	"	Nat.	
19	"	Gust	Carl J. ✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	"	5'9"	140	"	Nat.	
20	"	White	Franz P.K. H ✓	2	OS	"	"	"	"	28	"	Polish	"	5'5"	155	"		
21	"	Dixon	Stanley R. ✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	"	5'10"	150	"		
22	"	Fleur	Fred L. ✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Eng.	"	5'8"	140	"		
23	"	Oliver	Albert W. ✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	"	5'7	135	"		
24	No.	Debach	George ✓	14	Machinist	"	"	"	"	33	"	Eng.	"	5'11	180	"		
25	Yes	Nickerson	Alfred F. ✓	23	Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	Spain	5'9"	200	Reg.	1st paper	
26	"	Riobo	Felipe ✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Span-Am	USA	5'5"	151	"	Nat.	
27	"	Salinas	Jose ✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'3"	135	Det	no documents	
28	"	Ortega	Miquel ✓	7	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	135	Reg.	Legal entry	
29	"	Lamela	Benito ✓	18	Fireman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	USA	5'3"	143	"	Nat.	
30	"	Mendez	Domingo ✓															

Line Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
Owners " " " " " Marine Dept.
Local Agents ditto

H.W. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carden Dwyer, Master, *of the* Tank Steamer "ESSO ARUBA", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

C. Dwyer

Master ~~Chief Officer~~ *Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

116

Vessel "ESSO ARUBA", arriving at NEW YORK, SEPT. 12, 1940, from the port of SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, NWI

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Chamberlain	John B.	3/4	Fireman	8/22/40	NewYork	Yes	Yes	33	Male	English	USA	5'11	178	Nil		
32	"	Mills	Henry	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	142	"		
33	"	Petersen	Johann C.	6½	Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand.	"	5'9"	156	"	Nat.	
34	"	Balcorcel	Manuel	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	"	5'3"	150	"		
35	No	Allen	Elmer L.	2	"	8/23/40	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'8"	130	"		
36	Yes	Fernandes	Francisco	4	2nd Cook	8/22/40	"	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	"	6'2"	195	"		
37	"	Moore	George	24	Off.Mess	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'11	152	"	Nat.	
38	"	Marion	Abe	12	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
39	"	Sola	Joaquin	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Span-Am.	"	5'7"	215	"	P.R.	
40	No.	Assanto	Vicenzo B.	8	P.O. Mess	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	"	5'4"	140	"		
41	Yes	Verrengia	Gennera	12	Crew "	"	"	"	"	42	"	Italian	"	5'4"	160	"	Nat.	
42	"	Damato	Michael F.	1	UtilityMan	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"		
43	"	Seifert	Eric	13	Galleyman	"	"	"	"	47	"	German	"	5'8"	126	"	Nat.	
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
Owners " " " " " Marine Dept.
Local Agents Ditto

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carden Dwyer, Master, of the Tank Steamer "ESSO ARUBA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C Dwyer
Master Pilot or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report in not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moor.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith (Strike out whichever foregoes "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Dep. 9-12-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46189 BILLED OCT 7 - 1940
46741 MAR 3 - 1941

M&K

Sailed 10/5/40 M&K
Filed
Dep.
Corrected 10/10/40 M&K
Rev.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. & CONS. OFFS. & FAMS.	GOVT. OF U. S.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	26						3			17	25	71
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	131						4 47			60	44	286
3rd CLASS	115						23			33	42	213
TOTAL	272						27	50		110	111	570

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. & CONS. OFFS. & FAMS.	GOVT. OF U. S.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
#6741												
1st CABIN												
CABIN	11									13	2	11
2nd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	6									3	2	15
TOTAL	10											

Ss Nea Hellas

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	71		71
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	286	4	290
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	201	23	224
Total	558	27	555

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEA HELLAS ..... Passengers sailing from LISBON ....., Sept.3rd ....., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HINDEMITH	JOHANNA	40	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	NQIV.	Zurich	15/5/40		Swiss.	Montana
2		DONY	FRANCOISE ALICE	32	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Etterbeek	QIV.1301	Marseille	31/7/40		Belgium	Brurels
3		WALLICH	ROBERT EMILE	40	-	M	M	M.Doctor	Yes	Fre nch	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	QIV.3076	Marseille	22/8/40		France	Paris
4		Van Der MEULEN	JOHN FREDERIC	33	-	M	W	Engineer	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	E.Indies	Batavia	QIV. 18	Zurich	15/8/40		Holland	Hengelo
5		VIERLING	WILHELMUS	31	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	E.Indies	Padang	QIV. 19	Zurich	15/8/40		Swiss.	Lausanne
6		VIERLING	JOHANNA	25	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	E.Indies	T.Djiatti	QIV. 364	Zurich	15/8/40		Swiss.	Lausanne
7	UNDER 16	VIERLING	GERARDUS	2	-	M	S	None	No	None	No	Holland	Dutch	E.Indies	T.Pahdan	QIV. 366	Zurich	15/8/40		Swiss	Lausanne
8	UNDER 16	VIERLING	ANTON	-	11	M	S	None	No	None	No	Holland	Dutch	E.Indies	T.Pahdan	QIV. 365	Zurich	15/8/40		Swiss	Lausanne
9		Van Der HOOP	BERNARD	42	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	QIV. 12	Zurich	15/8/40		Holland	Hague
10		Van der HOOP	JACOBA	36	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Groede	QIV.13	Zurich	15/8/40		Holland	Hague
11	UNDER 16	Van der HOOP	JULIA	5	-	F	S	None	No	None	No	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hague	QIV. 14	Zurich	15/8/40		Holland	Hague
12	UNDER 16	Van der HOOP	MARIE	4	-	F	S	None	No	None	No	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hague	QIV. 15	Zurich	15/8/40		Holland	Hague
13	UNDER 16	Van der HOOP	DAVID	1	5	M	S	None	No	None	No	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hague	QIV. 16	Zurich	15/8/40		Holland	Hague
14		SCHADEE	ELIZABETH	26	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV.17	Zurich	15/8/40		Holland	Hague
15		REENS	KAREL	56	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV. 377	Oporto	21/8/40		Portugal	Oporto
16		REENS	ESTHER	58	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV. 378	Oporto	21/8/40		Portugal	Oporto
17		BENZIGER	ROSA	22	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	St.Gall	QIV.1471	Barcelona	26/8/40		Belgium	Bruxels
18		OPATOWSKI VALOBRA	MARCELLA	39	-	F	M	Professor	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Turin	QIV.3241	Naples	1/6/40		Italy	Turin
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

118

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 12 SEP 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)															Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
												Husband Paul Hindemith																
1	Friend De Crex Sierre Switzerland		Mass.	Lenox	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	University of Yale Lenox	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Father Octabe Dony Bruxels Belgium		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	N.Y.	1938	Friend Pet.Galpin Mass. 420 Lex.ave.N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bl. Br.	None
3	Br.in law Baron de Walden Paris France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1935 1940	N.Y.	194c	Wife Diana Wallich 983 Park ave.N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Drk.	Bl. Br.	None
4	Father John van der Meulen Hague Holland		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Messrs. French & Co 111 John str. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Brown	None
5	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Messrs. French & Co 111 John st. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
6	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk.	Brown	None
7	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	-	Drk.	Brown	None
8	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as abobe.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk.	Brown	None
9	Mother in Law M.Waller Hague Holland		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Van der Broek c 111 John st. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
10	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	Drk.	Brown	None
11	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	Drk.	Brown	None
12	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	3	Drk.	Brown	None
13	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
14	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend M.Coehn 108 Wall st. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
15	Father As.Reens Rotterdam Holland		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	194c	N.Y.	194C	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
16	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend M.Notebert 50 B.way N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
17	Friend B.Mak Bruxels Belgium		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	~~Friend L.Gabi Chotowski 115 E.Fifty Fifth st. N.York N.Y.~~	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
18	Mother Ang.Valobra Turin Italy		Min.	Mineapolis Minn		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	~~Friend M.Rubin 1125 Knox ave.S.~~ Minneapolis, Minn.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept. 3.1940, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Cardaras Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 SEP 1940 day of , 19

at New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mantis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph Hanson

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEA HELLAS Passengers sailing from LISBON, Sept. 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		Px-6949-8/26/41																			
		BONNET	JOSEPH	56		M	M	Musician	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Borseaux	T.V. 129	Marseille	13/8/40		France	Capestang
		(nee PAILLARD-TURENNE) BONNET Px 6950 8/26/41	GENEVIEVE	41		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	T.V. 130	Marseille	13/8/40		France	Capestang
	UNDER 16	Px-6951-8/26/41 BONNET	FRANCOISE	9		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	T.V. 130	Marseille	13/8/40		France	Capestang
	UNDER 16	Px-6952-8/26/41 BONNET	BENEDICT	6		M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	T.V. 130	Marseille	13/8/40		Belgium	S.Lambert
	EXEMPT	STRAETMANS	LEOPOLD HUBERT	56		M	M	Banker	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Canne s/Yser	T.C.16	Marseille	14/8/40		Belgium	S.Lambert
5	EXEMPT	STRAETMANS	LAURE MARIE	55		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Schaertick	T.C. 17	Marseille	14/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon
6	EXEMPT	MARTINEZ	CASIANO	51		M	M	Industr.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Vigo	T.C. 197	Lisbon	16/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon
7	EXEMPT	MARTINEZ	EMILIA	44		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spain	Italy	Genova	T.C. 198	Lisbon	16/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon
8	EXEMPT	MARTINEZ	MARIA ELENA	19		F	S	Student	Yes	Spainish	Yes	Chile	Spanish	Chile	Iquique	T.C. 199	Lisbon	16/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon
9	EXEMPT	MARTINEZ	MARIA SARA	14		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Spanish	Chile	Iquique	T.C. 200	Lisbon	16/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon
10	UNDER 16	MARTINEZ	CASIANO	10		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Spanish	Chile	Iquique	T.C. 200	Lisbon	16/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon
11	UNDER 16	MARTINEZ	BERTA	41		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Spanish	Chile	Santiago	T.C. 236	Lisbon	2/9/40		Portugal	Lisbon
12	EXEMPT	VERGARA	SERGIO	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Spanish	Chile	Santiago	T.C. 236	Lisbon	2/9/40		Portugal	Lisbon
13	EXEMPT	VERGARA	GLORIA	15		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Spanish	Chile	Santiago	T/C. 236	Lisbon	2/9/40		Portugal	Lisbon
14	UNDER 16	VERGARA	HELENE	21		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Angers	T.V. 10	Marseille	6/8/40		France	Aurillac
15	EXEMPT	METAYER	FRANCOISE	19		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Chile	Graneros	T.C. 11	Marseilles	6/8/40		France	Aurillac
16	EXEMPT	METAYER	EMMA LOUISE	54		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	St.Julien	T.C. 9	Marseille	6/8/40		France	Aurillac
17	EXEMPT	PICQ	ALICE	46		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Italy	Ravio	T.V. 77	Lisbon	8/8/40		France	Paris
18		VASSEUR	LILIANE	17		F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Neuilly	T.V. 78	Lisbon	8/8/40		France	Paris
19		VASSEUR	MARIE LOUISE	13		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Italy	Milan	T.V. 77	Lisbon	8/8/40		France	Paris
20	UNDER 16	VASSEUR	VICENTE	47		M	M	Diplomat	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuella	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	D.V. 98	Lisbon	13/8/40		Holland	Gravenhage
21	DIPLOMAT	ALAMO IBARRA	GEORGE	41		M	M	Ex-Officer	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Bruges	T.C. 214	Lisbon	22/8/40		Belgium	Brurels
22	EXEMPT	GANSHOT VanDer MEERSH	WILLEM	23		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	T.C. 48	Geneve	13/8/40		Swiss	Geneva
23	EXEMPT	SCHADEE	SUZANNE	20		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Melim	~~T.C.~~ T.C. 118	Lisbon	26/8/40		France	Cannes
24		ROTTS																			
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

120

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. , 12 SEP 1940 , 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (Unreadable future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign city or country to which going	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has in his possession $50, and if less, how much?)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Purpose of coming to United States	Is the person a skilled laborer, or person of any particular profession, or simply a laborer, or unskilled?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported whilst one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
												To manager Friend Bern. ed R. LaBerge,																
1	Freiend M.Pierrot Capestang Frahnce		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	2 W. 46 st. N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes E.No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Drk.	Brown	None
3	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes E.No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Drk.	Brown	None
4	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes E.No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	None
5	Brother Jean Straetman Bruxels Belgium		N.Y.	Transit to Shangai		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Shanghai	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	None
6	Same as above.		N.Y.	Transit to Shangai		Husb.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
7	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
8	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Husb.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
9	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None
10	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Drk.	Brown	None
11	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
12	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk.	Brown	None
13	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None
14	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None
15	Sister Eva Garigoux Aurillac France		N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Drk.	Brown	None
16	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
17	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Thomas Watson 590 Madison ave. N.York NY.	R.Yes E.No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
18	Husb. P.Vasseur Paris France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes E.No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
19	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes E.No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Drk.	Brown	None
20	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Wife Anna Teresa Alamo 506 Fort Washington ave. N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None
21	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	N.Y.			R.Yes E.No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brwn	None
22	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk.	Brown	None
23	Sister Grada Chadee Davos Switzerland		N.Y.	Transit to Curacao		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Curacao Waldorf Astoria Hotel N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	1M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
24	Friend Paul.Rottier Cannes France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No																	
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

MADONNEN - ATLANTIC ST. STEAMSHIP CO.

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept.3.1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

C. Cardaras Master

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 SEP 1940 day of ....., 19

at New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

121

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "serving," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 12 SEP 1940 day of ....., 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph H. Farrell

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 **1**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. Complete all columns. Use ditto marks (") for items identical with those above. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEA HELLAS" Passengers sailing from LISBON - PORTUGAL, on September 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		HEAD TAX PAID 10/2/40																	VL.514/193		
1	EXEMPT	SERRA SERRAMALERA	ARTHUR JOSEPH	56	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	T.V. 73	Lisbon	9/5/40		Spain	Barcelona
2		BITTNER	GEORGES	57	-	M	M	Journalist	Yes	French	Yes	Nonesen	French	France	Paris	T.V. 63	Lisbon	6/8/40	VL 5/16/154	France	Paris
3		BITTNER	MARGUERITE	40	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Nonesen	French	France	Paris	T.V. 64	Lisbon	6/8/40		France	Paris
4		BITTNER	FRANCOISE	18	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	French	Yes	Nonesen	French	France	Paris	T.V. 65	Lisbon	6/8/40		France	Paris
5	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 11/8/40 MILLS	GEORGE	59	-	M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	Australia	Queenstown	T.C.185	Lisbon	9/8/40	VL 5/16/153	Switzerland	Canton de Vauh
6	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 11/8/40 MILLS	MARION DOROTHY	48	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	London	T.C. 186	Lisbon	9/8/40		Switzerland	Canton de Vaud
7	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 5/12/41 URRUTICOECHEA	LUIS	48	-	M	M	Industrial	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Vasque	Chili	Pisagua	T.C. 194	Lisbon	16/8/40		France	Biarritz
8	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 5/12/41 URRUTICOECHEA	LAURA	38	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Vasque	Chili	Santiago	T.C. 194	Lisbon	16/8/40		France	Biarritz
9	UNDER 16	URRUTICOECHEA	LUIS	15	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Vasque	Chile	Santiago	T.C. 194	Lisbon	16/8/40		France	Biarritz
10	UNDER 16	URRUTICOECHEA	LAURA	14	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Vasque	Chile	Santiago	T.C. 194	Lisbon	16/8/40		France	Biarritz
11	UNDER 16	URRUTICOECHEA	MARISOL	11	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Vasque	Chile	Santiago	T.C. 194	Lisbon	16/8/40		France	Biarritz
12	UNDER 16	URRUTICOECHEA	FELICITAS	4	5	F	S	None	No	None	No	Chile	Vasque	Chile	Santiago	T.C. 194	Lisbon	16/8/40		France	Biarritz
13	UNDER 16	URRUTICOECHEA	JUAN	2	11	M	S	None	No	None	No	Chile	Vasque	Chile	Santiago	T.C. 194	Lisbon	16/8/40		France	Biarritz
14	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 6/14/41 OGILDWELL	MARY THERESA	36	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Enfield	T.C. 195	Lisbon	16/8/40	VL 5/16/34	France	Pau
15	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 6/7/41 ZUNDA	CATALINA	30	-	F	S	Servant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Vasque	Spain	Urdax	T.C. 196	Lisbon	16/8/40	VL 5/16/35	France	Biarritz
16		CARDE	JULES																		
17		SUTHERLAND	MILLICENT	61	-	F	W	Writer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scottish	Scotland	Edimburgh	T.V. 93	Lisbon	12/8/40	VL 5/16/151	France	Angers
18		CAIRNS	JANET	41	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scottish	England	Perlles	T.V. 94	Lisbon	12/8/40		France	Angers
19	EXEMPT	SCHWEIZER	ERNST	44	-	M	M	Manager	Yes	German	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Berne	T.C. 3	Berne	17/8/40		Switzerland	Bern
20	EXEMPT	SCHWEIZER	MARTHA	37	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Berne	T.C. 4	Berne	17/8/40		Switzerland	Bern
21	DIPLOMAT	TAKASE	JIRO	34	-	M	M	Diplomat	Yes	Japonese	Yes	Japan	Japonese	Japan	Tokio	T.C. 22	Madrid	20/8/40		Spain	Madrid
22		WEISS	KATHARINA	65	-	F	W	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Yugoslavia	Krapina	QIV. 387	Zurich	23/5/40		Switzerland	Berne
23	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 4/7/41 SANFT	PHILIPP	43	-	M	M	Agent	Yes	Roumanian	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Craiova	T.C. 40	Porto	26/8/40	VL 5/16/147	Roumania	Bucharest
24	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 4/7/41 SANFT	CLARA	31	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Roumanian	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Craiova	T.C. 41	Porto	26/8/40		Roumania	Bucharest
25		MARQUES	MANUEL	53	-	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	S.Martin	T.V. 117	Lisbon	26/8/40	VL 5/14/857	Portugal	Lisbon
26		LIZ	VIRIATO MORGADO	40	-	M	M	Captaine	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbea	T.V. 116	Lisbon	26/8/40	VL 5/14/857	Portugal	Lisbon
27	EXEMPT	LUCASSEN	YVONNE CHRISTINE	24	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Nymegen	T.C. 215	Lisbon	22/8/40	VL 5/16/148	Belgium	Brussels
28	DIPLOMAT	DE SALIS	MAX R.	55	-	M	M	Official	Yes	French	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Italy	Moncalieri	D.V. 81	Berne	19/6/40		Switzerland	Geneva
29	EXEMPT	DE SALIS	ACLAE	41	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Switzerland	Greek	Greece	Jannina	T.C. 37	Geneva	2/8/40		Switzerland	Geneva
30	UNDER 16	DE SALIS	ELISABETH	6	-	F	S	None	No	None	No	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Geneva	T.C. 37	Geneva	2/8/40		Switzerland	Geneva

Passenger Nr 1/16 Carde Jules Did not sail

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., *on September* 12 SEP 1940, *19*40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend Joel Gomes Lisbon - Portugal		Mass.	Boston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1903 1905	Mass.	Nov. 1905	Friend Albert Todd 140 Federal St. Boston Mass	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lig.	Gr.	Bl.	None
2	Friend Jean Roy Paris - France	(Canada)	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Leon Charles Collins 105 Riverside Dr. N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Gr.	Brown	None
3	Same as above	"	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my Husband as above	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown		None
4	Same as above	"	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my Father as above	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lig.	Blond	Bl.	None
5	Mother Elisabeth Mills Sandhurst Berks-England	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Myself		Yes	No	No.	No	No	Transit to Canada	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Gr.	Gr.	None
6	Mother in law same as above	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Husband		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Gr.	Gr.	None
7	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Brown		None
8	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Husband		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Brown		None
9	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk	Brown		None
10	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Drk	Brown		None
11	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Drk	Brown		None
12	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	9	Drk	Brown		None
13	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	2	Drk	Brown		None
14	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Br.	None
15	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Chile		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Chile	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Br.	None
16																													
17	Son Galopie Sutherland Sutherland - England		Pa.	Phila.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1933	Pa.	1933	Friend Harry Harrison 1520 Locust St. Phila Pa.	R.Yes E.No	6m.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	White	Gr.	Hazel	None
18	Nobody		Pa.	Phila.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1933	Pa.	1933	Same as above	R.Yes E.No	6m.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	DRk.	Brown	None
19	Friend Mr Parcefil Born - Switzerland	N.Y.	Transit to Peru		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Peru	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown		None
20	Same as above	N.Y.	Transit to Peru		Husband		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Peru	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Black	Br.	None
21	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Japan		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Japan	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Blck	Blck	None
22	Friend Bertha Flury Born-Switzerland		N.Y.	L.Island	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother Emil Weis 3606 31 ave. L.Island N.Y.	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Gr.	Gr.	None
23	Brother in law Alex. Visan Bucharest - Roumania	N.Y.	Transit to Venezuela		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Amer. Un. Transport Inc. 33 Rector St. N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Drk.	Brown	None
24	Brother same as above	N.Y.	Transit to Venezuela		Husb.		Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my husband as above	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Drk	Brown		None
25	Wife Sofia Marques R. Vicente Sant.-Portugal		Tex.	Houston	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Gletzer Boat Works 607 S. 80th St. Houston Tex.	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk	Brown		None
26	Wife Lo Liz Lisbon - Portugal		Tex.	Houston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1935	Pa.	1935	Same as above	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown		None
27	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o San Regis Hotel N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Bl.	None
28	Brother Carl De Salis Bevers - Switzerland	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Self		Yes	Yes	1919	D.C.	1919	c/o Inter. Labor Office 734 Jackson Pl. Washington D.C.	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Br.	Brown		None
29	Brother in law as above	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Husband		Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my husband as above	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk	Brown		None
30	Uncle as above	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my father as above	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Bl.	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept.3.40, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Cardaras Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 SEP 1940 day of , 19

at New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith (Here write the name "sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph H. Hamm
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEA HELLAS — Passengers sailing from LISBON, Sept. 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
List No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number, with Cir., Insp., Pt., or SP, and give number of an inserted)	Issued		Date commodity certificates of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or if cannot write, mark an this space)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GROENTEMAN	SOLOMON	34	-	M	M	Diamond Cutter	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV. 259	Oporto	7/7/40		Belgium	Antwerp
2		GROENTEMAN	JUDITH	36	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV. 260	Oporto	7/7/40		Belgium	Antwerp
3	UNDER 16	GROENTEMAN	BETTY	12	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV. 261	Oporto	7/7/40		Belgium	Antwerp
4	UNDER 16	GROENTEMAN	HANS	4	-	M	S	None	No	None	No	Holland	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV. 262	Oporto	7/7/40		Belgium	Antwerp
5		HILLESUM	ISSAAC	49	-	M	M	Diamond Cutter	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV.267	Oporto	9/7/40		Belgium	Antwerp
6		HILLESUM	DRIKA	49	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV.268	Oporto	9/7/40		Belgium	Antwerp
7		HILLESUM	ANNA	22	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV. 269	Oporto	9/7/40		Belgium	Antwerp
8	UNDER 16	HILLESUM	BETTY	14	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV. 270	Oporto	9/7/40		Belgium	Antwerp
9		GROENTEMAN	SIMON	68	-	M	M	Retire	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV.263	Oporto	7/7/40		Belgium	Antwerp
10		GROENTEMAN	HELETZI	67	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV.264	Oporto	7/7/40		Belgium	Antwerp
11		SMIT	LOUIS	27	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV. 5016	Lisbon	13/6/40	99512/860	France	Marseille
12		GARASSO	JAIME	40	-	M	S	Clerk	Yes	French	Yes	Spain	Hebrew	Greece	Saloniki	T.V. 176	Marseille	16/8/40	99512/859	France	Marseille
13		VIDAL	NIEVES	33	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	French	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sta Cruz	T.V. 186	Marseille	16/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
14		ROSENHEIMER	BERTHA	25	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Holland	Hague	QIV.2896	Bordeaux	12/6/40		U.S.A.	N.York
15		DREYFUSS	HUGO	22	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Holland	Hague	QIV.2896	Bordeaux	12/6/40		U.S.A.	N.York
16		DREYFUSS	MARGA	30	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Switzerland	Hebrew	Swiss.	St.Gall	R.P.1240779	Washingt.	13/4/39		Switzerland	Lausanne
17	UNDER 16	DREYFUSS	JAQUES	25	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Swiss	Hebrew	Germany	Zerbst	R.P.1240778	Washingt.	13/4/39		Belgium	Antwerp
18		HARTOG	LEVY	3	-	M	S	None	No	None	No	Swiss.	Hebrew	Switzerland	St.Gall	QIV.128	Zurich	7/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
19		HARTOG	SARAH RACHEL	42	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Locken	QIV.276	Oporto	13/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
20	UNDER 16	HARTOG	ANNA ESTELLE	39	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV. 277	Oporto	13/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
21	EXEMPT	AXXENTIEFF	NICOLAS	61	-	M	M	Journalist	Yes	Russian	Yes	Without	Russian	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV.278	Oporto	13/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
22	EXEMPT	AXXENTIEFF	BERTHE	45	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Without	Russian	Russia	Persia	T.V. 134	Marseille	14/8/40	4516/71	France	Paris
23		HAGUENAUER	ISIDORE	66	-	M	W	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	France	Hebrew	Poland	Warsow	T.V. 135	Marseille	14/8/40		France	Paris
24		HIRSCHMAN	MARGARETE SARA	19	-	F	S	Dress Maker	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	France	Bergheim	QIV.2821	Oporto	20/8/40		France	Paris
25		GUTH	ALICE	35	-	F	S	Dress Maker	Yes	German	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Germany	Hanav	QIV.20324	Antwerp	9/5/40		Luxemburg	Luxemburg
26		YANKENY	MOSCHE	35	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	QIV. 4614	Oporto	5/8/40		Portugal	Oporto
27		YANKENY	SU ZANNE	37	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	Russia	Bakou	QIV.487	Lisbon	29/8/40		France	Paris
28	UNDER 16	YANKENY	EMELIA	2	-	F	S	None	No	None	No	British	Hebrew	Russia	Br.Litowsk	QIV.487	Lisbon	29/8/40		France	Paris
29		HOFFENRICH	JOHANNA	29	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	France	Paris	QIV. 488	Lisbon	29/8/40		France	Paris
30														Austria	Viena	QIV. 5872	Lyon	25/5/40		France	Lyon

HEAD TAX PAID 4/9/40

H Fuller Hugo 11/30/40

40

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 12 SEP 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by father, mother, husband, wife, other person, or by transportation company, society, employer, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																								
												Cousin Moris Greenman																
1	Brother El. Greentman Amsterdam Holland		Mass.	Boston	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	23 Mora st. Boston Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Bl. Br.	None
2	Same as above.		Mass.	Boston	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br. Bl.	None
3	Same as above.		Mass.	Boston	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above!	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Br. Gr.	None
4	Same as above.		Mass.	Boston	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	Fair	Brown	None
5	aFather J.Hillsum Amsterdam Holland		Mass	Boston	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle Abr.Greenman 23 Mora st. Boston Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grl. Br.	None
6	Same as above.		Mass.	Boston	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Drk.Br.	None
7	Same as above.		Mass.	Boston	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
8	Same as above.		Mas.	Boston	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
9	Son El.Goemstein Amsterdam Holland		Mass.	Brockton	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother Joe Greenman 158 Spring st. Brockton Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
10	Same as above.		Mass.	Brockton	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None
11	Br.Leon.Smit Antwerp Belgium		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Anton Smit 24 State st. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Drk.	Brown	None
12	Friend G. Coutoumas Marseille France		Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Bl.Br.	None
13	Same as above.		Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
14	Rel.M.Rosshandler Antwerp Belgium		Cal.	Hollywood	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Sister A.Perry 214 N.Flores st. Hollywood Cal.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
15	Mother Sara Dreyfus St.Gall Switzerland		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	Br.in law Jean Wachtel 600 W. 164 st. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drl.	Brown	None
16	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None
17	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	--		Drk.	Brown	None
18	Mother Ana Hartog Amsterdam Holland		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother Sal.Hartog 267 W.70 st. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gr. Br.	None
19	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gr. Br.	None
20	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	None
21	Friend N.Dolgopoloff Paris France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1919 1922	Cal.	1922	Son in law Boris Pregel Hotel Ambassador N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
22	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes E.No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
23	Sister Mal.Sielko Paris France		Cal.	S.Frisco	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1936 1937	Cal	1937	Cousin Rene May 64 Pine st. S.Frisco Cal.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
24	Father Mayer Hirschman Luxemburg Lux.		N.Y.	Elmhurst	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Heinz Adelmouth 88-10 Whitney ave. Elmhurst N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None
25	Father M.Guth Vienna Germany		N.Y.	Jamaica	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Sister H.Vogel-Guth 8550 160 st. Jamaica N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
26	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Herm.Heinhans 865 1st Ave. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bl. Br.	None
27	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Bl.Br.	Nom
28	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med.	Brown	None
29	Brother Al.Lamm Viena Germany		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother Erich Lamm 535 W. 135 st. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cpnstantinos Cardaras Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept.3.1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Cardaras Master

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph P Savino
Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel libeled," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Mentis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEA HELLAS", Passengers sailing from LISBON - PORTUGAL, on September 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give series of not limited)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		JANSEN	CONSTANCE	45	-	F	S	Governess	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgique	Belgium	Boom	QIV 2745	Lisbon	2/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon
2		CUNSTLING	ELAINE	27	-	F	M	-----------	-----	-----------	-----	U.S.A.	----------	Born on Nov. 28th 1912 at New York N.Y. - Pass.No.30475							
3		CUNSTLING	GEORGES	33	-	M	M	Journalist	Yes	French	Yes	France	Belgique	Russia	Moscow					Lithuania	Kaunas
4		KAPLANAS	DOVIDAS	52	-	M	M	Agriculteur	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Dengai	QIV 291	Naples	24/6/40		Lithuania	Kaunas
5		KAPLANAS	CHAJA LIBE	38	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Vilno	QIV 292	Naples	24/6/40		Lithuania	Kaunas
6	UNDER 16	KAPLANAS	CHAJIMAS FANKELIS	15	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Alitus	QIV 294	Naples	24/6/40		Lithuania	Kaunas
7	UNDER 16	KAPLANAS	SEKUS	14	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Skinium	QIV 295	Naples	24/6/40		Lithuania	Kaunas
8	UNDER 16	KAPLANAS	ABROMAS	13	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Alitus	QIV 293	Naples	24/6/40		Lithuania	Kaunas
9		PUCHOIS	MARC-ANDRE	48	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	QIV 2947	Casablanca	31/7/40		Marocco	Casablanca
10		PUCHOIS	SUZANNE-HENRIETTE	37	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	QIV 2948	Casablanca	31/7/40		Marocco	Casablanca
11	UNDER 16	PUCHOIS	DANIELE	2	6	F	S	None	No	None	No	France	French	France	Paris	QIV 2956	Casablanca	31/7/40		Marocco	Casablanca
12		DAVIDSON	MEYER ELIAS	58	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Benangk	QIV 257	Porto	9/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon
13		DAVIDSON	JULIA	56	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Meppel	QIV 258	Porto	9/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon
14		DAVIDSON	LEO	22	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Tilburg	QIV 256	Porto	9/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon
15		PINTO	GASTON-IBRAHIM	55	-	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portughese	England	Richmond	QIV 25011	Oporto	30/7/40		France	Paris
16		PINTO	RUTH ADELE	50	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	U.S.A.	New Canaan	NQIV 4	Oporto	30/7/40	4591/801 99591/801	France	Paris
17		CHESSEX	CYRILLE	23	-	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Montreux	NQIV 11	Zurich	7/8/40		Switzerland	Montreux
18		STOL	SIMON	44	-	M	M	Chemiste	Yes	French	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV 396	Lisbon	23/8/40		France	Paris
19		STOL	PRIEM KLAASJE	38	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Weesp	QIV 397	Lisbon	23/8/40		France	Paris
20	UNDER 16	STOL	JAN ALBERTUS	14	-	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Weesp	QIV 398	Lisbon	23/8/40		France	Paris
21		VAN HOUTEN	GEORGES	52	-	M	M	Artiste	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgique	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 1302	Tangier	24/7/40		Marocco	Tangier
22		VAN HOUTEN	ANNE ZUZANNE	42	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	QIV 2285	Tangier	28/6/40		Marocco	Tangier
23		LEIBOVITCH	CHARLES	42	-	M	S	Capitaine	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	1258302 N.P.12749	Washing.	5/1/40		N.York	New York
24		LEIBOVITCH	BENJAMIN	72	-	M	M	None	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Russia	Odessa	QIV 437	Porto	8/8/40		Portugal	Porto
25		LEIBOVITCH	GABRIELLE	67	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Hidalhdorf	QIV 2818	Porto	8/8/40		Portugal	Porto
26		SAPIRA(SCHAPIRO)	JUOZAS(JOSEPH)	40	-	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Kaunas	1197356 N.P.119989	Washing.	4/5/38		D.C.	Washington
27		SAPIRA	GENIA	39	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Poland	Vilna	QIV 33	Kaunas	22/7/40		Lithuania	Kaunas
28		SAPIRA	CHANA	21	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Kaunas	QIV 34	Kaunas	22/7/40		Lithuania	Kaunas
29		KLRAUM(TOLKOWSKY)	CHANA ESTHER	65	-	F	W	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Monaco	Hebrew	Russia	Bilestock	QIV 186	Porto	29/7/40		Belgium	Antwerp
30		KLRAUM	REGINE	42	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	French	Yes	Monaco	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 1177	Porto	6/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp

Passengers under nr. 10/2 CUNSTLING ELAINE and 10/3 CUNSTLING GEORGE did not sail.

Purser

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 41
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List No. 10

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

126

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. on September 12 SEP 1940 1940

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (Not part of United States)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by what person, relative, friend, agency, firm, or corporation)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Brother Francois Jansse Beam - Belgium		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1935	N.Y.	1940	Friend Mrs De Spaeper Hotel Ritz Chalten N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Fair	Fair	None
2												Relat. Bertha Hellinger 305 Bowery - N.York N.Y.																	
3	Mother Seraphine Gunstling Paris - France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1934 1939	N.Y.	June 1939	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Br.	Blue	None
4	Nobody		Tenn.	Memphis	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father in Law M.Lazar 686 N 2nd St. Memphis Tenn.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Black	Br.	None
5	Nobody		Tenn.	Memphis	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Drk	Brown	None
6	Nobody		Tenn.	Memphis	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Grand Father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk	Brown		None
7	Same as above		Tenn.	Memphis	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Drk	Brown		None
8	Same as above		Tenn.	Memphis	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Drk	Brown		None
9	Uncle Lejeune Albert Neuilly - France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1919 1940	N.Y.	1940	c/o Consulate of France N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	White	Brown		None
10	Uncle as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Fair	Br.	None
11	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc my father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	1	White	Fair	Br.	None
12	Brother M Davidson Scheveningen-Holland		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Wed. Kan 511 W.232 St N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gr.	Blue	None
13	Brother in law as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my Husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Gr.	Brown	None
14	Uncle as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my Father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	Br.	None
15	Brother Carle Pinto Paris - France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	Sister in Law Gl. Attwood 925 Park Ave. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Blk.	Brown	None
16	Brother in law as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Born in U. S. A.				Sister as above	Born in U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Drk.	Brown	None
17	Relat. Dr. Chessex Montreux - Switzerland		Mass.	Harvard	No	Myself	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Business School of Harvard Harvard-Mass	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
18	Friend Mr Bertault Boulogne - France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Been Peavey 105 Hudson St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Drk	Brown	None
19	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
20	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Lig.	Blond	Blue	None
21	Nobody		N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Eugen Wiesfield 1001 Simpson st. Bronx N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Blk.	Black	None
22	Nobody		N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Bl.	Grn	None
23	Uncle Maurice Nadd Montmerevaj - France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	N.Y.	1940	Brother Robert Leibovitch 20 W 47 St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Whit.	Fair	Bl.	None
24	Relat. as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Son	Yes	No	No	No	No	Son as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Gray	Bl.	None
25	Relative as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Son	Yes	No	No	No	No	Son as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk	Gray	Br.	None
26	Father M. Sapira Kaunas - Lithuania		D.C.	Washington	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1938	D.C.	1938	Uncle Herman Shapire 1539 Upahur St. Washington D.C.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Gr.	Brown	None
27	Father in law as above		D.C.	Washington	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Blk.	Brown	None
28	Grand father as above		D.C.	Washington	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Brown		None
29	Brother M. Talkowsky Antwerp - Belgium		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	No	No	No	Bretehr in Law S. Klbaum 321 W.78 St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown		None
30	Uncle as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Lig.	Brown		None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept.3.1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardaras Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

127

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Montis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Montis

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph H. Lamb
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 598A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEA HELLAS — Passengers sailing from LISBON, Sept. 3rd, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give medium of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
1		BAER	KURT	20	-	M	S	Writer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Furth	T.V. 93	Marseille	10/8/40	4516/52	France	Montauban	
																				Italy	Palermo	
1												Canada	British	Canada	Chicontimi	T. C. 3	Marseille	29/7/40				
2	EXEMPT	LEFEVRE	LAUBE	53	-	F	W	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Canada	British	Germany	Viena	T.V. 77	Marseille	8/8/40		France	Paris	
3		SAILER	KARL HANS	39	-	M	S	Journalist	Yes	German	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Yugoslavia	Bihac	T.V. 78	Marseille	8/8/40	516/70	France	Paris	
4		SAILER	RENA NONA	32	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 78	Marseille	8/8/40		France	Paris	
5	UNDER 16	SAILER	HANS GEORG	2	-	M	S	None	No	None	No	Without	Hebrew	Luxemburg	Grummischild	T.C. 25	Geneve	31/7/40		Swiss	Geneve	
6	EXEMPT	HESSLING	IGNACE	45	-	M	M	Clerk	Yes	French	Yes	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	Italy	Rimnita	T.C. 26	Geneve	31/7/40		Swiss	Geneve	
7	EXEMPT	HESSLING	ANNA MARIA	53	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	Poland	Nakel	T.C. 28	Oporto	14/8/40	516/27	France	Paris	
8	EXEMPT	HEYMAN	ERICH	37	-	M	M	Manufacturer Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Polish	Chehoslovakia	Olomone	T.C. 29	Oporto	14/8/40		France	Paris	
9	EXEMPT	HEYMAN	EMMA	29	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Chech	France	Neiri	T.C. 29	Oporto	14/8/40		France	Paris	
10	UNDER 16	HEYMAN	MONIQUE	-	6	F	S	None	No	None	No	Chehoslovak.	Chech	Poland	Schubin	T.C. 30	Oporto	14/8/40		France	Paris	
11	EXEMPT	HEYMAN	GUTEL SARA	66	-	F	W	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Polish	Bolivia	Cochabamba	T.C. 10	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin	
12	DIPLOMAT	HUMBERTO	COSTAS	21	-	M	S	Orrider	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Poland	Asviccin	T.C. 42	Oporto	26/8/40	516/21	Belgium	Antwerp	
13	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 9/3/40 LIEBER	ISSAC	39	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	Haiti	White	Poland	Asviccin	T.C. 43	Oporto	26/8/40	516/21	Belgium	Antwerp	
14	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 9/3/40 LIEBER	INTRATAS	35	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Haiti	White	Poland	Asviccin	T.C. 43	Oporto	26/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp	
15	UNDER 16	LIEBER	EDITH	10	-	F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Haiti	White	Poland	Asviccin	T.C. 43	Oporto	26/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp	
16	UNDER 16	LIEBER	ARNOLD	5	-	M	S	None	No	None	No	Haiti	White	C.O. 11/4/40		T.C. 58058/58	Oporto	14/9/40	516/13	France	Paris	
17	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 9/3/40 HIRSH	PAVEL	40	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Chech	Chehoslovakia	Diosk	T.C. 31	Oporto	14/8/40		France	Paris	
18	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 9/3/40 HIRSH	HILDA	32	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Chech	Germany	Viena	T.C. 32	Oporto	14/8/40		France	Paris	
19	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 9/3/40 LANDSTEIN	FRIEDA	41	-	F	W	H/Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Hebrew	Chehoslovakia	Diosk	T.C. 33	Oporto	14/8/40		France	Paris	
20		PAULI BEHR	HERTHA	34	-	F	W	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Chech	Germany	Viena	T.V. 58	Marseille	3/8/40	516/60	France	Paris	
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27			42																			
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

188

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 12 SEP 1940 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") Foreign country viz (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, money order, express order, bank credit, letter of credit, or what other form of remittance; and whether by himself, relative, friend, employer, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Nobody	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father Oscar Baer 690 Riverside Dr. N.York	N.R. E.No	Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Canada	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada Friend Fr. Jahnel 142 Lexington Ave. N.York	N.R. E.No	Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Bl.	Br.	None
3	Father Le.Sailer Viena Germany	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	N.R. E.No	Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br.	Gr.	None
4	Same as above.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	N.R. E.No	Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	Fair	Brown		None
5	Same as above.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	N.R. E.No	Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lght.	Dr.	Bl.	None
6	Friend Rene de Vera Geneve Switzerland	N.Y.	Transit to Canada	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown		None
7	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to Canada	Husb.		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Ecuador		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown		None
8	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Ecuador	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Ecuador		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown		None
9	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Ecuador	Husb.		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Ecuador		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---		Drk.	Brown		None
10	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Ecuador	Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Ecuador		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown		None
11	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Ecuador	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Ecuador		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown		None
12	Friend Giov. Rossini Torino Italy	N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown		None
13	Nobody as above.	N.Y.	Transit to Haiti	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Haiti		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown		None
14	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Haiti	Husband		Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Drk.	Brown		None
15	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Haiti	Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drkl	Brown		None
16	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Haiti	Father		Yes	Non	No	No	No	Same as above.		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown		None
17	Father Ignatz Hirsh St.Jean de Lus France	N.Y.	Transit to Shanghai	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Shanghai		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown		None
18	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to Shanghai	Husb.		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Shanghai		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown		None
19	Same as above	N.Y.	Transit to Shanghai	Self		Yes	Non	No	No	No	Transit to Shanghai		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Brown		None
20	Friend Don. Clairouin Paris France	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Erich zHula 474 W. 238 st. N.York	N.R. E.No	Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Brown		None
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept.3.1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardaras Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 SEP 1940 day of, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph V. Hannon

Immigrant Inspector.

14—880

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—880 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mantis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Mantis

Sworn to before me this 12 day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 598A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEA HELLAS — Passengers sailing from LISBON, 3 Sept., 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (if complete blank, so state)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Omit number with SPT, NONV, PV, or NF, and give station of an Embassy)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Date examined, admitted or landed, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	BLACUT	GEORGE	40	-	M	M	Officer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Cochabamba	D T.C. 15	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin
2	DIPLOMAT	BLACUT	MARIA	23	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Sucre	D T.C. 15	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin
3	DIPLOMAT	BLACUT	NANCY	3	-	F	S	None	No	None	No	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Camari	D T.C. 15	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin
4	DIPLOMAT	BLEICHNER	CLEMENTES	40	-	M	S	Officer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	LaPaz.	D T.C. 5	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Rome
5	DIPLOMAT	RIOJA	CEFERINO	35	-	M	M	Officer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Trinidad	D T.C. 6	Rome	5/8/40		Italy	Rome
6	DIPLOMAT	RIOJA	EMMA	22	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Sta Cruz	D T.C. 6	Home	5/8/40		Italy	Rome
7	DIPLOMAT	RIOJA	HERMAN	1	-	M	S	None	No	None	No	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Sta Cruz	D T.C. 6	Rome	5/8/40		Italy	Rome
8	DIPLOMAT	RIOJA	RUBEN	20	-	M	M	Officer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Trinidad	D T.C. 7	Rome	5/8/40		Italy	Rome
9	DIPLOMAT	RIOJA	OLGA	21	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Trinidad	D T.C. 7	Rome	5/8/40		Italy	Rome
10	DIPLOMAT	RIOJA	RUBEN	2	-	M	S	None	No	None	No	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Trinidad	D T.C. 7	Rome	5/8/40		Italy	Rome
11	DIPLOMAT	MARIAGA	LOUIS	32	-	M	M	Officer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	LaPaz	D T.C. 4	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin
12	DIPLOMAT	MARIAGA	ELENA	25	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	LaPaz.	D T.C. 4	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin
13	DIPLOMAT	MARIAGA	ITALO	1	10	F	S	None	No	None	No	Bolivia	Bolivian	Italy	Milano	D T.C. 4	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin
14		BJNHORN	DAVID	53	-	M	M	Journalist	Yes	French	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Karoliese	T.V. 172	Marseille	16/8/40	2516/143	France	Clairmont
15		BJNHORN	GITLA	51	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Radom	T.V. 178	Marseille	16/8/40		France	Clairmont
16		BJNHORN	BENJAMIN	17	-	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	T.V. 177	Marseille	16/8/40		France	Clairmont
17		ARONSON	GREGOR	53	-	M	M	Journalist	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Petrograd	T.V. 96	Marseille	12/8/40	1L516/142	France	Paris
18		ARONSON	ANNA	39	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Hiolistock	T.V. 97	Marseille	12/8/40	VL516/142	France	Paris
19	UNDER 16	ARONSON	MARIE	6	-	F	S	None	No	None	No	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	T.V. 97	Marseille	12/8/40	M516/135	France	Paris
20		TSCHERIKOWER	ELIAS	59	-	M	M	Writer	Yes	French	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Russia	Poltanka	T.V. 208	Marseille	19/8/40		France	Paris
21		TSCHERIKOWER	REBECCA	56	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Russia	Poltanka	T.V 209	Marseille	19/8/40	M516/136	France	Paris
22		MISCH	CARL	43	-	M	M	Journalist	Yes	German	Yes	Without	German	Germany	Charlottenburg	T.V.184	Marseille	16/8/40		France	Paris
23		MISCH	GERDA	38	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Without	German	Poland	Danzing	T.V. 185	Marseille	16/8/40	M516-137	France	Paris
24		SCHIFRICH	ALEXANDER	39	-	M	S	Journalist	Yes	French	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Russia	Kharkoff	T.V. 98	Marseille	12/8/40	L516/137	France	Paris
25		SCHIFRICH	HAVA	71	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Russia	Havgorod	T.V. 99	Marseille	12/8/40		France	Paris
26	DIPLOMAT	GRAMONT	MARIE	30	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Lausanne	D.V. 507	Paris	27/10/3	M6.0 L841	France	Ustarity
27	DIPLOMAT	GRAMONT	SANCHE	8	-	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Switzerland	French	Swiss	Lausanna	D.V.507	Paris	27/10/3		France	Paris
28	DIPLOMAT	GRAMONT	GEORGE	4	-	M	S	None	No	None	No	Swiss	French	Swiss	Lausanne	D.V. 507	Paris	27/10/3		France	Paris
29	DIPLOMAT	GRAMONT	PATRICK	3	-	M	S	None	No	None	No	Swiss	French	Swiss	Lausanne	D.V. 507	Paris	27/10/		France	Paris
30		VARELA PRADO	MARIA	15	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sada	SIV. 209	Vigo	23/8/40		Spain	Sada

U.S. Immigrant Inspect

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Notice, or a part of another border passenger, to whomever they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 12 SEP 1940 19

130

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
	List No.	The name and complete address of each person, including the name and address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence he came, whether the person is a citizen or subject.	Nationality (country to which they severally belong)	Race or People	Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, give name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Whether married or single	Age	Sex	Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a stowaway	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or deported, and if so, when and why	Whether accompanied by wife or husband, and if so, name	Whether accompanied by children, and if so, how many	Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much	Whether destined to join relatives, and if so, what relatives, their names and addresses	Whether destined to any person who has paid his passage, and if so, what person	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or deported, and if so, when and why	Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, first cousin, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law of the person mentioned in column 28, and if so, which one	Whether in the United States, and if so, where	Whether in the United States, and if so, how long	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or deported, and if so, when and why	Height	Complexion	Color of	Marks of identification
																																	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	Babsky	U.S.A.	Jewish	Transit to Bolivia	Self	37	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	None
	2	Babsky	U.S.A.	Jewish	Transit to Bolivia	Husband	36	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	None
	3	Babsky	U.S.A.	Jewish	Transit to Bolivia	Father	64	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Dark	Brown	None
	4	Babsky	U.S.A.	Jewish	Transit to Bolivia	Self	37	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	None
	5	Babsky	U.S.A.	Jewish	Transit to Bolivia	Self	37	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	None
	6	Babsky	U.S.A.	Jewish	Transit to Bolivia	Husband	36	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Dark	Brown	None
	7	Babsky	U.S.A.	Jewish	Transit to Bolivia	Father	64	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	None
	8	Babsky	U.S.A.	Jewish	Transit to Bolivia	Self	37	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	None
	9	Babsky	U.S.A.	Jewish	Transit to Bolivia	Husband	36	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Dark	Brown	None
	10	Babsky	U.S.A.	Jewish	Transit to Bolivia	Father	64	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	None
	11	Babsky	U.S.A.	Jewish	Transit to Bolivia	Self	37	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	None
	12	Babsky	U.S.A.	Jewish	Transit to Bolivia	Husband	36	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Dark	Brown	None
	13	Babsky	U.S.A.	Jewish	Transit to Bolivia	Father	64	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Gr. Haz.	None
	14	Friend M.Fiat Chemist France	Germ.	Jewish	Same as above.	Self	37	M	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.	Dk. Brown	None
	15	Same as above.	Germ.	Jewish	Same as above.	Husband	36	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	None
	16	Same as above.	Germ.	Jewish	Same as above.	Father	64	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Gr. Br.	None
	17	Friend L.Brichet Paris France	U.S.A.	Jewish	Same as above.	Self	37	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	None
	18	Same as above.	U.S.A.	Jewish	Same as above	Husband	36	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	None
	19	Same as above	U.S.A.	Jewish	Same as above	Father	64	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	None
	20	Babsky	U.S.A.	Jewish	Same as above.	Self	37	M	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	None
	21	Babsky	U.S.A.	Jewish	Same as above.	Husband	36	M	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Brown	None
	22	Friend Stuart Chazil Marseilly France	U.S.A.	Jewish	Same as above.	Self	37	M	Yes	Yes	1897 1900	Mass.	1900	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	None
	23	Same as above.	U.S.A.	Jewish	Same as above.	Husband	36	M	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	None
	24	Uncle Amelio Steinhoff Haifa Palestine	U.S.A.	Jewish	Same as above.	Self	37	M	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Gr. Br.	None
	25	Same as above.	U.S.A.	Jewish	Same as above.	Self	37	M	Yes	Yes	1936	D.C.	1938	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	None
	26	Br.-in law Rue de Grammont Paris France	U.S.A.	Jewish	Same as above	Husband	36	M	Yes	Yes	1936	D.C.	1938	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	None
	27	Same as above.	U.S.A.	Jewish	Same as above	Father	64	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	—	Dark	Brown	None
	28	Same as above.	U.S.A.	Jewish	Same as above.	Father	64	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	7	Dark	Brown	None
	29	Same as above.	U.S.A.	Jewish	Same as above.	Father	64	M	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	None
	30	Brother Mar. Prado Spain	U.S.A.	Jewish	Uncle Jose Varela 210 Madison st. N.York N.Y.	Father	64	M	Yes	Yes	1940	N.Y.	1940	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	None

Note.—Full text of question 31 to read as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocating opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept.3.1940, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Cardaras Master

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph P Jaenzy

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

131

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas s, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" vessel named)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 12 SEP 1940 day of , 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph Garing
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEA HELLAS — Passengers sailing from LISBON, Sept. 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of not limited)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ROSIN	JACOB	32		M	M	Engineer	Yes	French	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Russia	Nejine	T.V. 105	Marseille	12/8/40	VL-516/144	France	Paris
2		ROSIN	VALENTINE	29		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Russia	Korkoff	T.V. 106	Marseille	12/8/40	516/144	France	Paris
3	UNDER 16	ROSIN	NORMIE	5		F	S	None	No	None	No	France	Hebrew	France	Paris	T.V. 105	Marseille	12/8/40	"	France	Paris
4	UNDER 16	ROSIN	GISELLE	3		F	S	None	No	None	No	France	Hebrew	France	Paris	T.V. 106	Marseille	12/8/40	"	France	Paris
5		ROSIN	ABRAHAM	62		M	M	Writer	Yes	German	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Russia	Kruchke	T.V. 100	Marseille	12/8/40	VL-516/144	France	Paris
6		ROSIN	SARA	57		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Russia	Neschin	T.V. 101	Marseille	12/8/40	516/144	France	Paris
7		WINSKY	ESTHER	55		F	W	H.Wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Midawa	T.V. 40	Marseille	1/8/40	VL-516/145	Belgium	Bruxels
8		GINZBERG	RAFAEL	45		M	M	M.Doctor	Yes	French	Yes	Without	White	Latvia	Liban	T.V. 69	Marseille	2/8/40	7/516/101	France	Paris
9		GINZBERG	FANNY	39		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Sov. Union	Minsk	T.V. 70	Marseille	2/8/40		France	Paris
10	DIPLOMAT	AYLLON	MIGUEL	33		M	M	Officer	Yes	Bolivian	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	LaPaz	T.C. 6	Torino	2/8/40		Italy	Turin
11	DIPLOMAT	GUARDIA	WALTER	38		M	M	Officer	Yes	Bolivian	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Cochabamba	T.C. 3	Rome	2/8/40		Italy	Rome
12	DIPLOMAT	GUARDIA	IRMA	28		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Bolivian	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Sta Cruce	T.C. 3	Rome	2/8/40		Italy	Rome
13	DIPLOMAT	GUARDIA	PAUL	05		M	S	None	No	None	No	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Cochabamba	T.C. 3	Rome	2/8/40		Italy	Rome
14	DIPLOMAT	DELGADILLO	GIORGIO RENE	41		M	M	Officer	Yes	Bolivian	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	LaPaz	T.C. 5	Rome	2/8/40		Italy	Rome
15	DIPLOMAT	DELGADILLO	MALIA	26		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Bolivian	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	La Paz	T.C. 5	Rome	2/8/40		Italy	Rome
16	DIPLOMAT	DELGADILLO	JULITA	3		F	S	None	No	None	No	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Sta Cruce	T.C. 16	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin
17	DIPLOMAT	GUZMAN	LUCIO	35		M	M	Officer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	LaPaz	T.C. 16	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin
18	DIPLOMAT	GUZMAN	ANGELIKA	26		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	LaPaz	T.C. 16	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin
19	DIPLOMAT	GUZMAN	GLADYS	4		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Italy	Trieste	T.C. 16	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin
20	DIPLOMAT	GUZMAN	MIRNA	1	10	F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Italy	Turin	T.C. 16	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin
21	DIPLOMAT	GUZMAN	ORLANDO	0	9	M	S	None	No	None	No	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Banny	T.C. 17	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin
22	DIPLOMAT	WENDE CAMARGO	ERNESTO	34		M	S	Officer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Cochabamba	T.C. 1	Rome	12/7/40		Italy	Rome
23	DIPLOMAT	ARIAS	FRANCISCO	41		M	M	Officer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	La Paz	T.C. 1	Rome	12/7/40		Italy	Rome
24	DIPLOMAT	ARIAS	CARMEN	35		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	LaPaz	T.C. 1	Rome	12/7/40		Italy	Rome
25	DIPLOMAT	ARIAS	AIDA	15		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	LaPaz.	T.C. 1	Rome	12/7/40		Italy	Rome
26	DIPLOMAT	ARIAS	GLORIA	10		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	LaPaz	T.C. 14	Turin	12/8/40		Italy	Turin
27	DIPLOMAT	VASQUEZ	ISSAC	34		M	M	Officer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	LaPaz	T.C. 14	Turin	17/8/40		Italy	Turin
28	DIPLOMAT	VASQUEZ	MARUJA	27		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	LaPaz	T.C. 14	Turin	17/8/40		Italy	Turin
29		YOUCHKEVITCH	ANASTASIE	57		F	W	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	White	Russia	Odessa	T.V. 25	Marseille	22/8/40	97516/1	France	Marseille
30		YOUCHKEVITCH	NINA BEATRICE	22		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	France	White	Russia	Odessa	T.V. 25	Marseille	22/8/40		France	Marseille

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

U.S. Immigrant Inspect

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—489

List 7

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

132

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 12 SEP 1940, *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid it herself, whether it was paid by her husband, father, other person, or by the transportation society, employer, parent, guardian, friend, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether coming for any of the purposes mentioned in the Act of October 16, 1918, as amended by the Act of June 5, 1920 (Anarchists)	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether a polygamist	30 Whether an anarchist	31 Whether coming for any of the purposes mentioned in the Act of October 16, 1918, as amended by the Act of June 5, 1920 (Anarchists)	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
												Fed. of Labor														
1	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Jac. Leschinsky 920 Riverside Dr. N.York N.Y.	R. Yes / E. No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R. Yes / E. No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None
3	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R. Yes / E. No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Drk.	Brown	None
4	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R. Yes / E. No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---		Drk.	Brown	None
5	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R. Yes / E. No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
6	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R. Yes / E. No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None
7	Friend Em. Allard Bruxels Belgium		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Pat Cof Friend Marjovich 100-V. Cortland ave. N.York N.Y.	R. Yes / E. No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None
8	Aunt P. Swarts Olirar Portugal		N.Y.	M.Vernon	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle Harry Liverman 464 N. Columbus ave. M. Vernon N.Y.	R. Yes / E. No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
9	Same as above.		N.Y.	M.Vernon	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R. Yes / E. No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med.	Brown	None
10	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Bl. Br.	None
11	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit To Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
12	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Husb.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
13	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
14	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Drk. Black	None
15	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Husb.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
16	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---		Drk.	Brown	None
17	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Bl. Br.	None
18	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Husb.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
19	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None
20	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Drk.	Brown	None
21	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---		Drk.	Brown	None
22	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
23	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Bl. Br.	None
24	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
25	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
26	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Drk.	Brown	None
27	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
28	Nobody		N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Husb.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
29	Nobody	Cal.	Hollywood	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1921	Cal.	1921		Transit to Bolivia Hotel Victoria 220 West 107 St. N.Y.C.	R. Yes / E. No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
30	Nobody	Cal.	Hollywood	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1921-1939	Cal.	1939		Same as above.	R. Yes / E. No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardamas Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept.3.1940, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardamas Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph D. Harney
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

123

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Mentis

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

_____
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 809 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEA HELLAS" Passengers sailing from LISBON-PORTUGAL, on September 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Write	Able to—: Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	GRAUX	LUCIEN, CHARLES, GEORGES	37	-	M	M	Industrial	Yes	Yes	French	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Genste Chc-wa	T.C. 221	Lisbon	27/8/40		Belgium	Ensival
2	EXEMPT	GRAUX	RENEE LOUISE wife	39	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Yes	French	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Marlamvely	T.C. 222	Lisbon	27/8/40		Belgium	Ensival
3	UNDER 16	GRAUX	CHARLOTTE MARIE	11	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	French	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Brussels	T.C. 222	Lisbon	27/8/40		Belgium	Ensival
4	UNDER 16	GRAUX	LOUIS CHARLES	10	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	French	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Ensival	T.C. 222	Lisbon	27/8/40		Belgium	Ensival
5	UNDER 16	GRAUX	BERNARD JEAN	3	-	M	S	None	No	No	None	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Ensival	T.C. 222	Lisbon	27/8/40		Belgium	Ensival
6	UNDER 16	GRAUX	DANIEL CHARLES	-	4	M	S	None	No	No	None	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Chambery	T.C. 222	Lisbon	27/8/40		Belgium	Ensival
7		ROTH	SUZANNE	20	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Yes	French	France		France	Mahur	T.C. 118	Lisbon	26/8/40		France	Cannes
8		RUIZ OLMO	AMPARO	28		F	S	Servant Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Burgos	P.V. 79	Lisbon	24/8/40	VLS 16/5/41	Spain	Madrid
9		DOBLIN	BRUNO ALFRED	62		M	M	Clark	Yes	Yes	French	France	Hebrew	Germany	Stettin	T.V. 18	Marseilles	25/7/40	15/6/47	France	Paris
10		DOBLIN	EMMA CHARLOTTE wife	52		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Yes	French	France	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	T.V. 19	Marseilles	25/7/40		France	Paris
11	UNDER 16	DOBLIN	STEFAN Ch	13		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	French	France	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	T.V. 19	Marseilles	25/7/40		France	Paris
ADMITTED		SCIAKY	DAVID	45		M	M	Industrial	Yes	Yes	French	Greece	Hebrew	Greece	Salonica	T.V. 13	Marseilles	10/8/40	12/8/50	France	Marseilles
ADMITTED		SCIAKY	YVONNE wife	32		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Yes	French	Greece	Hebrew	Greece	Salonica	T.V. 14	Nice	10/8/40		France	Marseilles
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	SCIAKY	JACQUELINE Ch	33		F	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	French	Greece	Hebrew	France	Paris	T.V. 14	Nice	10/8/40		France	Marseilles
ADMITTED		SCIAKY	SAMUEL	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	French	Greece	Hebrew	Greece	Salonica	T.V. 173	Marseilles	16/8/40		France	Marseilles
ADMITTED		SCIAKY	LOUNA wife	42		M	M	Industrial	Yes	Yes	French	Greece	Hebrew	Greece	Salonica	T.V. 174	Marseilles	16/8/40		France	Marseilles
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	SCIAKY	ALBERT MARIO	38		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Yes	French	Greece	Hebrew	France	Paris	T.V. 174	Marseilles	16/8/40		France	Marseilles
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	SCIAKY	JACQUES Ch	11		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	French	Greece	Hebrew	France	Paris	T.V. 174	Marseilles	16/8/40		France	Marseilles
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	SCIAKY	PIERRE DANIEL	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	French	Greece	Hebrew	France	Paris	T.V. 174	Marseilles	16/8/40		France	Marseilles
ADMITTED		SCIAKY	DOLSA mother	2		M	S	None	No	No	None	Greece	Hebrew	Greece	Salonica	T.V. 175	Marseilles	16/8/40		France	Marseilles
21	DIPLOMAT	QUIROGA	JOSE	68		F	W	H.Wife	Yes	Yes	French	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Cochabamba	NIV Trd. 13	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin
22	DIPLOMAT	QUIROGA LA FUENTE	MATTY wife	34		M	M	Military Student	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Cochabamba	Trd. 13	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin
23	DIPLOMAT	QUIROGA	RAUL Ch	24		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	La Paz	Trd. 13	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin
24	DIPLOMAT	PRUDENCIO	CARLOS	8	8	M	S	None	No	No	None	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Oruro	Trd. 12	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin
25	DIPLOMAT	PRUDENCIO	MARIA VILLAHOEL wife	30		M	M	Military Student	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivia	Cochabamba	Trd. 12	Turin	7/8/40	C.O.Amst. 7-15-41 (56028/190)	Italy	Turin
26	EXEMPT	WACHTEL	ZOFIA HEAD TAX PAID 4-15-1941	24		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Yes	Polish	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Krakow	T.C. 11	Marseilles	6/8/40	9951G/46	Poland	Krakow
27	UNDER 16	WACHTEL	LESZEK Ch	25		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Yes	Polish	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Krakow	T.C. 11	Marseilles	6/8/40		Poland	Krakow
28	EXEMPT	GUISINIER	DANIELE SUZANNE	4		F	S	None	No	No	None	France	French	France	Ermenonville	T.V. 236	Bordeaux	22/6/40		France	Paris
29		SCHWARZSCHILD	LEOPOLD	19		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	French	France	French	Germany	Frankfurt	T.V. 79	Marseilles	9/8/40	1/12/5/16/60	France	Paris
30	45	SCHWARZSCHILD	VALERIE wife	48		M	M	Editor	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	T.V. 80	Marseilles	9/8/40		France	Paris
				40		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Hebrew								

IN HOSPITAL

IN HOSPITAL

Passenger under nr. 6/7 ROTH SUZANNE is transferred to Man.2/24 of First Class.

Purser

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual and intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—809

List 6

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

124

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., on September 12 SEP 1940, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure only)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has been in possession of $50, and if not, how much)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether a visitor (visitor for business, visitor for pleasure, or visitor in transit)	Whether in transit to another country	Whether in possession of a valid unexpired immigration visa	25 Whether in possession of a valid unexpired passport	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a believer in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	29 Whether a prostitute	30 Whether coming for an immoral purpose	31 Whether admitted as a quota immigrant	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Self	Yes	#50	No	No	No	No	Montreal / Delmonico Hotel Cousin Louis Orts 1075 Park Ave. N.York N.Y.	R.Yes V.No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Brown	None
2	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Husband	Yes	#50	No	No	No	No	Cousin as above	R.Yes V.No	4	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Lig.	Blond	Bl.	None
3	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Father	Yes	#50	No	No	No	No	Uncle as above	R.Yes V.No	4	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Drk	Brown		None
4	Same as above	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Father	Yes		No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes V.No	4	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	3	Lig.	Brown		None
5	Same as above	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Father	Yes		No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes V.No	4	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	10	Lig.	Blond	Bl.	None
6	Same as above	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Father	Yes		No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes V.No	4	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown		None
7	Relative Rettur Paulete Alpez Martinez-France	N.Y.	Transit to		Self	Yes		No	No	No	No	Friend Simon Patine Hotel Waldorf-Astoria N.Y. / Desde Buenos Aires Argentina	R.Yes V.No	9 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Brown		None
8	Relative Sabina del Olmo Tolosa - Spain		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes #50	No	No	No	No	c/o St. Regis Hotel 55th St. & 5th Ave. N.York N.Y. / Relative Peter Doblin Camden - N.J.	R.Yes V.No	6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Gr.	Gr.	None
9	Friend Hypolitte Lue Vichy - France		N.J.	Camden	Yes	Self	Yes #50	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	Relative as above	R.Yes V.No	6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown		None
10	Same as above		N.J.	Camden	Yes	Husband	Yes #50	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes V.No	6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lig.	Brown	Gr.	None
11	Same as above		N.J.	Camden	Yes	Father	Yes #50	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes V.No	6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Brown		None
12	Friend G. Coutoumas Marseilles - France		Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	The Business Security Corp. 21001 Cottage Grove Ave. Chicago-Ill.	R.Yes V.No	(dep. fond) 6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk	Brown		None
13	Same as above		Ill.	Chicago	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my husband as above	R.Yes V.No	(dep. fond) 6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Drk	Brown		None
14	Same as above		Ill.	Chicago	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my Father as above / Same as above / The Business Security Corp. 21001 Cottage Grove Ave. Chicago-Ill.	R.Yes V.No	(dep. fond) 6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Gr.	Brown	None
15	Friend G. Coutoumas Marseilles - France		Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No		R.Yes V.No	(dep. fond) 6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Drk	Bl.	Brown	None
16	Same as above		Ill.	Chicago	No	Husband	Yes #50	No	No	No	No	Acc. my Husband as above	R.Yes V.No	(dep. fond) 6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Bl.	Brown	None
17	Same as above		Ill.	Chicago	No	Father	Yes #50	No	No	No	No	Acc. my father as above	R.Yes V.No	(dep. fond) 6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Drk	Bl.	Brown	None
18	Same as above		Ill.	Chicago	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes V.No	(dep. fond) 6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	4	Drk	Bl.	Brown	None
19	Same as above		Ill.	Chicago	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes V.No	(dep. fond) 6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk	Gr.	Blue	None
20	Same as above		Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes V.No	6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown		None
21	C/o Institute Superior de Guerra Turin-Italia	N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Self	Yes		No	No	No	No	c/o Consulate of Bolivia N.York N.Y.	R.Yes V.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Br.	Black	None
22	Same as above	N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Husb.	Yes		No	No	No	No	Acc. my husband as above	R.Yes V.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	3	Lig.	Blond	Bl.	None
23	Same as above	N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Father	Yes		No	No	No	No	Acc. my father as above	R.Yes V.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Brown		None
24	c/o Escula de Aplicacion de Artileria Turin-Italy	N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Self	Yes		No	No	No	No	c/o Consulate of Bolivia N.York N.Y.	R.Yes under V.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Brown		None
25	Same as above	N.Y.	Transit to Bolivia		Husband	Yes		No	No	No	No	Acc. my husband as above	R.Yes V.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown		None
26	Mother Valentyna Hezerova Krackow - Poland	N.Y.	Transit to Honduras		Husbo.	Yes		No	No	No	No	Husband Jos Wachtel 649 5th Ave. N.York N.Y. / 209 Berriman Rochester	R.Yes V.No	60 days Visitor 12 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bl.	Blue	None
27	Grand Mother as above	N.Y.	Transit to Honduras		Father	Yes		No	No	No	No	Father as above / Mrs. Louis H. T. Cumming 3430 Park Ave.	R.Yes V.No	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br.	Green	None
28	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Father	Yes		No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada Montreal / Brother Selig Schwarzchild	R.Yes V.No	6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Br.	Gray	None
29	Friend Edmond Vermeil Paris - France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	1351 51st St. B'klyn N.Y.	R.Yes V.No	6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown		None
30	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother in law as above	R.Yes V.No	6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br.	Brown	None

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept.3.1940, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardaras Master

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 SEP 1940 day of _____, 19

at New York N.Y.

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

135

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by or more thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Mentis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph Harris

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEA HELLAS, Passengers sailing from LISBON, Sept. 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with a QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give nation of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED ST 1		KRAUS	GUSTAV	47	✓	M	M	Industr.	Yes	Czech	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Czech	Chehoslovakia	Tremcin	T.V. 8	Marseille 13/7/40	Sec 3(2)/Bur.	99512/849	France	Nantes
ADMITTED ST 2		KRAUS	THERESIE wife	46	✓	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Czech	Chehoslovakia	Tuskov	T.V. 7	Marseille 13/7/40	Sec 3(2)/Bur.		France	Nantes
3	EXEMPT	ASCOLI	JOSEF HENRI	43	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British		S.American	Panama	T.B. 204	Lisbon	20/8/40		Belgium	Brabant
4	EXEMPT	ASCOLI	BLANCHE	47	✓	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	British		Belgian	Belgium	St.Amand	T.C. 204	Lisbon	20/8/40	Belgium	Brabant
5	EXEMPT	ASCOLI	MARGUERITE	19	✓	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	French	Yes	British		Belgian	Belgium	St.Ammand	T.C.206	Lisbon	20/8/40	Belgium	Brabant
6	EXEMPT	ASCOLI	MARA GLADYS	18	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	British		Belgian	Belgium	Lootchisty	T.C.207	Lisbon	20/8/40	Belgium	Brabant
7	EXEMPT	ASCOLI	MARIA THERESE	16	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	British		Belgian	Belgium	Loochesty	T.C.205	Lisbon	20/8/40	Belgium	Brabant
8	UNDER 16	ASCOLI	GABRIEL MARIE	15	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	British		Belgian	Belgium	Loochesty	T.C. 204	Lisbon	20/8/40	Belgium	Brabant
9	UNDER 16	ASCOLI	JULMA EMILIE	14	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	British		Belgian	Belgium	Loochesty	T.C. 204	Lisbon	20/8/40	Belgium	Brabant
10	UNDER 16	ASCOLI	MARCUS EDWARD	13	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	British		Belgian	Belgium	Loochesty	T.C. 204	Lisbon	20/8/40	Belgium	Brabant
11	UNDER 16	ASCOLI	BLANCHE RAPHAELE	11	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	British		Belgian	Belgium	Ghent	T.C. 204	Lisbon	20/8/40	Belgium	Brabant
12	UNDER 16	ASCOLI	LAURENCE	10	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	British		Belgian	Belgium	Ghent	T.C. 204	Lisbon	20/8/40	Belgium	Brabant
13	UNDER 16	ASCOLI	LILLIAN	9	✓	F	S	None	Yes	French	Yes	British		Belgian	Belgium	Ghent	T.C. 204	Lisbon	20/8/40	Belgium	Brabant
14	UNDER 16	ASCOLI	ELIZABETH	7	✓	F	S	None	Yes	French	Yes	British		Belgian	Belgium	Ghent	T.C. 204	Lisbon	20/8/40	Belgium	Brabant
15	UNDER 16	ASCOLI	SOLANGE FRANCOIS	5	✓	F	S	None	No	None	No	British		Belgian	Belgium	Mousty	T.C. 204	Lisbon	20/8/40	Belgium	Brabant
16	UNDER 16	ASCOLI	JAQUES RAFAEL	3	✓	M	S	None	No	None	No	British		Belgian	Belgium	Ottignie	T.C. 204	Lisbon	20/8/40	Belgium	Brabant
17	UNDER 16	ASCOLI	FRANCOISE MARIE	1	9	F	S	None	No	None	No	British		Belgian	Belgium	Craiova	T.V. 53	Casablanca	19/6/40	Belgium	Brabant
ADMITTED 18	EXEMPT	PANIGEL	HEAD TAX PAID 9-24-40 MOISE	36	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	Argentine	S.American	Rumania	Craiova	T.V. 52	Casablanca	19/6/40	99474/156	Morocco	Casablanca
ADMITTED 19	EXEMPT	PANIGEL (nee SAUERBRUN)	HEAD TAX PAID 9-24-40 PEPITA wife	32	✓	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Argentine	S.American	Hungary	Bokony	T.V. 52	Casablanca	19/6/40		Morocco	Casablanca
20	EXEMPT	KUSTER	OTTO	44	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Swinemunde	T.V. 333	Rotterdam	15/11/39		Holland	Hague
21	EXEMPT	KUSTER	HILDEGARD wife	35	✓	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Charlottesburg	T.V.334	Rotterdam	15/11/39		Holland	Hague
22	EXEMPT	WHITTAKER	RICHARD WELLINGTON	50	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Ontario	Transit to Canada				France	Paris
23	EXEMPT	WHITTAKER	LAURE CATHERINE wife	45	✓	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Belgium	Bruxels	Transit to Canada				France	Paris
24	EXEMPT	WHITTAKER	MAUD ARLETTE dau	17	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	France	Paris	Transit to Canada				France	Paris
25	EXEMPT	WHITTAKER	RICHARD HENRI son	19	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	France	Paris	Transit to Canada				France	Paris
ADMITTED 26	EXEMPT	LOWNER	HEAD TAX PAID 12-7-40 RUDOLPH	66	✓	M	M	Retire	Yes	French	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Czech	Chehoslovakia	Nove	T.C. 233	Lisbon	30/8/40	99516/77	France	Paris
ADMITTED 27	EXEMPT	LOWNER	HEAD TAX PAID 9-7-40 (EVZENIE) EUGENIE wife	56	✓	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Czech	Chehoslovakia	Strivery	T.C.234	Lisbon	30/8/40		France	Paris
28	EXEMPT	RABINOVICH	GERMINA 9951/640	38	✓	F	S	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Kaunas	T.C. 47	Geneve	12/8/40	7512/640	Switzerland	Geneva
29	EXEMPT	MAGAUD	BLANCHE MARTHE	38	✓	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Chateau Amoux	T.C.14	Marseille	13/8/40		France	Aix
30	UNDER 16	MAGAUD	GEORGE ch	4	✓	M	S	None	No	None	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Guadalupe	T.C. 14	Marseille	13/8/40		France	Aix

46

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—226

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

136

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. 12 SEP 1940 19

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or if not, by whom; relative, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by transportation company, steamship company, etc.; whether cash, draft, or passage ticket)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intention is to remain in the United States permanently	Whether the intention is to remain in the United States for a limited time	Length of the limited time	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	28 Whether a person who has been previously deported from the United States and, if so, how many times	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind	30 Whether a contract laborer	31 Whether assisted to come by any other person or corporation, society, or government	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	Mother Thers.Krams											Brother-Leo Krams,																							
1	Plzen Chehoslovakia		Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	5452 Ellis ave, Chicago, Ill.	R.Yes E.No	5 mos	(dep.fund)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	gr.	Br.	None
2	Same as above.		Ill.	Chicago	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes E.No	5 mos	(dep.fund)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Bl.	Br.	None
3	Father in law Ed.Muiphond St.Mabie Belgium	N.Y.	Transit to	Jamaica	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Jamaica	R.Yes E.No	Cooks Tours		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None	
4	Same as above	N.Y.	Transit to	Jamaica	Husb.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None	
5	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Jamaica	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None	
6	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Jamaica	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None	
7	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Jamaica	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	m No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None	
8	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Jamaica	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None	
9	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Jamaica	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Drk.	Brown	None	
10	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit To	Jamaica	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Drk.	Brown	None	
11	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Jamaica	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Drk.	Brown	None	
12	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Jamaica	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	Drk.	Brown	None	
13	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Jamaica	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Drk.	Brown	None	
14	Same as above	N.Y.	Transit to	Jamaica	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	5	Drk.	Brown	None	
15	Same as above.	N.Y.	Tranist to	Jamaica	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	Drk.	Brown	None	
16	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Jamaica	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	9	Drk.	Brown	None	
17	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Jamaica	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---		Drk.	Brown	None	
18	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Fredk Sauerbrun, 515 Madison ave. N.York, N.	No	60 days	(bond)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None	
19	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	60 days	(bond)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None	
20	Friend G.Dowbronsky Hague Poland		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Hotel Shelton Lexington ave. N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	60 days.		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk.	Brown	None	
21	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes E.No	60 days.		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None	
22	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to	Canada	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Drk.	Bl.	Br.	None
23	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to	Canada	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None	
24	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to	Canada	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None	
25	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to	Canada	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk.	Brown	None	
26	Known Mme Barthelot France Paris	N.Y.	Transit to	S.Domingo	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	To Trujillo City D.R. Transit to S.Domingo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None	
27	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	S.Domingo	Husb.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None	
28	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1932	N.Y.	May 1932	Hotel New Yorker N.York-N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None	
29	Mother Mme Rolland Aix en Province France	N.Y.	Transit to	Mexico	Self	Yes	Yes	1934	N.Y.	1934	Transit to Mexico	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None	
30	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Mexico	Father	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Transit to Mexico	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Mastoy/ the n/s Ava Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept.3.1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardaras: Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family should appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Blood* or *race*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married* or *single*).—The answer should be M (married); S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling* or *occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, steam fitter, wheel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following "questions": "Read what language (yes, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering the question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race* or *people*).—The list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and immigrants should be carefully revised by inspectors in this respect. For instance, "Finnish" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Finnish" by race or people, and, similarly, "Finnish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Finland" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race, might properly enter under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

MOOR

"Moorish" refers to the Africans (Black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the Africans (Black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by person thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HRA HELLAS Passengers sailing from LISBON, Sept. 3rd, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with CUV, NONV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SOTOMAYER CARE	CARLOS	34	-	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Equador	Equadorian	Equador	Vinces	T.V. 212	Bordeaux	19/6/40	VL 516/55	France	Bordeaux
2		SOTOMAYER	ALEJANDRA	30	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Equador	Equadorian	Equador	Vinces	T.V.213	Bordeaux	19/6/40		France	Bordeaux
3	UNDER 16	SOTOMAYER	SUZANNE	5	-	F	S	None	No	None	No	Equador	Equadorian	Equador	Vinces	T.V.213	Bordeaux	19/6/40		France	Bordeaux
4	DIPLOMAT	GERASSI	FERNANDO	40	-	M	M	Diplomat	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Dominican	S.American	Dominican	Trujillo	T.V. 35	Lisbon	26/7/40	99663/316	France	Paris
5	DIPLOMAT	GERASSI	ESTEFANIE	37	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Dominican	Slave.	Poland	Przemsol	T.V. 68	Lisbon	26/7/40		France	Paris
6	DIPLOMAT	GERASSI	JUAN	9	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Dominican	Dominican	Dominican Rep.	Trujillo	T.V. 68	Lisbon	26/7/40		France	Paris
7	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 5-8-41 SYBIL S MAR PIM		40	-	F	W	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Addaston	T.C. 187	Lisbon	9/8/40	VL 516/144	Portugal	Estoril
8	UNDER 16	SYBIL	FRANCESCA	8	-	F	S	None	No	None	No	British	British	France	Neuilly	T.C. 187	Lisbon	9/8/40	99516/14	Portugal	Estoril
9		STRAUS	WALTER	27	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Austrian	Germany	Bad-Quill	T.V. 1192	Marseille	6/7/40	VL 516/54	France	Paris
10		STRAUS	ELFRIEDE	27	-	F	M	Artist	Yes	French	Yes	Germany	Austrian	Germany	Munich	T.V. 1193	Marseille	6/7/40	VL 516/54	France	Paris
11		RIESER	FERDINAND	54	-	M	M	Businessman	Yes	French	Yes	Swiss.	Swiss	Swiss	Zurich	T.V. 71	Lisbon	9/8/40	99492/185	Swiss.	Zurich
12		RIESER 99492/193	MARIANNE	40	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	Swiss	Reg	T.V. 82	Lisbon	9/8/40		Swiss	Zurich
13	UNDER 16	RIESER	MARGUERITE	15	-	F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	Swiss	Zurich	T.V. 83	Lisbon	9/8/40		Swiss	Zurich
14	EXEMPT	MONPROFIT	ALFRED LOUIS	68	-	M	M	Writer	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Fismes	T.C. 201	Lisbon	19/8/40	99516/15	Swiss.	Geneve.
15	EXEMPT	MONPROFIT	SYLVIE CAMILE	66	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	T.C. 202	Lisbon	19/8/40	99516/15	Swiss.	Geneve.
16	EXEMPT	LEROUX	ANGELE	61	-	F	W	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Lamachine	T.C. 203	Lisbon	19/8/40	99516/15	Swiss	Geneve.
17	EXEMPT	PUIGROS	BARTOLOME	27	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	T.C. 27	Barcelona	23/7/40		Portugal	Lisbon
18	EXEMPT	PUIGGROS	TEREZA	27	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Peru	S.American	Peru	Lima	T.C. 28	Barcelona	23/7/40		Portugal	Lisbon
19	UNDER 16	PUIGGROS	JUAN BARTOLOME	2	-	M	S	None	No	None	No	Peru	S.American	Peru	Lima	T.C. 28	Barcelona	23/7/40		Portugal	Lisbon
20	EXEMPT	DUTT	ELNA PAINE 99516/140	49	-	F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British	Swedish	England	Cambridge	T.C. 28	Geneve	31/7/40		Switzerland	Geneve
21		RAVENTOS PATJOT	JESUS	35	-	M	S	Industr.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	T.V. 215	Barcelona	22/7/40	99516/66	Spain	Barcelona
22	DIPLOMAT	WAELBROECK	PIERRE 99516/140	49	-	M	M	Official	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Ghent	D.V. 84	Berne	19/6/40		Switz.	Geneve.
23	EXEMPT	WAELBROCK	ELIZABETH	38	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Ghent	T.C. 39	Geneve	2/8/40		Swiss	Geneve.
24	EXEMPT	WAELBROCK	ANTOINETTE	17	-	F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Switzerland	Geneve	T.C. 37	Geneve	2/8/40		Swiss.	Geneve.
25	EXEMPT	WAELBROCK	FRANCOIS	16	-	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Switzerland	Geneve	T.C. 36	Geneve	2/8/40		Swiss	Geneve
26	UNDER 16	WAELBROCK	JEAN	13	-	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Switzerland	Geneve	T.C. 39	Geneve.	2/8/40		Swiss	Geneve.
27	UNDER 16	WAELBROCK	LUCIEN	11	-	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Switzerland	Geneve	T.C. 39	Geneve.	2/8/40		Swiss	Geneve.
28	UNDER 16	WAELBROECK	MICHEL	7	-	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Switzerland	Geneve.	T.C. 39	Geneve.	2/8/40		Swiss.	Geneve.
29	UNDER 16	WAELBROECK	CECILE	1	-	F	S	None	No	None	No	Belgium	Belgian	Switzerland	Geneve	T.C. 39	Geneve	2/8/40		Swiss	Geneve.
30	DIPLOMAT	VANOUX ARIETA	EDUARDO	38	-	M	S	Officer	Yes	Bolivian	Yes	Bolivia	S.American	Bolivia	Sucre	T.V. 2	Turin	7/8/40		Italy	Turin

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

138

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 12 SEP 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the gift, loan, or payment was made by the alien himself, or by relative, whether prepaid or collect, whether by parent, guardian, friend, employer, society, State, or other person, or by what means)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which going (port or place)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes	No	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend R.Vintimila Bordeaux France	Argentina	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Charles Recht 10 E. 40 st. N.York N.Y.	R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Same as above.	"	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
3	Same as above.	"	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R Yes E	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None
4	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Barbeson Plaza Hotel 57th st. N.York N.Y.	R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
5	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
6	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Drk.	Brown	None
7	Mother B.May Hawkes Sussex England	N.Y.	Transit to	Canada	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
8	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Canada	Father	No	No	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	1	Drk.	Brown	None
9	Father Osc.Straus Vichy France	Cuba	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930 1931	N.Y.	Feb. 1931	Friend Edm.Pauker 1639 B.way N.York N.Y.	R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Drk.	Brown	None
10	Same as above.	Cuba	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
11	Br. S.Rieger Zurich Switzerland		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Davis Malcolm 1356 Madison ave. N.York	N.Y. R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
12	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None
13	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Drk.	Brown	None
14	Aunt C. Flammarion Juvisy France	N.Y.	Transit to	Canada	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
15	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Canada	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None
16	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Canada	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
17	Father Bart. Puiggros Barcelona Spain	N.Y.	Transit to	Peru	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Transit to Peru	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
18	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Peru	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Transit to Peru	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
19	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Peru	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Transit to Peru	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---		Drk.	Brown	None
20	Mother An.Dutt Surrey England.	Canada	D.C.	Washington	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	International Labor Office 734 Jackson Pl.Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None
21	Mother Montrissat Patsi Barcelona Spain	Uruguay	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1934 1936	N.Y.	1937	Agents Josef Victori 164 Pearl st.N.York N.Y. Hotel New Yorker N.York N.Y.	R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
22	Mother L.Waalbroeck Geneve Swiss.	Canada	N.Y.	N.York	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No		R Yes	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	None
23	Same as above.	"	N.Y.	N.York	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Br. Bl.	None
24	Same as above.	"	N.Y.	N.York	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
25	Same as above.	"	N.Y.	N.York	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brwon	None
26	Same as above.	"	N.Y.	N.York	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
27	Same as above.	"	N.Y.	N.York	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Drk.	Brown	None
28	Same as above.	"	N.Y.	N.York	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Drk.	Brown	None
29	Same as above.	"	N.Y.	N.York	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R Yes E No	6	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Fair	Brown	None
30	Mother A r. Prima Suere Bolivia	N.Y.	Transit to	Bolivia	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bolivia	R Yes			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—929

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept.3.1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

C. Cardaras: Master

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph V. Savage

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French," by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mantis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, (State whether the surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by persons thereof" on the date ship left)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Mantis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph P. Savage
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HERA HELLAS Passengers sailing from LISBON, Sept. 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with NIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give number of an alien)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (If exemption claimed, so state here)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CAHN	SYLVAIN	40	-	M	M	Lawer	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Alsace	QIV.2819	Oporto	14/8/40		France	Paris
2		CAHN	MARIANNE	36	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	QIV.2820	Oporto	14/8/40		France	Paris
3		FREUDMAN	MANUEL	27	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV.1183	Oporto	14/8/40		Portugal	Oporto
4		FREUDMAN	ANDREE	26	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV.1184	Oporto	14/8/40		Portugal	Oporto
5		HECHT	ROGER OTTO	40	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Bruxels	QIV.1127	Lisbon	28/8/40		Belgium	Bruxels
6		HECHT	ELIANE	31	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Bruxels	QIV.1125	Lisbon	28/8/40		Belgium	Bruxels
7	UNDER 16	HECHT	JEAN	7	-	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Bruxels	QIV.1124	Lisbon	28/8/40		Belgium	Bruxels
8	UNDER 16	HECHT	FRANCOISE	5	-	F	S	None	No	None	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Bruxels	QIV.1123	Lisbon	28/8/40		Belgium	Bruxels
9		MARX	JAQUES	60	-	M	M	Industr.	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Basle	QIV.1462	Lisbon	9/8/40		France	Paris
10		MARX	ELSIE	46	-	F	M	wife	yes	[illegible]	yes	U.S.A.		Germany		1895 at N.York U.S.A.	Lisbon	9/8/40	Pass. No. 75218	[illegible]	
11		MARX	MONTAGUE	22	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Basle	QIV. 1461	Lisbon	9/8/40		France	Paris
12		MARX	CYRIL	20	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Basle	QIV.1463	Lisbon	9/8/40		France	Paris
13	UNDER 16	MARX	MONA	13	-	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	France	Paris	QIV.1464	Lisbon	9/8/40		France	Paris
14		MOKO	DAVID	39	-	M	M	Architect	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV.1193	Oporto	16/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
15		MOKO	SCHIFFRA	38	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Poland	Poroet	QIV.1194	Oporto	16/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
16	UNDER 16	MOKO	LEON	9	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV.1195	Oporto	16/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
17	UNDER 16	MOKO	PHINES	6	-	M	S	None	No	None	No	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV.1196	Oporto	16/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
18	UNDER 16	MOKO	PEARL	2	-	F	S	None	No	None	No	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV. 1197	Oporto	16/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
19		WUNOGAJLER	HELMAN	47	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsow	QIV.6410	Paris	4/6/40		France	Paris
20		WUNOGAJLER	MARJEME	48	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsow	QIV.6411	Paris	4/6/40		France	Paris
21		NIEBURG SZYMANSKY	FRIEDA	26	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Lettonia	Hebrew	Lettonia	Riga	QIV. 2	Naples	20/7/40		Italy	Naples
22		WOLF	ALFRED	47	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	St.Josse	QIV.1192	Oporto	29/8/40		Belgium	Bruxels
23		WOLF	LOUISE	36	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Germany	Hamburg	QIV.1206	Oporto	29/8/40		Belgium	Brunls
24		LWOWITZ	CORNELIA	46	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Russia	St.Petersburg	QIV.955	Paris	27/5/40		France	Paris
25		VAISVILA	ANDREWS	49	-	M	M	Industr.	Yes	Russian	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Russia	Trigorod	QIV. 239	Kaunas	17/7/40		Lithuania	Kaunas
26		VAISVILA	LIDIJA	37	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Lithuania	Litguanian	Poland	Wilna	QIV.240	Kaunas	17/7/40		Lithuania	Kaunas
27	UNDER 16	VAISVILA	JURGIS	13	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Kaunas	QIV.241	Kaunas	17/7/40		Lithuania	Kaunas
28		PENEY	JULIETTE	26	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	French	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Geneve	QIV.1438	Lisbon	12/8/40		Switzerland	Geneve
29		CALZA SANCHES	CONSUELO	35	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	QIV.210	Vigo	23/8/40		Spain	Coruna
30		CALZA SANCHEZ	MARIA	20	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	QIV. 11	Vigo	23/8/40		Spain	Coruna

48

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

140

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 12 SEP 1946, *19*

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (Port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid it himself, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, club, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether in transit to foreign country; Length of time in U.S.; Whether engaged in any trade or profession	25 Whether admissible under immigration laws	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether in possession of ticket or sufficient money to pay transportation to final destination	31 Whether assisted to come by any individual or society	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Mother Cam.Cahn Niort France		N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Leo Bauer 132 Van Burren st.B.klyn	NY.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Same as above.		N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
3	Mother M.Vecht Oporto Paortugal		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle Marx Freudman 580 5th ave. N.York N.Y.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Bl.	Br.	None
4	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Hair	Brown	None
5	Brother G.Hecht Bruxels Belgium		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Metal Trades Inc. 67 Wall st. N.York N.Y.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
6	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
7	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
8	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Drk.	Brown	None
9	Mother Ch.Marx Basle Swiss.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	1930	Br.in law H.Didisheim 155 E.47 st.N.York N.Y.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk.	Brown	None
10	Wife		N.Y.									Same as above.														5	5			
11	Gr.Mother Ch Marx Basle Swiss		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	12	Drk.	Brown	None
12	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Drk.	Brown	None
13	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
14	Sister Roge Juchont Antwerp Belgium		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle Theodore Mood 93 Nassau st.N.York N.Y.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
15	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
16	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Drk.	Brown	None
17	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	9	Drk.	Brown	None
18	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---		Drk.	Brown	None
19	Friend M.Rotenberg Paris France		N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Max Rubinstein 1778 20th ave. B.klyn N.Y.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
20	Same as above.		N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	Non	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
21	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband C.Szymansky 4260 B.way N.York N.Y.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
22	Mother Nobody		Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Mother in law R.Negheles 5717 Blackstone ave.Chicago Ill.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
23	Nobody		Ill.	Chicago	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
24	Cousin Sol.Chapire Paris France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Daiv.Lwowits 2 W.86 st.N.York N.Y.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
25	Daughter H.Selejef Kaunas Lithmania		N.Y.	Utica	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend S. Samonitz 200-22 Columbia st.Utica	N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
26	Same as above.		N.Y.	Utica	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
27	Same as above.		N.Y.	Utica	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
28	Father J.Pency Geneve Swiss.		Ari.	Tucson	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father in law L.Caldon 922 N.Euclid ave.Tucson	Ari.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
29	Uncle Fr.Rodrigues Sada Spain		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father Fr.Calsa 91 South st. N.York N.Y.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
30	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master (Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept.3rd 1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardaras Master

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph P. Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married); S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

141

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, *Surgeon of the* s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 6 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Greek Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

S. Mantis

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* SEP 12 1940, *19*

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—180

Form 508 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEA HELLAS" Passengers sailing from LISBON - PORTUGAL, on September 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SCHKAFF	SERGE	43		M	M	Engineer	Yes	French	Yes	France	Russian	Soviet Union	Kraskov	QIV 419	Oporto	9/8/40		Yugoslavia	Novi Sad
2		SCHKAFF	SONIA (wife)	34		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	Yugoslavian	Yugoslavia	Sobohan	QIV 420	Oporto	9/8/40		Yugoslavia	Novi Sad
3		WALTHAUSEN	CHARLES	48		M	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgique	Belgium	Liege	QIV 1259	Porto	30/7/40		Belgium	Antwerp
4		WALTHAUSEN	JEANNE MARIE (wife)	47		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgique	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 1258	Porto	30/7/40		Belgium	Antwerp
5		WALTHAUSEN	DENISE JANE (dau)	16		F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgique	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 1257	Porto	30/7/40		Belgium	Antwerp
6		LURIE	SOPHIE	30		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 1167	Lisbon	9/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
7	UNDER 16	LURIE	DORIS ZITA (dau)	4		F	S	None	No	None	No	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 1166	Lisbon	9/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
8	UNDER 16	LURIE	DANIEL DAVID (son)	3		M	S	None	No	None	No	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 1165	Lisbon	9/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
9		VOGEL	LUCIEN	53		M	M	Publisher	Yes	French	Yes	France	German French	France	Paris	QIV 2805	Lisbon	8/8/40		France	Paris
10		VOGEL	COSETTE	54		F	M	Editor	Yes	French	Yes	France	German French	France	Paris	QIV 2804	Lisbon	8/8/40		France	Paris
11		KESSEL	GEORGES GREGORE	36		M	M	Journalist	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Montebery	QIV 2912	Tangier	1/8/40		France	Paris
12		KESSEL CRISPIN	JEANINE SUZANE (wife)	29		F	M	Artist	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	QIV 2911	Tangier	1/8/40		France	Paris
13		SCHENKER	ISRAEL	51		M	W	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Poremjsky	QIV 1210	Zurich	5/8/40		Switzerland	Engelbery
14		SCHENKER	GERSON	19		M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gablenz	QIV 1211	Zurich	5/8/40		Switzerland	Meuheux
15	UNDER 16	SCHENKER	HANNA	14		F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gablenz	QIV 1212	Zurich	5/8/40		Switzerland	Meuheux
16		LEVY	LEON	42		M	M	Clerk	Yes	French	Yes	Luxemburg	Hebrew	Luxemburg	Edelbruck	QIV 62	Lisbon	13/8/40		Luxemburg	Luxemburg
17		LEVY	ANTOINETTE (wife)	41		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Luxemburg	Hebrew	Germany	Sangrohweiler	QIV 63	Lisbon	13/8/40		Luxemburg	Luxemburg
18	UNDER 16	LEVY	MARC GASTON (son)	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	French	Yes	Luxemburg	Hebrew	Germany	Treves	QIV 64	Lisbon	13/8/40		Luxemburg	Luxemburg
19		DIAMANT-BERGER	HENRI	45		M	M	Film Dir.	Yes	French	Yes	France	Hebrew French	France	Paris	QIV 2736	Lisbon	23/8/40		France	Paris
20		DIAMANT-BERGER	SUZANNE	45		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	Hebrew French	France	Toulouse	QIV2735	Lisbon	23/8/40		France	Paris
21		DIAMANT-BERGER	GINETTE	23		F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	French	Yes	France	Hebrew French	France	Paris	QIV 2734	Lisbon	23/8/40		France	Paris
22		DIAMANT-BERGER	COLETTE	22		F	S	Lawyer	Yes	French	Yes	France	Hebrew French	France	Paris	QIV 2733	Lisbon	23/8/40		France	Paris
23		SCHEYER	PAUL ISRAEL	35		M	S	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Furth	QIV 4616	Oporto	5/8/40		Portugal	Oporto
24		SIMONS	SIMON	60		M	M	Industr.	Yes	Deutch	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Ande-Pekela	QIV.445	Lisbon	3/9/40		Holland	Rotterdam
25		SIMONS (GOLDSCHMIDT)	MINNA	60		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Deutch	Yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Malsinger	QIV. 446	Lisbon	3/9/40		Holland	Rotterdam
26		HELFT	JACQUES	49		M	M	Clerk	Yes	French	Yes	France	Hebrew	France	Paris	QIV 2741	Lisbon	22/8/40		France	Paris
27		HELFT	MARIANNE (wife)	37		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	Hebrew	France	Paris	QIV 2740	Lisbon	22/8/40		France	Paris
28		HELFT	ETIENNE (son)	17		M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	France	Hebrew	France	Paris	QIV 2739	Lisbon	22/8/40		France	Paris
29	UNDER 16	HELFT	GEORGES (son)	6		M	S	None	No	None	No	France	Hebrew	France	Paris	QIV ~~2740~~ 2738	Lisbon	22/8/40		France	Paris
30	UNDER 16	HELFT	LEON (son)	4		M	S	None	No	None	No	France	Hebrew	France	Paris	QIV 2740 2737	Lisbon	22/8/40		France	Paris

49

1 to 8 + 11 to 12 - 16 to 18 - 26 to 30 only

H. Montgomery Inspector

John Cronin

9.10.13.14.15. 19 to 25 only 10. 20 on

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—000

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. on September 12 SEP 1940 1940

142

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (port of departure)—	In U.S.A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Relative Marc Schkaff Nice - France		D.C.	Washington	No	Self	Yes	Yes	May 1937	D.C.	June 1937	Cousin Mr Bianchi	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Coe	Brown	Br.	None
2	Same as above		D.C.	Washington	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lig.	Fair	Blu	None
3	Mother in Law Jean Mosen Antwerp-Belgium		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Carl Gutwirth 576 5th Ave. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	Gray	None
4	Mother as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Drk.	Gray	None
5	Grand Mother as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br.	Blue	None
6	Husband Israel Lurie Figueira dafoz-Portugal		N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father Bernaard Elkon Hotel Hollywood Jersey City N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk	Brown		None
7	Father as above		N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Grand father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Lig.	Blond	Blue	None
8	Same as above		N.J.	J.City	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	4	Lig.	Blond	Blue	None
9	Brother Jacques Vegel Paris - France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Condo Nast 420 Lexington Ave N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Gr.	Blue	None
10	Brother in law as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
11	Mother Raissa Kessel Paris - France		Cal.	Holly-wood	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	Febr. 1936	N.Y.	June 1936	Friend Anatol Litvak Wames Bros Studios Holly-wood Cal.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Drk	Drk	Blue	None
12	Mother in Law as above		Cal.	Holly-wood	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1936	Cal.	1936	Acc, my husband as above	No	Per.	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Bl.	Blond	Br.	None
13	nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	No	No	No	Sam Josef Schenker 6 W.32nd St.N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Drk	Brown	None
14			N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Drk	Gray	None
15	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown		None
16	Mother V.Is.Levy Luxemburg-Luxemburg		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother Alfred Levy 235 E.22nd St.N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Brown		None
17	Mother in law as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother in law as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Nom	5	6	Drk	Brown		None
18	Grand mother as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Fair	Bl.	Blue	None
19	Father I.Diament-Berger Lousian u Jassett-France		Cal.	Holly-wood	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	N.Y.	1939	Friend Charles Boyer 9955 Beneasley Grove Drive Beneasley Hills-Cal.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Brown		None
20	Father in law as above		Cal.	Holly-wood	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1925	N.Y.	1926	Acc.my husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown		None
21	Grand father as above		Cal.	Holly-wood	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1925	N.Y.	1926	Acc.my Father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown		None
22	Same as above		Cal.	Holly-wood	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1925	N.Y.	1926	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Drk	Brown		None
23	Friend Fritz Uhlfelder Oporto-Portugal		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend L.O.Wulff 76-66 Aster.St.Forest Hills L.I.N.York	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Black	Br.	None
24	Relative J.Lekkerkerker Rotterdam-Holland		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	N.Y.	1938	Cousin David Simons 20 W.72 St.N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Brown		None
25	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	1938	"	No	Cousin as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br.	Gr.	None
26	Brother in Law Michael Leevi Bouleyn - France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	N.Y.	1938	Friend Paul Byk 11 E. 52nd St.N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lig.	Fair	Bl.	None
27	Brother as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lig.	Blond.	Blue	None
28	Uncle as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.My Father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lig.	Fair	Bl.	None
29	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Lig.	Blond	Bl.	None
30	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	Lig.	Blond	Bl.	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept.3/1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

C Cardaras Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 SEP 1940 day of , 19

at New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cubah people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—880 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 598A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States sailing on a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens sailing on a part of such insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(See the instructions contained)

142

1

S. S. HSA HELLAS sailing from LISBON Sept. 3rd, 19 39, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. 12 SEP 1939, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE); IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHERE NATURALIZATION PAPERS WERE GRANTED AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
									Guarantee Trust Co.5th Ave.&.Park N.Y.
1	CORNELL	IRMA	71		F	M	27 Apr.1868 N.Rock N.Y.	Pass. No. 37	Same as above.
2	CORNELL	GEORGE	68		M	M	19 Sept. 1871 N.Rock N.Y.	Pass. No 36	1138 E. 7th st.Los Angeles Cal.
3	KUHTMEIER	FRANK	55		M	M	9 Jan. 1885 Chicago Ill	Pass. No. 24650	Same as above.
4	KUHTMEIER	ZOLA G.	57		F	M	21 Jul. 1882 Everton Ill.	Pass. No. 24650	
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Feb 12 SEP 1939 6.45 am

50

Line
Steam
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

143

S. S. HIA HELLAS sailing from LISBON, Sept.2rd, 190, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. 12 SEP 1940, 19

No. and Line	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	COHNELL	IRMA	71	✓	F	M	27 Apr.1869 N.York N.Y.	Pass. No. 57	Guarantee Trust Co.5th Ave.N.York N.Y.
2	COHNELL	GEORGE	68	✓	M	M	19 Sept. 1871 N.York N.Y.	Pass. No 56	Same as above.
3	KUNTZNER	FRANK	55	✓	M	M	9 Jan. 1885 Chicago Ill	Pass. No. 14499	1124 W. 7th st.L.Angeles Cal.
4	KUNTZNER	ZOLA C.	57	✓	F	M	21 Jul. 1883 Newton Ill.	Pass. No. 14499	Same as above.
5							John Cronin Jr SEP 12 1940 8.45 am		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

50

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—4114

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 12 day of 12 SEP 1940, 1940

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 590 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEA HELLAS" Passengers sailing from LISBON - PORTUGAL, on September 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BERGER	SALI	66	-	F	D	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	20-064 Czechoslova-kia	Bartfeld	QIV 388	Stutgard	7/5/40			Frankfourt
2		SIMON	SIEGFRIED	45	-	M	M	Teacher Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Konstanz	QIV 16243	Stuttgard	14/5/40		Germany	Muenchen
3		SIMON	JOHANNA	46	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Konstanz	QIV 16342	Stuttgart	14/5/40		Germany	Muenchen
4	UNDER 16	SIMON	BERTHOLD	10	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Zarrach	QIV 16343	Stuttgart	14/5/40		Germany	Muenchen
5		POELLER	ANGELA ROSANA	22	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 7939	Paris	15/5/40		France	Paris
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., on September 12 SEP 1940, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Dughter in law Adela Berger Frankfurt Germany		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Nephew Andre Berger 112 Geerok St.N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Gr. Brown	None
2	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother in law Jakob Gessner 540 W.146 St.N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Brown	None
3	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	None
4	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Brown	None
5	Mother Elisabeth Poeller Paris - France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother Haddans Poeller 62 W.92nd St.N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	None
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line...

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Carderas Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept.3/1940, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Cardaras Master

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph P Lamb
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

146

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 509 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEW HELLAS. Passengers sailing from LISBON, Sept. 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	LAIZNER	FRANCOIS	23		M	S	Stagetaire	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsow	T.V. 110	Lisbon	16/8/40		Belgium	Bruxels
2	EXEMPT	LAIZNER	ELIZABETH	24		F	S	H.Wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsow	T.V. 111	Lisbon	16/8/40		Belgium	Bruxels
3	EXEMPT	EHRMANN	ROBERT	45		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Chech	Chehoslovakia	Strakonice	T.C.38	Casablanca	8/7/40		France	Paris
4	EXEMPT	EHRMANN	AMALIE	37		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Chech	Chehoslovakia	Louny	T.C. 39	Casablanca	8/7/40		France	Paris
ADMITTED		SCHNUR	ARON HERMAN	21		M	S	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Liepsig	Sec.3(2) Pl. T.C. 17	Rome	26/8/40	99512/1999	Italy	Rome
6	EXEMPT	STERNHEIM	JOSEF	65		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lejajsk	T.C. 30	Rome	7/8/40		Germany	Liepsig
7	EXEMPT	STERNHEIM	ESTERA	55		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Glekov	T.C. 31	Rome	7/8/40		Germany	Liepsig
8	EXEMPT	KLAUSNER	MARIA MADELEINE	23		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsow	T.V. 100	Lisbon	14/8/40		France	Paris
ADMITTED		HOSPITAL DISCHARGE) STUTGOLD	ADOLF MAURYCY	41		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsow	Sec. 3(2)-Pl. T.C. 16	Rome	22/7/40	99512/822	Italy	Compo
10	EXEMPT	LUIZ Y CAMINO	CARLOS	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	MexicoCity	T.C. 225	Lisbon	28/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon
11	EXEMPT	GUTH	OSCAR	51		M	M	Civil Servant Diplomat	Yes	Chech	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Chech	Chehoslovakia	Prague	T.C. 30	Casablanca	6/7/40		France	Paris
12	EXEMPT	GUTH	JANA	36		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Chech	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Chech	Chehoslovakia	Kostelec	T.V. 31	Casablanca	6/7/40		France	Paris
13	UNDER 16	GUTH	LIANA	15		F	S	Student	Yes	Chech	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Chech	Chehoslovakia	Prague	T.C. 31	Casablanca	6/7/40		France	Paris
14	EXEMPT	DE ARDENNE	LESLIE HOWARD	28		M	M	Rent.	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	London	T.C.184	Lisbon	9/8/40		Morocco	Bed-Salaam
15		PRISEL	SIMON	24		M	M	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Polish	Polish	Germany	Liepsig	T.C. 22	Rome	30/7/40		Italy	Milan
16		PRISEL	RUTH	24		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Polish	Germany	Krakenberg	T.C. 22	Rome	30/7/40		Italy	Milan
17	EXEMPT	GAUSE	HILDA	39		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiena	T.V. 27021	Zurich	30/7/40		Switzerland	Zurich
18	EXEMPT	GUTH	ARTHUR	43		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Chech	Chehoslovakia	Prague	T.C. 29	Casablanca	6/7/40		Rumania	Bucarest
19	EXEMPT	GUTH	GISELLA	45		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Chech	Chehoslovakia	Mures	T.C. 29	Casablanca	6/7/40		Rumania	Bucarest
20	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 6-15-42 GOTTINGER	LEIB	51		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wiena	T.C. 29	Rome	3/8/40		Germany	Viena
21		GRUNTHAL	LUDWIG	59		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Gnossam	QIV.1213	Zurich	13/8/40		Switzerland	Zurich
22	EXEMPT	LUBLINSKI	MARTHA	43		M	S	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lieguits	T.C. 4	Geneva	12/8/40		S Germany	Oppeln
23		HIRSH	PAVEL	40		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Magyar	Chehoslovakia	Diosk	T.C. 31	Oporto	14/8/40		France	Paris
24		HIRSH	HILDA	32		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Magyar	Chehoslovakia	Diosk	T.C. 32	Oporto	14/8/40		France	Paris
25		LANDSTEIN	FRIEDA	42		F	D	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Magyar	Chehoslovakia	Diosk	T.C. 33	Oporto	14/8/40		France	Paris
26	EXEMPT	BERWALD	ALFRED	41		M	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	T.C. 46	Oporto	30/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
27	EXEMPT	BERWALD	EDITH	35		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Germany	Viena	T.C. 46	Oporto	30/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
28	UNDER 16	BERWALD	JEAN PIERRE	5		M	S	None	No	None	No	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	T.C. 46	Oporto	30/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
29		CHACARTEGUI ECHEVARIA	PAULA	38		F	S	Employer	Yes	Spanih	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spanish	Lequeitio	T.V. 53	Lisbon	6/8/40		Belgium	Castello
30		Passengers under nr. 9/23 HIRSH PAVEL 9/24 HIRSH HILDA 9/25 LANDSTEIN FRIEDA are transferred to Man. 9/17 9/18 9/19 of Second Class.																			
!	52	Passengers 9/15 PRISEL SIMON and 9/16 PRISEL RUTH did not sail.																			

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—459

List 9

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

137

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 12 SEP 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether other intends to join the alien or the accompanying group in the United States	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien belongs to any of the classes excluded by the laws of the United States	Is he coming in pursuance of any prearranged employment, whether skilled, unskilled, or professional? (If yes, state which.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See reverse for full text of the question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time			Ft.	In.		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend Pierre de Nothoub Bruxels Belgium	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Archduke Otto Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Friend M Guion Paris France	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	10 Park Ave N.Y. Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
3	Brother Otto Ehrman Strakonice Chehoslovakia	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lght	Gr. Br.	None
4	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Husband		Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Lght.	Brown	None
5	Friend Isr. Pinles Rome Italy	N.Y.	Transit to Honduras		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Honduras	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
6	Son in law B. Lusbader Krakow Poland	N.Y.	Transit to Panama		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Panama	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
7	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to Panama		Husband		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Panama	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
8	Father Em. Klausner Marseille France	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
9	Friend Pin. Romer Cornyro Italy	N.Y.	Transit to Honduras		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Honduras	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
10	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Mexico		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Mexico	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
11	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
12	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Husband		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
13	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
14	Father Percy d'Ardenne Surbiton England	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Drk.	Brown	None
15	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to	Honduras	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Honduras	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
16	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to	Honduras	Husb.		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Honduras	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
17	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to S. Domingo		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to S. Domingo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
18	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
19	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		Husband		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None
20	Wife Nina Guttinger Wien Germany	N.Y.	B'klyn	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1930 1940	N.Y.	1940	Friend Aron Gottinger 1854 Bergen st. B'klyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
21	Fr. Am. Liberaton Zurich Switzerland	N.Y.	Chicago	Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Wife Rel. Martha Grunthal 4157 Clariden ave. Chicago c/o International Institut	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
22	Fr. W. Falk Waldem Germany	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	341 E. 17 st. N.York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
23	Parents Ignats Hirsh St. Jean-de Luz France		Transit to Shanghai		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Shanghai	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
24	Same as above.		Transit to Shanghai		Husband		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Shanghai	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None
25	Same as above.		Transit to Shanghai		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Shanghai	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None
26	Fr. VanDe Avort Antwerp Belgium		Transit to New Zeeland		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to New Zeeland	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None
27	Same as above.		Transit to New Zeeland		Husb.		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to New Zeeland	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None
28	Same as above.		Transit to New Zeeland		Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to New Zelland	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	7	Drk.	Brown	None
29	Friend S. Brens Steenokereel Belgium	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	10 Park ave. N.York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, *of the* s/s Nea Hellas sailing, *from* Lisbon Sept.3.1940, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

C. Cardaras Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* 12 SEP 1940, *19*

at New York N.Y.

Joseph V. Lanning

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

148

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 12 SEP 1940 day of, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph H. Fanning

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 502 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEA HELLAS. Passengers sailing from LISBON, Sept. 3rd., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SCHLESSINGER	EDMUND	48		M	M	Journalist	Yes	French	Yes	France	Hebrew	France	Paris	T.V. 202	Marseille	19/8/40		France	Paris
2		SCHLESSINGER	FRIDA	40		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	France	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Futs	T.V.203	Marseille	19/8/40		France	Paris
3	UNDER 16	SCHLESSINGER	HILDE	14		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 203	Marseille	19/8/40		France	Paris
		HELLMANN	CHAIM	38		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	RawaRiska	T.C. 21	Rome	29/7/40		Poland	Krakow
		HELLMANN	TONI	32		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Liepsig	T.C. 21	Rome	29/7/40		Poland	Krakow
	UNDER 16	HELLMANN	JUDITH	12		F	S	Student	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Liepsig	T.C. 21	Rome	29/7/40		Poland	Krakow
	UNDER 16	HELLMANN	GITA	3		F	S	Nothing	No	None	No	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Liepsig	T.C. 21	Rome	29/7/40		Poland	Krakow
8	EXEMPT	SLAVICEK	HEDRICH	41		M	M	Laborer	Yes	French	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Chech	Chehoslovakia	Prague	T.C. 27	Casablanca	6/7/40		France	Paris
9	EXEMPT	SLAVICEK	MARIE	31		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Chech	Chehoslovakia	Prague	T.C. 28	Casablanca	6/7/40		France	Paris
10	UNDER 16	SLAVICEK	EVA	8		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Chehoslovakia	Chech	Morocco	Alger	T.C. 28	Casablanca	6/7/40		France	Paris
11	UNDER 16	SLAVICEK	JEAN	5		M	S	Nothing	No	None	No	Chehoslovakia	Chech	Chehoslovakia	Prague	T.C.28	Casablanca	6/7/40		France	Paris
	EXEMPT	ROTT	ANNA	54		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	[illegible]	[illegible]	Warsow	T.C. 101	Lisbon	26/7/40		France	Dijon
	EXEMPT	ROTT	EUGENIE (ELFRIEDE)	20		F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Polish	GERMANY [illegible]	Warsow	T.C. 104	Lisbo	26/7/40		France	Paris
	EXEMPT	ROTT	ANNA	17		F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Polish	GERMANY [illegible]	Warsow	T.C. 103	Lisbon	26/7/40		France	Dijon
15	EXEMPT	VINCENT	LOUIS MAURICE	40		M	S	Accountant	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Charante	T.C. 20	Marseilla	19/8/40		France	Marseille
16		INGLEBY	ARTHUR GILLESPIE	49		M	M	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	RockFerry	T.V. 42	Lisbon	30/7/40		Portugal	Lisbon
17		INGLEBY	ELSIE	33		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	London	T.V. 43	Lisbon	30/7/40		Portugal	Lisbon
18	UNDER 16	INGLEBY	PAULINE WINIFRED	2		F	S	Nothing	No	None	No	British	British	Portugal	Lisbon	T.V. 43	Lisbon	30/7/40		Portugal	Lisbon
19	UNDER 16	INGLEBY	DAVID OSCAR	-	10	M	S	Nothing	No	None	No	British	British	Portugal	Lisbon	T.V. 43	Lisbon	30/7/40		Portugal	Lisbon
	EXEMPT	ROSENBERG	ALEXANDER	49		M	M	Manager	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Bronica	T.C. 329	Lisbon	29/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon
	EXEMPT	ROSENBERG (nee BORAK)	MARYLA CELINA	33		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Poilsh	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Stygi	T.C. 330	Lisbon	29/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon
	UNDER 16	ROSENBERG	HENRYK ZBIGNIEW	11		M	S	Student	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Livodo	T.C. 330	Lisbon	29/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon
	EXEMPT	ROTT	JOHANN	18		M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	GERM. Polish	GERMANY [illegible]	Warsow	T.V. 102	Lisbon	14/8/40		France	Dijon
	EXEMPT	BLOCH	HANS	36		M	S	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Manheim	T.C. 7	Zurich	22/7/40		Switzerland	Zurich
	EXEMPT	HURWICZ	HEINRICH	29		M	S	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Lodj	T.C. 6	Zurich	22/7/40		Switzerland	St.Gallin
	EXEMPT	WASSERVOGEL	HEINRICH	22		M	S	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.C. 18	Zurich	22/7/40		Germany	Schaffhausa
	EXEMPT	WARTA (nee WUNSCH)	WILHELM	38		M	M	Engineer	Yes	French	Yes	Poland	GERM. Hebrew	Poland	Lublin	T.V. 108/3032	Lisbon	16/8/40		Belgium	Bruxelas
	EXEMPT	WARTA	MARTA	36		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Poland	FRENCH Hebrew	BELGIUM Poland	Lublin	T.V. 109/3034	Lisbon	16/8/40		Belgium	Bruxels
	UNDER 16	WARTA	ARLETTE	10		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Poland	GERM. Hebrew	Belgium	Bruxels	T.V. 109/3034	Lisbon	16/8/40		Belgium	Bruxels
	UNDER 16	WARTA	WILLY	4		M	S	Nothing	No	None	No	Poland	GERM. Hebrew	Belgium	Bruxels	T.V.109/3034	Lisbon	16/8/40		Belgium	Bruxels
	53																				

Total passengers 53
U. S. citizens 8
Aliens 45

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

149

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 12 SEP 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend Mad. Lagrange Paris France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Raissa Adler 25 W. 68 st. N.York N.Y.	R. Yes R. No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Same as above.		N.Y	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R. Yes R. No	6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
3	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R. Yes R. No	6M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
4	Fr. Haim Veinberger Milan Italy		N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Adolf Thaler 826 -48th st. B.klyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
5	Same as above.		N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
6	Same as above.		N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Drk.	Brown	None
7	Same as above.		N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Drk.	Brown	None
8	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
9	Nobody	N.Y.	Trans. to Canada		No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
10	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Drk.	Brown	None
11	Nobody	N.Y.	Transit to Canada		No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Drk.	Brown	None
12	Friend Aug. Perromin Dijon France	N.York	Toronto	Canada	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Toronto Canada & c/o Archduke Otto, 10 Park Ave, N.Y.C.	No	No	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Gr. Bl.	None
13	Same as above.	N.York	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
14	Same as above.	N.York	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
15	Father Vincent Louis Merillac France	N.York	Transit to Canada			Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None
16	Brother Rag. Maxwell Caldas da Rainha Portugal	N.J.	Elizabeth		No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Edward Harris Gascoigne 623 Cleveland ave. Elizabeth N.J.	R. Yes R. No	3M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
17	Same as above.	N.J.	Elizabeth		No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R. Yes R. No	3M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None
18	Same as above.	N.J.	Elizabeth		No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R. Yes R. No	3M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	8	Drk.	Brown	None
19	Same as above.	N.J.	Elizabeth		No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R. Yes R. No	3M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---		Drk.	Brown	None
20	Sister Ad. Brandes Livow Poland	N.Y.	N.York		Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Vacuum Oil Co, 26 B.way N.York, N.Y.	No	No	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
21	Same as above.	N.Y.	N.York		Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
22	Same as above.	N.Y.	N.York		Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	No	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Drk.	Brown	None
23	Friend Aug. Peronin Dijon France	N.Y.	N.York		Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
24	Friend H. Ganchor Zurich Switzerland	N.York	Transit to	S.Domingo	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	165 B.way N.York N.Y.	No	No	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
25	Friend Otto Drecher Felsberg Switzerland	N.Yqrk	Transit to	S.Domingo	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
26	Friend S. Scherer Schaffhausen Switzerland	N.York	Transit to	S.Domingo	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
27	Friend Alb. Guilsain Bruxels Belgium	N.Y.	Transit to	Canada	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
28	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Canada	Husband		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
29	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Canada	Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Drk.	Brown	None
30	Same as above.	N.Y.	Transit to	Canada	Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	No	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Drk.	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept.3.1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardaras Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph Hanning
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Valid number of documents presented*).—Write valid number of document with abbreviation "Qtf", "Imgt.", "Pass", or "ID", as appropriate, to distinguish whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and then state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Vaccination of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Aliens who are intended residents of 1 year shall constitute permanent residents. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of unknown dependencies.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1906, 1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States aliens were previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers. The all aliens on the sheet, are subject to examination by inspection officers in the consideration of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 25, if alien has been excluded and deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

150

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph H. Murray
Special Inquiry Officer
Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bohian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEA HELLAS" *Passengers sailing from* LISBON - PORTUGAL, on September 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age					Able to—					Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SHWARZ MONOSSOHN	SALOMON	57		M	M	Journalist	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vilna	P.V. 88	Marseille	10/8/40		France	Paris
2		SHWARZ MORDWINOW	VERA	44		F	M	Secretary	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowna	P.V. 89	Marseille	10/8/40		France	Paris
3		SOFFNER	HEINRICH KARL	32		M	M	Writer	Yes	German	Yes	Nonesen	Hebrew	GERMANY Austria	Vienna	P.V. 190	Marseille	17/8/40		France	Paris
4		SOFFNER	CHARLOTTE	26		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Nonesen	Hebrew	GERMANY Austria	Krumpendorf	P.V.191	Marseille	17/8/40		France	Paris
5	UNDER 16	SOFFNER	GERHARD LEA	5	11	M	S	None	No	None	No	Nonesen	Hebrew	GERMANY Austria	Klagenfurt	P.V.191	Marseille	17/8/40		France	Paris
6		ZYGIELKBOJM	SZMUL-MORDKA	45		M	M	Journalist	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Borowica	P.V. 41	Marseille	1/8/40		Poland	Lodz
7		MARGULIES	MOSES	45		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Sedzislow	T.V. 4	Porto	2/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
8		MARGULIES-BLUMNER	SZANDLA	37		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Chrzanow	T.V. 4	Porto	2/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
9	UNDER 16	MARGULIES	MICHAEL	5	5	M	S	None	No	None	No	Poland	Hebrew	GERMANY Austria	Chemnitz	T.V. 4	Porto	2/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
10		MARMOREK	SCHILLER	62		M	M	Writer	Yes	German	Yes	Nonesen	Hebrew	GERMANY Austria	Vienna	T.V. 200	Marseille	19/8/40		France	Paris
11		MARMOREK	HILDA	48		F	M	Professor	Yes	German	Yes	Nonesen	Hebrew	GERMANY Austria	Vienna	T.V. 201	Marseille	19/8/40		France	Paris
12		MARMOREK	HENRIETTE NATALIE	73		F	S	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Nonesen	Hebrew	GERMANY Austria	Mincleznia	T.V.224	Marseille	20/8/40		France	Paris
13		MEYR-HAULI	[illegible] ERNESTINE	34		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Czechoslo- Vakia	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	T.V. 58	Marseille	3/8/40		France	Paris
14	EXEMPT	RAPAPORT	ELIAS WOLF	41		M	M	Avocated	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Clazow	T.C. 38	Porto	26/8/40		Portugal	Porto
15	EXEMPT	RAPAPORT	SALI SARA	29		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Buczacz	T.C. 39	Porto	26/8/40		Portugal	Porto
16	EXEMPT	DEGEN	LUDWIG	32		M	S	Writer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	GERMANY Austria	Vienna	T.C. 09	Zurich	10/8/40		Switzerland	St.Gollen
17	EXEMPT	DEGEN	MARKUS	26		M	S	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	GERMANY Austria	Vienna	T.C. 010	Zurich	10/8/40		Switzerland	St.Gallen
18	EXEMPT	WAGNER	HORST	24		M	S	Druggist	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	T.C.015	Zurich	22/7/40		Switzerland	St.Gallen
19	EXEMPT	SONNENSCHEIN	ERICH	36		M	S	Engineer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	T.C. 011	Zurich	20/7/40		Switzerland	Grabemden
20	EXEMPT	SONNENSCHEIN	FRITZ	29		M	M	Engineer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	T.C. 013	Zurich	20/7/40		Switzerland	Chur
21	EXEMPT	SONNENSCHEIN	GRETE	30		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	T.C. 012	Zurich	20/7/40		Switzerland	Chur
22	EXEMPT	BILLER	WALTER	26		M	S	Writer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	T.C. 08	Zurich	22/7/40		Switzerland	St.Gallen
23	EXEMPT	JAUL	EGON	29		M	S	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Neimkirhen	T.C.016	Zurich	22/7/40		Switzerland	St.Gallen
24	EXEMPT	RAUER	FELIX KARL	26		M	S	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	T.C.014	Zurich	22/7/40		Switzerland	St.Gallen
25		LEFEVRE	LAURE	53		F	W	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Canada	British-	Canada	Caiscotimi	T.C. 3	Marseille	29/7/40		Italy	Palermo
26		KUSSEY	KARL	26		M	S	Architect	Yes	German	Yes	Nonesen	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	T.V. 85	Marseille	9/8/40		France	Paris
27		KAMERMACHER	MORDOUKH	58		M	M	Journalist	Yes	Russian	Yes	Nonesen	Hebrew	Russia	Gury	P.V. 82	Marseille	9/8/40		France	Paris
28		KAMERMACHER	JODIS WENDEL	43		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Nonesen	Hebrew	Russia	Kobryd	P.V. 81	Marseille	9/8/40		France	Paris
29		RODRIGUES ALVES	MANUEL	49		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Funchal	QIV. 28	Lisbon	27/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon
30	54	SCHOCKEN	THOMAS	33		M	S	Architect	Yes	German	Yes	Nonesen	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	P.V. 136	Marseille	14/8/40		France	Paris

Passenger under Nr. 7/25 LEFEVRE LAURE is transferred to Man. 9/2 of Second Class. No. 7/13 PAYLI HERTHE is transferred to Man. 9/20 of Second Class.

Purser

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 7 K

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

151

7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., on September 12 SEP 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Can he [illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote on page 2 of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States; whether alien has been a resident of the United States; length of time in the United States; whether alien intends to be a resident of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend Samuel Stchoupao Paris - France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Vilatzer Jonah 3145 Gills Place Bronx N.Y.	R.Yes to 12/9/40 E.No 6 M.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Gr.Blue		None
2	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my husband as above.	R.Yes E.No 6 M.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Gr.Blue		None
3	Friend Adler Jenny Mantauban - France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Martha Schmidl 329 W.19 St.N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No 6 M.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Lig.Blue		None
4	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my husband as above	R.Yes E.No 6 M.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Br. Hazel		None
5	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my Father as above	R.Yes E.No 6 M.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	Med.	lig. Hazel		None
6	Wife Maria Zygielbomm Warsaw - Poland		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1931	N.Y.	1931	Friend Chanin N. 175 E.B'way N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No 6 M.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Br.	Gray	None
7	Mother in law Blumner Zofia Krakow-Poland		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend David Northeim 475 7th Ave N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No 6 M.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Br.	Gray	None
8	Mother as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my husband as above	R.Yes E.No 6 M.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lig.	Fair	Bl.	None
9	Grand mother as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my father as above	R.Yes E.No 6 M.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	10	Lig.	Fair	Bl.	None
10	Friend Victor Basch Paris - France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Henrick Grossmann 521 W.111 St.N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No 6 M.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	Hazel	None
11	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Accom.my husband as above	R.Yes E.No 6 M.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brown	Gr.	None
12	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my Brother as above	R.Yes E.No 6 M.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Br.	Gr.	None
13	Friend Denise Clairouin Paris--France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Erich Hula 474 W.238 St.New York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No 6 M.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Brown	Hazel	None
14	Friend Hans Wasmbrumer Porto - Portugal		Transit to Equador			Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Equador	R.Yes E.No No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Brown		None
15	Same as above		Transit to Equator			Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Equador	R.Yes E.No No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk	Brown		None
16	Friend Ernest Buchler St. Gallen - Switzerland		Transit to Snt Domingo			Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Dominican Rep. Settlement Assn. Inc. 165 B'way N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Brown		None
17	Friend Grong Hablutzer St.Gallen - Switzerland		Transit to San Domingo			Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes E.No No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Brown		None
18	Friend Otto Dreher Felberg - Switzerland		Transit to St.Domingo			Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes E.No No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Brown		None
19	Friend Isak Weil Chur - Switzerland		Transit to San Domingo			Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes E.No No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Brown		None
20	Friend Hans Morger Chur - Switzerland		Transit to San Domingo			Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes E.No No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Brown	Gr.	None
21	Friend Hans Morger Chur - Switzerland		Transit to San Domingo			Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes E.No No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown		None
22	Friend Otto Dreher Felsberg Chur-Switzerland		Transit to San Domingo			Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes E.No No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Lig. Blue		None
23	Friend Mother Johanna Gaul St.Gallen - Switzerland		Transit to San Domingo			Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes E.No No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Brown	Gr.	None
24	Friend Otto Dreher Felsberg Chur-Switzerland		Transit to San Domingo			Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes E.No No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown		None
25	----------		Transit to Canada			Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	R.Yes E.No No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	White	Gr.	Gray	None
26	Cousin Irma Gebelein Marseille - France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Josef Buttinger 536 Central Park W.N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No 6 M.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Br.	Blue	None
27	Friend Schallit Wolf Paris - France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Frien Vihatzer Jonas 3145 Giles Place Bronx N.Y.	R.Yes E.No 6 M.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown		None
28	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my husband as above	R.Yes E.No 6 M.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Black	Br.	None
29	Wife Palmira Rodrigues Lisbon - Portugal		N.Y.	Jamaica	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother Rogers Francis 164 st. Jamaica N.Y.	No Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk	Brown		None
30	Friend Robert Jabronsai Paris - France		Ky	Covington	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother Klaus Schocken 214 E.Bush St.Covington Ky	R.Yes E.No 6 M.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Brown	Hazel	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line...
Owners...
Local Agents...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept. 3.1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sawear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commanding Officer, First, or Second Officer)

C. Cardaras Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

152

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 18SEP day of , 19

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 8008
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEA HELLAS. Passengers sailing from LISBON, Sept. 3rd, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LEIGHTER	OTTO	43	-	M	M	Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	T.V. 31	Marseille	31/7/40	VL 516/159	France	Paris
2		LEIGHTER	HEINZOTTO	16	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 31	Marseille	31/7/40	516/159	France	Paris
3	UNDER 16	LEIGHTER	FRANZ	10	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 31	Marseille	31/7/40	516/159	France	Paris
4		ACKERMANN	MANFRED	41	-	M	M	Painist	Yes	German	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Higosbug	T.V. 71	Marseille	8/8/40	VL 516/157	France	Paris
5		ACKERMAN	PAULA	39	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 72	Marseille	8/8/40	VL 516/157	France	Paris
6	UNDER 16	ACKERMAN	PETER	13	-	M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Without	Hebrew			T.V. 72	Marseille	8/8/40	VL 516/157	France	Paris
7		TRESZCRANSKI	IDEL	45	-	M	M	Proffessor	Yes	French	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Biolistok	T.V. 10	Oporto	24/8/40	516/160	Belgium	Antwerp
8		TRESZCRANSKI	CHANA	40	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Bressroy	T.V. 10	Oporto	24/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
9	UNDER 16	TRESZCRANSKI	FREDA	10	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Poland	Polish	Belgium	Antwerp	T.V. 10	Oporto	24/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
10		PAPANEK	ERNST	40	-	M	M	Teacher	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 73	Marseille	8/8/40	VL 516/31	France	Paris
11		PAPANEK	HELENE	39	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 74	Marseille	8/8/40		France	Paris
12	UNDER 16	PAPANEK	GUSTAV FRITZ	14	-	M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 74	Marseille	8/8/40		France	Paris
13	UNDER 16	PAPANEK	GEORGE OTTO	9	-	M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 74	Marseille	8/8/40		France	Paris
14		EHRMAN	HEINTZ WALTER	39	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	T.V. 145	Marseille	/4/40	VL 516/162	France	Paris
15		EHRMAN	URSULA CLARA	24	-	F	M	H.Keeper	Yes	German	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Germany	Dresden	T.V. 146	Marseille	/4/40		France	Paris
16		SAILER	KARL HANS	39	-	M	S	Journalist	Yes	German	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 77	Marseille	8/8/40		France	Paris
17		SAILER	ERNA NONA	32	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Yugoslavia	Bihac	T.V. 78	Marseille	8/8/40		France	Paris
18		SAILER	HANS GEORGE	2	-	M	S	Nothing	No	None	No	Without	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 78	Marseille	8/8/40		France	Paris
19		HAAS	JOSEF	33	-	M	S	Teacher	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 189	Marseille	17/8/40	VL 516/155	France	Paris
20		STEIN	ANNE IDA	38	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 187	Marseille	17/8/40	VL 516/155	France	Paris
21		SCHORSCH	FRITZ	47	-	M	M	Journalist	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 188	Marseille	17/8/40	KL 516/32	France	Paris
22		BAER	KURT	30	-	M	S	Writer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Furth	T.V. 93	Marseille	10/8/40		France	Montauban
23		BAUER	OTTO FRANZ	43	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 83	Marseille	9/8/40		France	Paris
24		BAUER	ROZA	41	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 84	Marseille	9/8/40		France	Paris
25		BAUER	LEOPOLDINE	18	-	F	S	Governess	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 84	Marseille	9/8/40		France	Paris
26		BAUER	ROZA	17	-	F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 84	Marseille	9/8/40		France	Paris
27	UNDER 16	BAUER	STEPHANIE	14	-	F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 84	Marseille	9/8/40		France	Paris
28	UNDER 16	BAUER	OTTO FRANZ	13	-	M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	T.V. 84	Marseille	9/8/40		France	Paris
29	55	SZTEJN (STEIN)	SALOMON	34	-	M	M	Manager	Yes	French	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lovo Swiengiany	T.V. 11	Oporto	24/8/40	516/158	Belgium	Antwerp
30		SZTEJN (STEIN)	LIUBOW	34	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kiev	T.V. 11	Oporto	24/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp

Pk-3545-4/9/41

Passengers under Nr. 6/16 SAILER KARL HANS 6/17 SAILER ERNA NONA 6/18 SAILER HANS GEORG and 6/22 BAER KURT are transferred to Man. 9/3 9/4 9/5 and 9/1 of Second Class

Jan John A Wall Inspector

Purser

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

153

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 12 SEP 1940, *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*) Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether a ticket or passage paid in part or in whole by the immigrant himself or herself, or by the relative or friend with whom he or she intends to live or go in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to go to the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ever deported or excluded from the United States	31 Whether ever arrested and deported at own expense	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father Sam. Leighter Vienna Germany		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Fred. Polok 429 W. 117 st. N.York N.Y.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
3	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Drk.	Brown	None
4	Fr. Karl Ehrental Montanban France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Martha Schnidle 329 W. 19 st. N.York N.Y.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
5	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
6	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Drk.	Brown	None
7	Friend Joao Guedes Oporto Portugal		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Theod.Moed 93 Nassau st. N.York N.Y. Nassau	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
8	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
9	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Drk.	Brown	None
10	Cousin Marc. Jappler Montanban France		Mass.	Allston	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Mother in law Maria Golstern 59 Gordon st. Allston Mass.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Br. Blue	None
11	Same as above.		Mass.	Allston	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Lght. Br.	None
12	Same as above.		Mass.	Allston	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.	Lght Blue	None
13	Same as above.		Mass.	Allston	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Br. Blue	None
14	Cousin M. Morin Paris France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Sister Edith Pennekamp 312 W. 58 st. N.York N.Y.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Bl.Br.	None
15	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes 6M No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
16	Father Lep.Sailer Vienna Germany		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Fr. Jahnel 142 Lexington ave. N.York NY	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair.	Bl.Br.	None
17	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br. Gr.	None
18	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		Fair	Brown	None
19	Friend Fern. Josef Manotanban France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Fritz Jahnel 142 Lexington ave. N.York NY	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bl. Gr.	None
20	Friend Fr. Samued Montanban France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend M. Gardiner 836 Central Prk. W. N.York NY	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Br. Br.	None
21	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Fritz Jahner 142 Lexington ave. N.York NY	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Br. Br.	None
22	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father Oscar Baer 690 Riverside dr. N.York NY	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk.	Brown	None
23	Friend Hr. Ragar Zurich Switzerland		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Rob. Friedman 160 Clairmont ave. N.York NY	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
24	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
25	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
26	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
27	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
28	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None
29	Relat. Jos. Stein Vinins Poland		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Br.in law Dr. Gartory 2685 University ave. N.York N.Y.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
30	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	R.Yes 6M No E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s/s Nea Hellas sailing *, from* Lisbon Sept.3.1940 *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 26 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. Cardaras. Master

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* 12 SEP 1940 *, 19*

at N.York N.Y.

Joseph H. Hennessy
Immigrant Inspector.

14—880

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

154

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Mentis

Sworn to before me this ... day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 3008
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEA HELLAS. Passengers sailing from LISBON, Sept. 3rd 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		REISS	JACOB	55	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Russian	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Malatzika	QIV.398	Tanger	25/6/40		Morocco	Tanger	
2		REISS	SCHEINDL wife	51	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Rumania	Akkerman	QIV.397	Tanger	25/6/40		Morocco	Tanger	
3		OZERMACK	JULIUS	25	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wiena	QIV.20321	Antwerp	9/5/40		Portugal	Lisbon	
4		WEISSMAN	SIEGFRIED	39	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wiena	QIV.7377	Marseille	22/5/40		France	Lambrese	D
5		WEISSMAN	OYVIA wife	34	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Otwock	QIV.3817	Marseille	29/5/40		France	Nice.	
6	UNDER 16	WEISSMAN	MARGIT ch	10	-	F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.7382	Marseille	29/5/40		France	Nice	D
7		NEUMAN	BERNHARD	68	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Monarteiska	QIV. 1	Barcelona	5/7/40		Spain	Barcelona	
8		NEUMAN	SARA FANY wife	68	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Husiatin	QIV. 2	Barcelona	5/7/40		Spain	Barcelona	
9		CRUZ or FERNANDES	JOAO	26	-	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	CaboVerde	QIV.23	Lisbon	12/8/40		Portugal	C.Verde	
10		GOMES	JOSE	27	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Funchal	QIV.300	Funchal	2/8/40		Madeira	Funchal	
11		HARRISSON	SUZANNA	33	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	NQIV. 19	Lisbon	19/7/40		Portugal	Lisbon	
12		HAGER	JOSEF DAVID	42	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Cologne	QIV.2415	Paris	8/5/40		France	Paris	
13		BRISKOR	FALK	70	-	M	M	Retire	Yes	Russian	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Russia	St.Petersburg	QIV.1526/1200198	Marseille	2/8/40		France	Marseille	
14		BRISKOR	RACHEL wife	65	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Russia	Ufa	QIV.1600/1200199	Marseille	2/8/40		France	Marseille	
15		HAIMSON	SAMUEL parents in law	51	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Russia	Borissow	QIV.1200194/1517	Marseille	2/8/40		Belgium	Bruxeles	
16		HAIMSO N	HELENE daughter	42	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Russia	Toheliatka	QIV.1200195/1519	Marseille	2/8/40		Belgium	Bruxeles	
17		HAIMSON	NELLI ch	19	-	F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Germany	Charlotten.	QIV.1200197/1521	Marseille	2/8/40		Belgium	Bruxeles	
18	UNDER 16	HAIMSON	LEOPOLD	13	-	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Etterbeek	QIV.1200196/1521	Marseille	2/8/40		Belgium	Bruxeles	
19		JORDAN-ROZWADOWSKA	SUZANNA	18	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Germany	Wiena	QIV.3066	Lisbon	13/8/40		Poland	Warsow	D
20		SNYDER ABRAHAM	MARGUERITE	26	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szeged	NQIV.52	Lisbon	21/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon	
21		ABRAMOFF	ARI	42	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	Afghanistan	Hebrew	Russia	Tachkent	QIV.1843	Paris	4/6/40		Portugal	Lisbon	D
22		ABRAMOFF	ABRAM son	20	-	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Afghanistan	Hebrew	Russia	Tachkent	QIV.1844	Paris	4/6/40		Portugal	Lisbon	
23		BALLOU	MARIE	23	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Nice	NQIV.35	Lisbon	5/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon	
24		BRUNSCHVIG	JANINE	22	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Geneve	QIV.1458	Lisbon	1/8/40		Portugal	Lisbon	
25		BLUMIN	~~LEVIS~~ LEO	67	-	M	W	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Siancliai	QIV.~~4366~~	Naples	~~24/5/40~~ June 15/1940		Germany	Berlin	
26		WOLF	FELDSCHUCH	49	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Poland	Kobsyzmil	QIV. 6409	Naples	8/6/40		Italy	Milan	
27		MEISNER	CLARA	22	-	F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV. 7368	Berlin	8/8/40		Germany	Berlin	
28		OHNSTEIN	SIEGFRIED	43	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Sommerfeld	QIV.25858	Berlin	20/5/40		Germany	Berlin	D
29		OHNSTEIN	EMILIA ELIZABETH wife of	44	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Oymontowitz	QIV.27327	Berlin	20/5/40		Germany	Berlin	D
30		WEISS	ELSA	40	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	German	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Germany	Wienna	QIV.7463	Hamburg	22/5/40		Germany	Dortmund	

56

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 12 SEP 1940, 19

155

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen; if alien is a citizen of the United States, write "citizen"	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether able to read (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether unattached and deported within one year	Whether previously excluded and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Fr.M.Anderson Tanger Morocco		Ore.	Portland	No	Self	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Fr. M. Allan 3000 S.E. Houthermil Portland Ore.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Same as above		Ore.	Portland	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
3	Father M.Czernack Ulanow Poland		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend N. Adler 583 Bedford ave. B.klyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
4	Nobody		N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin S. Manshel 50 Grafton ave. Newark	NJ.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Drk.	Brown	None
5	Nobody		N.J.	Newark	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
6	Nobody		N.J.	Newark	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Drk.	Brown	None
7	Fr.M.Koroblish Barcelona Spain		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend.M.Auffarbie 7101 B.way N.York	N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
8	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
9	Uncle Annibal Fernandes Cabo Verde Portugal		Mass.	Seituate	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1940	Mass.	1940	Father Fil.Fernandes Box.293 Seituate Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Drk.	Brown	None
10	Father J.Gomes Funchal Madeira		Crochet	Cal.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1940	Cal.	1940	Wife Maria Fernandes Gomes 405 Athambra st. Crochet Cal.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Drk.	Brown	None
11	Fr.J.Parvery Limoges France		Va	Norfolk	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband George Harrisson U.S.S. s/s Trenton Norfolk Va.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
12	Nobody		N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Wife Sarra Hagger 129 Naples st. B.klyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
13	Son in law S. Hainson Bruxeles Belgium		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Son in law Abrah.Haimson 258 5th ave. N.York	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Gr. Br.	None
14	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Gray Br.	None
15	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother Abr.Haimson 258 5th ave. N.York	N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Gr. Br.	None
16	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
17	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
18	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
19	Nobody		N.Y.	Palham	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928 1929	N.Y.	1929	Sister Mary Heyner 338-8th ave. Palham	N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
20	Mother Marg. Abrahamy Maneton France		Va.	Portsmouth	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1940	Va.	1940	Husband Ralph Snyder U.S. Navy Hospital Portsmouth Va.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
21	Father Has. Abramoff Paris France		Cal.	L.Angeles	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Relat. Alter Curadief 2842 Francis ave. L.Angeles	Cal.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
22	Same as above.		Cal.	L.Angeles	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
23	Father Nik.Calvaniko Nice France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband R.G. Ballou U.S.N. s/s Erbert.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
24	Uncle Rich. Max. Paris France		N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1940	N.Y.	1940	Cousin Camille Brock 557 Richmont ave. Buffalo	NY.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
25	Brother Nath. Bliumin Lenningrad Russia		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Daughter Sof.Bliumin 37 W. 64 str. N.York	N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
26	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Mother Amal.Feldschuch 3456 Fulton st. N.York	N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
27	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Abr. Schwartz 1021 E. 23 st. N.York	N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None
28	Nobody		Md.	Baltimore	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Jacob White 1819 Park ave. Baltimore	Md.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
29	Nobody		Md.	Baltimore	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
30	Nobody		N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Edg.Hadden 400 Lot ave. B.klyn	N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—230

Line...
Owners...
Local Agents...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s/s Nea Hellas sailing *, from* Lisbon Sept.3.1940 *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C Cardaras Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 12 SEP 1940, *19*

at New York N.Y.

Joseph H Garmy
Immigrant Inspector.

16—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, Ship's Steward, or Purser) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Mentis

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph X Gannon

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Form 2209
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS sailing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens sailing at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NEA HELLAS, *Passengers sailing from* LISBON Portugal, August 31st, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No.	HEAD TAX STAMPS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Reentry Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with Roman numerals, thus: CIV, XXIII, VI, or III, and give number of visa issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or if complete blank, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PESTANA RAMOS	MARIA	30	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Africa	Lourencomarques	QIV.6	Oporto	19/8/40		Portugal	Castendo
2	U.S. Cit.	PESTANA RAMOS	AMELIA	4	-	F	S	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				U.S.A.	- - - -	Born on 10 June 1930 at Newark N.J. Pass. No. 385129							
3		HIRSCH	DAVID	50	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Koenigsm	QIV 20286	Antwerp	6/5/40		Luxemburg	Ettelbrink
4		HIRSCH	ALICE	37	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Elten	QIV 20287	Antwerp	6/5/40		Luxemburg	Ettelbrink
5	UNDER 16	HIRSCH	ESTH	14	-	F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Walklingen	QIV 20288	Antwerp	6/5/40		Luxemburg	Ettelbrink
6		KOHN	ISAAC	52	-	M	M	ENGINEER	Yes	German	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Troppau	QIV 327	Cherburg	30/5/40		France	Alencon(Orne)
7		KOHN	FRIEDA	44	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	QIV 329	Cherburg	30/5/40		France	Alencon(Orne)
8	UNDER 16	KOHN	PETER	12	-	M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	QIV 328	Cherburg	30/5/40		France	Alencon(Orne)
9		BLANC	BERGHEIM-MARCEL	41	-	M	M	Baker	Yes	Fresnh	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Ixelles	QIV 1202	Porto	12/8/40		Belgium	Ghent
10		BLOCH	ALICE- HENRIE	37	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Fresnh	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Ghent	QIV 1203	Porto	12/8/40		Belgium	Ghent
11	UNDER 16	BLOCH	EDGAR-HENRIE	14	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Fresnh	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Ghent	QIV 1204	Porto	12/8/40		Belgium	Ghent
12	UNDER 16	BLOCH	JACQUES-HENRIE	11	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Fresnh	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Ghent	QIV 1205	Porto	12/8/40		Belgium	Ghent
13		IGLESIAS HEDGEDO	MARIA DEL PILAR	33	-	F	M	H.Wife	No	Illiterate	No	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Amorin	QIV 76	Vigo	25/8/40		Spain	Amorin
14	UNDER 16	HEDGEDO-LAGOR	FLORA	9	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Amorin	QIV 77	Vigo	25/8/40		Spain	Amorin
15		HAISSBORD	ALEXANDER	46	-	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Fresnh	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	QIV 1620	Napoli	5/6/40		Italy	Genova
16		HAISSBORD	OLGA	72	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Fresnh	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moscow	QIV 1619	Napoli	5/6/40		Italy	Genova
17		YARDENY	MOSHE	35	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	Russia	Baku	QIV 487	Lisbon	29/8/40		France	Paris
18		YARDENY	SUSANNE	30	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	Russia	Brestolitovsk	QIV 487	Lisbon	29/8/40		France	Paris
19		YARDENY	DANIELA	6	-	F	S	Nothing	No	None	No	British	Hebrew	France	Paris	QIV 488	Lisbon	29/8/40		France	Paris
20		DEUTSCH	BERNARD	41	-	M	M	Broker	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 1185	Porto	15/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
21		DEUTSCH-HOFFMANN	HELENE	42	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Hungary	Czegle	QIV 1186	Porto	15/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
22	UNDER 16	DEUTSCH	SIMON	12	-	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 1187	Porto	15/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
23	UNDER 16	DEUTSCH	ERNST	10	-	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 1188	Porto	15/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
24	UNDER 16	DEUTSCH	JOSEPHINE-CHARL.	6	-	F	S	None	No	None	No	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 1189	Porto	15/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
25		SERRADAS	MATILDE	42	-	F	M	H.Wife	No	Illiterate	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ponta do Sol	EQIV 2	Funchal	21/8/40		Portugal	Funchal
26	UNDER 16	SERRADAS	MARIA	11	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Santa Luzia	EQIV 4	Funchal	21/8/40		Portugal	Funchal
27		SERRADAS-ROSSI- CHES	ANTONIO CARDOSO	17	-	M	S	Agriculteur	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tabua	EQIV 3	Funchal	21/8/40		Portugal	Funchal
28		BRANCO FREITAS	MARIA	21	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Agua de Pena	QIV 297	Funchal	24/7/40		Portugal	Funchal
29	57	NEVES FERNANDES	MATHA	35	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Freguesia	QIV 296	Funchal	1/8/40	VL 672/612	Portugal	Funchal
30		BLOCK	MARIE CHARLOTTE	28	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Koln	QIV 3667	Marid	26/8/40		Switzerland	Beru

Passengers under Nr. 4/17 YARDENY MOSCHE 4/18 YARDENYSUSANNE and 4/19 YARDENYDANIELLA are trasnferred to Nos. 11/26 11/27 and 11/28 of Second Class.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . . ____
U.S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., on September 12 SEP 1940, 1940

157

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purposes of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether embraced and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Miguel Barros Castendo - Portugal		N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920 1940	N.J.	10/11 1940	Husband Joao Pestana 44 Memsin St.Newark N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk	Brown		None
2												Father as above																		
3	Nobody		N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Nephew Ernest Salomon 164 Sterling Ave Jersey City N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Drk Brown		None
4	Nobody		N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my Husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk	Brown		None
5	Nobody		N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Brown		None
6	Brother in law Mr.Strasser Marseilles-France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Mother Ottilie Klein 73-09 41st Ave.Jackson Heig. Flushing-N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown		None
7	Brother as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Chestnut		None
8	Uncle as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my Father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Chestnut		None
9	Father Maximilien Bloch Bruxelles-Belgium		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle Eugene Loeb 4378 B'way N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown		None
10	Father in law as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my Husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown		None
11	Grand father as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my Father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	red Hazel		None
12	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my Father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown		None
13	Mother Ludovina Inglesias Amorin Tominio-Spain		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Bernardo Lago 360 W.41 St.N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Br.Blue		None
14	Grand Mother as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	Fair	Brown		None
15	Nobody		Mass.	Cambridge	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother Waissbord Naoum Hotel Continetal Cambridge Mass	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Brown		None
16	Nobody		Mass	Cambridge	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Brown		None
17	- - - - - - - - - -		Lisb.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Cousin Herman Kleinhans 865 1st Ave.N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue		None
18	- - - - - - - - - -		Lisb.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	Acc.my Husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk	Black Br.		None
19	- - - - - - - - - -		Lisb.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	Acc.my father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	1	Med.	Brown		None
20	Nobody		N.Y.	B'klyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Sister in law Ethel Baumel 5315 15th Ave.B'klyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk	Brown		None
21	Nobody		N.Y.	B'klyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Gr.	Brown		None
22	Nobody		N.Y.	B'klyn	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc.my father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Gr.	Brown Hazel		None
23	Nobody		N.Y.	B'klyn	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Gr.	Brown		None
24	Nobody		N.Y.	B'klyn	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	11	Gr.	Brown		None
25	Nobody		Conn.	Danbury	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Ant. Serradas 83 Liberty st.Danbury Conn.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Brown		None
26	Nobody		Conn.	Danbury	No	Mother	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my Mother as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Drk	Brown		None
27	Nobody		Conn.	Danbury	No	Mother	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk	Brown		None
28	Nobody		N.Y.	Rochester	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Aunt Isabelle Suza 208 Independent st,Rochester N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk	Brown		None
29	Nobody		Cal.	Berkeley	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Bro. Mel.Giulh.Neves 1546 Beveley st.Berkeley Cal.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown		None
30	Friend Marcus Feldman Beru-Switzerland		D.C.	Washington	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Herbert Block Brookings Institution Washington - D.C.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Brown		None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line...
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master *of the* s/s Nea Hellas sailing *, from* Lisbon Sept.3.1940 *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

C. Cardaras Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 12 SEP 1940 *, 19*

at New York N.Y.

Joseph D. Lamont

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

158

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis *, Surgeon of the* s/s Nea Hellas *,* sailing therewith *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 6 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Greek Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Strike out whichever phrase is inapplicable; if "sailing therewith" is employed by certain thereof," or the case may be)

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* 12SEP 1940 *, 19*

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—630

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEW HELLAS, *Passengers sailing from* LISBON, Sept. 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		NEUMAN	ERNA	35	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Austrian	Poland	Koropice	QIV. 6101	Havre	1/6/40		France	Limoges
2		CZERESNIA	DAVID	40	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Stopnica	QIV.6102	Hayre	4/6/40		Germany	Bitterfeld
3		CZERESNIA	ELSA	42	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Liepsig	QIV. 3087	Lisbon	20/8/40		Germany	Bitterfeld
4		SCHWARTZ	LEOPOLD	48	-	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Austria	Nitra	QIV. 1	Lyon	16/7/40		France	Lyon
5		POLAKOW	SZORE	31	-	F	M	Hair dresser	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Konin	QIV. 6492	Naples	1/6/40		Poland	Lodz
6		SCHWARTZ	PAUL	18	-	M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Cullingen	QIV.20300	Antwerp	7/5/40		Luxemburg	Luxemburg
7		SONNENFELD	WALTER	36	-	M	M	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Austria	Wilma	QIV.17422	Paris	21/5/40		France	Paris
8		SONNENFELD	ROSA	36	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Austria	Wilma	QIV.17423	Paris	21/5/40		France	Paris
9	UNDER 16	SONNENFELD	KURT	15	-	M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Austria	Wilma	QIV.17424	Paris	21/5/40		France	Paris
10		HOROWITZ-BOMSE	DAVID	36	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Podwolocyska	QIV.4518	Antwerp	4/5/40		Luxemburg	Luxemburg
11		HOROWITZ-BOMSE	CHAJE	34	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Husiatyn	QIV.4519	Antwerp	4/5/40		Luxemburg	Luxemburg
12	UNDER 16	HOROWITZ -BOMSE	HERBERT	5	-	M	S	Nothing	No	None	No	Without	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	QIV.4520	Antwerp	4/5/40		Luxemburg	Luxemburg
13		PODKAMINER	SIMON	60	-	M	M	Retire	Yes	German	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Russia	Kerson	QIV. 754	Paris	15/5/40		France	Paris
14		PODKAMINER	MARIE	64	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	QIV. 753	Paris	15/5/40		France	Paris
15		PODKAMINER	ALEXANDER	45	-	M	S	Chemist	Yes	German	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	QIV. 751	Paris	15/5/40		France	Paris
16		PODKAMINER	JACOV	34	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Without	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	QIV. 752	Paris	15/5/40		France	Paris
17		LURIA	SALVATORE	26	-	M	M	M.Doctor	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Hebrew	Italy	Turin	QIV.5256	Marseille	6/8/40		France	Paris
18		EPHRON	WALTER	46	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Austrian	Austria	Viena	QIV. 7933	Paris	14/5/40		France	Paris
19	EXEMPT	LAUFER 29617/693	ERNST	20	-	M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Austria	Viena	QIV. 17	Zurich	22/7/40		Switzerland	Basel
20		ROSENTHAL	SIEGFRIED ISRAEL	61	-	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Braunfels	QIV.7936	Paris	14/5/40		France	St.Cloud
21		BACH	GEORG	30	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV. 5194	Funchal	26/8/40		Madeira	Funchal
22		BACH	EDITH	32	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.5192	Funchal	26/8/40		Madeira	Funchal
23	UNDER 16	BACH	RENATA	2	-	F	S	Nothing	No	None	No	Germany	Hebrew	Madeira	Funchal	QIV. 5193	Funchal	26/8/40		Madeira	Funchal
24		HOFFENREICH	JOHANNA	29	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Viena	QIV.5872	Lyon	25/5/40		France	Lyon
25		BAUMGARTEN	SIGMUND	41	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Sambor	QIV.2347	Nantes	9/5/40		France	Nantes
26		SLIDJIK	ALFRED	15	-	M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.20279	Antwerp	6/3/40		Belgium	Antwerp
27		NUSSBAUM	SCHYMEN	26	-	M	S	M.Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lwow	QIV.1234	Tangier	16/8/40		Italy	Rome
28		HERZOG	SIMON	61	-	M	M	Hotelkeeper	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Austria	Viena	QIV. 24480	Lyon	7/5/40	7664/437	France	Grenoble
29	58	HERZOG	MARIANNE	50	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Moravia	Brunn	QIV.24481	Lyon	7/5/40		France	Grenoble
30		GANZ	ALFRED MICHAEL	18	-	M	S	Cook	Yes	French	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mainz	QIV.27342	Bordeaux	29/5/40		France	Marseille

Passenger under Nr. 3/24 HOFFENREICH JOHANNA is transferred to Man. 11/29 of Second Class.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 12 SEP 1940, 19 159

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, of any one in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether ever arrested and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether whole amount in possession of the alien is the property of himself or herself, or of some other person or of some corporation, society, church, public body, or the Government	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to go to some other place outside the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister Rosa Grossman Limoges France		N.J.	Clifton	No	Self	Yes	No	no	no	no	Cousin Aaron Neuman Annstreet Clifton N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown		None
2	Br.in law N.Hoffman Paris France		N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Br.in law Louis Levenson 1505 Gr.Concourse BronxNY.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Drk.	Brown		None
3	Same as above		N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. by husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown		None
4	Son Alfred Sowartz Lyon France		N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Son Alfred Schwartz 1761 Eastborne ave,BronxNY.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Drk.	Brown		None
5	Sister in law Wera Adler Warsow Poland		N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Szore Polakow 229 W. 109 st. N.YorkN.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown		None
6	Father B. Schwartz Luxemourg		O.	Cleveland	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Sister Irene Schwartz 2800 Mayfield rd.Cleveland O.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown		None
7	Father in law Hed.Heinrion Viena Germany		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Lester Udell 225 W. 66 str. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown		None
8	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown		None
9	Gr.Father as above		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Drk.	Brown		None
10	Relat. Moses Doctor Wienna Germany		N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Sister Regiene Lewinter 330 S. 3 str. B.klyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Gr. Br.		Nonr
11	Same as above		N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Drk.	Brown		None
12	Same as above.		N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Aunt as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	Drk.	Brown		None
13	Fr. Jaques Polonski Paris France		Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friends Alberta Herwitz 444 Belmont ave.ChicagoIll.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Gr. Blue		None
14	Same as above		Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Gr. Blue		None
15	Same as above		Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown		None
16	Same as above		Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown		None
17	Father Luria David Turin Italy		N.Y.	Jackson	Heights	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Paul Sacerdote 7009 34 ave.Jackson Heights N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark.	Brown		None
18	Nobody Father Osc. Laufer Basel Switzerland		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Br.in law Jean Lenaner 202 W. 58 st.N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown		None
19	Daughter G.Royer St.Cloud France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	The Dominican Settlement Assn.Inc 165 B.way N.YorkN.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown		None
20	Brother Walt.Bach Funchal Madeira		Wis.	Milwakee	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Br.in law Bruno Weisman 3010 N.Prospect ave. Milwakee Wis.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown		None
21			N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Fred Hurwitz W.175 st. N.YorkN.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown		None
22	Same as above,		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown		None
23	Same as above.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---		Drk.	Brown		None
24	Brotner Alfr. Lamm ~~Germany Vienna~~ Wife		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother Erich Lamm 535 W. 137 st. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown		None
25	Nobody Father Haim Szledik Toulouse France		Wis.	Oconomowoc	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Wife Grete Baumgarten Oconomowoc Wisc.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown		None
26			N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Samuel Kreb 351 2nd Ave. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown		None
27	Father Mi.Nussbaum Lwow Poland		Ark.	H.Springs	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother Wolf Nussbaum Hot Springs Ark.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown		None
28	Rel. I.Herzog Germany Vienna		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Rel. Isac Herzog 233 Tremont ave.N.YorkN.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown		None
29	Same as above .		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown		None
30	Father Arth.Ganz Perpignan France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Emil Ganz 150 W. 195 st. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown		None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept.3.1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Cardaras Master

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 SEP 1940 day of ....., 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

160

I, Spyridon Mentis *, Surgeon of the* s/s Nea Hellas *,* sailing therewith *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 6 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Greek Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

S Mentis

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* 12 SEP 1940 *, 19*

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 590B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEA HELLAS. Passengers sailing from LISBON Portugal, Sept. 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GRAVATO	ANTONIO	48	✓	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lavoz	IRP.125582 RP 127014	Washington	7/10/39		U.S.A.	Rochester
2		MORFODO CERQUEIRA	PRESCILLA	36	✓	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lavoz	IRP.125597 RP 127190	Washington	30/7/39		U.S.A.	Cambridge
3		CUNHA ALVES	MARIA	56	✓	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Sigueira	IRP.126525 RP 127293	Washington	4/11/39		U.S.A.	N.Bedford
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

99

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

1 pp 3 m.

59

Total passengers 3

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 12 SEP 1940, *19* 161

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote.)	Whether deformed or crippled (specify)	Whether coloniste and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Wife Clementina Gravato																													
1	Figueira Portugal		Mass.	Harvester	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 1940	Mass.	12/9/39 1940	Friend Manuel Vieira 4 Elwell st. Leominster Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Bl.	Br.	None
2	Uncl. Em.Meduris Acores Portugal		Mass.	Boston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Born in U.S.		12/1/39	Mother Luticia Morfoda 25 Fleet st. Boston Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown		None
3	Sister L. Monteiro Salgueiro Portugal		Mass.	N.Bedford	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1919 1940	Mass.	11/8/39 1940	Husband Manuel Alves da Cubha 31 Henlock st. N.Bedford Mass	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown		None
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Sept.3.1940, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardaras Master

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 SEP 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph D. Lamar
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 436 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

162

1

S. S. NEA HELLAS sailing from Lisbon, Sept. 3rd, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. 12 SEP 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	COELHO MENDES	ANTONIO	18	-	M	S	1922 New Bedford Mass.	Pass. No. 47	77 Rivet str. N.Bedford Mass.
2	ALVES FERREIRA	BENTO	20	-	M	S	9 June 1920 Ludlow Mass.	Pass. No. 29	1 Prospect Heights Milfors Mass.
3	FREITAS	FILOMENO	26	-	M	S	24 Aug. 1924 Manchester N.H.	Pass. No. 154	495 Central st. Manchester N.H.
4	SANTOS	JOSE	12	-	M	S	20 June 1926 Peabody Mass.	Pass. No. 45	55 Foster st. Peabody Mass.
5	SANTOS	MANUEL	15	-	M	S	28 May 1925 Peabody Mass.	Pass. No. 45	Same as above.
6	DINA	EDUARDO	16	-	M	S	17 Mar. 1922 N.Bedford Mass/	Pass. No. 51	15 Chapel st. Danburry Conn.
7	SILVA	FRANK	17	-	M	S	25 Aug. 1923 Lowell Mass.	Pass. No. 129	137 15th ave M.Vernon N.Y.
8	SILVA	MARIA	12	-	F	S	31 Oct. 1927 Mt. Vernon N.Y.	Pass. No. 129	Same as above.
9	MAROTE DE OLIM	AUGUSTO	21	-	M	S	27 Apr. 1919 New Bedford Mass.	Pass. No. 152	517 Rookdale ave. N.Bedford Mass.
10	CALDAS	MARIA	18	-	F	S	7 Feb. 1922 Cumberland	Pass. No. 49	118 Titus st. Valls Falls R.I.
11	OLIVEIRA	JOSE	40	-	M	M	Pass. No. 651779	31 Mar. 1939 Hartford Conn.	856 Capitol avr. Hartford Conn.
12	OLIVEIRA	MARY SOSEPHINE	48	-	F	M	22 May 1892 Hartford Conn.	Pass. No. 652876	Same as above.
13	GRILO FERNANDES	BELMINA	24	-	F	M	4 June 191[illegible] Lowell Mass.	Pass. No. 56	Comin Manuel Camacho P.O.B. 523 Hillsboro N.H. and his 3 young girls
14	JARDINE	ELFRIEDA	16	-	F	S	16 June 1924 New York N.Y.	Pass. No. 157	337 E. 123 st/ N.York N.Y.
15	JARDINE	EVELYN	11	-	F	S	1929 New York N.Y.	Pass. No. 157	Same as above.
16	V SACAREM MARTINS	AIRES	27	-	M	S	13 May 1913 N.Bedford Mass.	Pass. No. 201	276 Cambridge st. Cambridge Mass.
17	F DINIZ	MARIA	20	-	F	S	20 Aug. 1920 Fall River Mass.	Pass. No. 142	Bellville ave. F.River Mass.
18	PERREIRA	AMERICO	20	-	M	S	17 Aug. 1920 Ludlow Mass.	Pass. No. 46	4 Duke str. Ludlow Mass.
19	PENHA	ARMANDO	20	-	M	S	5 June 1920 N.Bedford Mass.	Pass. No. 48	South Dartsmouth Mass.
20	PENHA V-299184-429-41	ALVES	22	-	M	S	27 July 1918 New Bedford Mass.	Pass. No. 48	Same as above.
21	GOUREVITCH	BERTHE RENEE	52	-	F	M	Pass. No. 219	By her husband	12 W. 76 str. N.York N.Y.
22	SMILOSICI	GUSTAV	25	-	M	S	Pass. No. 6	By his Father	187-21 Jamaica ave, L.Island N.Y
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Robert Emmet ?

SEP 12 1940

9.45 am

60

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. NEA HELLAS-Greek Line arrived September 12,1940. , 19 , M., , from ICT

	Index No.	NAMES Del.EI.9/13/40-11:15 A.M.	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Soc'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Soc'y	Admitted Date	Page	Soc'y	Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officers	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
36M.	1	BONNET, Joseph, Cabin,	2	1	4	DT.3/2	Montgomery	9/13	25	KS	9/14	133	K	9/16	56	CC	1 05 pm							12	16	12
41F.		" Genevieve, Marie Lucie nee Paillasteresme		2		" Out of passports + advised from Ustruck in Re: Bonds - 6 mos Re: Bond 995/2/836	"																			
9F.		" Francosie,		3		" " " "	"																			
6M.		" Benedict,		4		" " " "	"																			
41M.	2	CARASSO, Jaime, Tour.Cl.	11	12	1	" Further test (Pol.-Heb) appealed 9/14/40 Fuller 995/2/850		9/13	9	LO	A 9/14	10	SM					Bonded lig mar Genevette 1 p.s/40-1 pm ret to S.S. Hellas 10-10 am + admitted 3 p. for 6 months under $500 Dep Bond 9/30/40-12 pm #5040/101						15	16	15
38M.	3	HELLMANN, Chaim, 3rd Cl.	8	4	4	" Trans. (Pol.-Heb) Montgomery		9/13	83	JR								12/23/40 - Adm for 6 mos, fee fixed further 30 days after arrival at destination, Bond cancelled, Inspection completed, Adm. under Sec. 3(2) on Bond. #5040/101 in accord. C.O. inst. of 12/14/40. #5606/702.						64	70	70
32F.		" Toni,		5		" " " "																				
		" Judith,		6		" " N.O. V.V. appealed 9/15/40 " "																				
3F.		" Gita,		7		" " " "																				
47m	4	KRAUS, Gustav 2 Cab.			2	Doubt 3 (2) No Q Visa. Czech. Scarinzi further test appealed 9/14/40 995/2/849		9/13	114	JR	9/14	1	cc					admitted 10/16/40-11 15 am on 3/2 for 5 months under $500 Dep Bond, per each						34	36	34
46f		" Therezie																do						32	30	30
66m	5	LOWNER, Rudolph "		5	26	2 " add Czech. Heb. Bond to 10/10/40 995/6/77 "		9/14	9	JR	9/17	84	WH	9/17	103	WH	3 50 pm							8	10	8
56f		" Eugenie			27																					
45m	6	MARGULIES, Moses 3rd Cl.	7	7	3	No C.I.V. Doubt. 3/2 Pol. Heb. Crandall No valid P.P. add Test N.O.V. appealed 9/14/40		9/14	32	CC	9/14	87	KS					9/29/40-2 55 p.m. - Adm. as non-quota for 6 mos. Sec 3(2) on Bond. $500 Bond for each alien, in accord. with C.O. instructions of Oct. 17, 1940, #5604/0/916.						51	54	54
37f		" Szandba			8																					
8m		" Michael			9																					
59f	7	OPATOWSKI, Marcella (nee Valobra) Cab	3	18	1	LPC Italy Heb. Q W.Montgomery		9/13	137	CC	9/13	134	WH	3 10											—	1	—
8m	8	PANIGEL, Moisi 2nd Cl.	5	18	2	DOUBT. 3/2. NO Q VISA. Roum.Heb. Scarinzi Bonds 60 days 994/4/156 755 #12372		9/13	66	JR	9/13	108	JR	3 45 pm											—	2	—
32f		" Pepita, nee Sauerbrun)			19																					
9m	9	RAPAPORT, Elias Wolf 3 Cl.	7	14	2	DOUBT. 3/3 NO C.I.V. Ger.Heb. Crandall Declined appeal Transit Pilot granted		9/16	35	WH											9am 10/11	Santa Clara		34	36	36
29f		" Sali Sara			15																				22	20	20
49m	10	ROSENBERG, Alexander "	8	20	3	DOUBTFUL 3/2. Pol.Heb. Montgomery								9/14	99	KS	11 55 am	# 755/12373							3	3	3
34f		(nee Borak) Maryla Celina		21		3 (3) 30 days Transit Brazil																				
11m		" Henryk Zbigniew		22																						
54f	11	ROTT, Anna Elfriede "	8	12	4	DOUBTFUL TRANSIT. Pol.Pol "								9/13	134	WH	2 30 pm								—	4	—
20f		" Eugenie		13		admitted 3/2 for 30 days 755 #12350																				
		" Anna		14																						
18m		" ~~Jean~~ Johann		23																						
21m 12f	12	SCHNUR, Aron Herman "	9	5	1	Transit Test N.O.V. filed 9/16/40 DOUBTFUL TRANSIT. NO C.I.V. Pol.Heb. CROSS		9/14	131	JR	9/16	63	JM					Dec. 30, 1940 - 3 45 p.m. - Adm. for planning for purpose of entering 30 days after arrival to permit alien to have been transited 3 days 3(2) entered by Bond. Bond in accord. C.O. instr. of Dec. 27, 1940, #5040/919.						17	18	18

SS NEA HELLAS GREEK LINE 9/12/40

Form No. G.I. Immigration Service

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. HSA HELLAS GREEK LINE arrived SEPTEMBER 12, 1940, 19, M., from NY

Del. at E.I. 9/15 -

	Issue No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Class	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Date	Page	Body	Remarks: Date	Page	Body	Admitted: Date	Page	Body	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Exchange No.	Cancels	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	MEALS: Officers	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Del. E. I. 9/15/40-11:15 A. M.																								
43m	15	SCHAEV, David 2nd Cl.	6	12	3	DOUBTFUL S/2. NO Q VISA. Fr. Heb.	SCARINZI	9/13	9	46	9/14	10	5m													
3rd Asst		" Yvonne		13																						
42		" Jaqueline		14																						
43m	14	SCHAEV, Samuel "	6	15	6	DOUBTFUL S/2. NO Q VISA. Greece-Heb.	"	9/13	9	46	9/14	10	5m													
3rd Asst		" Louna		16																						
44m		" Albert		17																						
45m		" Jacques		18																						
46m		" Pierre		19																						
47f		" Dalma		20																						
48m	15	STUCKGOLD, Adolf Stowaway 3rd Cl.	9	9	1	DOUBTFUL TRANS. NO E.I.V. Pol.Heb.	CROSS	9/13	57	25																
49f	16	VIDAL, Nieves Tour.	11	13	1	DOUBTFUL S/2, [illegible]	TULLER	9/13	9	46	9/14	10	5m													
50m	17	WARTH, Wilhelm 3rd Cl.	8	27	5	DOUBTFUL TRANSIT. Pol.Heb.	Montgomery	9/13	144	cc				9/13	125	WH	2									
36f		WARTH, Marta		28																						
10f		" Helene		29																						
		" Willy		30																						
51f	18	POUCHKVITCH, Anastassio 2nd Cl.	7	29	2	NO Q VI. Pc DOUBT. S/2 LPC	Crandall	9/14	175	KS	9/16	62	cc													
22f		" Nina Beatrice		30																						

SS HSA HELLAS GREEK LINE 9/12/40

Form 69
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

N. Y. Form 89
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

165

S. S. NEA HELLAS GREEK LINE arrived SEPTEMBER 12, 1940, 19..., ...M., ..., from ...
Del. at E.I. 9/13 -

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN Del. E. I. 9/13/40-11:15 A. M.	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION 4755/12314	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
							Der.Heb.	In transit to Trujillo City, Dom. Republic - S/S Caonico.						
26m	1	BAUER, Felix Karl	7	24		1	99512/695 Crandall		Bishop	9/19/40	9:15 am	6	6	6
26m	2	BILLER, Walter	7	22		1	" " "	do do	do	9/19/40	9:20 am	6	6	6
56m	3	BLOCH, Hans	8	24		1	" " Montgomery	do do	do	9/19/40	9:25 am	6	6	6
26m	4	DEGEN, Markus	7	16		2	" " Crandall	do do	do	9/19/40	9:45 am	12	12	12
32m		" Ludwig		17			"	do do	do					
29m	5	HURWICZ, Heinrich	8	25		1	" " Montgomery	do do	do	9/19/40	9:10 am	6	6	6
29m	6	JAUL, Egon	7	23		1	" " Crandall	do do	Helmick	9/19/40	9:15 am	6	6	6
20m	7	LAUFER, Ernst	3	19		1	" " Tuller	do do	do	9/19/40	9:15 am	6	6	6
36m	8	SONNENSCHEIN, Erich	7	19		3	" " Crandall	do do	do	9/19/40	9:30 am	18	18	18
29m		" Fritz		20			"	do do	do					
50f		" Grete		21			"	do do	do					
24m	9	WAGNER, Horst	7	18		1	" " "	do do	do	9/19/40	9:45 am	6	6	6
22m	10	WASSERVOGEL, Heinrich	8	26		1	" " Montgomery	do do	do	9/19/40	9:15 am	6	6	6

All in care of the Dominican Republic Settlement Association, Inc. (Mr. Frey)

SS NEA HELLAS GREEK LINE 9/12/40

P3

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to pay such fine.

INDEXED

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
SEP 21 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York N.Y.
on September 17th, 1940

I, master of the Greek (Nationality) S. S. * NEA HELLAS
from port of Andros, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 208 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . --
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . None Total crew this date 204

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on September 12th, 1940, consigned to Greek Line 8 Bridge St.N.York N.Y.; is now lying at foot 5thSt.Hoboken, and is expected to sail September 17th, 1940, for Lisbon-Portugal via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
KERAMAS CONSTANTINOS	17	Greek	Sept. 2nd 1940 at Lisbon
MAROLIA ELEFTHERIA	22	do	do

NEW YORK N.Y. SEP 12 11 AM 1940 ELLIS ISLAND

14—1613

18	D	KYPRIADIS	ALEXANDROS	4	do	W.	O.	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None
19	D	KALOGRIDIS	ANTONIOS	12	do	W.	O.	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None
20	D	VLAHAKIS	DEMETRIOS	21	do	Chief	Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None
21	D	NOVAS	ATHANASSIOS	10	do	2nd		do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None
22	D	DOUMOURAS	GEORGIOS	14	do	2nd		do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None
23	D	DEMENAGAS	PETROS	12	do	2nd		do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.5	--	None	None
24		TRIKOGLOU	DEMETRIOS	10	do	3rd		do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.10	--	None	None
25		RAESSIS	ELEFTHERIOS	7	do	3rd		do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None
26	D	MORAETIS	IOANNIS	20	do	3rd		do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None
27	D	HALLIS	ELEFTHERIOS	9	do	3rd		do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None
28	D	HALDOUVALIS	ALEXANDROS	1	do	Ass't		do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None
29	D	PIRPINIAS	CONSTANTINOS	7	Months	do		do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None
30	D	ZANNIS	LEONARDOS	4	do	do		do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greece	5.5	--	None	None

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

Form 668
U.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

(1) No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	TRIKOGLOU DEMETRIOS	30	Greek	Sept. 2nd 1940 at Lisbon
2	RAISSIS ELEFTHERIOS	26	do	do
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

18	KYPRIADIS	ALEXANDROS	4	do	W.	O.	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None
19	KALOGRIDIS	ANTONIOS	12	do	W.	O.	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None
20	VLAHAKIS	DEMETRIOS	27	do	Chief	Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None
21	NOVAS	ATHANASSIOS	10	do	2nd	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None
22	DOUMOURAS	GEORGIOS	10	do	2nd	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None
23	DEMENAGAS	PETROS	12	do	2nd	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.5	--	None	None
24	TRIKOGLOU	DEMETRIOS	10	do	3rd	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.10	--	None	None
25	RAESSIS	ELEFTHERIOS	7	do	3rd	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None
26	MORAETIS	IOANNIS	20	do	3rd	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None
27	MALLIS	ELEFTHERIOS	9	do	3rd	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None
28	HALDOUVALIS	ALEXANDROS	1	do	Ass't	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None
29	PIRPINIAS	CONSTANTINOS	10	Months	do	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None
30	ZANNIS	LEONARDOS	4	do	do	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greece	5.5	--	None	None

PX-9722 10-20-41 VL 6-9/68

All Crew Except Master held on Board

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1360

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

13784

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 167 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NEA HELLAS", arriving at New York N.Y., on September 12, 1940, from the port of Lisbon-Portugal on September 3 SEP 1940

NEA HELLAS SEP 12 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	O	CARDARAS	CONSTANTINOS	20 Years	Master	12 SEP 1940	Lisbon	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	Landed
2	O	GOUNALIS	IOANNIS	17 do	Chief Officer	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	6.-	--	None	None	
3	O	VALMAS	IOANNIS	7 do	2nd Officer	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
4		VALMAS	FILIPPOS	32 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	did not sail P.
5	O	GABRIEL	LEONIDAS	7 do	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
6	O	PASHALIS	DEMETRIOS	12 do	3rd Officer	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
7	O	GLENOS	IOANNIS	7 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	Greek	Greece	5.10	--	None	None	
8	O	ZARBIS	PATROKLOS	4 do	Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.4	--	None	None	
9	O	KONTOSTAVLOS	PETROS	25 do	Chief Purser	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
10	O	DARATOS	NIKOLAOS	27 do	1st Ass't do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
11		KRISSOULIS	ELIAS	26 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	did not sail P.
12	O	VAGIANOS	DEMETRIOS	17 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
13	O	PAVLIDIS	PAVLOS	16 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
14	O	MENTIS	SPIRIDON	17 do	Surgeon	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
15	O	KOUTROULIDIS	ANDREAS	17 do	Druggist	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
16	O	MANSOLAS	MATHEOS	25 do	Chief Steward	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
17	O	VALAVANIS	PANAGIOTIS	17 do	W. O.	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
18	O	KYPRIADIS	ALEXANDROS	4 do	W. O.	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
19	O	KALOGRIDIS	ANTONIOS	12 do	W. O.	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
20	O	VLAHAKIS	DEMETRIOS	27 do	Chief Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
21	O	NOVAS	ATHANASSIOS	10 do	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
22	O	DOUMOURAS	GEORGIOS	10 do	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
23	O	DEMENAGAS	PETROS	12 do	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.5	--	None	None	
24	.	TRIKOGLOU	DEMETRIOS	10 do	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.10	--	None	None	
25	.	RAESSIS	ELEFTHERIOS	1 do	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
26	O	MORAITIS	IOANNIS	20 do	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
27	O	HALIDS	ELEFTHERIOS	9 do	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
28	O	HALDOUVALIS	ALEXANDROS	1 do	Ass't do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
29	O	PIRPINIAS	CONSTANTINOS	10 Months	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
30	O	ZANNIS	LEONARDOS	4 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greece	5.5	--	None	None	

PX-9722 10-20-41 VL 6-9/681

Ag'ts Lic - Capt Indeed held on Board

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

2-6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONST. CARDARAS MASTER of the NEA HELLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. Cardaras

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

168

Vessel "NEA HELLAS", arriving at New York N.Y., on September 12, 1940, from the port of Lisbon - Portugal on Sept. 1940 3 SEP 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	0	LAPATAS	PANAGIOTIS	12 Years	Electrician	12 SEP 1940	Lisbon	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
2	0	ZAHARIOU	IOANNIS	15 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
3	0	ZOGRAFOS	ELEFTHERIOS	16 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
4	0	TALLIERIS	DEMETRIOS	3 do	Plomber	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greece	6.-	--	None	None	
5	0	HALAS	IOANNIS	32 do	Boatswain	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
6	0	TINIAKOS	LEONIDAS	15 do	Ass't do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
7	0	BALSIS	GEORGIOS	14 do	do do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
8	0	KATSAS	ANTONIOS	26 do	Carpenter	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
9	0	ZERVOS	VASSILIOS	11 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
10	0	KARTEROS	IOANNIS	23 do	Sailor	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
11	0	KOFINIOTIS	EVANGELOS	5 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
12	0	KIPIOTIS	GEORGIOS	17 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
13	0	LADAS	SPIRIDON	26 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
14	0	KAERIS	GEORGIOS	7 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
15	0	PETSAS	DEMETRIOS	27 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
16	0	PANTAZIS	MICHAEL	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	56	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
17	0	GREGORIOU	IOANNIS	19 do	do	do	do	No	yes	47	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
18	0	VATOUGIAS	TRYFON	8 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
19	0	LARIOS	DEMETRIOS	22 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
~~20~~		~~TSAMADOS~~	~~IOANNIS~~	~~25 do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~52~~	~~M~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~5.8~~	~~--~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	Did not sail P.
21	0	KOUTSOUBELAS	EFSTATHIOS	10 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
22	0	SELEPES	GEORGIOS	7 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
23	0	BAKOMITROS	DEMETRIOS	17 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	Greek	Greece	5.10	--	None	None	
24	0	HAZAPIS	FILIPPOS	14 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
25	0	SARRIS	HRISTOS	8 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
26	0	ANDRELLOS	CONSTANTINOS	9 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greece	5.10	--	None	None	
27	0	PIAGKOS	ANTONIOS	6 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
~~28~~		~~MERIS~~	~~EMANUEL~~	~~10 do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~48~~	~~M~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~5.8~~	~~--~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	Did not sail P.
~~29~~		~~KATRAMADOS~~	~~SPIRIDON~~	~~10 do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~5.7~~	~~--~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	Did not sail P.
30	0	HAZAPIS	DEMETRIOS	2 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	

Medicine sold on board

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2868

2-6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONST. CARDARAS MASTER of the NEA HELLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. Cardaras
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NEA HELLAS" *arriving at* New York N.Y. *on* September 18, 1940, *from the port of* Lisbon-Portugal *on* September 1940 3 SEP 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	O	STEFANOU	DEMETRIOS	9 Years	Sailor	12 SEP 1940	Lisbon	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
2	O	GARYFALLOS 9962 8 633	DEMETRIOS	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
3	O	GIALOURIS	SPIROS	3 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
4	O	TSIKNAS	CONSTANTINOS	20 do	1 Classe 1st Steward	do	do	No	Yes	59	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
5	O	RODITIS	AGAPITOS	12 do	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
6	O	KOLOKOTINIS	ATHANASSIOS	17 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
7	O	BILLIS	VASILIOS	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
8	O	KOTTAKIS	ANDREAS	29 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
9	O	HALKOMATAS	GEORGIOS	34 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
10	O	GABRIEL	HRISTODOULOS	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
11	O	KAKAROUHAS	GEORGIOS	20 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
12	O	KATSIOTIS	DEMETRIOS	25 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
13	O	FLAMOURAKIS	IOANNIS	18 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
14	O	KOUTSOURIDAS	SPIRIDON	10 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
15	O	TSIRTSIKOS	LEONIDAS	28 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
16	O	KYRANGELOS	SOTIRIOS	20 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
17	O	KEKIS	DEMETRIOS	17 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
18	O	ECONOMIDES	CONSTANTINOS	6 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
19	O	KORKODELOS	SIMOS	20 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
20	O	BOUZEGIAS	ANTONIOS	8 Months	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
21	O	SMYRLAKI	PANAGIOTA	1 Year	Stewardess	do	do	No	Yes	37	F	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
22	O	EKATERINIS	GEORGIOS	19 do	Barman	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	6.-	--	None	None	
23	O	ANTONOPOULOS	DEMETRIOS	17 do	2nd Class 1st Steward	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
24	O	EVLOGIMENOS	SPIRIDON	14 do	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
25	O	HRISTODOULOU	ANDREAS	10 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
26	O	KALFAGIANNIS	SPIRIDON	22 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greece	5.10	--	None	None	
27	O	GKIKAS	EMMANUEL	20 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
28	O	GUAVROUDIS	DEMETRIOS	20 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	65	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
29	O	MOROS	ALEXANDROS	12 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
30	O	TSOLLAKOS	GEORGIOS	15 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	

C.C. removed this one from Board of [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

2-6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONST. CARDARAS MASTER, of the SEA HELLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C Cardaras

Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. -4- 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

170

Vessel "NEA HELLAS", arriving at New York N.Y., on September 12, 1940, from the port of Lisbon - Portugal on Sept. 1940 3 SEP 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		MICHAELIDIS	GEORGIOS	26 Years	Steward	12 SEP 1940	Lisbon	No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
2		KALLIPOLITIS	SPIRIDON	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
3		AVLOMANITIS	STAMATIOS	18 do	Bafman	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
4		MAROLIA	ELEFTHERIA	5 Month	Stewardess	do	do	No	Yes	22	F	Greek	Greece	5.5	--	None	None	
5		BISTIS	NIKOLAOS	31 Years	3rd Class 1st Steard	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
6		ANASTASIADIS	IOANNIS	6 do	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
7		GLENOS	DEMOSTHENIS	28 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
8		FAKIS	FRAGKISKOS	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
9		DEMATOS	ANDREAS	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
10		KONTOSTAVLOS	CONSTANTINOS	24 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
11		BAKEVANAKIS	THEODOROS	28 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
12		DIAKATOS	ERAKLIS	9 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
13		PSARROS	ANTONIOS	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.5	--	None	None	
14		KERANIS	LEONIDAS	12 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
15		TSEKOS	PANAGIOTIS	15 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
16		PETRAKIS	CONSTANTINOS	11 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
17		VRYONIS	PANAGIOTIS	16 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
18		STAMATAKIS	HARALAMBOS	18 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
19		GLENOS	AVGOUSTIS	28 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
20		MEGARIOTIS	EVANGELOS	20 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greece	5.5	--	None	None	
21		TZOUROUDIS	NIKITAS	7 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
22		KAROGIANNIS	EFSTATHIOS	2 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
23		HRISSAFINIERIS	ALEXANDROS	5 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
24		VASTARDIS	VASILIOS	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
25		TOPOUZOGLOU	ANDREAS	15 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
26		MENTIS	GEORGIOS	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
27		HRISTODOULOU	GEORGIOS	3 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
28		ANDRELLOS	PANTELIS	4 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
29		MEGARIOTIS	NIKOLAOS	4 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
30		GLENOS	MICHAEL	20 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	

Crew's Effects on Board

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

2-6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONST. CARDARAS MASTER, of the NEA HELLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. Cardaras.
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. - 5 - 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NEA HELLAS", arriving at New York N.Y., on September 12, 1940, from the port of Lisbon-Portugal on Sept. 1940 3 SEP

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		KOUMBI	EKATERINI	6 Months	Stewardess	2 SEP 1940	Lisbon	No	Yes	32	F	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
2		ASLANOGLOU	ACHILLEFS	25 Years	M.R.S.	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
~~3~~		~~KETSIS~~	~~MICHAEL~~	~~24 do~~	~~M.R.S.~~	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	Did not sail PP.
4		KERAMAS	CONSTANTINOS	1 do	M.R.S.	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
5		PATEROS	DIONYSSIOS	1 do	M.R.S.	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
6		SAMARAS	ALEXANDROS	10 do	Store Keeper	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
7		LAZARIDIS	PANTELIS	6 do	Ass't do	do	do	No	Yes	61	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
8		GERAKARAKIS	PANAGIOTIS	15 do	do do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
9		KAZAKOS	IOANNIS	5 Months	do do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
10		FAROS	EMMANUEL	24 Years	Distributer	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
11		GEORGIOU	APOSTOLOS	8 do	Linen Keeper	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
12		GABRIEL	HRISTOS	1 do	Ass't do	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
13		KAVALLIEROS	IOANNIS	15 Months	Printer	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
14		KOSMELIS	NIKOLAOS	6 do	Baker	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
15		PAOURIS	MICHAEL	1 Year	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
16		VALAKAS	THEODOROS	6 Months	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5.10	--	None	None	4 Exp.
17		BAKOPANOS	CONSTANTINOS	12 Years	Butcher	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greece	5. 9	--	None	None	
18		TINIAKOS	ANTONIOS	16 do	Hosp.Attend	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
19		THEODOROU	KATE	1 do	Kiosk Attend.	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
20		GAVALAS	ZANNIS	22 do	Barber	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
21		PERTESSIS	ANTONIOS	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
22		ZAFIRAKIS	IOANNIS	13 do	Chief Cook	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
23		MOLFETAS	ARISTIDIS	7 do	Cook	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
~~24~~		~~TSAGGARAS~~	~~DEMETRIOS~~	~~10 do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~5.9~~	~~--~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	Did not sail PP.
25		GLENOS	AGAMEMNON	22 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
26		KATSAROS	GEORGIOS	5 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
27		HLEMBOGIANNIS	DEMETRIOS	14 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
28		SABATIKOS	EVANGELOS	9 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
29		TSOUROVITS	GEORGIOS	15 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
30		KALARAKIS	APOSTOLOS	14 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	

Examined before me on Board of

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

2-6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EMILY CARRARAS, MASTER, of the NEA HELLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E Carrara

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigrant inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of aliens mentioned below (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving common is a "conference" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those for the ports off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing no names if such be the fact. Such lists as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such aliens have fallen sick, died from the vessel, gotten a discharge of such aliens, together with any information likely to lead to their apprehension, should they desert. It shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to deliver to such immigration officer, before the departure of any such vessel in which he shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner so to deliver either of the several lists above required, and of all aliens employed on such vessel who were not mentioned therein at the time of the arrival but who still remain upon the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or have died since the arrival of the vessel, stating particularly the cause of death, so far as known, and the fact and circumstances of desertion, respectively, or as to report such cases of desertion or hospital, with names, age, sex, and such lists of such aliens remaining on board at departure, respectively, or as to report such cases of desertion or hospital, with names, age, sex, country, or countries which, if required by the Secretary of Labor, may be the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the name of the first such alien contracting whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report in such matter as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such penalty, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or reduced: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS, APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate deportation, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owners, charterers, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport such seaman by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. - 6 - 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

172

3 SEP 1940

Vessel " NEA HELLAS " *arriving at* New York N.Y. *on* September 12, 1940, *from the port of* Lisbon-Portugal *on* September 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		KARAGIANNIS	APOSTOLOS	10 Years	Cook	12 SEP 1940	Lisbon	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
2		SPATHIS	DEMETRIOS	12 do	Confectioner	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
3		KOSKOVOS	DEMETRIOS	8 do	Peeler	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
4		MAKTIS	MICHAEL	2 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
5		BITROS	DEMETRIOS	3 do	Musician	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
6		ALEXANDRATOS	ANDREAS	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
7		TZIVRAS	DEMETRIOS	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
8		DEFTEREOS	MARIOS	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
9		GLENOS	NICOLAOS	21 do	Donkeyman	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
10		STRATIS	IOANNIS	26 do	Waterman	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
11		GEORGIOU	IOANNIS	18 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
12		LEKKAS	ALKIVIADIS	38 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
13		BOUGIOURIS	PANAGIOTIS	26 do	Greaser	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
14		PANORGIOS	GEORGIOS	4 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
15		PITSILOS	NICOLAOS	9 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
16		NERIS	GEORGIOS	25 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	Greek	Greece	5.10	--	None	None	
17		TENTES	ANTONIOS	24 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
18		GABRIEL	CONSTANTINOS	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
19		MILAS	NIKOLAOS	14 do	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	Greek	Greece	5.10	--	None	None	
20		LALOUNIS	STAVROS	20 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
21		KALOGRIDIS	IOANNIS	26 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	Greek	Greece	5.10	--	None	None	
22		KOSTOS	ANTONIOS	16 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
23		GAVANAS MASTORIS	HRISTOS	25 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greeke	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
24		TRANTAS	GEORGIOS	17 do	do	do	do	No	yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
25		RAPTAKIS	PARASKEVAS	2 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
26		MAGGANIOTIS	IOANNIS	11 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
27		KRAYANEH	LIEBER	1 do	Cook	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	Hebrew	Palestine	5.7	--	None	None	
28																		
29																		
30																		

C.C. Cadman of Detained Board of

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

2-6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONST. CARDARAS MASTER, of the NEA HELLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O Cardaras.

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

173

Vessel "Nea Hellas", arriving at ..., 12 SEP 1940, 19..., from the port of LISBON 3 SEP 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight kl;	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	D	Meneses Camacho	Leandro	20	Doctor	9/3/40	Lisbon	yes	yes	62	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.68	65			
2	D	Marques	Jose Albano	30	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	yes	yes	51	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.66	80			
3	D	Martins	Eduardo	16	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no.	yes	43	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.70	78			
4	D	M.G.R.Almeida	Maria das Dores	13	stewardess	9/3/40	Lisbon	no.	yes	46	F	Portugal	Portuguese	1.78	80			
5	D	Sanches	Francisco	14	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no.	yes	40	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.85	65			
6	D	da Cruz	Avelino	11	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no.	yes	32	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.67	75			
7	D	da Silva Dias	Antonio	5	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	42	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.65	63			
8	D	Gomes	Alvaro Antonio	14	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	37	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.70	89			
9	D	Custodio	Arnaldo	19	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	47	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.69	78			
10	D	Heller	Antonio Maria	22	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	39	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.70	68			
11	D	Marques	Francisco	21	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	50	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.62	65			
12	D	Miguel	Alfredo	21	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	41	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.65	60			
13	D	Brito	Antonio	16	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	38	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.55	60			
14	D	Santos	Laura	12	stewardess	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	46	F	Portugal	Portuguese	1.56	64			
15	D	Correia Felix	Julio	20	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	41	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.69	75			
16	D	Teixeira Peixoto	Humberto	21	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	42	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.64	66			
17	D	Elias	Jacinto	22	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	41	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.61	59			
18	D	Augusto	Agapito	39	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	58	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.67	68			
19	D	Pereira da Silva	Alfredo	15	fireman	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	40	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.59	68			
20	D	Gaspar	Enrico	22	fireman	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	43	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.64	59			
21	D	Nascimento Ramalho	Jose Pedro	29	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	51	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.76	72			
22	D	dos Santos	Joaquim	24	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	53	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.62	84			
23	D	Infante	Francisco	30	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	55	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.65	80			
24	D	Chaime	Joaquim	16	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	36	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.67	85			
25	D	Moura	Ricardo Germano	13	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	26	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.55	60			
26	D	Silva	Jose Pedro	37	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	56	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.47	85			
27	D	Fernandes	Manuel	14	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	39	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.58	61			
28	D	Jose Junior	Pacifico	15	trimmer	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	39	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.56	64			
29	D	dos Santos Porto	Joaquim	13	steward	9/3/940	Lisbon	no	yes	38	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.68	72			
30	D	Manuel Joaquim Gonçalves		12	steward	9/3/40	Lisbon	no	yes	45	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.57	80			

Produced Kept on board

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

2-6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONST. CARDARAS MASTER *, of the* NEA HELLAS *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

O Cardaras

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-6

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Nea Hellas, arriving at New York N.Y., 12 SEP 1940, 19..., from the port of Lisbon Portugal Sept.3 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	O	Rodrigues	Antonio	12 Years	F.man	9/3/40	Lisbon	No	Yes	50	M	Portuguese	Portugal	L.60	150			
2	O	Manita	Carlos	do	Sailer	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Portuguese	do	1.(6$2	66			
3	O	Dias	Americo Victor Hugo	do	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Portuguese	do	1.56	65		Ordered held on Board	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17		CAMACHO DE OLIVEIRA	MANUEL		TRIMMER	9/3/40	Lisbon	No	No	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5'10"	180			
18		DE OLIVEIRA	ANTONIO MARIA		SAILOR	"	"	No	No	33	M	"	"	5'8"	130			
19		AROSO	ANTONIO		DO	"	"	No	Yes	37	M	"	"	5'6"	125			
20		CORDEIRO	JOSE		DO	"	"	No	Yes	31	M	"	"	5'4	150			
21		DA CRUZ	ALFREDO		STEWARD	"	"	No	Yes	56	M	"	"	5'1	180		Ordered held on Board for Required Dentist	
22		Engaged after the visa was obtained, Too late to obtain another visa.			17 to 21													
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Cleared with 210 members of crew, including the Master

Service No. 3455
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S "Nea Hellas"
(Seal) Fee stamps
Warren Ohlinger
Vice (Consul)
SEP 3 - 1940

New York Sept. 12. 1940

Line 8
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

2-6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONST. CARRARAS MASTER, of the NEA HELLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C Carrara
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1940

Joseph V Fanning
Immigrant Inspector.

240
32
208

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-6

175

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED SEP 25 1940

M & H
10/1/40
M & H
10/8/40
M. H

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. C. OYSTER, Surgeon of the SS SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L C Oyster

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEPTEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

Filed Sept. 9-12-40

F. J. Hagerty
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—4000

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		13	136	149
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total		13	136	149

mono

45 FC

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN JACINTO #132 Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., SEPTEMBER 7th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix numbers with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give confirm of not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ALVARADO	MARIA JOSEFA	18		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	PTO RICO	GUAYAMA	Alien Resident of Puerto Rico				P.R.	CENTRAL AGUIRRE
2	EXEMPT	CANGGIANO TORO	JULITA	28		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	PTO RICO	JUANA DIAZ	Alien Resident of Puerto Rico				P.R.	DUBUQUE IOWA
3	EXEMPT	CRESPO JR	FRANCISCO J	22		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	PTO RICO	PONCE	Alien Resident of Puerto Rico				P.R.	PONCE
4	EXEMPT	FRANCESCHI JR	VIRGILIO	19		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH SPANISH	Y	FRANCE	WEST IND.	PTO RICO	JUANA DIAZ	Alien Resident of Puerto Rico				P.R.	JUANA DIAZ
5	EXEMPT	GARCIA	ALTAGRACIA	17		F	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH ENGLISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	PTO RICO	ARECIBO	Alien Resident of Puerto Rico				P.R.	ARECIBO
6	EXEMPT	GARCIA	PEDRO A	22		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	PTO RICO	ARECIBO	Alien Resident of Puerto Rico				P.R.	ARECIBO
7	EXEMPT	GARCIA GONZALEZ	SALVADOR (Father)	59		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	Alien Resident of Puerto Rico				P.R.	SAN JUAN
8	EXEMPT	GARCIA	MARIA DOLORES	18		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	PTO RICO	SAN JUAN	Alien Resident of Puerto Rico				P.R.	SAN JUAN
9	EXEMPT	LUINA	JOSE ANTONIO	24		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	PTO RICO	FAJARDO	Alien Resident of Puerto Rico				P.R.	FAJARDO
10	EXEMPT	LUINA	ADOLFO N	25		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	PTO RICO	FAJARDO	Alien Resident of Puerto Rico				P.R.	FAJARDO
11	EXEMPT	MAFUZ	ANTONIO	20		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH ENGLISH	Y	SYRIA	SYRIAN	P.R.	SAN JUAN	Alien Resident of Puerto Rico				P.R.	SANTURCE
12	EXEMPT	PERKINS	JOHN A.	25		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	WEST IND.	B.W.I.	ST.KITTS	Alien Resident of Puerto Rico				P.R.	SANTURCE
13	EXEMPT	RODRIGUEZ	AVELINO	39		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ASTURIAS					P.R.	SANTURCE
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27	61																				
28																					
29																					
30																					

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
SEP. 12 1940

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

176

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. SEPTEMBER 12th, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by (1) person, whether or not in this country, whether or not by the alien himself, relative, friend, employer, society, etc., or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (port of departure)—	In U.S.A., its territories or possessions					Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FA: MAURICIO ALVARADO								SINCE			COLLEGE OF ST. TERESA																		
1	CENTRAL AGUIRRE P.R.		MINN.	WINONA	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	BIRTH	P.R.		WINONA MINNESOTA	Y	1 YR	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	MO: ISABEL TORO			JUANA					SINCE	P.R.	5/25/	CLARK COLLEGE		9																
2	JUANA DIAZ P.R.		P.R.	DIAZ	Y	MOTHER	Y	Y	BIRTH	USA	1940	DUBUQUE IOWA	Y	MOS	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	GREEN	NONE
	FA: FRANCISCO CRESPO								SINCE	P.R.	JUNE	UNIVERSITY OF DAYTON		9																
3	PONCE P.R.		P.R.	PONCE	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	BIRTH	USA	1940	DAYTON OHIO	Y	MOS	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	GRAY	NONE
	FA: VIRGILIO FRANCESCHI			JUANA					SINCE			WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY		1																
4	JUANA DIAZ P.R.		P.R.	DIAZ	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	BIRTH	P.R.		MORGANTOWN W. VA.	Y	YR	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FA: VITALIANO GARCIA								SINCE			INDIANA UNIVERSITY		1																
5	ARECIBO P.R.		P.R.	ARECIBO	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	BIRTH	P.R.		BLOOMINGTON IND.	Y	YR	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FA: VITALIANO GARCIA								SINCE			INDIANA UNIVERSITY		1																
6	ARECIBO P.R.		P.R.	ARECIBO	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	BIRTH	P.R.		BLOOMINGTON IND.	Y	YR	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	WIFE: MRS GARCIA GONZALEZ								6 mos	USA		HOTEL TAFT:		45																
7	SAN JUAN P.R.		P.R.	SANJUAN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	12yrs	P.R.	1930	NEW YORK NY	Y	days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	GRAY	BRN	NONE
	MOTHER: AS ABOVE								SINCE			MARYWOOD COLLEGE		9																
8			P.R.	SANJUAN	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	BIRTH	P.R.		SCRANTON PENN.	Y	MOS	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FA: JOSE LUINA								SINCE	USA	JUNE	UNC: VICENTE N DIAZ 30		10																
9	FAJARDO P.R.		P.R.	FAJARDO	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	BIRTH	P.R.	1940	KAYTEN AVE WATERBURY CONN	Y	MOS	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FATHER:								SINCE	USA	JUNE			10																
10	AS ABOVE		P.R.	FAJARDO	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	BIRTH	P.R.	1940	AS ABOVE	Y	MOS	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FA: JUAN MAFUZ 25 CANAL								SINCE			MRS A BEECHER		1																
11	ST SANTURCE P.R.		P.R.	SANJUAN	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	BIRTH	P.R.		303 HENRY ST BKLYN NY	Y	YR	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
	UNCLE: ROY PARKINS								1938/			AUNT: MRS W. WEBSTER 2345		1																
12	SAN JUAN P.R.		P.R.	SAN JUAN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1940	P.R.		WEBSTER AVE BRONX NY	Y	YR	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	WIFE: CARMEN G RODRIGUEZ								1920/		3/25	BIZ: COLLADO OZAMIZ 367		15																
13	SANTURCE P.R.		P.R.	SANTURCE	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1940	P.R.	1934	BROADWAY NEW YORK N Y	Y	days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
14												Hotel Ansonia N.Y.C.																		
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Washington D.C. University Laundry

Finish Laundry of St. Thomas Univ. Washington

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. HART MASTER, of the SS SAM JACINTO, from SAN JUAN P.R., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Hart
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEPTEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

H. J. Shaughnessy
Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 599 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN PR, SEPT 7, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY SEPT 12, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Anna Rodriguez	Aurea	20		F	M	Caguas PR March 11.1919		53 E 110 St New York NY
2	Apenta	Asuncion	20		M	S	Naranjito PR Sept 9.1920		Perkins Institution Boston Mass
3	Antemattei	Rene	22		M	S	Yauco PR Aug 28.1918		Loyola University New Orleansla
4	Atiles Moreu	Guillermo	39		M	M	Ponce PR May 12.1901		Taft Hotel New York NY
5	Adam	Alberto	22		M	S	San Juan PR Jan 31.1918	District Court Of P Rico June 12.1939	School Of Medicine Maryland Md
6	Aneda	Joseph R	29		M	M	E.Stroudsburg Penna Dec 6.1910		42 N.Kistler St E.Stroudsburg Penn
7	Aneda	Jean M	27		M	M		Parents U S Citizens	Do Do
8	Alvarez	Telma R	21		M	S	Mayaguez PR Jan 1.1919		Baylor University Waco. Texas
9	Batchelor	Josephine	20		F	S	Pittsburgh Penna Feb 10.1920		115 S.Atlantic Ave Haddonfield New Jersey
10	Bahamonde	Enrique	48		M	M	Ponce PR Aug 30.1892		1325 Southen Boulevard N Y
11	Berges	Orlando	15		M	S	Naguabo PR Sept 17.1924		C/O Margot Garcia 579 W 159 St NewYork NY
12	Berries	Jose A	15		M	S	Juncos PR Sept 7.1925		C/O M Bertard 509 W 142 St NewYork NY
13	Berries	Hilda	14		F	S	Juncos PR Spet 7.1926		Do Do
14	Berries	Rita Maria	16		F	S	Juncos PR Jan 29.1924		Do Do
15	Burkett	Gustave	32		M	S	Brooklyn NY April 29.1908		402 E 5th St Brooklyn NY
16	Cot	Jose E	42		M	M		District Court Of P Rico May 27.1940	258 W 67 St Chicago ILL.
17	Calderin	Delia	19		F	S	Naguabo PR July 3.1921		999 Perham ParkWay Bronx N Y
18	Camacho Renta	Pure Antonio	37		M	M	Penuelas PR June 29.1903		512 W 156 ST New York N Y
19	Cordova	Ubaldo B	20		M	S	Catano PR May 16.1920		613 Irvina Ar.Syracuse N Y
20	Cesari	Angel M	19		M	S	Yauco PR Nov 21.1920		Loyola University New Orleansla
21	Caine	Domingo	38		M	S		District Court Of P Rico July 28.1927	1601 Ayenne Pl.Washington D C
22	Care	Ruben R	19		M	S	Mato Rey PR Jan 16.1921		College Station.Texas
23	Cummings	Aida	18		F	S	Arecibo PR Jan 3,1922		St.Mary Of The Spring Columbus Ohio.
24	Castro	Maria C	17		F	S	Juncos PR March 13.1923		Stella Niagara N Y
25	Cabrera	Hugo	19		M	S	Naguabo PR Sept 17.1920		Maryland Univ.Maryland
26	Cintron	Luis Guillermo	23		M	S	Ponce PR Feb 25.1917		University Of Notre Dame South Bend Ind.
27	Cubi	Afrain	8		M	S	Guayama PR March 4.1932		769 E 158 St New York NY
28	Dalmau	Carlos	20		M	S	Ponce PR Aug 1.1920		G Washington Univ.Washington DC
29	Derna	William H	17		M	S	New York NY Nov 28.1922		6401 16thAve Brooklyn NY
30	Dalmau	Miguel	22		M	S		District Court Of P Rico June 6.1939	17 Fairview St Bronxville P O Tuckahoe N Y

Total 9 9

62

F. J. Haydorties
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
SEP. 12 1940 9 00 AM

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 650 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

178

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN PR, SEPT 7, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY SEPT 12., 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Davila	Guillermo E	17		M	S	Arecibo PR May 19.1923		225 W.Wood St Lafayette Ind
2	Denate	Domingo	22		M	S	Vaga Baja PR Sept 30.1917		University Of Florida.Fla.
3	Davila	Enid G	15		F	S	Lajas PR April 21.1925		Webster College Webster Miss C/O M Barret
4	Enriquez	Edna V	18		F	S	Mariaao PR Nov 25.1921		16 Bank St New York NY
5	Faget	Gabriel	21		M	S	Ponce PR April 19.1919		University Of Charlettene Va
6	Faria	Juan A	37		M	M	Lajas PR Sept 19.1903		University Of Virginia Va
7	Fragoso	Gloria	14		F	S	Carolina PR Jan 13.1926		98 Mongolia Ave Jersey City NJ
8	Fernandez	Juan A	24		M	S		District Court Of P Rico June 7.1937	810 Dawson St Bronx N Y
9	Figueroa	Etervina	18		F	S	Cayey PR Dec 21.1921		Webster College Webster Miss
10	Green	Gaspar	25		M	M	Hiram Ohio Feb 13.1915		Hiram Ohio
11	Gittleman	Simon S	38		M	M		Father Naturalizer	52 Hamilton Rd Verona NJ
12	Garces	Manuel A	27		M	S	San German PR Dec 20.1912		219 W 28 St New York NY
13	Gonzalez	Luis M	36		M	M	Rio Piedras PR Jan 11.1904		University Of Penn.Phila Pa
14	Gonzalez Lopez	Luis M	6		M	S	Santurce PR Oct 27.1933		De De
15	Gonzalez	Julita L	29		F	M	Cayey PR July 27.1911		De De
16	Gonzalez	Rene Eugenio	19		M	S	Catano PR April 27.1921		Naval Academy Annapolis Md
17	Graham	Harold E	20		M	S	Santurce PR Feb 24.1920		Notre Dame Univ. Notre Dame Ind.
18	Gerden	Ramon	22		M	S	San JuanPR May 12.1918		141-08 Main St 3rd Ave Long Heland N Y
19	Gonzalez	Felipe	20		M	S	Lares PR April 11.1920		New York University New York NY
20	Heyes	Hector	17		M	S	Ponce PR Dec 3.1922		102 E 114 St New York NY
21	Hernandez	Jose	17		M	S	San Juan PR July 6.1923		1061 Simpson St Bronx N Y
22	Irizarri	Archibald	19		M	S	New York NY June 8.1921		Iri State College Angola Ind
23	Iguina	Jose G	21		M	S	Arecibo PR May 10.1919		1907½ Wichita Austin Texas
24	Igartua	Jose E	22		M	S	Aguadilla PR July 3.1918		227 River Side Driver New York NY
25	Iglesias	Eddie	19		M	S	Santurce PR April 4.1921		3175 Porter St N.W.Washington DC
26	Jorge	Ana	23		F	S	Comerio PR March 22.1917		NY 98 Oxford Rd Rockville Center LI.
27	Kryzanowsky	Constantine D	19		M	S	Seattle Wash.March 9.1921		721 E.Broadway Mon Mouth ILL
28	Lugo	Anibal	26		M	S	San German PR April 12.1914		217 E Ontario St Chicago ILL
29	Lanausse	Jorge	19		M	S	Salinas PR Oct 15.1921		W. Virginia Univ.Mazantown Va
30	Lopez	Antonia L	15		F	S	Yauco PR Sept 21.1925		818 South Kingshighway St.Louis Missouri

Total 9 9

C3

J. F. Hardy Brother
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
SEP. 12 1940 9 00 AM

Line A. L. AÑO PUERTO RICO S.S.A. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 436A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Record on this block United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States sailing on a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens sailing on a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

179

S.S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN PR, SEPT 9, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y SEPT 12, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES BORDER POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Morales	Hugo	18		M	S	Cagoas PR April 29.1922		119 W 111 St New York NY
2	Morales	Quail R	32		M	M	Rio Piedras PR Nov 16.1907		708 Black Ave Williamsburg Va
3	Morales	Mary D	24		F	M	Highland Spring Va April 1.18.1916		Do Do
4	Morales	Luis M	1		M	S	Williamsburg Va March 7.1939		Do Do
5	Molini	Damien R	19		F	S	Yauco PR May 20.1921		Siena Heights College Adrian Mich
6	Morell	Damian	24		M	S	Ponce PR Dec 20.1915	District Court Of P Rico Sept 7.1937	Louisiana State Univ.La
7	Morales	Sylia	17		F	S	Ponce PR Dec 28.1922		Seton Hill College Greensburg Pa
8	Morcado	Teresa I	18		F	S	Ponce PR Oct 15.1921		Clarke College Dubuque Iowa
9	Medina	Samuel	19		M	S	San Juan PR Nov 12.1920		G Washington Univ.Washington DC
10	Mora	Josefina	36		F	M	Cagnas PR March19.1904		52 W 103 St New York NY
11	Mora	Rodrod	2		M	S	New York NY Aug 15.1938		Do Do
12	Mora	Henry	5		M	S	New York NY Jan 10.1935		Do Do
13	Mafaz	Maria	22		F	S		District Court Of P Rico Nov 1939	503 Henry St Brooklyn NY
14	Mitja	James	26		M	S		Do Do Aug 26.1940	539 W 163 St New York NY
15	Miranda	Jose R	22		M	S	Ciales P R July 15.1918		4820 16 Ave Brooklyn NY
16	Martinez	Aydia A	26		F	S	Juana Diaz PR Feb 12.1914		Clrk College Dubuque Iowa
17	Negron	Ricardo	19		M	S	San Sebastian PR Oct 5.1920		University Of Virginia Va
18	O'Neill	Patrick	50		M	M	P.Sutonny Pa March 30.1890		240 W 52 St New York NY
19	Phelps	Gordon F	22		M	S	Peoria ILL.July 15.1918		45 Forest Ave Riverside ILL.
20	Pollock	Mcmillin Francis	17		M	S		Father Citizens	Kent School Kent Conn.
21	Pacheco	Peter	16		M	S	New York NY June 24.1924		211 First Ave New York NY
22	Pietrantoni	Manuel	18		M	S	San Juan PR Nov.16.1922		Columbia Univ. New York NY
23	Perrone	James A	19		M	S	San Juan PR Jan 17.1921		Clemson College Clemson S Ca
24	Pacheco	Sixto	46		M	M	Fajardo PR March 26.1894		52 W 24 St New York NY
25	Padilla	Violeta	17		F	S	San Juan PR Aug 18.1923		Elms College Cherokee Mass
26	Padilla	Irma	18		F	S	San Juan PR Feb 21.1922		Do Do
27	Rodriguez	Jose R	21		M	S	Sa	Federal Court San Juan PR Aug 19.1940	Notre Dame Univ. Indiana.
28	Rodriguez	Edith E	22		F	S	Adjuntas PR July 5.1917		Marquette Univ. Milwakie Mass
29	Rey	Alfonso	37		M	S	Lares PR Sept 24. 1902		125 Marbetton Ave New York NY
30	Ramirez	Nelson	38		M	M	Mayagnez PR May 15.1902		35 E W Driver Chicago ILL.

Total 9 — — — — — 9

F. J. Murphy Inspector
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

64

Line 1 to 30 inclusive
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN P R, SEPT 7, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y SEPT 12. 18C, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
							of		Villa Maria College Erie Pa
1	Rosario	Eugenia	19		F	S	Ceamo PR Nov 7. 1920		De De
2	Rosario	Dolores	18		F	S	Ceamo PR Nov 26.1921		Phi Beta Pi House Louisville Ky
3	Rivera Bruno	Hector	22		M	S	Guayama PR Jan 18.1918		College Station Texas
4	Rodrigues	Luis G	19		M	S	Santurce PR April 2.1921		Washington & Lee Univ. Lexington Va
5	Rodrigues	Pedro	27		M	S	Lares PR June 29.1913		3135 Broadway New York NY
6	Rochany	Jorge	25		M	S	San Juan PR April 22.1914		Howard Univ. Washington Dc
7	Rodriguez	Vicente A	20		M	S	Cayey PR March 28.1920		Farmville College Farmville Va
8	Robert	Lolita	18		F	S	Santurce PR Jan 13.1922		Medical Colleger Va
9	Robert	Jose Luis	23		M	S	Guaynabo PR Aug 18.1917		202 Brown Place Bronx N Y
10	Ramirez	Jenny L	37		F	M	New Orleans La Oct 14.1902		West Va.University Va
11	Rodriguez	Carlos C	20		M	S	Ponce PR Sept 16.1920		Medical College Phila.Pa
12	Rivera Cestero	Francisco	24		M	S	Vaga Baja PR April 19.1916		605 W 141 St New York NY
13	Reura	Luis A	21		M	S	San Juan PR Aug 10.1919		Maywood College Scranton Pa
14	Reyes	Ana Maria	21		F	S	San Juan PR Nov 28.1918	District Court Of P.Rico Aug 12.1940	Siena Height College Adrian Mich
15	Rullan	Maria Teresa	19		F	S	Yauco PR April 21.1921		66 Belrun Pl.Brooklyn NY
16	Rullan	Pedro	21		M	S	Yauco PR Aug 10.1919		De De
17	Rullan	Antonio	22		M	S	Yauco PR Jan 22.1918		Howard Univ.Washington Dc
18	Rodriguez	Braulia	24		F	S	Ponce PR March 12.1916		Hahneman Medihal College Phila.Pa
19	Rosario Santos	Angel Rafael	28		M	S	Diales PR Nov 22.1912		Boston College Boston Mass
20	Rivera	Julio Victor	20		M	S	Rio Piedras PR July 22.1920		1533 St Jean Detroit Mich
21	Rivera	Evangelina	39		F	S	Ceamo PR Dec 27.1901		511 W 139 St New York NY
22	Saras Carrio	Edna	27		F	M	Caguas PR March 28.1913		De De
23	Saras	Antonio	3		M	S	Santurce PR Dec 24.1936		Gazenovia College Cazenovia NY
24	Santana	Roberto	20		M	S	Catano PR April 19.1920		852 E 163 St Bronx NY
25	Salgado	Celina	27		F	S	Toa Baja PR May 12.1912		Tulane Medical N.O. Louisiana
26	Suau	Pedro	26		M	M	San Juan PR Sept 16.1913		De De
27	Suau	Angelita H	25		F	M	San Juan PR Oct 11.1914		Mich. Sienna Heights College Adrian
28	Semidei	Clara Maria	19		F	S	Yauco PR Oct 11.1920		407 Norton St Stoughton Mass
29	Suarez	Genaro	44		M	M	Isabela PR July 10.1896		Morgantown W.Va
30	Sanchez	Hilarion	17		M	S	Ponce PR Dec 25.1922		

Total 9

65

F. J. Humphrother
U. S. Imm. & Nat. Service

SEP 17 1940 9 00 AM

Line 4 L. año PUERTO RICO S.S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—634

Form 626 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

181

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN PR, SEPT 7, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY SEPT 12, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
									Siena Hight College Adrian Mich
1	Torres	Evelyn	20		F	S	Guayama PR June 28.1920		Elms College Chicopee Mass
2	Torres	Sylvia M	17		F	S	Guayama PR Sept 13.1923		State College Pa
3	Urgell	Francisco C	46		M	M	Manati PR Nov 4.1893		Loyola U niv.New Orleans La
4	Velez Franceschi	Hermes	23		M	S	Yauco PR Sept 12.1917		599 W 178 St New York NY
5	Vissepo	Juan	59		M	S	Las Marias PR Aug 8.1881		De De
6	Vissepo	Carmen L	23		F	S	Carálina PR Aug 15.1917		c/O Padin Bros 350 Broadway New York NY
7	Valleder	Pedro F	17		M	S	San Juan PR Nov 10.1923	Parents Citizen	512 W 162 St New York NY
8	Vazquez	Sefy	49		F	M	Mayagues PR June 10.1891		De De
9	Vazquez	Elsie	18		F	S	New York NY Sept 3.1922		De De
10	Vazquez	Gladys	17		F	S	New York NY Aug 11.1923		New York Inst.For Blenal New York NY
11	Velez	Elsa Iris	14		F	S	Arecibo PR May 22.1926		Colleger Mannetta Ohio
12	Vall Spinosa	Eduardo	19		M	S	Santurce PR Dec 15.1920		Gordon Militar Colleger Barnesville Ga
13	Vazquez	Adalberto	22		M	S	San Juan PR Oct 27.1918	District Court Los Angeles Cal.10.13.38	227 E 70 St New York NY
14	Waggershanser	Melanie	30		F	S			Clemson Colleger S. C.
15	Whall	Ralph French	19		M	S	Santurce PR Oct 20.1920		1412 W 11 St Erie Penna
16	Zwicker	Elva Maria	28		F	M	Humacao PR Aug 10.1912		
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. J. Haggerthur
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
9 AM

Total 9

9

66

Line N. Y. AND PUERTO RICO S/S CO.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

1-1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith," or "employed by ... to sail thereon," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED SEP 30 1940

Cards Punched	10/21/40 M&H
Clerk	M&H
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	10/7/40 M.W.
Clerk	

M&H

Arr. 9-12-40

135

Plane MC-161

182

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—42

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
Male			
1st Cabin	1	8	9
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	8	9

Form 590 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List .....

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

, 19

~~S. S.~~ Plane NC-16735 "Bermuda Clipper". Passengers sailing from ....., ...

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age											*Last permanent residence	D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.										Country / City or town, State, Province or District	
1																
2																D
3																
4																( )
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Date September 12th. 1940 9/12/40
From Darrell's Island, Bermuda
To La Guardia Field, N.Y. 9/12/40
Trip No. 574
Aircraft "Bermuda Clipper" N.C 16735

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only
	U. S. Citizens							
1	Mrs. Katherine Blackwell	Brookville, L.I. N.Y.	40	F	M		148	
2	Mrs. Ailsa Bruce	Brookneal, Va.	39	F	M		595307	
3	Mrs. Marguerite Kelly	40 Lincoln Ave. Lansdowne, Pa.	52	F	M		670798	
4	Mr. Frederick Kelly	" St. Regis Hotel N.Y.C.	23	M	S		449081	
5	Mrs. Winifred T. Little	112 Union St. Montclair N.J.	43	F	M			
6	Mr. Roland O'Bryen	Chase Hotel St. Louis Mo.	40	M	M		11962	
7	Mrs. Louise O'Bryen	"	29	F	M		11962	
8	~~Mr. Robert H. Hillman~~	~~Hotel Pierre N.Y.C.~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~S~~			
9	Mrs. Hilbely Cushman	25, Park Avenue, New York City	41	F	M		11987	
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								

Passenger No. 8, did not sail.
W. H. Galbraith
Clearance Officer
Pan American Airways Co.

E. L. Mayperthus Supv 9/12/40 3:33 PM

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

37

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1	Mr. Edmund C. Gosling	Edison Hotel N.Y.C.	48	M	M		BRITISH	
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

E. L. Mayperthus Supv 9/12/40 3:33 PM

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

W. A. Winston
CAPTAIN

Date September 12, 1940
From Bermuda Darrells Island
To New York, N. Y. La Guardia Field 9/12/1940
Trip No. 574
Aircraft BERMUDA CLIPPER, NC16735

	Passengers	Baggage	No. Bags
(EMP)			

735.

Passengers

COMMAND

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

, 19

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-16735 "Bermuda Clipper" . *Passengers sailing from*

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

Married or single

Calling or occupation

Read

Read and write

Date

From

To

Trip No.

Aircraft

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

SHEET No. 1.

FROM

No.

NAME & TICKET No.

OCCUPATION

HEAD TAX NOT PAID EXEMPT

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES.

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS COMPANY

IMPERIAL AIRWAYS (BERMUDA) LTD.
(CARRIERS)

Darrells Island

1. Name of vessel "Bermuda Clipper" N.C. 16735 Date 9/12/40

2. Age 1 Sept. 12th. 1940

Family name

Given name

Years Months

3. Age

4. Sex Male

5. Married or single Married

6. Calling or occupation Merchant

7. Able to read and write what languages? English

8. Nationality British

9. Race or people

10. Place of birth Country

City or town

11. Immigration Visa No.

12. Visa issued at

13. Date of Visa

14. Last permanent residence: No. Street

County

City

15. Weight

16. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came

City

Country

17. Final destination (if not to future permanent residence) City

Country

Form No. 252—9-4799

19. Whether having a ticket to such final destination Yes

20. By whom was passage paid? Self

21. Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes

22. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes, 1936,

23. Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

24. Purpose of coming to United States?

25. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? ~~3 weeks~~ One Month

26. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

27. Whether an anarchist?

28. Whether a polygamist?

29. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States

30. Have you previously been deported from any country?

31. Condition of health, mental and physical

32. Deformed or crippled? Nature, length of time and cause

33. Height feet inches

34. Complexion

35. Color of hair Eyes

36. Marks of identification

(To be signed by Passenger)

SEP 1 - 1940

AND

30

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List _____

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S.S. ~~Plane~~ NC-16735 "Bermuda Clipper". Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
					Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read / Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Place of birth: Nationality or people or subject					*Last permanent residence: Country / City or town, State, Province or District	

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST
ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date September 12, 1940
From Bermuda Darrells Island
To New York, N. Y. Sept. 12, 1940
Trip No. 574
Aircraft BERMUDA CLIPPER, NC16735

Sheet No. 1

FROM	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Passport	No. Bags

AB-1 8-38

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

NC16735

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American / Foreign} Airplane No. _____

owned by Pan American Airways Company (Name of Carrier), whereof _____

W. A. Winston is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers

were taken on board at Hamilton, Bermuda for the Port _____

Crew 7

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

----NIL------

5 bags of P.O. Mail.

PASSENGERS

----As Per Attached Passenger List------

Total number of Passengers - 9
Total number of Crew - 7
Total - 16

W A Winston.
Person in Charge of Conveyance

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List _____

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S. S.~~ Plane NC-16735 "Bermuda Clipper". Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
					Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Port last visited	Country of which citizen or subject	Whether going to join husband, father, etc., or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend; or whether going on business for self or employer, or has ticket through, or other reason for coming (if reason for coming is for use of Government, so state only)	Whether in possession of $50 and how much; if less than $50	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution; whether a polygamist; whether coming under contract to perform labor	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date September 12, 1940
From Bermuda Darrells Island
To New York, N. Y. La Guardia Field 9, 12, 1940
Trip No. 574
Aircraft BERMUDA CLIPPER, NC16735

SHEET No. 1.

FROM	TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
		1							
		2							
		3							
		4							
		5							
		6							
		7							
		8							
		9							
		10							
		11							
		12							
		12a							
		14							
		15							
		16							
			CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.						
			TOTAL SHEET No. 1.						

List Prepared by

TOTAL Traffic Weights (Local Origin)

Pass.
Bag.
Mail.
Cargo
Total
AL—

Signed Winston, Capt.

Signed _____ Air Port Mgr.

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. _____ Port of New York.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on t
reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, co
tains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, includi
packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when t
same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehic
within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, n
any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle sin
its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares,
merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and n
delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District nam
above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed
me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of New York. is a full and perfect list of all t
passengers taken on board the said airplane at Hamilton, Bermuda. from which said port this airplane h
now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United Stat
and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, we
purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except t
usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at _____
for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment _____
The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at _____
at an expense of _____ and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amou
of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board sa
airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this 12th day of September, 19 40.

W. A. Winston
Person in Charge or Command.

Deputy Collector of Customs.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, W. A. Winston (Airman in charge), of {American / Foreign} licensed or authorized aircra

No. NC16735, departing from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear (Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of t
passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of t
classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the afor
mentioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 12th day

W. A. Winston
Airman in Charge

of September., 19 40, at La Guardia Field, North Beach. N.Y.

F. J. Hayfeathes
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircr
conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular poss
sion thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admis
bility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession
Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

CREW

	NAMES	CIT.
Captain	William A. Winston	U.S.A.
First Officer	Walter J. Garrison	"
Second Officer	Cornelius K. Dunbar	"
Third Officer		
Fourth Officer		
Eng. Officer	Henry R. Holt	"
Ass't Eng. Officer		
Radio Officer	Clarence W. Holloway	"
Ass't Radio Officer		
Steward	Frederic Mario	"
Steward	Edward, Garcia	"
TOTALS	F. J. Hayfeathes 9,12,40	

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., September 12, 1940

183

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for Full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States (See instructions for explanation of "intention")	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

Line.....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *,* _____ *of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereiu. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

SEAMEN ~~DEPARTED~~
DEPORTED BY ORDER OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
HERMANO JOSE MANUEL DA SILVA	44	Brazilian			
NEIVA ALVES GOMES	28	Brazilian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. F. Krug.

P. RENATO SECCI Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 689 5-37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
OCT 9 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, October 5, 1940, 19

I, master of the Brazilian (Nationality) S. S. "GONCALVES DIAS" from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 50 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 51
Number of seamen deported: 2

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 12, 1940, consigned to LLOYD BRASILEIRO; is now lying at Pier 14, North River, N.Y., and is expected to sail October 5, 1940 for Rio de Janeiro and Santos (Brazil) via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

184

RECEIVED
OCT 9 1940
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14-1613

GONCALVES DIAZ SEP 12 1940

P.E	17	Mariano Cabral	José	✓	BOY	Dech	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	41	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,0"	142		do
P.E	18	Oliveira	Adelino Joaquim	✓	"		11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	35	masc.	African	Brasilian	5,4"	150		do
P.E	19	Fernandes	Francisco	✓	"		11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	41	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,3"	134		do
P.E	20	Senna do Prado	Jose	✓	"		11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	32	masc.	African	Brasilian	5,9"	175		do
P.E	21	Nery	Pedro	✓	"		11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	28	masc.	African	Brasilian	5,3"	150		do
P.E	22	Oliveira	Manoel Paulo	✓	"		11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	34	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,5"	150		do
P.E	23	Pinheiro	Henrique	✓	Chief	Engineer	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	40	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,4"	180		do
P.E	24	Azevedo Damasceno	Ernestino	✓	2nd.	"	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	51	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,8"	170		do
P.E	25	Travasso dos Santos	Alipio	✓	3nd.	"	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	44	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,8"	168		do
First	26	Amaral Fernandes	Aristoteles	✓	4nd.	"	21-8-40	Santos	No	Yes	36	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,6"	160		do
P.E	27	Guedes	Carlos Aurelio	✓	5nd.	"	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	27	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,4"	140		do
P.E	28	Bispo de Jesus	Claudemiro	✓	Water-tender		11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	44	masc.	African	Brasilian	5,5"	175		do
P.E	29	Farias	Nathaniel	✓	"	"	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	38	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,5"	174		do
P.E	30	Machado Lima	Joaquim	✓	"	"	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	43	masc.	African	Brasilian	5,4"	160		do

5-15

J. J. Flanagan Inspector

49 Documents
1 Finger printed
Bandaged
48 Rt on Board
Not finger printed

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S.C.

alien)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
W. M. Carter	56	American	April 9, 1940, New York, N.Y.

Form. 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

50. Crew 49 aboard
Entered 9/13/40

Mod T 18-12-27

Sheet No. 185

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival SEP 12 1940 the United States. Paranagua

Vessel "GONÇALVES DIAS", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., , 1940, from the port of SANTOS - BRASIL / Rio Harbor

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E. 1	Secci	Renato	Master	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	40	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	6,3"	186	Master Sailed Doc. to Vol
P.E 2	Pereira Maciel	João	Chief Mate	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	48	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	4,7"	146	do
P.E 3	Garcia	Oswaldo	1° Officier	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	25	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,3"	130	do
P.E 4	Barros Falcão	Nelson Luiz	3° Officier	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	19	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,3"	135	do
P.E 5	Hellmeister	Oswaldo	1° Wireless	11-6-40	Recife	No	Yes	29	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,1"	130	do
P.E 6	Baptista da Costa	Jodelya	2° Wireless	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	27	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,0"	128	do
P.E 7	Elmino Baptista	Benedicto	Clerck	21-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	40	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,4"	140	do
P.E 8	Ibanês Braz	Narciso	Clerck	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	30	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,9"	179	do
P.E 9	Gaudencio de Mendonça	Jefferson	Boss	21-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	31	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,4	175	do
P/E 10	Ladislau da Silva	José Vianna	Carpenter	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	33	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,2"	140	do
P.E 11	Oliveira	Carlos	Pharmacist	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	42	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,3"	160	do
~~P.E 12~~	~~Basilio~~	~~Manoel~~	~~Cutter~~	~~11-5-40~~	~~Rio~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~44~~	~~masc.~~	~~African~~	~~Brasilian~~	~~5,4"~~	~~150~~	
~~P.E 13~~	~~Santos~~	~~Fortunato José~~	~~"~~	~~11-5-40~~	~~Rio~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~32~~	~~masc.~~	~~Portuguese~~	~~Brasilian~~	~~5,2"~~	~~140~~	
P.E 14	Abisthenio Silva	José	"	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	43	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,3"	145	do
P.E 15	Biapo de Oliveira	José	"	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	35	masc.	African	Brasilian	5,1"	140	do
P.E 16	Vieira Filho	José	"	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	36	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,0"	142	do
P.E 17	Mariano Cabral	José	BOY Dish	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	41	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,6"	140	do
~~P.E 18~~	~~Oliveira~~	~~Adelino Joaquim~~	~~"~~	~~11-5-40~~	~~Rio~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~35~~	~~masc.~~	~~African~~	~~Brasilian~~	~~5,4"~~	~~150~~	
P.E 19	Fernandes	Francisco	"	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	41	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,3"	134	do
P.E 20	Senna do Prado	João	"	21-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	32	masc.	African	Brasilian	5,9"	175	do
P.E 21	Mery	Pedro	"	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	28	masc.	African	Brasilian	5,3"	150	do
P.E 22	Oliveira	Manoel Paulo	"	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	34	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,5"	150	do
P.E 23	Pinheiro	Henrique	Chief Engineer	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	40	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,4"	180	do
P.E 24	Azevedo Damasceno	Ernestino	2nd. "	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	51	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,8"	170	do
P.E 25	Travasso dos Santos	Alipio	3nd. "	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	44	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,8"	168	do
First 26	Amaral Fernandes	Aristoteles	4nd. "	21-8-40	Santos	No	Yes	36	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,6"	160	do
P.E 27	Guedes	Carlos Aurelio	5nd. "	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	27	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,4"	140	do
P.E 28	Bispo de Jesus	Claudemiro	Water-tender	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	44	masc.	African	Brasilian	5,5"	175	do
~~P.E 29~~	~~Farias~~	~~Nathaniel~~	~~Oiler~~	~~11-5-40~~	~~Rio~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~28~~	~~masc.~~	~~Portuguese~~	~~Brasilian~~	~~5,5"~~	~~174~~	
P.E 30	Machado Lima	Joaquim	" "	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	43	masc.	African	Brasilian	5,4"	160	do

5-15

J. F. Flanagan Inspector

469 Documents
1 Duplicate pencil to Ellis Island
48 Ext on Board
Not fingerprinted

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrial lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a discription of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, repectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivery or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance whith the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "worklaway", a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 [subd. 2] has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Abkhas (Abeik)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chilean
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

Mod. T 18-12-27

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917; to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

186

Per of "GONCALVES DIAS" , arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., SEP 12 PM , 1940, from the port of SANTOS - BRASIL.

	(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓	P.E 1	Ramos	Lourenço	Water-tender	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	41	masc.	African	Brazilian	5,1"	165	Doc. Lifted
✓	P.E 2	Elpidio	Manoel	" "	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	47	masc.	African	Brazilian	5,3"	187	do
✓	P.E 3	Macedo Lima	Elvio	" "	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	33	masc.	Portuguese	Brazilian	5,4"	178	do
✓	P.E 4	Martins dos Santos	Manoel	" "	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	43	masc.	African	Brazilian	5,8"	170	do
C	P.E 5	~~Almeira Lopis~~	José	Oiler	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	34	masc.	Portuguese	Brazilian	5,2"	140	
✓	P.E 6	Severino dos Santos	Antonio	"	1-6-40	Recife	No	Yes	33	masc.	African	Brazilian	5,3"	140	do
✓	P.E 7	Ferreira	Demetrio	"	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	37	masc.	Portuguese	Brazilian	5,5"	150	do
✓	P.E 8	Pereira Costa	Jonas	Fireman	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	29	masc.	Portuguese	Brazilian	5,7"	148	do
	First 9	Santos	Manoel Urbelino	Wpd Hold.	5-8-40	Rio	No	Yes	27	masc.	African	Brazilian	5,3"	140	do
✓	P.E 10	Mafra	Antonio Henriques	Chief Steward	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	37	masc.	Portuguese	Brazilian	5,8"	168	do
✓	P.E 11	Baptista dos Santos	Antonio	Chief Cook	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	35	masc.	African	Brazilian	4,7"	132	do
✓	P.E 12	Gomes de Oliveira	Francisco	2nd. "	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	33	masc.	Portuguese	Brazilian	5,4"	167	do
✓	P.E 13	Ferreira Lima	Julio	Baker	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	34	masc.	African	Brazilian	5,5"	162	do
+	P.E 14	Evangelista Almeida	Eyglus	Fireman	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	31	masc.	Portuguese	Brazilian	5,2"	140	
✓	P.E 15	Camara Pimentel	Antonio	"	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	30	masc.	African	Brazilian	5,5"	170	do
✓	P.E 16	Caetano Gomes	Carlos	"	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	31	masc.	Portuguese	Brazilian	5,4"	140	do
✓	P.E 17	Dias da Silva	Francisco	"	21-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	25	masc.	Portuguese	Brazilian	5,6"	154	do
✓	P.E 18	Torres	Juan José	"	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	55	masc.	Portuguese	Brazilian	5,3"	145	do
✓	P.E 19	Salgueiro	Antonio	"	11-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	45	masc.	Portuguese	Brazilian	5,4"	170	do
C		20													
C		21													
		22													
		23													
		24													
		25													
		26													
C		27													
		28													
		29													
C		30													

Dd to Ellis Island Hospital Over - Dr Burad - Tuberculosis

Rec'd 537 Aboard

P J Hanegan Inspector

Cleared with 49 members of crew. Including Master

Consular Clearance No. ----

at Santos Brazil (City) (Country)

SEEN

for Departure to the United States

Consul Rio de Janeiro and Victoria.

Consul

Date August 21, 1940.

AUG 22 1940

Service No. 327

Line _____

Steamer _____

Local Agents _____

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrial lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information os the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a discription of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employd thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have diserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, repectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is locaied the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivery or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposil of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be mantfested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in acordance whith the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that affect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 [subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniack).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Mod. T 18-12-27

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

187

Vessel GONÇALVES DIAS, arriving at [illegible] SEP 12 1940 24, 1940, from the port of Rio de Janeiro- Brasil

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION ON SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E.	1	Barbosa dos Santos	Raymundo	Water-tender	24-8-40	Rio	No	Yes	55	masc.	African	Brasilian	3,6	156	do
P.E.	2	Silva	José Roberto	Sailer	24-8-40	Rio	No	Yes	33	masc.	African	Brasilian	3,7	168	do
P.E.	3	Santanna	Juviniano Eusebio	Oiler	24-8-40	Rio	No	Yes	36	masc	African	Brasilian	3,8	170	do
P.E.	4	Gama	Alipio Luiz	Messman	24-8-40	Rio	No	Yes	33	masc.	African	Brasilian	3,7	164	Does not speak
P.E.	5	Bispo dos Santos	José	Sailor	24-8-40	Rio	No	Yes	31	masc.	African	Brasilian	3,8	167	do
P.E.	6	Severiano de Luna	José	Boy	24-8-40	Rio	No	Yes	32	masc.	Portuguese	Brasilian	3,2	143	do
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24	Carter	William Michael	2nd Engr.	July 1940	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	56	M		Boston Sept 15 SL			USA
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. —
at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Victoria
VICE CONSUL
Date AUG. 24 1940
Closed with 49 members
in crew, including master.
Service No. 2750

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Gonsalves Dias, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1940

P.J. Flanagan

Immigrant Inspector.

9/12

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrial lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information os the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a discription of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employd thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have diserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, repectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is locaied the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivery or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabivessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposli of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be mantfested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the depatment, in acordance whith the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that affect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 [subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

1-3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael Ryan, Surgeon of the SS Amapala, employed, do
(State whether "sailing with" or "employed by" vessel mentioned or give name of line)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. Medical
Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 188 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michael J. Ryan M. D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of September, 19 40

at New York

Asst. 9-13-40
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED SEP 25 1940

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Amended

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

20 white passengers (Aliens)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Amapala, Hond. Passengers sailing from Round Trip Cruise Passenger- New York, Aug. 31, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Cle GG	Lilian	51	9	F	D	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Cheshire	Pass Port C. 80254	New York	8/13/40	Imm Pier X 735 - 12	U.S.A. 118 W 13th N. Y. C. Returning Cruise Passenger	New York
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29		68																			
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

189

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 13, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid for own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, prostitute, or to follow in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at own time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in his occupation in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	J.C. Millard 102 Radcliff Rd. Staten Island, N.Y.		N.J.	N.J.	Yes Self	Self	Yes	No	20	N.Y. 11/1/20	N.Y. 8/31/40	118 W 13th St New York Round trip Cruise Passenger returning to residence	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fr	Br	Br	
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—439

Line
Owners Vaccaro
Local Agents Standard Fruit & S.S. Co
Standard Fruit & S.S. Co

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Amapala, from Ciba, Hond., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Thuesleinsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of September, 1940
at New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

190

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMAPALA HONDURENO Sailing from ROUND TRIP CRUISE PASSENGERS NEW YORK, AUGUST 31, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 13, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
									Jones Memorial Hosp Wellsville, N. Y.
1	Wendell	Johanna	38	2	F	S		Janurary 12, 1932 - Chicago Supr. Court	
2	Heffernan	Dorothy	35		F	S	New York City - 9/23/05		850 W 176th St. New York City
3	Heffernan	Aimee	63		F	M	New York City - 9/15/77		850 W.176th St. New York City
4	Schwartz	Rose	37	8	F	M	Boston, Mass. - 1/15/03		644 W.185th St. New York City
5	Kligman	Beatrice	22	7	F	M	New York City - 2/5/18		751 St. Marks Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Kligman	Maurice	30	10	M	M		1914 Supreme Dist. Court. New York, N.Y.	" "
7	Ryan	Mary	24	10	F	M	Kansas City, Mo. - 10/5/15		301 E. 21 St. New York, N.Y.
8	Marcelle	Elsie	26	9	F	M	E. Providence, R. I. - 11/9/04		139 Grace St. Cranston, R.I.
9	Marcelle	A. Alfred	36	5	M	M	E. Providence, R. I. - 5/19/04		" "
10	De Bar	Leona May	43	8	F	M	Madrid Spring, N. Y. - 8/11/97		30 S. Courtland Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Fliegel	Beatrice	38	6	F	S	New York City, 3/6/02		1166 Grand Concourse Bronx, N.Y.
12	Phillips	Elezabeth	17	9	F	S	New York City - 1/17/23		89 Woodcrest Ave. White Plains, N.Y.
13	Phillips	Margaret	23	6	F	S	3/22/17 - New York City		" "
14	Phillips	J. Dudley	54	9	M	M	New York City - 11/23/85		" "
15	Rabinowitz	Rubin L.	34	10	M	S		1929 Brooklyn Dist. Court,	68 N. Wyoming St. Hazelton, Penna.
16	Ferris	Adele	26	3	F	S	Brooklyn, N. Y. C. - 7/9/14		705 Bergan St. Bellmore, L.I.
17	Dooley	Helen	27	9	F	S	New York City - 11/7/12		101-34 131 St. Richmond Hill, New York
18	Brockel	Alice	29	8	F	S	Jersey City, N. J. - 11/23/10		27 Glenridge Parkway Montclair, N.J.
19	Quinn	Francis	31	6	M	S	Medford, Mass. - 4/16/09		53 Aquavia Rd. Medford Mass.
20	Klebe	Lucille	22	6	F	S	New York City - 6/12/18		29 Marble Hill Ave. New York, N.Y.
21	Sutherland	Walter	36	9	M	M	Phila., Pa. - 11/3/03		57 Raleigh Rd. Belmont, Mass.
22	Leary	Henry	46	8	M	M	Hudson County, N.J. 4/19/94		100 Glenwood Ave. Jersey City, New Jersey
23	Weiler	George	26	8	M	S	7/10/14 Deal Beach, N.J.		180 E. 79th St. New York, N.Y.
24	Clark	Fred	45	1	M	M	9/27/94 West Medway, Mass.		West Medway, Mass.
25	Clark	Madelaine	43	1	F	M	8/15/97 Lowell, Mass.		" "
26	Hefferman	Margaret	38		F	M	New York City - 8/18/02		1072 Woodsrest Ave. Bronx, New York
27	Teon	James	46	1	M	M	8/1/94 Chadbourn, N.C.		100 E. Paslisade Englewood, N.J.
28	Teon	Mildred	46	3	F	M	6/16/94 Lexington, Ky.		" "
29	Waters	Mildred	50		F	M	New York City - 11/13/89		250 Groves St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Celeleugh	Elizabeth	35	11	F	W	11/2/05 Hughesville, Penna.		410 W. 24th St. New York, N.Y.

NOT COUNTED

Line VACCARO LINE 89
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

S. S. AMAPALA HONDURENO Sailing from ROUND TRIP CRUISE PASSENGERS NEW YORK, AUGUST 31, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 13, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED									31 E 39th St. New York, N.Y.
1	Carswell	Howard	37	9	M	S	Hutchinson, Kansas 1/10/03		
2	Kerie	Dorothy	26		F	S	New York City - 8/19/14		2042 Bogart Ave. New York, City
3	Rudy	William	30	6	M	S	Phila., Pa. - 5/5/10		1231 Bloomfield St. Hoboken, N.J.
NOT COUNTED									618 59th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Murphy	Loretta	32	3	F	S	New London, Conn. - 6/22/08		
5	Breuer	Mabel	34	5	F	S	New York City - 6/15/06		127 W. 82 St. New York, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED									2211 86th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Orloff	Carl	43	9	M	S	New York City - 11/7/96		
7	Prensky	William C.	10	3	M	S	Brooklyn, N. Y. C. - 6/23/30		1185 E. 17 Brooklyn, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED									30 S. Portland Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	De Bar	William	13	2	M	S	7/27/27 Brooklyn, N.Y.		
9	Peaty	Willette	23	9	F	S	New York City - 12/22/16		379 Marcellus Rd. Mineola, L.I.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

70

Line VACCARO LINE
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & S?S. CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Odvar Bing	38	Norwegian			
J. Davis	28	U. S. C.			
George Forrest	40	U. S. C.			
Angelo Marasco	26	U. S. C.			
David Knapp	21	U. S. C.			
Albert Kottmann	26	U. S. C.			
Dr. Jos. Wrana	50	U. S. C.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H Christiansen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 687 8 38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
SEP 13 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Sept. 14, 1940, 19

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality) S. S. "AMAPALA"
from port of La Ceiba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 66 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 7 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 — Total crew this date 66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 13, 1940, 19, consigned to Standard Fruit & S.S.Co.; is now lying at Pier 20, East River, and is expected to sail Sept. 14, 1940, 19 for Santiago de Cuba
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1618

192

SEP 13 1940

ANAPALA

No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.														
1	Yes														
2	"														
3	"														
4	"														
5	"														
6	"														
7	No														
8	Yes														
9	"														
10	"														
11	No														
12	Yes														
13	"														
14	"														
15	"														
16	"														
17	"														
18	"	Jones	Clary	15					39				6.6	200	
19	"	Bodden	Cleve	16	Night Watchman				28				5.9	165	Not Registered
20	"	Thompson	Sherman	10	Sailer				39				5.8	155	Not Registered
21	"	Pascual	Carlos	8	"				28				5.7	160	
22	"	Bodden	Gladstone	7	"				26				5.9	145	Not Registered
23	"	Bodden	Percy	8	"				28				5.6	140	Not Registered
24	"	Savidera	Rubin	7	"				44				5.8	145	
25	"	Woods	Audley	16	"				45				5.4	140	Not Registered
26	"	Dixon	Irvin	20	"				43		Arab	British	5.11	170	
27	"	Moslem	Ali	14	Donkeyman	4/4/37			36				5.10	165	
28	"	Gawie	Norman	10	Oiler	8/25/38			38				5.5	135	
29	"	Ahmed	Ismial	10	"	8/21/40			42				5.8	180	
30	"	Ahmed	Mohammed	12	Fireman	1/19/36									

H Libby
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line VACCARO LINE
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Irving Buchalter	21	U. S. C.	7/20/40 - New York
Lynval Turnbull	27	British	10/28/39 - New York
Clifford Green	47	British	7/1/39 - New York
William Vine	29	U. S. C.	8/31/40 - New York
Albert Rayburn	26	U. S. C.	8/31/40 - New York
Marty Newman	30	U. S. C.	8/31/40 - New York
Dr. Michael Ryan	29	U. S. C.	8/31/40 - New York

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

Sheet No. 8

FORM APPROVED
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 193

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Amapala, Honduruan, arriving at N Bew York, September 13, 1940, from the port of Cuba, Hond via Santiago, Cuba, Kingston

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (including sentence imposed in the case of each alien convicted of a crime, and if the sentence has been executed)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of immigration officials only)
	Yes	Christiansen	Harald	25	Captain	1/27/40	N.Y.C.	No	Yes	43	M	Scand.	U.S.C.	5.10	185			
1																		
2	"	Young	Thomas	25	Ch. Officer	4/6/40	"	"	"	45	M	English	British	5.8	145		Leg Rem	
3	"	Jensen	Hans	25	2nd. "	7/5/40	"	"	"	48	M	Scandi	[illegible]	5.9	155			
4	"	Irmscher	Karl	8	3rd. "	5/23/40	"	"	"	28	M	German	U.S.C.	5.9	160			
5	"	Clark	James	15	Ch. Radio	4/27/40	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.10	175			
6	"	Schlesinger	Harry	12	2nd. "	9/24/40	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.9	165			
7	No	Morgan	Henry	10	3rd. "	8/30/40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	155			
8	Yes	Sudden	Thomas	25	Ch. Eng.	4/27/40	"	"	"	45	M	English	British	5.9	160		Leg Rem	
9	"	Baumgart	Arthur	25	2nd. "	8/3/40	"	"	"	49	M	Polish	U.S.C.	5.7	158			
10	"	Johnson	Martin	15	3rd. "	8/3/40	"	"	"	42	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.9	165			
11	No	Holland	Arthur	24	4th. "	8/31/40	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	155		X No Reg'd	
12	Yes	Montero	John	14	Jr. Eng.	7/20/40	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	155		Leg Rem	
13	"	Buchalter	Irving	4	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.9	145			
14	"	Mikelsen	Karstein	5	" "	1/31/40	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5.8	155		Leg Rem	
15	"	Galego	Fernandez Jose	27	Carp.	6/21/40	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	145		Leg Rem	
16	"	Hunter	Melburn	13	Bosun	"	"	"	"	34	"	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5.8	170			
17	"	Borden	Dally	15	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Span. Am.	Hond.	5.9	165			
18	"	Jones	Clery	13	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	180		X Not Reg'd	
19	"	Bodden	Cleve	16	Night Watchman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6.6	200			
20	"	Thompson	Sherman	10	Sailer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	165		X Not Reg'd	
21	"	Pascual	Carlos	8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	155		X Not Reg'd	
22	"	Bodden	Gladstone	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	160			
23	"	Bodden	Percy	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	145		X Not Reg'd	
24	"	Saviders	Rubin	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	140		X Not Reg'd	
25	"	Woods	Audley	16	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	145			
26	"	Dixon	Irvin	30	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.4	140		X Not Reg'd	
27	"	Moslem	Ali	14	Donkeyman	4/4/37	"	"	"	43	"	Arab	British	5.11	170			
28	"	Gewie	Norman	10	Oiler	8/25/38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	165			
29	"	Ahmed	Ismial	10	"	8/21/40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	135			
30	"	Ahmed	Mohammed	12	Fireman	1/19/36	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	180			

Line VACCARO LINE
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.

H Lillos
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMAPALA
SEP 13 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harald B. Christiansen, Master, of the Honduran S/S "Angela", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of entered, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Forms 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an outgoing manifest is a "multiple" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens entering and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $30 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 35 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 3
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 194

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "AMAPALA", Honduran, *arriving at* New York, September 13, 1940, *from the port of* Ceiba,Hond. via Santiago,Cuba;Kingst

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Hill	Alex	15	Fireman	12/4/39	N.Y.C.	No	Yes	34	M	Sp.Amer.	Panaman.	5.9	160			
2	"	Gonzales	Celestino	12	"	7/20/40	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	140			
3	"	Carriero	Pedro	15	"	8/3/38	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	145			
4	"	Mohamed	Ali	10	"	7/20/40	"	"	"	36	M	Arab	British	5.8	140			
5	"	Rodriques	Jose	15	"	6/8/40	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145			
6	No	Francheschini	Angelo	25	Ch."Steward	8/31/40	"	"	"	49	M	Italian	U. S. C.	5.7	160			
7	Yes	Griffin	Thomas	32	2nd "	8/3/40	"	"	"	49	M	English	British	5.7	165			
8	"	Moccia	Louis	4	Purser	7/20/40	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. A.	U. S. C.	5.9	150			
9	"	Riggs	Rudell	10	Stewardess	2/24/40	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5.5	165			
10	"	Arthur	Vernon	24	Ch. Cook	6/12/40	"	"	"	49	M	B. W. I.	British	5.10	170			
11	"	Green	Clifford	25	2nd "	4/6/40	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.9	180			
12	"	Suese	Daniel	15	3rd "	8/23/40	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	155			
13	"	Williams	Winfield	10	Baker	8/3/39	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. A.	U. S. C.	5.9	145			
14	"	Podoo	Maurice	20	Ch. Pantryman	8/18/40	"	"	"	45	M	B. W. I.	British	5.8	150			
15	"	Wood	Chester	1	2nd "	8/10/40	Ceiba	"	"	21	M	Sp.Amer.	Honduran	5.8	155			
16	"	Lewis	Harold	20	Saloonman	6/21/40	N.Y.C.	"	"	45	M	B. W. I.	British	5.9	150			
17	"	Edwards	Henry	14	Deck Stwd	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.11	170			
18	"	Martin	Ralph	8	Asst.Stwd	8/23/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	145			
19	"	Turnbull	Lyaval	8	"	7/20/40	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	180			
20	"	Forrester	Shadrach	10	"	2/10/40	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.10	155			
21	"	Lawrence	Edward	16	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.9	160			
22	"	Tennyson	Walford	20	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.10	160			
23	"	Gomez	Angelo	21	"	"	"	"	"	60	M	Sp.Amer.	Honduran	5.9	165			
24	"	Crimmons	George	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	145			
25	"	Hamblyn	Fitz	23	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. A.	U. S. C.	5.9	150			
26	"	Campbell	Kenneth	10	"	6/8/40	"	"	"	27	M	B. W. I.	British	5.8	155			
~~27~~	"	~~Smith~~	~~James~~	~~6~~	~~Scullion~~	~~6/21/40~~	"	"	"	~~32~~	M	"	"	~~5.8~~	~~150~~		signed off at Kingston 9/5/40 H.C.	
28	"	Halliburton	Vincent	5	Asst.Stwd	8/3/40	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	145			
29	"	Belnavis	Herman	18	"	8/8/40	Kingston	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	145			
30	No	Potter	Neil	8	"	8/31/40	N.Y.C.	"	"	21	M	U. S. A.	U. S. C.	5.9	150			

Line VACCARO LINE
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.

H. Lilley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harald B. Christiansen, Master, of the Honduran S/S "Amapala", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....

Master.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

A. L. RUS[illegible], INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
ON AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PRINTED AND SOLD BY U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

195

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "AMAPALA", Honduras, *arriving at* New York, September, 1940, *from the port of* Cuba, Santiago, Cuba; Kingston

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Wilson	Louis	10	Asst.Stwd	8/22/40	Kingston	No	Yes	42	M	B. W. I.	British	5.8	145			
2	No	Ryan	Michael, Dr.	1	Ship's Dr.	8/31/40	N.Y.C.	"	"	33	M	U. S. A.	U. S. C.	5.9	165			
3	"	Vino	William	1	Musician	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	150			
4	"	Rayburn	Albert	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	155			
5	"	Newman	Marty	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	145			
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

American Consulate
at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba.

No. 340

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Kingston, Jamaica

V. C. (Consul)

Date SEP 4 - 1940

H. L. Wells Surg

Closed with sixty-five (65) members of crew including master

Line VACCARO LINE

Owners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.

Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harold B. Christiansen, Master, of the Honduran S.S. "Ampala", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H Christiansen

Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 196

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " AMAPALA " arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 13, 1940 from the port of Kingston Ja. via LaCeiba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Thompson	Reuben		Asst. Stwd.	9.5.40 Signed Kingston	Kingston	No	yes	23	M	W.Indian	British	5.9	127	X Not Registered		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Vaccaro

Owners Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.

Local Agents Standard Fruit & S.S. Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Christiansen Master, of the S.S. " Amapala ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H H Christiansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept 1940

H Hulls
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND [illegible] BY A. L. RUS[illegible], INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " AMAPALA " , *arriving at* NEW YORK , SEPTEMBER 13, 1940, *from the port of* KINGSTON JA. VIA LA CEIBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Henry	Kenneth	✓	4th. Cook	9/5/40	Kgn.	No	yes	28	M	W.Indian	British	5.7	145	X		
2	~~No~~	~~Hudson~~	~~Herbert~~		~~Asst.Stwd.~~	〃	〃	〃	〃	~~30~~	〃	〃	〃	~~5.4~~	~~120~~			
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

W. Indian

Vessel with a total of sixty six members crew

No.....
American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of ..... S.S. Amapala .....
(SEAL) (Consul)
(FEE STAMP) Sept 5 1940
(Date)

No Fee

Line.. VACCARO
Owners.. STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.
Local Agents.. STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. CHRISTIANSEN - MASTER, of the S.S. " AMAPALA ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Christiansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1940

H. Tillen
Immigrant Inspector.

9/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED SEP 25 1940

M&H
10.T.40
M&H

10/8/40
M.H.
amer

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eugenio Roseira, Surgeon of the Ormuz, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Leisbon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Eugenio Roseira

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1940

at Leisbon, Portugal

AUG

Warren C. Stewart,
Vice Consul of the United States of America.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Service No. 3406

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr. 9-13-40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
MONO			
1st Cabin	11	1	12
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
1 FC Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	11	1	12

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Extasia. Passengers sailing from Lisbon, Aug. 30th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Illanes	Humberto	39	8	M	M														
1	EXEMPT	Weaver	Charles Wm. Henry	43		M	Widower	S.L.O. Officer	Yes	Eng; Fr, Ger	Yes	British	British	United States	Leicester	Transit Certificate 19.89	Geneva	July 31, 1940		Switzerland	Geneva
2	DIPLOMAT	Arze	Gabriel	38	2	M	M	Bolivian Minister	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivian	Bolivian	Bolivia	Cochamba	3(1) #14	Bolivian Legation	8/26/40		Italy	Milano
3	DIPLOMAT	Arze	Emma	29	3	F	M	Wife	Yes	Italian	Yes	do	do	do	do	" "	"	"		do	do
4	DIPLOMAT	Arze	Maria Carmen	6	3	F	S.	—	—	—	—	do	do	do	do	" "	"	"		do	do
5	DIPLOMAT	Illanes	Humberto	39	7	M	M	Officer of Bolivian Army	Yes	Spanish	Yes	do	do	do	La Paz	" 1638	Turin	8/7/40		do	Turin
6	DIPLOMAT	Illanes	Mora	31	0	F	M	Housewife	Yes	"	Yes	do	do	do	do	" 1 "	"	"		do	do
7	DIPLOMAT	Illanes	Fernando	8	12	M	S.	—	Yes	Italian	Yes	do	do	do	do	" "	"	"		do	do
8	EXEMPT	Hill	Agatha Blanche		56	F	S	Int. off.	yes	French English	yes	British	British	England	Berkshire	3(3) #42 Transit	Geneva	8/6/40		Switzerland	Geneva
9	EXEMPT	Carlton	William John		24	M.	M	Officer	yes	English French & Russian	yes	—"—	—"—	—"—	Sutton	3(3) #54 —"—	—"—	Aug. 1940		Switzerl.	Geneva
10	EXEMPT	Kealey	Minnie Edith	44		F	S.	Int. Off.	yes	English	"	—"—	—"—	—"—	London	3(3) #44 —"—	—"—	8.8.40		"	"
11	DIPLOMAT	Vaage	David	52	6	M.	M.	Int. Off.	Yes.	English French German & Scand.	Yes.	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Veöy	# 42 Diplomatic Visa.	Bern.	6/19/40		Switzerland	Geneva.
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SEP 13 1940 3:15 AM

71

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

199

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPT. 13th., 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? (See note, page 2, for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for purpose of performing labor of any kind, if so, whether contract has been made, and if so, whether the same is of the character mentioned in the law	Whether excluded and deported at any time previously	Whether arrested and deported at own expense	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1		Cons																												
2	Sister in law Miss Nellie K Westbrook Breezy House Torquay Devon. England	Montreal			No	I. L. O. by Bolivia Government	Yes	No				734 Lansdowne House, W.1. Transit.	Yes	Few days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Grey	Brown
3	Father Arge. Enrique Cochamba, Bolivia	La Paz Bolivia						No				(Bolivian Legation	No	Few days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No.	1	60	"	Black	Black
4	do.	do				do		"				Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	55	"	Black	Brown
5	do	do				do		"				" D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	2	"	Black	Brown
6	Aramayo Maria Loa Pal. Bolivia	do				do		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	60	light	Black	Blue
7	do	do				do		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	60	"	"	"
8	do	do				do		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	60	"	"	"
9	James A. Cummins 14, Rue Jean Jaquet, Geneve	Montreal			No	Int. Labor office.		No				734 Lansdowne House, W.1. Transit	"	60 Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	yes	Br.	Br.
10	Lister, Dorothy Ingley Bedlam 47, Cowenwood Road, London SW12	Montreal			No	International Labor Office	Yes	No				Transit	"	60 Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		fair	Br.	Br.
11	Mrs. Healey, 40 Henderson Rd. Forest Gate, London E7	Montreal			No	Int. Labor office.	Yes	No				Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Br.	Blue
12	Wife. Mrs. Anne Vezge, 20 Rue General ~~Mangin~~ Dufour, Geneve.	Montreal			No.	Int. Labor office.	Yes	Yes	6 weeks	Washington D.C.	Oct 1936	Transit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair.	Br.	Blue
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. EKLUND, MASTER, of the AM. S.S. EXTAVIA, from LISBON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rayner Eklund
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of SEPT, 1940

at New York

Daniel Torrey
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR USE [illegible] ONLY)

S.S. EXTAVIA sailing from Lisbon 30/8/1940, Arriving at Port of New York SEP 5 1940

Line No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Widowed	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Carlton-Sargent	Katherine	44		F	M.	Native, (Haverhill, Mass. - May 17, 1896)		736 Jackson Pl. Washington DC.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10								Regnar Ekelund Master	
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sworn to before me this 5th day of SEP 1940
[illegible]

72

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents " " " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of these members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PRINTED AND

IMMI

(1)

No. on list

Wh... me... of... on... vo... to...

EXTAVIA

SEP 13 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Melvin B.Crowe	32	U.S.A.			
Thomas J.Wilson	28	"			
Ronald P.Hannigan	28	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Raymond Ekblund
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

13996

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW RECEIVED PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
DEC 30 1940
RECORD DIVISION
N. Y. M.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New Orleans,La.
Dec.22nd., 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "EXTAVIA"
from port of Port Arthur,Tex., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec.18th., 1940, consigned to Norton,Lilly & Co.; is now lying at Third Street Wharf and is expected to sail Dec.22nd., 1940, for Trinidad via United States port of ********** First port of call in United States this voyage was New York,N.Y.

191

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

20	YES	BARRETT	JOHN	1	CADET	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	19	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	150
21	NO	VERNON	PETER	20	OILER	7/20/40	"	"	YES	YES	37	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-2	175
22	YES	GARRISON	WALTER	9	OILER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	26	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	180
23	NO	WERNER	AUGUST	33	OILER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	52	M.	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-7	180
24	NO	CLONAREDIS	EMANUEL	31	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	43	M.	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-9	210
25	NO	COMEAUX	ALVIN	8	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	31	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	130
26	YES	ANTONENKO	JOHN	35	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	52	M.	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	165
27	YES	TYCIAK	WILLIAM	4	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150
28	NO	ANDERSON	EDDIE	3	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	125
29	NO	BRUNO	LEO	3	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	28	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	135
30	NO	KULIAZA	THEODORE	6	WIPER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	24	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	175

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents " " " "

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD

U

IMMIGRA

(1) No. on list

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S

EXTRA

SEP 13 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Nicole Chatelaneau	34	U.S.A.	Julius Green	36	U.S.A.
William V Sheehan	jr 20	"	Norman Rivers	39	"
Samuel Kanol	37	"			
Charles E Ford	38	"			
Charles F Somers	49	"			
Mathew Kolensky	39	"			
John R Gannon	32	"			
James A Farish	33	"			
Timothy F McCarthy	19	"			
Thomas C Pollard	32	"			
Ernest Sporting	53	"			
John Fitzgerald	41	"			
Richard Sheehe	50	"			
Felix E Lewis	35	"			
Irwin Landas	20	"			
	40	"			

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of "NEW YORK" DECEMBER 5th.1940 19

I, master of the "AMERICAN" S.S. "EXETAVIA" from port of NEW YORK (Destination), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 33 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 22 Total crew this date 56

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov.30th.1940 19 , consigned to American Export Lines; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City N.J. and is expected to sail December 5th 1940 , 19 for Persian Gulf & India Ports via United States port of Houston Texas First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 192

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John R.Gannon	32	U.S.A.	4/12/1940,New York,N.Y.
Berney Golden	22	"	4/12/1940,New York,N.Y.
Eme.io Garcia	41	"	4/12/1940,New York,N.Y.

14—1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1612

24	NO	CLONAREDIS	EMANUEL	31	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	31	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	130
25	NO	COMEAUX	ALVIN	8	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	52	M.	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	165
26	YES	ANTONENKO	JOHN	35	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150
27	YES	TYCIAK	WILLIAM	4	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	125
28	NO	ANDERSON	EDDIE	3	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	28	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	135
29	NO	BRUNO	LEO	3	WIPER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	24	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	175
30	NO	KULIAZA	THEODORE	6												

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " " "

Herbert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTAVIA

SEP 13 1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John R.Gannon	32	U.S.A.	4/12/1940,New York,N.Y.
Berney Golden	22	"	4/12/1940,New York,N.Y.
Eme io Garcia	41	"	4/12/1940,New York,N.Y.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Niels Christensen	34	U.S.A.	Juluis Green	36	U.S.A.
William V Sheahan	Jr 20	"	Norman Rivers	39	"
Samuel Kenoi	37	"			
Charles E Ford	38	"			
Charles F Somers	47	"			
Mathew Wolensky	39	"			
John R Gannon	32	"			
James A Parish	33	"			
Timothy F Mc'Carthy	19	"			
Thomas C Pollard	32	"			
Ernest Sporring	53	"			
John Fitzgerald	41	"			
Richard Schaiba	50	"			
Felix W Lewis	35	"			
Irwin Landes	30	"			
Jose Restoy	49	"			
Clemuel Martenna	26	"			
Frank C Koski	55	"			
Emilo Garcia	41	"			
John Eichert	29	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Raymond E Lund
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1818

Form 507-11-39

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of "NEW YORK"
DECEMBER 5th.1940, 19

I, master of the "AMERICAN" S. S. "EXTAVIA" from port of NEW YORK, (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 22 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 22 — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov.30th.1940, 19, consigned to American Export Lines.; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City N.J. and is expected to sail December 5th 1940, 19 for Persian Gulf & India Ports via United States port of Houston Texas First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

192

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		"NONE"	

27	YES	TYOIAK	WILLIAM	4	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150
28	NO	ANDERSON	EDDIE	3	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	125
29	NO	BRUNO	LEO	3	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	28	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	135
30	NO	KULIAZA	THEODORE	6	WIPER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	24	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	175

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

Herbert J Cooley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND P
U
IMMIGRA

EXTRA

SEP 13 1940

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of "NEW YORK"
September 27th 1940, 19

I, master of the "AMERICANA" S.S. "EXTRA", hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of "NEW YORK" (Date)

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 10 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 . . Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 15th.1940 19 , consigned to American Export Lines Inc. ; is now lying at Piataberra. N.P.Hoboken. N.J.

expected to sail September 27th 1940 for Lisbon Portugal, Via Bona Grande, Fla

via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States

this voyage was NEW YORK

19?

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Eddie Anderson	20	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.9-26-40	
(To Hospital	Lisbon Portugal 11-9-40)			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Edward B Ellis	36	U.S.A.	N.Y. 9-26-40
George R Miller	22	"	" " "
John H Mierisch	46	"	" " "
Joseph V Williston	32	"	" " "
Erik W Lundin	49	"	" " "
Gustava Johnson	53	"	" " "
Dana Ellis	41	"	" " "
Bert K Gettings	36	"	" " "
Frank J Myder	31	"	" " "
Thomas Hidalgo	28	"	" " "
Carl Knaus	57	"	" " "
Walter Garrison	26	"	" " "
Edward Herman	38	"	" " "
Frank Mc'Crink	28	"	" " "
Barney J Golden	22	"	" " "
Stanley J Katluk	34	"	" " "
Joseph Popiel	26	"	" " "
Henry Santos	50	"	" " "
Hans Eckert	36	"	" " "
Elbridge L Varney	38	"	" " "
Athanasios Vallianos	41	"	" " "
August J La'Corte	40	"	Lisbon Portugal 11-9-40

14-1010

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George Reynolds Miller	22	U.S.A.	
Erik E Lundin	49	"	
Jens Allin	41	"	
Jack E Dettinge	34	"	
Manuel Jacinto	26	"	
Frank Mc'Crink	28	"	
Thomas Joseph Hidalgo	28	"	
Herbert J Healey	34	"	
Joseph Popiel	26	"	
Stanley Katluk	34	"	

14-1010

1	YES													
2	NO													
3	NO													
4	YES													
5	NO													
6	NO													
7	NO													
8	YES													
9	NO													
10	YES													
11	NO													
12	NO													
13	NO													
14	NO													
15	NO													
16	YES													
17	YES													
18	YES													
19	NO													
20	YES													
21	NO													
22	YES													
23	NO	WERNER	AUGUST	33	OILER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	52	M.	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-7	180
24	NO	CLONAREDIS	EMANUEL	31	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	43	M.	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-9	210
25	NO	COMEAUX	ALVIN	8	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	31	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	130
26	YES	ANTONENKO	JOHN	35	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	52	M.	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	165
27	YES	TYCIAK	WILLIAM	4	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150
28	NO	ANDERSON	EDDIE	3	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	125
29	NO	BRUNO	LEO	3	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	26	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	135
30	NO	KULIAZA	THEODORE	6	WIPER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	24	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	175

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " " "

Herbert J Healey
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A...
U S DEP...
IMMIGRATION A...

Re...

Ves...

(1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.

1	YES	
2	NO	
3	NO	
4	YES	
5	NO	
6	NO	
7	NO	
8	YES	
9	NO	
10	YES	
11	NO	
12	NO	
13	NO	
14	NO	
15	NO	
16	YES	
17	YES	
18	YES	
19	NO	
20	YES	
21	NO	
22	YES	
23	NO	WERNER AUGUST
24	NO	CLONAREDIS EMANUEL
25	NO	COMEAUX ALVIN
26	YES	ANTONENKO JOHN
27	YES	TYCIAK WILLIAM
28	NO	ANDERSON EDDIE
29	NO	BRUNO LEO
30	NO	KULIASA THEODORE

EXTRA

SEP 13 1940

193

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of "NEW YORK" September 27th 1940, 19

I, master of the "AMERICAN EXPORTER" S. (Steamship), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of "NEW YORK"

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 10 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on or at this port 10 — Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 13th, 1940 19, consigned to American Export Lines Inc.; is now lying at Plataforma D.D.Bohoken, Hoffe expected to sail September 27th 1940 for Lisbon Portugal via Ponta Grande Fla via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Release
Eddie Anderson	20	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.9-26-40	
(To Hospital Lisbon Portugal 11-9-40)				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Edward B Ellis	36	U.S.A.	N.Y. 9-26-40
George R Miller	22	"	" " "
John H Mierisch	46	"	" " "
Joseph V Williston	32	"	" " "
Erik W Lundin	49	"	" " "
Gustavs Johnson	53	"	" " "
Dana Allis	41	"	" " "
Bert K Gettings	36	"	" " "
Frank J Ryder	31	"	" " "
Thomas HidalgO	28	"	" " "
Carl Knaus	57	"	" " "
Walter Garrison	26	"	" " "
Edward Herman	38	"	" " "
Frank Mc'Crink	38	"	" " "
Barney J Golden	22	"	" " "
Stanley J Katlak	34	"	" " "
Joseph Kopial	26	"	" " "
Henry Santos	50	"	" " "
Hans Eckert	36	"	" " "
Elbridge L Varney	38	"	" " "
Athamasios Vallianos	41	"	" " "
August J La'Corte	40	"	Lisbon Portugal 11-9-40

14-1013a

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George Raymonds Miller	22	U.S.A.	
Erik W Lundin	49	"	
Dana Allis	41	"	
Bert K Gettings	36	"	
Edward Herman	38	"	
Frank McCrink	38	"	
Barney Joseph Golden	22	"	
Stanley J Katlak	34	"	
Joseph Kopiel	26	"	
Henry Santos	50	"	

14-1013

23	NO	WERNER	AUGUST	33	OILER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	52	M.	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-7	180
24	NO	CLONAREDIS	EMANUEL	31	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	43	M.	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-9	210
25	NO	COMEAUX	ALVIN	8	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	31	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	130
26	YES	ANTONENKO	JOHN	35	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	52	M.	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	165
27	YES	TYCIAK	WILLIAM	4	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150
28	NO	ANDERSON	EDDIE	3	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	125
29	NO	BRUNO	LEO	3	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	26	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	135
30	NO	KULIASA	THEODORE	6	WIPER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	24	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	175

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " " "

Herbert J Cooley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTAVIA

SEP 13 1940

George Reynolds Miller	22	U.S.A.	
Erik W Lundin	49	"	
Dane Allis	41	"	
Bart K Gettings	56	"	
Edward Herman	38	"	
Frank Mc'Grink	28	"	
Barney Joseph Golden	22	"	
Stanley I Katlak	34	"	
Joseph Popiel	26	"	
Henry Santos	50	"	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of "NEW YORK"

September 27th 1940, 19

I, master of the "AMERICAN" S. S. "EXTAVIA"

from port of "NEW YORK" (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 10 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 13th.1940, 19, consigned to American Export Lines Inc.; is now lying at Flatahers D.D.Hoboken, N.J. is expected to sail September 27th 1940 for Lisbon Portugal Via Boca Grande Fla via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

193

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		"NONE"	

14-1618

23	NO	WERNER	AUGUST	33	OILER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	26	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	180
24	NO	CLONAREDIS	EMANUEL	31	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	52	M.	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-7	180
25	NO	COMEAUX	ALVIN	8	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	43	M.	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-9	210
26	YES	ANTONENKO	JOHN	35	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	31	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	130
27	YES	TYCIAK	WILLIAM	4	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	52	M.	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	165
28	NO	ANDERSON	EDDIE	3	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150
29	NO	BRUNO	LEO	3	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	125
30	NO	KULIAZA	THEODORE	6	WIPER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	26	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	135
									YES	YES	24	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	175

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.

Owners " " "

Local Agents " " " "

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED

EXHIBIT A

SEP 13 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		"NONE"		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Myron J Smith Jr	24	U.S.A.	N.Y. 7-20-40
Harry M Warm	32	"	" 7-22-40
Henry W Bohn	36	"	" " "
James Gilbert	26	"	" " "
Peter J Vermon	37	"	" " "
Emanuel Clonaredis	43	"	" " "
William Tyciak	20	"	" " "
Leo W Bruno	26	"	" " "
Theodore W Kuleasa	24	"	" " "
Louis S Mortelmans	51	"	" " "

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

14-1618

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

14-1618

3 4

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND BOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

Form 36 Misc C.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

RECEIVED
OCT 7 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT 7 1940 1 PM 2:

ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Rogerson Ekhund
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 536
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Boca Grande, Fla.
October 2nd, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "EXTAVIA"
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 36 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 2nd, 1940, consigned to T. R. Crook, Pt.Agt. SAL Ry.; is now lying at Sou. Boca Grande SAL Pier, and is expected to sail October 3rd, 1940, for Lisbon, Portugal via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

EXTAVIA
SEP 13 1940

19	NO	NEWTON	CHARLES	5	3rd.ASST.	7/20/40	"	"	YES	YES	28	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	160
20	YES	BARRETT	JOHN	1	CADET	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	19	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	150
21	NO	VERNON	PETER	20	OILER	7/20/40	"	"	YES	YES	37	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-2	175
22	YES	GARRISON	WALTER	9	OILER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	26	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	180
23	NO	WERNER	AUGUST	33	OILER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	52	M.	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-7	180
24	NO	CLONAREDIS	EMANUEL	31	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	43	M.	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-9	210
25	NO	COMEAUX	ALVIN	8	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	31	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	130
26	YES	ANTONENKO	JOHN	35	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	52	M.	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	165
27	YES	TYCIAK	WILLIAM	4	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150
28	NO	ANDERSON	EDDIE	3	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	125
29	NO	BRUNO	LEO	3	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	28	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	135
30	NO	KULIAZA	THEODORE	6	WIPER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	24	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	175

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

Herbert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRA

SEP 13 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

(17)

of Immigrant
spector
olumn for use of
nt officials only)

18	YES	PASTOR	HANS	15	2nd.ASST.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	34	M.	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-11	145
19	NO	NEWTON	CHARLES	5	3rd.ASST.	7/20/40	"	"	YES	YES	28	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	160
20	YES	BARRETT	JOHN	1	CADET	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	19	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	150
21	NO	VERNON	PETER	20	OILER	7/20/40	"	"	YES	YES	37	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-2	175
22	YES	GARRISON	WALTER	9	OILER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	26	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	180
23	NO	WERNER	AUGUST	33	OILER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	52	M.	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-7	180
24	NO	CLONAREDIS	EMANUEL	31	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	43	M.	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-9	210
25	NO	COMEAUX	ALVIN	8	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	31	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	130
26	YES	ANTONENKO	JOHN	35	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	52	M.	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	165
27	YES	TYCIAK	WILLIAM	4	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150
28	NO	ANDERSON	EDDIE	3	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	125
29	NO	BRUNO	LEO	3	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	26	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	135
30	NO	KULIAZA	THEODORE	6	WIPER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	24	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	175

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " " "

Herbert J. Cleary
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 36 Mis C.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 195

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. EXTAVIA, *arriving at* New York, Sept 13, 1940, *from the port of* Lisbon, Port

EXTAVIA SEP 13 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ECKLUND	RAGNAR	32	MASTER	7/19/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	48	M.	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5-8	180			
2	NO	ELLIS	EDWARD	19	CH. MATE	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	36	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	165		
3	NO	La RUE	LEONARD	8	2nd. "	7/20/40	"	"	YES	YES	26	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	155		
4	YES	SMITH	MYRON, JR.	7	3rd. "	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	24	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	140		
5	NO	PAVLICEK	LOUIS	16	RADIO	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	42	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	185		
6	NO	HOWARD	JOHN	2	CADET	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	24	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	225		
7	NO	MIERISCH	JOHN	25	BOS'N	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	46	M.	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-7	185		
8	YES	GENOVA	JOSEPH	10	A.B.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	34	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	170		
9	NO	WARN	HARRY	12	A.B.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	32	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	165		
10	YES	WILLISTON	JOSEPH	10	A.B.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	32	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	145		
11	NO	BOHN	HENRY	21	A.B.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	36	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150		
12	NO	JOHNSON	GUSTAVUS	30	A.B.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	52	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	175		
13	NO	GILBERT	JAMES	9	A.B.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	26	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	120		
14	NO	MYDER	FRANK	3	O.S.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	31	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	150		
15	NO	HIDELGO	THOMAS	3	O.S.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	26	M.	WEST IND.	U.S.A.	5-6	150		
16	YES	KNAUSS	CARL	36	CH. ENG.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	57	M.	AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	5-8	160		
17	YES	THOMAS	LESLIE	15	1st.ASST.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	36	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	165		
18	YES	PASTOR	HANS	15	2nd.ASST.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	34	M.	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-11	145		
19	NO	NEWTON	CHARLES	5	3rd.ASST.	7/20/40	"	"	YES	YES	28	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	160		
20	YES	BARRETT	JOHN	1	CADET	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	19	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	150		
21	NO	VERNON	PETER	20	OILER	7/20/40	"	"	YES	YES	37	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-2	175		
22	YES	GARRISON	WALTER	9	OILER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	26	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	180		
23	NO	WERNER	AUGUST	33	OILER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	52	M.	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-7	180		
24	NO	CLONAREDIS	EMANUEL	31	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	43	M.	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-9	210		
25	NO	COMEAUX	ALVIN	8	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	31	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	130		
26	YES	ANTONENKO	JOHN	35	W. T.	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	52	M.	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	165		
27	YES	TYCIAK	WILLIAM	4	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150		
28	NO	ANDERSON	EDDIE	3	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	20	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	125		
29	NO	BRUNO	LEO	3	FIREMAN	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	26	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	135		
30	NO	KULIAZA	THEODORE	6	WIPER	7/19/40	"	"	YES	YES	24	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	175		

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

Herbert J. Cleary
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. EKLUND, MASTER, of the AMERICAN, S.S. EXTAVIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R. Eklund

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. EXTAVIA, arriving at Nfld., SEP 13 1940, 1940, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	BATISTA	FRANCISCO	30	CH.STEWARD	7/19/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	46	M.	PORTUGUESE	U.S.A.	5-6	175			
2	NO	MORTELMANS	LOUIS	30	CH. COOK	7/19/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	51	M.	FRENCH	U.S.A.	5-6	140			
3	NO	ECKERT	HANS	4	2nd. COOK	7/19/40	"	YES	YES	36	M.	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-4	135			
4	YES	VARNEY	ELBRIDGE	10	MESSMAN	7/19/40	"	YES	YES	37	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	160			
5	NO	VALLIANOS	ATHMASIOS	1	MESSMAN	7/20/40	"	YES	YES	41	M.	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-1	135			
6	NO	FUSCO	LORENZO	5	MESSMAN	7/19/40	"	YES	YES	30	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	190			
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 36 members of crew, including the master

Robert Cooley 1st Off.

No. — General
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S "Exlamia"
(Seal) (Fee stamps)
Vice (Consul)
AUG 30 1940
Date

No fee prescribed

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. ERLUND, MASTER of the AMERICAN S.S. EXTAVIA do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R. Erlund

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September 1940

Harold [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

9/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be required on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. Where no crewing changes, i.e., "nochanges" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, except the cabin passengers and the members of the crew, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no names of such subordinates as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave great thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to so deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such master, agent, consignee, or owner shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $30 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or reports made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

RULE 7. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 20 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The master, charterer, agent, consignee, or owner of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has completed such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to insure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was removed by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-12449

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13984, September 10-13, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this fifth day of August, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 5, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson & Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 15985			
September 13	Oriente	Havana	253	9	15
	Excambien	Lisbon	120	4	11
	Acadia	Nassau	152	6	11
	Platano	Tela	61	3	5
	Pt. Townshend	Halifax	55	2	6
14	Tiberius	Maracaibo	28	1	2
	Tatra	Port Alfred	32	2	2
	Tarifa	Hull	37	2	2
	Maurits	London	21	1	1
	Hector	Turks Island	30	2	6
	Hermes	Puerto Padre	29	1	1
	F.H.Bedford, Jr.	Aruba	40	2	3
	Cristobal	Cristobal	125	5	13
	Citnalta	Apple River, N.S.	7	1	1
	NC-18604 NC-18603	Hamilton "	11 //	- /	1 /
15	American Robin	St. Vincents'	37	2	2
	Effie M. Morrissey	Brigus, N.F.	25	1	1
	Coelleda	St. Thomas	34	2	6
	Lara	Maracaibo	33	2	2
	Markland	Liverpool, N.S.	32	2	2
	Mirlo	Las Piedras	33	2	2
	Parma	Musel	20	1	1
	Veragua	Havana	127	5	10
	San Francisco	Greenock	33	1	1
	Campbell	Julianehob	-	-	1
16	Clare G-AFCZ	Poole	7	2	3
	Gypsum Prince	Windsor, N.S.	30	1	1
	Sorholtz	Cristobal	33	2	2
	Point Palmas	Halifax	33	2	2
	Arthur W. Sewall	Curacao	32	2	2

Samuel Eli

1 3 8 5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13985, September 13-14, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this sixth day of August, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 6, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

1

1398

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2 Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September 1940, at

at [redacted]

Asst. 9-13-40

[redacted]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification must be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized officer.

SEP 25 1940

	Males	Females	Total
Cuban			
Other			
Total			

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
Cuban			
Other			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens descend and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Lettish.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE . *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA.CUBA., SEPTEMBER 11TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RES. USA RET.	AVILES	ENRIQUE B.	26		M	S	MUSICIAN	YES SPAN.ENG.	YES		CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HOLGUIN	RP-1297064 APP-1280460	WASH.DC.	8-22-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	HTP.	SCHMIDT	MARGARETA M.	28		F	M	SINGER	YES GERM.ENG.	YES		GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 4184	HAV.CUBA.	8-21-40	VL 564/248	CUBA	HAVANA
3	RES. USA RET.	LAST	MARIANNE	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES GERM.ENG.	YES		GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	RP-1289912 APP-1270704	WASH.DC.	7-30-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4	UNDER 16	LAST	PETER	5		M	S	NONE	NO NONE	NO		GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	RP-1280073 APP-1270705	WASH.DC.	7-23-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5	HTP.	PIETRKOWSKI	GEORG	66		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES GERM.ENG.	YES		GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	POSEN	QIV-(NP) 119	HAV.CUBA.	9- 6-40		SWITZER-LAND	ZURICH.
6	HTP.	PIETRKOWSKI	EVA F.	49		F	M	H.WIFE	YES GERM.ITAL.	YES		GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GORLITZ	QIV-(NP) 4206	HAV.CUBA.	9-6-40		SWITZER-LAND	ZURICH.
7	HTP.	ADLER	NORBERT G.	27		M	S	MERCHANT TEXTILE	YES GERM.ENG. SWISS & ENGLISH	YES		WITHOUT SWITZER-LAND.	HEBREW	GERMANY SWITZER-LAND.	BERLIN	QIV-(NP) 4190	HAV.CUBA.	8-21-40		CUBA	HAVANA
8	HTP.	STALDER	FRITZ	24		M	S	BUSINESS	YES ENGLISH	YES		SWISS.			ST GELLEN	QIV-(NP) 240	HAV.CUBA.	9- 5-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9	RES. USA RET.	FERNANDEZ	MANUELA COALLA	54		F	M	H.WIFE	YES SPAN.ENG.	YES		SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	OVIEDO	RP-1281962 APP-1264747	WASH.DC.	7-1- 40		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.NY.
10	U.S. CIT.	FERNANDEZ	LAURA	16		F	S	STUDENT	YES SPAN.ENG.	YES		U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	MAY 30TH.--1924				U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.NY.
11	RES. USA RET.	LASTRA	REMIGIA	37		F	M	H.WIFE	YES SPAN.ENG.	YES		SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	RP-1291465 APP-1267944.	WASH.DC.	8-1-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
12	U.S. CIT.	LASTRA	ESTELLA IRENE	10		F	S	STUDENT	YES SPAN.ENG.	YES		U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	N.Y. DECEMBER 26.1929				U.S.A.	NEW YORK
NOB 13	HTP.	~~PALLADINO~~	~~GENNARO~~			M	M		YES ITAL.ENG.	YES		ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY						U.S.A.	NEW YORK
14	HTP.	GREEN	HAROLD	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES ENGLISH	YES		GRT.BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	QIV-(NP) 3789	HAV.CUBA.	9-7-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
15	HTP.	SABATON	EMILE H.L.	43		M	S	BUTCHER	YES FREN.ENG.	YES		FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	AUBENAS	QIV-(NP) 180	HAV.CUBA.	9-10-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1

GENNARO PALLADINO LINE 13 NOT ON BOARD DID NOT SAIL

CHIEF PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14–430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., SEPTEMBER 13TH., 1940

2

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote) (for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, and whether apprehended or intended to be dealt with in pursuance thereof	Whether excluded and deported within any year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure) —	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to reside in the United States or return to country whence he came after carrying out the purpose of coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FATHER.MR.VICTOR AVILES LUZ CABALLERO 9							1938	8-24		HOME. 117 WEST 47TH ST.	R-NO															
1	HOLGUIN. CUBA.		NY.NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY. 1940		NEW YORK CITY.	E-YES	RES.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	DK BRN	NONE
	FATHER.MR.JOHAN MEZL(MENZL)								3-18			R-NO	PERM														
2	VIENNA. GERMANY.		OHIO.CLEVELAND	YES	SELF		YES	1937	NY. 1938		CUYOHOGA CTY.CLEVELAND.OHIO	D.E-NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
	FATHER.MR.MAX WECKSLER							1936	8-10		HUSBAND.MR.E. LAST	R-NO															
3	8 ENT.B Y 5.VED.HAV.CUBA.		NY.NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND		YES	1940	NY. 1940		151 E.80TH ST.NEW YORK.	E-NO	RES.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
								1938	8-10			R-NO															
4	WITH MOTHER LINE 3		NY.NEWYORK	YES	FATHER		YES	1940	NY. 1940		WITH MOTHER LINE 3	E-NO	RES.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	0	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
	MOTH.INLAW.MRS.FANNY MOSER										SON.MR.BERNARD PIETRKOWSKI	R-NO															
5	THE HAGUE.HOLLAND.		CAL.OAKLAND	NO	SELF		YES	1936	NY. 1936		71 PEARL ST.OAKLAND.CAL.	E-NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	GREY	BRN	NONE
												R-NO															
6	WITH HUSBAND LINE 5		CAL.OAKLAND	NO	HUSBAND		YES	1936	NY. 1936		WITH HUSBAND LINE 5	E-NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	GREY	HZL	NONE
	FATHER.MR.JOSEPH ADLER										FRIEND.MR.JOSEPH OLI	R-NO															
7	BERLIN. GERMANY.		NY.NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1938	NY. 1938		675 WALTON AV.BRONX. N.Y.	E-NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	GREY	NONE
	FATHER.MR.ERNST STALDER							1939	8-24		FRIEND.MR.BERNARD KUONI	R-NO															
8	ST GELLEN.SWITZERLAND.		NY.NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY. 1940		16-W.69TH ST.NEW YORK.NY.	E-NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
	BROTHER.MR.SILVESTRE COALLA.							1913	7-14		HOME.488 MCDONALD AVENUE.	R-NO															
9	GIJON. SPAIN.		NY.NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY. 1940		BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.	E-NO	RES YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
10	WITH MOTHER LINE 9		NY.NEWYORK	YES	MOTHER		YES---U.S. CITIZEN---				WITH MOTHER LINE 9																
	BROTHER.PAULINO CAMPOS							1914	8-14		HUSBAND.MR.ANGEL LASTRA	R-NO															
11	C.GARCIA 82-A.GUANABACOA.CUBA.		NY.NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND		YES	1940	NY. 1940		139 WEST.61ST.NEW YORK.NY.	E-NO	RES.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	WITH MOTHER LINE 11		NY.NEWYORK	YES	FATHER		YES---U.S. CITIZEN----				WITH MOTHER LINE 11																
											WIFE.MRS.ANNA. PALLADINO.	R-NO															
13	~~NY.BRONX. YES SELF~~						YES	1940	NY. 1940		1917 WHT PLAINS.RD.BRONX.	E-NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
	FATHER.MR.JACOB GREEN							1939	8-28		UNCLE.MR.SYD H.LANDAU.	R-NO															
14	LEEDS. ENGLAND.		NY.NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY. 1940		698 WESTEND AV.NEW YORK.	E-NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
	MOTHER.MRS.MARIE L.SABATON							1935	8-31		FRIEND.MR.LOUIS LENDFORD.	R-NO															
15	AUBENAS. FRANCE.		NY.NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY. 1940		305 E.40TH ST.NEW YORK.	E-Y-NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM. MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE from HAVANA ~~XXX~~ CUBA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O L Seastrom

MASTER ~~XXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this THIRTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLAUD BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP OHIENTE SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this THIRTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, SEPTEMBER 11TH....., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District	D
1	HTP.	MAROGER	JACQUES	55		M	S	DIRECTOR OF LABORATORIES IMP.& EXP	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	QIV-(NP) 179	HAV.CUBA	9-9-40		FRANCE	PARIS	
2	HTP.	CAUVIN	PAUL	50		M	M	BUSINESS	YES	FREN.ENG.	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	QIV-(NP) 182	HAV.CUBA	9-10-40		FRENCH MOROCCO	CASABLANCA	
3	HTP.	CAUVIN	SYLVIE K.	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FREN.ENG.	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	QIV-(NP) 184	HAV.CUBA	9-10-40		FRENCH MOROCCO	CASABLANCA	
4	HTP.	CAUVIN	GERALD ANDRE	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	FREN.ENG.	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	QIV-(NP) 183	HAV.CUBA	9-10-40		FRENCH MOROCCO	CASABLANCA	
5	UNDER 16	CAUVIN	LILIANE SIMONE	14		F	S	STUDENT	YES	FREN.ENG.	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	QIV-(NP) 186	HAV.CUBA	9-10-40		FRENCH MOROCCO	CASABLANCA	D
6	UNDER 16	CAUVIN	JEAN PIERRE	4		M	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	CASABLANCA	QIV-(NP) 186	HAV.CUBA	9-10-40		FRENCH MOROCCO	CASABLANCA	
7	RES. USA. RET. HTP.	SANCHEZ y LLANIO	HELIO RENE	15		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NQIV.(4-C) 389	HAV.CUBA	9-10-40		U.S.A.	OAKDALE, NY.	D
8	HTP.	KOETSER	DAVID M.	32		M	M	FINE ART DEALER	YES	DUTCH.ENG.	YES	NETHERLAND	D.DUTCH	NETHERLAND	BARNEVALD	QIV-(NP) 2973	HAV.CUBA	9-10-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
9	HTP.	KOETSER	MABEL IRIS	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NETHERLAND	D-ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	QIV-(NP) 3791	HAV.CUBA	9-10-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
10	HTP.	ALSO KNOWN AS LANDA TOROK. KAPLAN	MARIA F.K.	42		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	HUNGARIAN FRENCH ENGLISH.	YES	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST.	4-A NQIV 385	HAV.CUBA	9.5.40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						D
21																						
22																						D
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						D
30																						

2

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., SEPTEMBER 13TH., 19 40

4

No. on List	16	17	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		19	20	21	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country (part of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said U.S. passage, whether by relatives, friends, employers, or themselves.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether also intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether also intends to be a citizen of the United States	Are he (she or whatever) an anarchist; a polygamist, or a believer in the practice of polygamy; or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property? (See footnote.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition as to health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1		MOTHER.MRS.JEAN MAROGER 17 AVE.VICTOR HUGO. PARIS. FRANCE.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939		8-31	FRIEND.MR.JOHN GARRETT 4545 N.CHARLES STREET. BALTIMORE. MD.	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
2		MOTHER.MRS.JEANNE L.CAUVIN MELIN-HAUTE SAONE.FRANCE.		NJ.	RUMSON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	JULY 1940	NY.	8-31 1940	FRIEND.MRS.L.JOHNSON. 29 WATERMAN AV.RUMSON.NJ.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	GRY	HZL	NONE
3		WITH HUSBAND LINE 2		NJ.	RUMSON	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	JULY 1940	NY.	8-31 1940	WITH HUSBAND LINE 2	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BLD	BLUE	NONE
4		WITH FATHER LINE 2		NJ.	RUMSON	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	JULY 1940	NY.	8-31 1940	WITH FATHER LINE 2	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	DK BRN	BLUE	NONE
5		WITH FATHER LINE 2		NJ.	RUMSON	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	JULY 1940	NY.	8-31 1940	WITH FATHER LINE 2	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6		WITH FATHER LINE 2		NJ.	RUMSON	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	JULY 1940	NY.	8-31 1940	WITH FATHER LINE 2	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	DK BRN	BLUE	NONE
7		FATHER.MR.ALEJANDRO SANCHEZ. HOTEL NUEVA ISLA.HAV.CUBA.		NY.	OAKDALE L.I.	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1938 1940	NY.	6-17 1940	FRIEND.MR.HENRY LAUTEN BESSOT. L.I. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO	RES.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
8		FATHER.MR.HENRI KOETSER LAREN.NETHERLANDS.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939 1940	NY.	8-31 1940	FRIEND.MR.MORTIMER BRANDT. 50 E.57TH ST. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
9		WITH HUSBAND LINE 8		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939 1940	NY.	8-31 1940	WITH HUSBAND LINE 8	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
10		FRIEND.MRS CHESTER TORRANCE SANTIAGO DE LAS VEGAS.		NY.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1938 1940	NY.	8.28 1940	HUSBAND.SEYMOUR KAPLAN 168 E 80TH ST.N.Y.CITY.	R.NO E.NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
11																										5	6	LT	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~CCCCCC~~ OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER *of the* AMERICAN STEAMSHIP OHIENTE *from* HAVANA CUBA. *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. L. Seastrom

MASTER ~~XXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this THIRTEENTH *day of* SEPTEMBER 1940. *, 19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

I, CLAUD BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP CRIENTE SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~XXXXX~~ AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this THIRTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA.CUBA., SEPTEMBER 11TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	KRATSCHMER	ROBERT	41	✓	M	S	CHEMICAL ENGINEER	YES	CZECH-FREN. ENG.GERM.	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	CZECHO.	AUSTRIA.	VIENNA	PV-(3-2) 1440	PARIS (VALIDATED FRANCE.	10-18-39 8-20-40	EdFile 99488/210	CUBA	HAVANA
2	EXEMPT	HERMOSILLA	JOSE SANTIAGO	50	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	PV-(3-2) 1869	HAV.CUBA.	8-28-40		CUBA	HAVANA
3	EXEMPT	BLANCO RUSELL	ENRIQUE	20	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	PV-(3-2) 2335	HAV.CUBA.	9- 9-40		CUBA	HAVANA
4	EXEMPT	DORN	ROGER J.	56	✓	M	M	GENERAL MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH SPAN.ENG.	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MARTINIQUE	FORT-DE FRANCE	PV-(3-2) 1629	HAV.CUBA.	8-21-40		CUBA	HAVANA
5	HTP.	BARLETTA JR.	AMADEO	18	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ITAL.SPAN. ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	SANTO DOMINGO.	PV-(3-2) 2256	HAV.CUBA.	9-6-40	4 576/198	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC.	CIUDAD-TRUJILLO.
6	EXEMPT	SANCHEZ BENITEZ	MARIA M.	38	✓	F	S	TEACHER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	PV-(3-2) 2329	HAV.CUBA.	9-10-40		CUBA	HAVANA
7	EXEMPT	SABOURIN POO	EMMA	49	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	PV-(3-2) 1153	HAV.CUBA.	(VALIDATED 9-10-40) 8- 9-40		CUBA	HAVANA
8	EXEMPT HTP.	HUMARA	FRANCISCA M.	64	✓	F	W	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	PV-(3-2) 2335	HAV.CUBA.	9-10-40		CUBA	HAVANA
9	EXEMPT	HUMARA	FRANCISCO H.	34	✓	M	S	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MARIANAO	PV-(3-2) 2333	HAV.CUBA.	9-10-40		CUBA	HAVANA
10	EXEMPT	HUMARA	MARIA DEL CARMEN	26	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	PV-(3-2) 1994	HAV.CUBA.	8-30-40		CUBA	HAVANA
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29		3																			
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., SEPTEMBER 13TH., 1940

6

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)															Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien is to be a resident of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for reasons of any other contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FRIEND.MR.JULIO LOBO 202 OBISPO STREET. HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	NY.		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	2-4 1940	FRIEND.MR.JOE ROVENSKI CHASE NAT. BANK. NASSAU ST. NEW YORK.NY.	R-YES E-NO 2MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FRIEND.MR.DARIO DEL RIO 208 SUBIRANA.HAV.CUBA.	CUBA	NY.		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	NY.	1933	HOTEL TAFT. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	R-YES E-NO 2MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	GRY BRN	BRN	NONE
3	FATHER.MR.ALFREDO BLANCO 715-17TH ST.VED.HAV.CUBA.	CUBA	NY.		YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	BOSTON UNIVERSITY. BOSTON. MASS.	R-YES E-NO 9MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	FRIEND.MR.CASTOR FERNANDEZ. REPTO LOS PINOS.HAV.CUBA.	CUBA	NY.		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	HOTEL BARCLAY. NEW YORK CITY.	R-YES E-NO 2MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	FATHER.MR.AMADEO BARLETTA 23 ESQ O.VED.HAVANA.CUBA.	SR.DOMINICAN REPUBLIC.	NY.		NO	FATHER	YES	YES	1940	NY.	6-8 1940	FRIEND.MR.M.A.COCCO 224 W.57TH ST.NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO 6MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	GRY	GREENISH.	NONE
6	FATHER.MR.EUSEBIO SANCHEZ. 605-J-ST.VED. HAV.CUBA.	CUBA	NY.		YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	SISTER.ROSA M. SANCHEZ. 216 W.79TH ST.NEW YORK.NY.	R-YES E-NO 6MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
7	SISTER.MRS.OLGA QUILEZ 608-A ST.VED.HAV.CUBA.	CUBA	NY.		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	FLA.	8-26 1940	HUSBAND.MR.ALFREDO QUILEZ. HOTEL LINCOLN. NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO 3MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
8	SON.MR.MIGUEL HUMARA 405 MURALLA. HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	NY.		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921	NY.	1921	HOTEL TAFT. NEW YORK CITY.	R-YES E-NO 3MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	AUB.	BRN	NONE
9	WITH MOTHER LINE 8	CUBA	NY.		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1932	NY.	1932	WITH MOTHER LINE 8	R-YES E-NO 5MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRU	BRN	HZL	NONE
10	WITH MOTHER LINE 8	CUBA	NY.		YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1932	NY.	1932	WITH MOTHER LINE 8	R-YES E-NO 5MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	HZL	NONE
11													R-YES E-NO 5MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE, from HAVANA CUBA., do
(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Seastrom

MASTER

Sworn to before me this THIRTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLAUD BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIEN.E SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this THIRTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4300

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens sailing at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (pink) sheet in the listing of

1st Class 6 Day Cruise Aliens New York to New York.

S. S. Oriente Passengers sailing from New York, NY, September 7th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Issued (Date, Place, Number, Authority) OR, IF NO VISA, Cite Law or Executive Order under which admitted	Last permanent residence		Name and complete address of husband, wife, parent, or other relative in country whence alien came (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Years	Months				Read	Read and write some language	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Name	Address		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	NOT COUNTED	Gipson	Olive	45	✓	F	S	Cigar maker	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	North Crosby	Ex order						
2	NOT COUNTED	Wilson	Nancy	29	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	Melbourne	Ex order				U.S.A.	Trenton NJ.	
3																				U.S.A.	Jackson Heights, NY	
4																U.S. Immigrant Inspr.						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this question shall be retained or intended residence of non-permanent character.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Aliens, or a part of another immigrant possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York,NY, September 13th, 19 40

8

15	16	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
			Final destination (Transfer to future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States																	
	Line No.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Ticket reads to (if not to U. S. A., the ultimate destination)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien has been in possession of $50 cash, by his own or any other means, or has had it paid by relatives or friends, and how much)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes—			Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free to labor or unemployed, or whether has job for which has been specially assured or is supported by others?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or Town				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	See # 23.	NJ	Trenton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		1907/1940	Trenton NJ	9/7/40	Mother.Alice Gipson.1207 Anderson St,Trenton.N.J.	R.No E.Yes	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	3	lt	brn	brn	None
	2	See #23.	NY	Jackson Heights	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		1922/1940	J.Heights NY	9/7/40	Husband Andrew.2237 77th Street,J.Heights. L.I.NY	R.No E.No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	0	lt	brn	blu	None
	3																													
	4																													
	5																													
	6																													
	7																													
	8																													
	9																													
	10																													
	11																													
	12																													
	13																													
	14																													
	15																													
	16																													
	17																													
	18																													
	19																													
	20																													
	21																													
	22																													
	23																													
	24																													
	25																													
	26																													
	27																													
	28																													
	29																													
	30																													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—889

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER *(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE, *from* NEW YORK VIA HAVANA CUBA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. L. Seastrom

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this THIRTEENTH *day of* SEPTEMBER 1940 *, 19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN ORIENTE Sailing from HAVANA CUBA SEPTEMBER 11. 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y. SEPTEMBER 13, 19 40.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANDERSON	ARNOLD	34		M	S	JULY. 1. 1906 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		101, RIDGE BOULEVARD., BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.
2	BEAUCHAMP	EDOUARD	35		M	S	JULY. 27. 1905 HOLYOKE, MASS		98, WALNUT STREET., BROOKLINE, MASS.
3	BOREK	OLGA J.	33		F	S	OCTR. 16. 1906 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		5333, FRANKFORT AVENUE., PHILADELPHIA.PA.
4	CENENY	FRANCES C.	44		F	S	NOVR. 14. 1895 BOSTON, MASS		161, CLIFF ROAD WELLESLEY HILLS, MASS
5	SMITH	FRANCES G.	22		F	S	MAY. 13. 1918 BOSTON, MASS		161, CLIFF ROAD., WELLESLEY HILLS, MASS.
6	CUDEK	ANTHONY	49		M	S		U.S. DISTRICT COURT., PATERSON, N.J. 1939	33, PARKER AVENUE., PASSAIC, N.J.
7	FAUCI	CHARLES	22		M	S	OCTR. 5. 1918 BOSTON, MASS		161, CLIFF ROAD., WELLESLEY HILLS, MASS.
8	KEYES	WILLIAM F.	50		M	C	JANY. 27. 1890 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		3824, WALDO AVENUE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
9	KEYES	EUNICE H.	47		F	C	JANY. 9. 1893 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 8
10	KEYES	ALAN P.	11		M	S	SEPT. 24. 1928 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		WITH FATHER LINE 8
11	KOTEEN	BERNARD	27		M	S	AUGT. 26. 1913 NORFOLK, VA.		RUMSEY HOUSE., ANN ARBOR, MICH.
12	MAIER	AMELIA	34		F	S	JUNE 13. 1906 CAMDEN. N.J.		408, EAST GIRARD AVENUE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
13	MALGIERI	ANITA	33		F	S	JANY. 25. 1907 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		11, VALLEY PLACE., EDGEWATER, N.J.
14	MALANEY	MARIAN M.	36		F	M	FEBY. 10. 1904 WHITE PLAINS N.Y.		62, HAWTHORNE STREET., WHITE PLAINS. N.Y.
15	MALANEY	MARIAN F.	18		F	S	OCTR. 30. 1921 WHITE PLAINS N.Y.		WITH MOTHER LINE 14
16	COUSINS	HELEN	43		F	M	FEBY. 19. 1897 WHITE PLAINS. N.Y.		WITH SISTER LINE 14
17	REINHARDT	MILTON J.	40		M	M	FEBY. 1. 1900 BOSTON, MASS		256, ALLANDALE ROAD., BROOKLINE, MASS
18	REINHARDT	CATHERINE F.	39		F	M	SEPT. 26. 1900 BOSTON, MASS		WITH HUSBAND LINE 17
19	SQUERCIATI	EDWARD	35		M	S	AUG. 19& 1905 WEST HOBOKEN, N.J.		2434, 42ND STREET., ASTORIA, NEW YORK CITY.
20	VON FRUHTHALER	MILLS	39		M	M	MAR. 21. 1901 NEW ORLEANS LA.		OLD MILL POINT., WEST HARWICH, MASS.
21	FAMA	CHARLES	51		M	M		BRONX COUNTY COURT., BRONX. N.Y.C. OCTOBER 1914	236, EAST 210TH STREET., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
22	FAMA	HENRIETTA	50		F	M	MAY. 5. 1890 PROVIDENCE, R.I.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 21
23	HEIMBINDER	EVA	30		F	M		EASTERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK. New York. N.Y. Nov. 15. 1932.	332 E. 54th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
24	HEIMBINDER	NATALIE	7		F	S	MAY. 27. 1933 NEW YORK. N.Y.		With mother Line 23
25	~~GARCIA~~	~~SOPHIE NATHAN~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~JAN. 6. 1910 NEW YORK. N.Y.~~		~~17 West 106th St. New York. N.Y.~~
26	BERKOWITZ	CHARLES	64		M	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK NEW YORK. N.Y. Feb. 17. 1899	90 Riverside Drive. New York. N.Y.
27	WEBSTER	HELEN	18		F	S	SEPT.25. 1921 NEW YORK. N.Y.		3001 Broadway. New York. N.Y.
28	EDELMAN	ALFRED	22		M	S	APR. 26. 1918 NEW YORK. N.Y.		70 East 96th St. New York. N.Y.
29	CROSBIE	JOHN C.	18		M	S	AUG. 31. 1922 NEW YORK. N.Y.		129, South Street. South Bridge.Mass
30	CROSBIE	RONALD L.	13		M	S		FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN.	With brother Line 29

Line 25. Sophie Nathan Garcia Not On Board Did Not Sail

Chief Purser.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORIENTE Sailing from Havana. Cuba., Sept. 11th., 1940, Arriving at Port of New York. N.Y. September 15., 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SAVONA	VITO	29		M	S	July 20. 1911 Brooklyn. N.Y.		250 Van Brunt St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
2	FOSTER	GEORGE P.	62		M	M	May. 14. 1878 U.SANDUSKY.OHIO.		2129 Florida Ave. Washington. D.C.
3	BLISH	MEEDY	38		M	S	Nov. 6. 1902 Seymour. Ind.		Seymour. Ind.
4	SHORTT	HENRY	41		M	M	8/18/99 CHICAGO. ILL.		2359 NORTH NEWLAND AVENUE CHICAGO. ILL.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2-10 PM U.S. Immigration Inspector

6

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

ORIENTE SEP 13 1940

13915 Oriente 9/13

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Lewis Edwards	37	USA	Philip Baker	30	USA
Arlington Walker	45	"	Paul Mc Coy	44	"
Oscar St Clair	50	"	Charles Morganroth	37	"
Julius Cruel	31	"	Rosser Killingsworth	39	"
Patrick Dillon	41	"	G. Glenn Goldsmith	32	"
Ernest Wilfred	52	"	Philip Esposito	28	"
Mathias Schleiter	52	"	John Ornellas	54	"
Fernando Velez	28	"	Mary Lobb	46	"
Stephen Kingston	27	"	Coulse Copeland	41	"
Carmen Cadiz	24	"	Pascual Figueroa	24	"
William Henchen	25	"	Ruben Goldberg	39	"
Eugene Garcia F.	24	"	Jacinto Martinez	40	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

B.C. Edwards
General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2

DEPARTURE FROM THE UNITED STATES

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
NOV 1 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

11

PORT OF New York, N Y

September 14, 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Oriente

from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	253	Number of seamen deserted	---
Number of seamen discharged	23	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	---
Number of seamen signed on at this port	24	Total crew this date	254

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 13, 1940, 19..., consigned to N Y & Cuba Mail S S Co; is now lying at Pier 13 East River, N.Y. and is expected to sail September 14, 1940, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N Y

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

ELLIS ISLAND
6th NOV 1 1940
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival

Sheet No.

12

from the port of Havana, Cuba

S. A.

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including persons who either when ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)
			None	

Use list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the Unit

Vessel American S. S. Oriente, arriving at New York,

(1) Number on articles	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED When
	Seastrom	Oscar L.		Master	9/7/4
	Jessen	Jess M		Ch Officer	
	Lundstrom	Ernst		1st Officer	
	Shea	John		2nd Officer	
	Ulrich	Sten		Sr 3rd Off.	
	Berens	George		Jr 3rd Off.	
	Kerr	Alexander		Quartermaster	
	Bernhardt	William		Q.M.	
	Britt	Francis		Q.M.	
	Sweder	Waldemar		Carpenter	
	Johnson	Benjamin		Carp's Mate	
	Nelsen	August		Boatswain	
	Wilson	Samuel		Bos'n Mate	
	Cooney	Albert		Bos'n Mate	
	Jepngio	Egbert		Stkpr	
	McLaughlin	Richard		Portman	
	McCoy	George C.		Portman	
	Brooks,	Charles		A.B.	
	Barcelo	Miguel		A.B.	
	Martis	Jose		A.B.	
	Williams	James		A.B.	
	Regis	Partick		A.B.	
	Marchese	Celestino		A.B.	
	Bermabela	Theofilo		A.B.	
	McIlwaine	Raymond		A.B.	
	Palura	Andrey		A.B.	
	Adamenke	Peter		A.B.	
	Alfonso	Pedro		A.B.	
	Pompey	Booker		A.B.	
	Taylor	George		A.B.	

U. S. COAST GUARD U. S. COAST GUARD

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Liversidge	34	USA	4-20-40 N Y
Peter Adamenko	52	"	9-7-40 "
Houston L. Rice	20	"	9-7-40 "
Raymond Mc Ilwaine	35	"	8-17-40 "
Thomas Bolling	52	"	9-7-40 "
Patrick Regis	37	"	9-7-40 "
Henry Skerrett	26	"	6-25-40 "
John Reynolds	56	"	5-6-40 "
Isaac Kaplan	53	"	8-10-40 "
Charles Hart	55	"	10-7-39 "
Muriel Seely	38	"	8-24-40 "
Harry Gordon	30	"	9-7-40 "
George Safas	22	"	12-6-39 "
Eladio Oliver	25	"	8-31-40 "
George Hook	44	"	6-6-40 "
Edmund Eacuddin	55	"	12-20-39 "
Raymond Bell	27	"	9-7-40 "
Frank Turellas	42	"	11-29-39 "
Bernard Mulvey	43	Gt Britain	8-24-40 "
David Langergren	56	USA	8-31-40 "
Remigio Lorenzo	48	Spain	7-20-40 "
Victor Dowdell	33	USA	6-28-40 "
James Fallon	35	"	6-28-40 "

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S. S. Oriente, *arriving at* New York,NY, September 13th, *19* 40, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba 12

Number on list	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Seastrom	Oscar L.		Master	9/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	U. S.	A.			None		
	Jessen	Jess M		Ch Officer					55								
	Lundstrom	Ernrat		1st Officer					39								
	Shea	John		2nd Officer					34								
	Ulrich	Sten		Sr 3rd Off.					43								
	Berens	George		Jr 3rd Off.					38								
	Kerr	Alexander		Quartermaster					49								
	Bernhardt	William		Q.M.					40								
	Britt	Francis		Q.M.					34								
	Sweder	Waldemar		Carpenter					43								
	Johnson	Benjamin		Carp's Mate					35								
	Nelson	August		Boatswain					65								
	Wilson	Samuel		Bos'n Mate					51								
	Cooney	Albert		Bos'n Mate					28								
	Japngie	Egbert		Stkpr					39								
	McLaughlin	Richard		Portman					49								
	McCoy	George C.		Portman					42								
	Brooks,	Charles		A.B.					26								
	Barcelo	Miguel		A.B.					49								
	Martis	Jose		A.B.					40								
	Williams	James		A.B.					39								
	Regis	Partick		A.B.					37								
	Marchene	Celestine		A.B.					53								
	Bernabela	Theofile		A.B.					49								
	McIlwaine	Raymond		A.B.					35								
	Palura	Andrew		A.B.					51								
	Adamenko	Peter		A.B.					52								
	Alfonso	Pedro		A.B.					51								
	Pompey	Booker		A.B.					27								
	Taylor	George		A.B.					35								

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Liveridge	34	USA	4-20-40 N.Y.
Peter Adamenko	52	"	9-7-40 "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

John A Wade
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ...*, of the* .....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* .....*, 19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

13

Vessel American SS Oriente, arriving at New York, N.Y., September 13, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

U.S. Immigration Service, Port [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Martys	Henrique		A.B.	9/7/40	New York	yes	Yes	38	M	U.	S. A.			None		
2		Sinclair	Roland		A.B.					36								
3		Moore	Charles		O.S.					25								
4		Albury	Samuel		O.S.					21								
5		Valdez	Thomas		O.S.					26								
6		McKinley	Nicholas		O.S.					39								Born Keene Ark Dec 1/19
7	No	Rice	Houston L.		O.S.					21								
8		Betancourt	Marie		O.S.					27								
9		Fleming	Ishmael		O.S.					21								
10		McKay	Jerome		Deck Cadet					20								
11		Zimberlin	Harold J.		Deck Cadet					21								
12		Conner	George T.		Purser					36								
13		Peden	Thomas		Purser 1st Asst					50								
14		Liversidge	John E.		2nd Asst Pur					33								
15	NO.	Belling	Thomas		3rd Asst Pur.					32								
16		Ray,	Claude		Surgeon					57								
17		Mazziette	Prosper		Watchman					40								
18		Hamm	William		Watchman					43								
19		Delarese	Juan M.		Watchman					54								
20		Moulis	Antonio		Watchman					52								
21		Hanson	Harold		Watchman					38								
22		Beeks	Harry		Watchman					60								
23		Deutscher	Burchard		Watchman					57								
24		Habermann	Fritz		Watchman					60								
25		De La Hunt	Joseph P.		Chief Radio					46								
26		Weinstein	Harry		2nd Radio					41								
27		Prevet	Angelo		3rd Radio					27								
28		Crayden	Alfred		Musician					48								
29		Kuttner	Abraham		Musician					24								
30		Silver	Robert		Musician					30								

Line: N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Owners

Local Agents

John Macvale
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

14

Vessel American SS Oriente, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., September 13th, *19* 40, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Halbwachs	George F		Musician	9/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	37	M		U. S. A.			None		
2		Craig	Nicholas J.		Deck Cadet					19								
3		Griesbeck	Fred		Ch Engr					46								
4		Pendulick	Nicholas		SrlstEng					43								
5		Hansen	Ha ns		JrlstEngr					50								
6		Martin	John		2ndAsstEng					46								
7		Reynolds	John		Sr3rdEng					55								
8		Caséires	Manuel		Jr3rdEng					49								
9		Little	George		Jr Engr					60								
10		Babio,	Francisco		Jr Engr					47								
11		Hester	Willard		Jr Engr					28								
12		Gaztambide	Hirman		Jr Engr					31								
13		Allard	Wilfred		Jr Engr					30								
14		Chuschill	Ernest		Jr Engr					56								
15		Hutton	Charles		Ch Elect.					45								
16		Weller	William		2nd Elect.					44								
17		White	Ernest		3rd Elect.					30								
18		Bugiuris	John		Jr Elect.					42								
19		White	Alfonso		Jr Elect					31								
20	No.	Smith	Charles		Jr Elect					36								
21		Carre	Antonio		Refg Eng.					55								
22		Wylie	Floyd		Oiler					32								
23		Varela	Donato		Refig Oiler					58								
24		Hansen	Robert		Ref Oiler					46								
25		Otero	Manuel		Stkpr					37								
26		Stacey	Thomas		Plumber					40								
27		Alvarino	Jose		Watertender					50								
28		Gamano	Domingo		Watertender					38								
29		Riveiro	Jose		Watertender					52								
30		Capez	Nicolas		Oiler					41								

Line: W. I. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners:
Local Agents:

John A Lowell
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American SS Oriente, arriving at New York, N.Y., September 13th., 19 40 from the port of Havana, Cuba. 15

U.S. Government Printing Office 16—1948

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector
1	N.Pc	Warner	Francis		Eng.Cadet	9/7/40	newlork	Yes	Yes	22	M	W.	U. S. A.			None		
2		Prieto	Juan		Oiler					31								
3		Farina	Jose		Fireman					49								
4		Lopez	Antonio		Fireman					26								
5		Da Costa	Joseph		Fireman					32								
6		Brennan	John		Fireman					57								
7		Fernandez	Andres		Fireman					49								
8		Skerret	Henry		Fireman					26								
9		Sanchis	Jose		Fireman					39								
10		Camacho	Justine		Fireman					42								
11		Rojas	Leonarde		Fireman					21								
12		Lamonte	Ignatio		Wiper					39								
13		Rodriguez	Juan		Wiper					44								
14		Kaplan	Isac		Wiper					34								
15	ND	Meadows	Clarence		Wiper					33								
16		Arroyo	Raymond		Wiper					45								
17		Van Arnam	Clinton E		Eng Cadet					22								
18		Hagerty	John		Eng Cadet					18								
19		Kolakpff	Fred P.		Eng Cadet					19								
20		Hart	Charles		CHf Stwd					51								
21		Campbell	Daniel		2nd Stwd					35								
22		Doyle	Thomas		3rd Stwd					56								
23		Herink	Albert		Head Wtr					48								
24		Steen	Nils		Bar Stwd					40	Scand.		Norway	5.8	165			
25		Marteen	Samuel		Linen kpr					49		W.		S.		A.		
26		Dunhaupt	Otto		Printer					56								
27		Varela	Antonio		Porter					44								
28		Marshall	George		Asst Linen					50								
29		McClintock	Arnold		Yeoman					29								
30		Hamash	John		Gym Inst.					31								

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners
Local Agents

John A. Ware
Immigrant Inspector.

*Use list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (9), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*.....

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

16

Vessel American SS Oriente, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., September 13th, 19 40, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Alonzo	Joseph		Stkpr	9/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	42	M	U.	S. A.			None		
2		Bruno	Atilio		Bartender					41								
3		Bell	Frank		Tender Asst Bar					45								
4		Urquiola	Ramon		Tel Opr					36		Cuba	Cuba	5.10	138			
5		Balcer	Henry		Tel Opr					39		U.	S. A.					
6		Mesci	Cristofere		Tel Opr					27								
7		de Cardenas	Jose		Operater Elevator					44								
8		Lopez	Francisco		Operater Elevator					23		Spanish	Spain	5.8	158			
9		Siegel	Benjmain		Elevator Operater					29		U.	S. A.					
10		Perez	Manuel		Bellboy					29								
11		Carrillo	Ricardo		Bellboy					33								
12		Safee	George J.		Bellboy					21								
13		Hudson	Elbert F		Bellboy					28								
14		Ariessohn	Jack		Bellboy					47								
15		Martes	Isaac		Silverman					60								
16		Uccardi	Jack		Barber					34								
17		McIntosh	Nina B.		Beautician					45	F							
18		Riley	Leah M		Librarian					29								
19		McQuaid	Margaret		Stwdess					47								
20		Seely	Auriel		Stwdess					38								
21		Krumpholz	Margaret		Stwdess					33								
22		Fallon	James		Off Pantry man					35	M							
23		Macuaga	Lorenzo		Crew Pantry-man					47								
24		Smith	John J		Messman					30								
25		De Jesus	Jose D.		Messman					30								
26		Pitts	Frank		Messman					34								
27		Robinsen	Gustavus		Messman					65								
28		Mates	Arturo		Messman					31								
29		Solomon	Edwin		Asst Messman					47								
30		Berkle	Robert		Messboy					46		Dutch	HOLLAND	5.8	145			

Line: N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY

Owners:

Local Agents:

John A Wade
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American SS Oriente, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., September 13th, *19*40, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba 17

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Riccardi	Louis		Messboy	9/7/40	NewYork	Yes	Yes	40	M	Span-Am.	Ecuador	5.7	142	None		
2		Deschamps	Manuel		Messboy					36			U. S. A.					
3		Svensen	John		Painter					48								
4		Vroubeck	Henry		Painter					29								
5		Fernandez	Luis		Chief Cook					34								
6		Arrasate	Vicente		2nd Cook					30								
7		Fradua	Martin		3rd Cook					25								
8		Rey	Antonio		4th Cook					40								
9		Yanez	Jose		5th Cook					31								
10		Blasco	Patricio		6th Cook					53		Spanish	Spain	5.2	173			
11		Del Collado	Manuel		Stew Cook					52		"	Spain	5.3	184			
12		Pelleches	Louis		8th Cook					41								
13		Zabala	Lorenzo		Butcher			Yes		55								
14		Ful	Manuel		2nd Butcher					37		Spanish	Spain	5.5	176			
15		Young	Andrew		Chief Baker					43		U. S. A.						
16		Mulvey	Bernard		2nd Baker					44		Scotch	Scotland	5.5	168			
17	No.	Charren	Georges		Pastry Baker					35		French	France	5.5	159			1st Papers 438479 Reg. San Juan, Puerto Rico
18		Turralas	Frank		Chf Pantryman					41		U. S. A.						
19		Menendez	Antonio		2nd Pantryman					42								
20		Arrufat	Felix		3rd Pantryman					37								
21		Alcubilla	Vicente		4th Pantryman					37								
22		Doninguez	Luis C		5th Pantryman					30								
23		Valdez	Jose		Nite Pantry					44								
24		Fernandez	John		Scullion					23								
25		Diaz	Saturio		Scullion					45								
26		Lorenzo	Ramigio		Scullion							Spanish	Spain	5.6	138			
27		Bell	Raymond		Scullion					27		U. S. A.						
28		Maisenett	Juan		Scullion					44								
29		Aguilar	Tomas		Scullion					23								
30	No.	Zacgarente	William		Scullion					27								

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

John A Ware
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

18

Vessel American SS Oriente, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., September 13th, *19* 40, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Oliver	Eladio		Scullion	9/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M		U. S. A.			None		
2		Figueroa	Joseph		Scullion					27								
3		Martinez	Jose		Scullion					24								
4		Morales	Manuel		Scullion					41		Span-Am	Mexican	5.8	142			
5		Geenaga	John J.		Messman					39		Span-Am	Cuban	5.4	146			
6	No.	Reyes	Jose A		Scullion					25			U. S. A.					
7	No.	Jorden	Harry		Utility					30								
8		Dowdell	Victor		Utility					32								
9		Hudlin	Charles		Utility					42								
10		Connolly	David		Utility					28								
11		Warren	John		Utility					54								
12		Curran	Philip		Bar Stwd					33								
13		Soto	Angel		Bar Stwd					32								
14		Di Franschi	Anthony		Bar Stwd					30								
15		Frempet	Richard		Bar Stwd					40								
16		Eklund	Albert		Deck Stwd					43								
17		Bergerheff	Eric		Deck Stwd					38								
18		Alfaya	Manuel		Deck Stwd					30								
19		Escudin	Edmund		B.R. Stwd					53								
20		Navarro	Frank		B.R. Stwd					38								
21		Tyler	Alfred		B.R. Stwd					43								
22		Driefuss	Max		B.R. Stwd					40		German	Germany	5.7	149			
23		De Zottis	Angelo		B.R. Stwd					45			U. S. A.					
24		Gonzalez	George		B.R. Stwd					42								
25		Fergoli	George		B.R. Stwd					35								
26		Murken	Johann		B.R. Stwd					50								
27		Barrett	Richard		B.R. Stwd					54								
28		Maria	Ricardo		B.R. Stwd					45								
29		Araya	Manuel		B.R. Stwd					29		Span-Am	Cuban	5.6	154			
30		Urrecia	Frank		B.R. Stwd					40			U. S. A.					

Line: P. R. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Owners

Local Agents

John A Ware
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2369

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Morayian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American SS Oriente, *arriving at* New York,N.Y., September 13th, 19 40, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Ferre	Joseph		S.R. Stwd	9/7/40	NewYork	Yes	Yes	44	M		U. S. A			None		
2		Eskildsen	Enrique		S.R. Stwd					44								
3		Buj	Leonardo		S.R. Stwd					47								
4		Verbraeken	Marcel		S.R. Stwd					45								
5		Marrapodi	Frank		S.R. Stwd					48								
6		Van Ess	Cornelius		S.R. Stwd					47								
7		Brihahn	August		S.R. Stwd					49								
8		Koch	Herman		S.R. Stwd					61								
9		Santana	Joseph		S.R. Stwd					44								
10		Gracia	Luis		Bath Stwd					43								
11		Hook	George		Bath Stwd					43								
12		Gines	Eduardo		Fry Cook					38								
13		Blondin	Frank		Waiter					33								
14		Palacios	Henry		Waiter					40								
15		Westphal	William		Waiter					50								
16		Woods	Francis		Waiter					38								
17		Gorden	Charles		Waiter					33								
18		Rubio	Peter		Waiter					51								
19		Baecker	Friederich		Waiter					46		German	Germany	5.4	139			
20		Seucy	Joseph		Waiter					44			U. S. A.					
21		Diaz	Teribio		Waiter					38		Sp-Am	Cuba	5.5	137			
22		Thompsen	Sydney		Waiter					40			U. S. A.					
23		Geerke	Hugo		Waiter					32								
24		Escoda	Ralph		Waiter					40								
25		Baks	Albert		Waiter					25								
26		Simon	Harry		Waiter					38								
27		Walsh	John		Waiter					32								
28		Muniz	Leopolde		Waiter					45								
29		Begart	Timothy		Waiter					29								
30		Layman	Charles		Waiter					42								

Line
Owners
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

John Alvarez
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2369

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American SS Oriente, *arriving at* New YorkN.Y., September 13th., *19* 40, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

20

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Kilian	Konrad		Waiter	9/7/40	NewYork	Yes	Yes	32	M		U. S. A.			None		
2		Carmody	Thomas F		Waiter					31								
3		Sheehan	Joseph		Waiter					30		Irish	Irish Free State	5.0	184			
4		Young	Edward		Waiter					55			U. S. A.					
5		Franks	John		Waiter					45								
6		Ross	John		Waiter					33								
7		Nagel	Conrad		Waiter					34								
8		Keating	George		Waiter					30								
9		Green	Henry		Waiter					54								
10		Mateo	Emilio		Waiter					45								
11		Fitzgerald	Frank		Waiter					27								
12	No	Knapik	Michael		Waiter					25								
13	N.L.	Rivera	Jose		Wiper					31								
14		Cleared with Two Ramped Forty Three (253) Name American Crew																
15		John A Wood																
16		Supt																
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25		Native Born United States Citizens - 124																
26		Naturalized United States Citizens - 111																
27		Aliens - 18																
28		Total 253																
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, SEP 10 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -253-
SERVICE NO 5715

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Line
Owners
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. A. Saastrom, *of the* T.E.S. Oriente, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

O. A. Saastrom

Master [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* September, *19*40.

Immigrant Inspector.

9/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-7

21

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J. KENNY *, Surgeon of the* S.S. EXCAMBION *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 9 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE OF ILLINOIS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

W.J. Kenny

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* Sept. *, 19* 40

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46122 BILLED SEP 25 1940

Cargo Received 10/1/40 MWH

Cargo Inspected 10/8/40 MWH

Arr. 9-13-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S.	DIPLO.	RES OF U.S.A.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 AGED	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	76					74	4			12	7	173
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	76					74	4			12	7	173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

MWH

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	99	74	
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	99	74	173

27 EC

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXCAMBION. Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, Sept. 4th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Reentry Permit, or Border Crossing Card number (Write number, city and date issued, if any, and give number of sea vessel)	Issued		Date, concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Pd.	LESSER,	Hertha	43	2	F	W	None	Yes	English German	Yes	Undefined	Hebrew	France	St. Avold	R.I. 49 Sec. 3(2)	Marseilles	8/2/40	2 526/177	France	Paris
2	Pd.	MARKUS,	Johannes Ernest	56	-	M	M	Diplomat	Yes	French English	Yes	Estonian	Estonian	Estonia	Arensburg	?.IV.1	Budapest	7/29/40		Hungary	Budapest
3		MARKUS,	Serafima	45	2	F	M	Housewife	Yes	German English	Yes	Estonian	Estonian	Russia	Kazan	QIV 51	Budapest	7/29/40		Hungary	Budapest
4		MARKUS,	Marina	23	2	F	S	Student	Yes	Estonian English	Yes	Estonian	Estonian	Russia	Normanya	QIV 52	Budapest	7/29/40		Hungary	Budapest
5		MARKUS,	Julia	20	6	M	S	Student	Yes	Estonian	Yes	Estonian	Estonian	Russia	Normanya	QIV 2	Budapest	7/29/40		Hungary	Budapest
6		SZPER,	Ignacy Jan	50	7	M	M	Company Director	Yes	Polish English	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	R.I. 16 Sec. 3 (2)	Madrid	7/5/40	2 516/178	Poland	Warsaw
7		SZPER,	Alicia	47	7	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Polish English	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Kielce	R.I. 17 Sec.3(2)	Madrid	7/5/40		Poland	Warsaw
8		SZPER,	Audrzej	25	-	M	S	Lawyer Student	Yes	Polish English	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	R.I. 15 Sec3(2)	Madrid	7/5/40		Poland	Warsaw
9	U.S. CIT.	THOMPSON,	Clarence Bertrand	58	4	M	M	Construct-ing, Engr.	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Denver Colorado	U.S. Passport 3046	London	1/5/37		Palestine	Jerusalem
10	Pd.	THOMPSON,	Elizabeth	55	8	F	M	Housewife	Yes	German English	Yes	Undefined	Hebrew	Germany	Magdelburg	R.I.M.	Lyon	8/7/40	2 516/178	Palestine	Jerusalem
11	DIPLOMAT	TORRES - BODET	Jaime	38	4	M	M	Diplomat	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Diplomatic 38	Lisbon	8/19/40		Belgium	Brussells
12	DIPLOMAT	TORRES- BODET	Josefina	35	1	F	M	None	Yes	English Spanish French	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Zacatecas	39	Lisbon	8/19/40		Belgium	Brussells
13	DIPLOMAT	UCHIDA,	Genhei	40	3	M	M	Diplomat	Yes	Japanese English	Yes	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	Diplomatic # 5	Berlin	7/24/40		Japan	Tokyo
14		VAN ITTERSUM,	Baronness - Phyllis Warlters	45	11	F	W	Official on League of Nations	Yes	English French Dutch	Yes	Dutch	English	England	London	R.I. 11 Sec.3(2)	Geneva	7/30/40	2 515/144	Switzerland	Geneva
15		VAN ROYE,	Marie Henriette	32	8	F	S	None	Yes	French	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	R.I. 209 Sec.3(2)	Nice	8/1/40		France	Nice
16	EXEMPT	VAN VYNCKT,	Gerard	30	6	M	S	Priest	Yes	English French	Yes	Canadian	Flemish	Belgium	Eedos	Transit (B) # 8	Marseilles	8/2/40		France	Orne
17		VARIN,	Roger Edmond	29	8	M	M	R.R. Inspector	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	France	Chateau Thairy	R.P. 1273217	Washn DC	11/10/39	2 468/468	U.S.A.	New York
18	U.S. CIT.	WEISZ,	Eugenia Adele	29	5	F	M	Statistician --	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	U.S.Passport 501848	Washn DC	2/24/39		Italy	Milano
19		WEISZ,	Laszlo	36	10	M	M	Textile Chemist	Yes	Italian English	Yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nyiregyhaza	QIT 221	Naples	5/13/40		Italy	Milano
20		SHUMSHERE,	Bishnu	34	11	M	M	Govt. Official	Yes	English	Yes	Nepalese	East Indian	Nepal	Katmandu	R.I. 21 Sec.3(2)	Madrid	7/5/40	2 516/175	England	London
21		DAVID,	Andre Arthur	37	1	M	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British Indian	East Indian	India	Calcutta	R.I. 22 Sec3 (2)	Madrid	7/5/40	2 516/175	England	London
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

16—680

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Aliens, or a part of another immigrant group, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPT. 13th, 19 40

22

15 List No.	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Consult alien's ultimate destination)	18 If U. S. A., its final destination or permanent residence: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Answer whether by himself, herself, relative, friend, or other person (state which), and if by relative, whether father, mother, husband, wife, brother, sister, son, or daughter)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Port of	Year	Whether	Year	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, state name and complete address, and tell relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States; whether a temporary visitor; whether in transit through the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States	25 How is passage or maintenance or both being furnished? If by a relative, state relationship, if any, and his address	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether contracted and departed within one year	31 Whether accepted and departed at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	Mother:- Anne Strrauch 5 Rue Charles Fournier											Friend:- Mrs Herman Kesten																							
1			N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				50 W. 77th Str. N.Y.C.	Yes	6 Mo	— No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
	Friend:- Thomas de Perczel											Friend:- Mrs H.F. Rose																							
2	Petafi Sandor Utca 5 Budapest, Hungary		NEB.	Omaha	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	NY	1937	Omaha, Nebraska	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
												Accompanying Husband																							
3	As Above		Neb.	Omaha	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	As Above			As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Gray	None
4	As Above		Neb.	Omaha	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	As Above			As Above: With Parents	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
5	As Above		Neb.	Omaha	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	As Above			As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
	Brother & Sister in law:											Friends:- Maurice Pate	E-N	Two																					
6	Doc. Joseph SILPER: Bowogradska # 19, Warsaw, Poland		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				37 E. 36th St. N.Y.C.	R-Y	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Gray	None
												Accompanying Husband	E-N	2																					
7	As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				As Above	R-Y	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
													E-N	2																					
8	As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Father	Yes	No				As Above: With Parents	R-Y	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	—	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None
	Bro in law:- Erich Heimann											Business Address:																							
9	51 Hersel St. Haifa, Palestine		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Citizen		National City Bank N.Y.C.	U.S.	Citizen	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	11	Lt.	Gray	Blue	None
	Brother: As Above											Accompanying Husband	R-Y	6																					
10			N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1927	NY	1927	As Above	E-N	Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
	Mother:- Emilia B.Vda de - Torres Laurfentes 429 Mexico D.F. Mexico	Mexico NY										Mexican General Consulate	E-N	1																					
11					Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	NY	Jan 1938	New York City	R-Y	Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	Dk.	Blk.	Brn	None
		Mexico											E-N	1																					
12	As Above	NY			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	NY	1938	As Above	R-Y	Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	2	Dk.	Brn	Brn	None
	Wife:- 14 Tomishisa, Ushigome																																			
13	Tokio, Japan	Japan S.F.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				Japanese Ambassador Washington D.C.	Intransit to Japan		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Dk.	Brn	Brn	None
	Mother in law:-Sophie -					League of																														
14	Charlotte Vanlitsum 2 Av Dapvian Lausanne, Switzerland		N.J.	Princeton	Yes	Nations	Yes	No				Institute of Advance study 69 Alexander St. Princeton University, Princeton, N.J.	E-N	Un-																					
													R-Y	cert	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
	Friend:- Depedeur Jacques																																			
15	Villa 27 Rue de France, Nice, France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				% Miss C.E. Botel: Rocke- feller Center, 630 5th Ave New York City	E-N	3																					
													R-Y	Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	2	Lt.	Blnd	Grey	None
	Superior:- Rev.L.Liconte	Canada				Canadian				Detroit		Rev. Superior: Charlemagne																							
16	St.Amrie Finchelroy, France	Mich.			Yes	Superior	Yes	Yes		Mich	?	Cte Assomption. Quebec, Canada	Intransit to		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Lt.	Blnd	Blue	None
	Mother:- M. Varin Square										27 Jan	Wife:- Winifred Edith																							
17	on War I Paris France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	NY	1940	Varin, 46-34 189th St. Flushing, N.Y.	Yes	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
	Bro in Law:- F. Risz					Husband						Mother:- Mrs A. Kirchenbaum																							
18	via Settembrini 9 Milano, Italy		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Citizen		930 Simpson St. Bronx N.Y.	U.S.	Citizen	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Lt.	Blnd	Gray	None
	Brother As Above											Mother in Law:																							
19			N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Accompanying wife As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	11	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
	Bro: Singha Shumshere																																			
20	Nepal Legation, London, Eng.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	N.Y.	Sept. 1938	Business Rep. Thos. Cook and Sons 5th Ave. N.Y.C.	E-N	6																					
													R-Y	Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Dk.	Blk	Brn	None
	Friend: Accompanying above											Accompanying B.Shumshere	E-N	6	Duration of Status																					
21			N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1932	N.Y.	1932	Address as above	R-Y	Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Dk.	Blk	Brn	None
22																																				
23																																				
24																																				
25																																				
26																																				
27																																				
28																																				
29																																				
30																																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.

Owners AS ABOVE.

Local Agents AS ABOVE. 25 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.W. KUHNE *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. EXCAMBION *, from* LISBOA PORTUGAL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.W. Kuhne

Master

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* September *, 19* 40

at New York

Joseph T. Savage

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

23

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J. KENNY, Surgeon of the S.S. EXCAMBION, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S W E A R that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W J Kenny

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept., 1940

at New York

Raymond V Powers

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXCAMBION Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, SEPT. 4th, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Pd.	PITTEVIL,	Francois Henri	58	4	M	M	Company Director	Yes	English French	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 1255	Lisbon	7/22/40	1	Holland	The Hague
2	Pd.	PITTEVIL,	Zofia Maria	33	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Polish English	Yes	Belgian	Polish	Poland	Lesko	QIV 1254	Lisbon	7/22/40		Holland	The Hague
3	Pd.	CHECA-SAKUL,	Pradisth	27	1	M	S	Student	Yes	Thai English	Yes	Thai	Siamese	Thailand	Bangkok	Sec 4(c)	Bordeaux	7/22/40	99565/149	Philippines	Manila
4	U.S. CIT.	QUINCY,	Edmund	37	5	M	M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	France	Biarritz	US Passport 474663	Washn DC	9/3/37		Italy	Rome
5	Pd.	QUINCY,	~~Diamenti~~ Antonia	30	5	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English French	Yes	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Torino	NQIV 3	Naples	8/6/40		Italy	Rome
6	Pd.	REYNAUD,	Marthe Victorine	39	11	F	S	None	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Peyssirs H- Alps	N.I. 1 Sec 3(2)	Nice	8/6/40		France	Nice
7	Pd.	RIVERO,	Gonzalo G.	64	3	M	M	~~Translator~~ Professor	Yes	English French	Yes	Cuban	Spanish American	Cuba	Santa Clara	NQIV 5 Sec 4(c)	Madrid	8/26/40		Spain	Madrid
8	Pd.	ROSENBORG,	Johan Ansgar	47	-	M	M	Official of League of Nations	Yes	English French	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gavle	N.I. 14 Sec.3(2)	Geneva	7/30/40		Switzerland	Geneva
9	Pd.	ROSENBORG,	Sigrid	45	4	F	M	Housewife	Yes	French English	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gavle	N.I. 15 Sec.3(2)	Geneva	7/30/40		Switzerland	Geneva
10	Pd	ROSENBORG,	Staffan	18	5	M	S	Student	Yes	French English	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Switzerland	Geneva	N.I. 16 Sec.3(2)	Geneva	7/30/40		Switzerland	Geneva
11	Pd.	ROSENBORG,	Rutger,	16	7	M	S	Student	Yes	French English	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Switzerland	Geneva	N.I. 17 Sec.3(2)	Geneva	7/30/40		Switzerland	Geneva
12	UNDER 16	ROSENBORG,	Olov Tomas	5	-	M	S	-- --	Yes	French	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Switzerland	Geneva	N.I. 15 Sec.3 (2)	Geneva	7/30/40		Switzerland	Geneva
13	Pd.	RUEFF,	Serge	42	3	M	S	Merchant	Yes	English French	Yes	French	French	Switzerland	Chaux de-Fond	N.I. 94 Sec. 3(2)	Marseilles	8/12/40		France	Paris
14		RUSSELL,	Harold Edward	49	7	M	S	Ship's Steward	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	NQIV 54	Lisbon	8/30/40		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
15	Pd.	REPOND,	Rehana	22	5	F	S	Student	Yes	English French German	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Switzerland Montnor	NQIV 4	Zurich	7/25/40	99652/89	Switzerland	Geneva
16	U.S. CIT.	SEATREE,	William Ernest	63	5	M	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	England	Pennth	U.S.Passport #2939	London	10/3/36		France	Paris
17	Pd.	SEATREE,	Clemence E.	47	7	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English French	Yes	French	French	France	Seine	QIV 69	Paris	7/14/40		France	Paris
18	Pd.	SAMSON,	Gerald E.	13	1	M	S	Student	Yes	English French	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	NQIV 8	Oporto	8/29/40		France	LeChambon
19	Pd.	SANJURJO MATOS	Manuel	36	4	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	QIV 211	Vigo	8/25/40		Spain	Coruna
20	U.S. CIT.	SCHMID,	John George	32	5	M	M	Importer	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Brooklyn New York	U.S.Passport 663250	WashnDC	4/8/40		Belgium	Antwerp
21	Pd.	SCHMID,	Francoise	20	5	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English French	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	NQIV 1 Sec 4 (a)	Lyon	8/26/40		Belgium	Antwerp
22	U.S. CIT.	SPARKS,	James V.	47	9	M	M	Dentist	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Indianapolis	US Passport 1325	Paris	6/4/37		France	Paris
23	Pd.	SPARKS,	Henriette	43	6	F	M	None	Yes	English French	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	N.I. 5 Sec. 3(2)	Lyon	8/9/40	99516/180	France	Paris
24	Pd.	STERN,	Jacques, Leon	58	5	M	M	Administrator Agency Havas	Yes	English French	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	QIV 3035	Lisbon	7/19/40		France	Paris
25	Pd.	STERN,	Simone L.	46	7	F	M	Housewife	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	QIV 3033	Lisbon	7/19/40		France	Paris
26	UNDER 16	STERN,	Rosita	15	10	F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	QIV 3036	Lisbon	7/19/40		France	Paris
27	UNDER 16	STERN,	Jacques L.	8	3	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	QIV 3034	Lisbon	7/19/40		France	Paris
28	Pd	PARISOT,	Amelie Marie	63	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	St.Aoold	QIV 2951	Lisbon	6/24/40		France	Paris
29	Pd	SLAPSYS,	Theodoras	32	5	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Kazaduoja	QIV 198	Kamias	5/17/40		Lithuania	Kazaduoja
30	Pd.	TAMURA,	Mituzo,	47	1	M	S	Commercial	Yes	German English	Yes	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Osaka	Sec.3 (2) N.I. 5	Berlin	7/23/40	99516/127	Japan	Osaka

8

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 30
. . U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPT. 13th, 19 40 — 24

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for by himself, whether paid by other person, or by transportation company, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted, or admits having committed, or who admits committing acts which constitute the essential elements of, a crime involving moral turpitude	Whether coming by reason of any law, regulation, or executive order regarding, or providing for, the exclusion or expulsion of aliens	Whether polygamist and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Cousin:- Edmond Pitevill Rue de la Lunette,						50,000					Friends:- D.T. Sherman																
1	Antwerp Belgium		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes No 6500					c/o Amitas 50 Broadway or Stanhope Hotel 995-5th Ave. N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt.	Blnd	Blue	None
2	As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt.	Blnd	Blue	None
3	Father:- Poh Cheoa-Sakul 3995 A.Plab Plai Chai Rd. Pom Prab,Bangkok,Thai		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Thailand Govt.	Yes	No				Nephew: Swasdi Cheoa Sakul 228 Linden St. Ithaca,N.Y.	Study R-Y	4 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Blk	Blk	None
4	Father in law:-Cav.Uff A.Biamonti,45 Via Bastiani Bordighera,Italy		Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	U.S.A Citizen				Residence:- 4 Charles River Square,Boston,Mass	U.S.	Citizen	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Lt.	Blnd	Brn	None
5	Father: As Above		Mass	Boston	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				Accompanying Husband As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
6	Friends:- Lucosualli Nice France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	No					Cousins:- Jules Dre[illegible] Congers Nat Market Congers,N.Y.	E-N R-Y	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
7	Son:- Mr.Rivero Asst.Manager Thos Cook,Madrid,Spain		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 to 1931 1939	NY	1930	Daugh. Mrs A.Urdestrom 22 Voorhees Pl.Metuchen, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt.	White	Hazel	None
8	Bro:- Einar Rosenborg Valhallavagen 160,Stockholm Sweden		N.J.	Princeton	Yes	League of Nations	Yes	No				Mission LEague of Nations 69 Alexander St. Princeton University,Princeton,N.J.	E-N R-Y	Un- certain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
9	Bro.in law: As Above		As Above		Yes	As Above	Yes	No				Accompanying Husband As Above	E-N R-Y	" Un- certain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lt.	Brn	Gray	None
10	Uncle: As Above		As Above		Yes	As Above	Yes	No				Accompanying Parents As Above	As Above	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Gray	None
11	Uncle: As Above		As Above		Yes	As Above	Yes	No				As Above	As Above	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Gray	None
12	Uncle As Above		As Above		Yes	As Above	Yes	No				As Above	As Above	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	NO	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Gray	None
13	Friend:- Arcoimbault: 44 Rue di Brance,Vichy,France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1940	N.Y.	1940	Employers: Frank [illegible] 175 W. 72nd St.N.Y.C.	R-N R-Y	6 Mo	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
14	Sister:- Mrs Mary F.Klein 16 Melton Rd. Hydgate, London,England		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	U.S.Lines	Yes	Yes	1930 to 1940	N.Y.	Apr. 1940	Former Residence: 320 W. 34 St. N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Lt.	Brn	Blk	None
15	Father:- Dr.A.RePond Malevoz Monthey,Switzerland		N.Y.	Poughkeepsie	Yes	Father	Yes	No				Dean Mildred Thompson Vassar College,Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	Study R-Y	Un- cert.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None
16	Mother in law:- Mrs Lucy Urhage les Baine,France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1932 U.S.	Citizen		Business address:- 56 Pine St. N.Y.C.	U.S.	Citizen	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Gray	Brn	None
17	Mother: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1932	NY	1932	Accompanying Husband As Above	Unc- cert.	Un-	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
18	Grandmother:- Mrs Berthe Samson: St.Lignon,Loire, France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Mother	Yes	No				Mother:- Mrs A. Samson 310 W. 10[illegible]th St. N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
19	Wife:- Soledad Meilan Cuces, Comouna,Spain		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Bro.I-L Jose Meilan	Yes	Yes	1934	NY	1934	Bro:-in law:- Jose Meilan 53 Oak St. N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
20	Fa-inlaw:Albert Kreglinger 18 Ave. des Hetres,Antwerp Belgium		Mass	Wellesley Hills	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Citizen		Residence:-15 Sanders Terrace,Wellesley Hills Mass.	U.S.	Citizen	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None
21	Father: As Above		Mass	As Above		Husband	Yes	Yes	1921	NY	1921	Accompanying Husband As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
22	Sis.in law:- Franaine Lole 16 Rue Houdart,Paris France		Ind.	Indianopolis	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Citizen		Residence:- 4350 Central Ave. Indianopolis, Indiana	U.S.	Citizen	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lt.	Blnd	Blue	None
23	Sis: As Above		Ind.	As Above	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1935	NY	1935	Accompanying Husband As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
24	Sister in Law: Contesse de Leusre 3 Rue Leo Delibes,Paris		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1933	NY	1937	Business:- Agency Havas 50 Rockerfeller Plaza,NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt.	Gray	Brn	None
25	Sis: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1933	NY	1937	Accompanying Husband As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
26	Aunt: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Parents	Yes	No				Accompanying Father As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None
27	As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Parents	Yes	No				As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None
28	Sis:- Marie Therese Parisot 22 Rue de Maine, Asmieres,France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	J.Stern	Yes	No				Accompanying Employer As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt.	Gray	Gray	None
29	Mother:- Barbara Slapsys Pazaduoja,Lithuania		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Wife:- Anne Slapsys 336 Union St. Brooklyn	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Auburn	Blue	None
30	Bro:- Giuta Tamara Osaka,Japan	Japan S.F.			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1940	N.Y.	May 1940	Friend:- Yoshitaro Suga 45 W. 45th St. N.Y.C.	Intransit to Japan		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Blk	Brn	None

14—480

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.

Owners AS ABOVE:

Local Agents AS ABOVE: 25 BROADWAY: N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.W. KUHNE (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. EXCAMBION, from LISBON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.W. Kuhne
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept., 1940
at New York

Joseph Hennessy
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

34—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

25

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.J.KENNY, Surgeon of the S.S. EXCAMBION SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 9 YEARS years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

M.J.Kenny

Sworn to before me this 13th day of SEPT., 1940

at New York

Joseph T. Tenny

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosanian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXCAMBION. Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, SEPTEMBER 5th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	Pd.	HARRINGTON,	Naill	29	1	M	S	Priest	Yes	Latin English	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Berehaven	QIV 899	Naples	5/29/40		Italy	Rome	
2	Pd	HERTZ,	Joseph	41	-	M	M	Commercial	Yes	French German	Yes	Luxembourg	Hebrew	Luxembourg	Ettelbruck	QIV. 25	Antwerp	5/9/40		Luxembourg	Luxembourg	
3	Pd	HERTZ,	Francoise,	39	4	F	M	Housewife	Yes	French German	Yes	Luxembourg	Hebrew	Germany	Lubeck	QIV. 26	Antwerp	5/9/40		Luxembourg	Luxembourg	
4	UNDER 16	HERTZ,	Elise,	8	8	F	S	Student	Yes	French German	Yes	Luxembourg	Hebrew	Luxembourg	Luxlg.	QIV. 27	Antwerp	5/9/40		Luxembourg	Luxembourg	
5	UNDER 16	HERTZ,	Rene Daniel	6	5	M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Luxembourg	Hebrew	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	QIV 28	Antwerp	5/9/40		Luxembourg	Luxembourg	
6	EXEMPT	HUMANN, GUILLEMINOT,	Marie Edgar	52	-	M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	France	St.Mary	Trans Cert. 173	Casablanca	8/1/40		France	Paris	
7	Pd	JARACH,	Mario	33	1	M	M	Travel Clerk	Yes	English French	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Venice	QIV 3874	Nice	6/5/40		France	MonteCarlo	
8	UNDER 16	JARACH,	Dario	4	6	M	S	- -	Yes	French Italian	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Venice	QIV 3876	Nice	6/5/40		France	MonteCarlo	
9	UNDER 16	JARACH,	Fulvio	3	2	M	S	- -	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Venice	QIV 3877	Nice	6/5/40		France	MonteCarlo	
10	U.S. CIT.	JUST,	Ernest E.	57	1	M	M	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.	Charleston S.C.	US Passport 432952	WashnDC	6/4/1937		France	Paris	
11	Pd	JUST,	Hedwig	38	3	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English French	Yes	German	German	Switzerland	Baden	QIV. 348	Paris	5/26/40		France	Paris	
12	EXEMPT	KOOZU,	Hikoji	24	8	M	M	Diplomat	Yes	English Japanese	Yes	Manchukuo	Japanese	Japan	Osaka	N.I. # 4.	Berlin	7/22/40		Manchukuo	Hsingking	
13	Pd.	KOPELIS,	Abrams	47	10	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Russian Latvian	Yes	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	QIV. 88	Riga	5/6/40		Latvia	Lecawa	
14	Pd.	KOPELIS,	Roza	38	3	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Latvian German	Yes	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	QIV 89	Riga	5/6/40		Latvia	Lecawa	
15	UNDER 16	KOPELIS,	Zelda	12	-	F	S	Student	Yes	German, English	YES	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	QIV 90	Riga	5/6/40		Latvia	Lecawa	
16	UNDER 16	KOPELIS,	Fanija	10	3	F	S	Student	Yes	Latvian German	Yes	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	QIV 91	Riga	5/6/40		Latvia	Lecawa	
17	UNDER 16	KOPELIS,	Zusmanis	4	3	M	S	Student	Yes	Latvian	Yes	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	QIV 92	Riga	5/6/40		Latvia	Lecawa	
18	Pd	KLEIN,	Margarita A.	20	3	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English French	Yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	NQIV 94 Sec.A)	Zurich	5/24/40		Switzerland	Zurich	
19	U.S. CIT.	KLEIN,	Maurice Arthur	32	11	M	S	Dootor of Medicine	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Mass.	Boston	US Passport 16	Vienna	10/29/37		Switzerland	Zurich	
20	EXEMPT	KATSUYAMA,	Katsujiro	50	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Japanese English	Yes	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Rokura	N.I. # 7 Sec. 3(2)	Berlin	7/29/40		Japan	Tokyo	
21	Pd	LEVI,	Hugo	45	2	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German French	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV. 5197	Naples	8/21/40		Italy	Milano	
22	Pd	LEVI,	Anny	38	3	F	M	Housewife	Yes	German French English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Oppeln	QIV 5198	Naples	8/21/40		Italy	Milano	
23	EXEMPT	LEVY,	Joseph	38	6	M	S	Merchant	Yes	German French	Yes	French	French	Egypt	Cairo	Trans Cert. 224	Lisbon	8/28/40	Y 516/128	Japan	Kobe	
24	Pd	NURKSE,	Ragnar	32	10	M	S	Offical of the League of Nations	Yes	English Estonian	Yes	Estonian	Scandinavian	Estonia	Viru	N.I. 22 Sec.3(2)	Geneva	7/30/40	9956/176	Switzerland	Geneva	
25	EXEMPT	MANABE,	Saburo	45	11	M	M	Director	Yes	English Japanese	Yes	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	N.I. 6 Sec. 3(2)	Berlin	8/29/40		Japan	Tokyo	
26	Pd.	MANNINGS,	Margaret W.	51	4	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	N'Wales Rhyl	QIV 3203	Nice	8/1/40		France	Cannes	
27	Pd.	MERTON,	Mary Winfred P.	26	11	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Rhyl N.Wales	QIV 3204	Nice	8/1/40		France	Cannes	
28	U.S. CIT.	PHILIPPENKO,	Alf. W.	35	5	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Illinois	Metropolis	US Passport 931	Berlin	3/17/38		Germany	Berlin	
29	Pd.	PHILIPPENKO,	Iwan	48	-	M	M	Music Teacher	Yes	Russian English	Yes	Undefined	Russian	Russia	Tschernigoff Sohosha	QIV 967	Berlin	6/24/40		Germany	Berlin	
30	Pd	PONS SORIA	Vicente	47	10	M	S	Priest	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Alicante	Sec. 4 (b) NQIV 3	Valencia	5/10/40		Spain	Valencia	

9

SEP 13 1940

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPT. 13th, *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:- P.F.Harrington Berehaven,Co. Cork		Cal.	Sacremento	Yes	Bishop Armstrong	Yes	No				Superior Bishop Armstrong 1017 11 H Street Sarcemento Calif.	No	Perm	Yes	No	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Blnd	Blue	None
2	Bro: Max Hertz 27 Rue J. Jaures Luxemburg,City		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Parents: Cousing: Mr.B. Frank 336 W.Central Park New York City	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None
3	Bro.in law: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				Accompanying Husband: As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
4	Uncle: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Parents	Yes	No				Accompanying Parents As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Lt.	Blnd	Brn	None
5	Uncle: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Parents	Yes	No				As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
6	Bro in law:- Francois deWoudl- 10 Rue de Clichy, Paris France	China	Calif.		Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1932	NY	1934	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	Intransit to China	60 D		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None
7	Mother:- G.Jaraoh S.Lio 6005 Venice,Italy		Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Cousin: V. Romanelli 6902 Superior W.Cleveland Ohio	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Blk	Brn	None
8	Grandmother: As Above		Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Father	Yes	No				As Above: Accompanying Father	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	5	Lt.	Blk	Brn	None
9	Grandmother As Above		Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Father	Yes	No				As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	5	Lt.	Blk	Brn	None
10	Father in law:-Karl Shuetzler Bergstr 154 Heidelberg,Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Citizen		Business add. Chase Nat. Bank of New York	U.S.Citizen	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	[illegible]	Lt.	Blk	Brn	None
11	Father: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1928	NY	Oct. 1928	Accompanying Husband As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
12	% Foreign Office Hsingking,Manchuko	Manchuko	Cal.	N.	Yes	Manchukuo Govt.	Yes	No				Intransit to Manchukuo % Japanese Embassy,Washn	Intransit to Manchukuo			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt.	Yellow Brn	Brn	None
13	Bro:- Daniel Kopelis Vienibas Gatre # 14 Riga,Latvia		Pa.	Westmore-land Co.	Yes	Brother	Yes	No				Brother: Morris Glick 127 Church St.Westmoreland County,Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
14	Bro.in law: As Above		Pa	As Above	Yes	Bro in-law	Yes	No				Accompanying my Husband Bro in Law: As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
15	As Above: Uncle		Pa	As Above	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No				Accompanying Parents Uncle: As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
16	As Above		Pa	As Above	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No				As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
17	As Above		Pa.	As Above	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No				As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
18	Friend: Gertrude Ludi Pension Reni Schutzen Strasse 19 Zurich,Switzerland		Mass	Boston	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				Accompanying Husband Father in law:- M.Kline 44 Hazelton St.Boston,Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt.	Blk	Brn	None
19	As Above		Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Citizen		As Above; Father	U.S.Citizen			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Blk	Brn	None
20	Cousin:-H.Yanase 720 Denendrofu Tokyo,Japan		Cal.	S.Francisco	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	S.F. May 25 N.Y. 1940		Business Address:- Mitsubishi Co. 120 Broadway N.Y.C.	Intransit to Japan			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ylw [illegible]	Blk	Blk	Blue mark on forefinger Left hand.
21	Bro [illegible]: Mario Mazzuchelli Via Fabio Fils 45 Milano, Italy		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Brother	Yes	No				Bro:- Mr. Sigfrid Levi 9850 67th Ave. ForestHills N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None
22	Bro.in law: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Bro in law.	Yes	No				Accompanying Husband Bro.in law: As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None
23	Cousin:- Alfred Soriano 7 Rue de Provence Paris	Japan Cal			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1935	Cal. NY	1935	N.Y. Merchandise Co. Friend:- P. Maslansky 32 W. 23rd St. N.Y.C.	Intransit to Japan			NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
24	Mother:- Victoria Nurkse 10014 105 St. Edmonton Canada		N.J.	Princeton	Yes	League of Nations	Yes	No				Friend: H.S. Dodds Pres. Princeton University Princeton, N.J.	Yes	Un-cert.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Lt.	Brn	Gray	None
25	Wife:- Kimiko Manabe 87 Kanitakata Nakano Tokyo,Japan	Japan Cal.			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	N.Y. May 1923 May 1940		Intransit to Japan 87 Kanitakata Nakano,Tokyo	Intransit to Japan			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Ylw	Blk Brn	Brn	None
26	Daugh:- Mrs V.Desmond 86 Heybridge Ave.London Sister:- Vera Desmond		N.Y.	NY	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1936 1938	N.Y.	1938	Friend:-Mr. Moore Rushton 739 So.Court St.Montgomery Ala.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt.	Blk.	Gray	None
27	As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1936	N.Y.	1936	As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
28	Friend:- L.Lochner 68 Zimmestr 68,Berlin, Germany		Ill.	Metropolis	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Citizen		Father: W.A. Spence Metropolis,Ill.	U.S.Citizen			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None
29	As Above		As Above		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Father in law: As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Gray	None
30	Sister:- B.Pallares 12 Piles,Valencia,Spain		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	N.Y. 4/	1939	Religious Order 151 Thompson St. N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt.	Gray	Brn	None

14—630

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners AS ABOVE:
Local Agents AS ABOVE: 25 BROADWAY N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. KUHNE (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER *..., of the* S.S. EXCAMBION *..., from* LISBON, PORTUGAL *..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. W. Kuhne
Master.

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* September *, 19* 40

at New York

Joseph H. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. KENNY, Surgeon of the S.S. EXCAMBION, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

W. J. Kenny

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept., 1940

at New York

[signature]

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXCAMBION Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, SEPT. 4th, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Pd.	ALEXICH,	George Frans	47	-	M	M	Factory Manager	Yes	English Dutch	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	GERMANY Austria	Vienna	N.I. 91 Sec.3 (2)	Lisbon	8/12/40	84 File 99516/167	Holland	The Hague
2	Pd.	ALEXICH,	Ida Maria wife	43	5	F	M	HouseWife	Yes	English DUtch	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	GERMANY Austria	Vienna	N.I. 92 Sec.3(2)	Lisbon	8/12/40	84 File 99516/169	Holland	The Hague
3.	UNDER 16	ALEXICH,	Maria Charlotte dau	5	-	F	S	------	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	GERMANY Austria	Vienna	N.I. 92 Sec. 3(2)	Lisbon	8/12/40	99516/169	Holland	The Hague
4	Pd	BERGER,	Eugenia	57	-	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Spartanburg N.C.	N.I. 12 Sec. 3(2)	Barcelona	7/17/40	4/6/64	Monaco	Principality of Monaco
5	Pd.	BERGER,	Eugenia Henriette dau	24	3	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	France	Paris	N.I. 6 Sec. 3(2)	Barcelona	7/6/40	5/5/64	Monaco	As Above
6	DIPLOMAT Pd	BERTRAND VERGARA,	Alejandro	32	6	M	S	Diplomat	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Chilean	Spanish American	Chile	Santiago	Diplomatic # 40	Lisbon	8/25/40		Spain Madrid	Madrid
7	Pd	BOLLAG,	Silvin	53	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	French English	Yes	Swiss	Hebrew	Switzerland	Rheinfelden	Q.I.V. 566	Zurich	5/31/40		Switzerland	Zurich
8		BOVE,	Edith	50	2	F	M	None	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	France	Eosny	QIV. 67	Paris	8/7/40		France	Paris
9	U. S. CIT.	BOVE,	Charles	50	9	M	M	Surgeon	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Bklyn NY	US Pass-Port Nr. 2978	Paris	8/3/40		France	Paris
10	Pd.	BRUNEL,	Maud Liliane	19	5	F	S	Student	Yes	French English	Yes	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Geneva	NQIV 4E 3.	Zurich	7/25/40	565/466	Switzerland	Geneva
11		CECCI -nee OTTAVIANI,	Giuseppa	43	5	F	M	Seamstress	Yes	Italian English	Yes	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Assisi	NQIV,1823 Sec 4(a)	Naples	6/8/40		Italy	Assisi
12	U. S. CIT.	CECCI,	NOvanto Ct	12	10	M	S	Student	Yes	Italian English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Scranton Pa.	US Passport 590283	Washn DC	11/21/38		Italy	Assisi
13	Pd	CHAPMAN,	John Henry	54	3	M	M	Official League of Nations	Yes	French English	Yes	British	Scotch	NewZealand	Petone	N.I. 5 Sec. 3(2)	Geneva	7/30/40	516/168	Switzerland	Geneva
14	Pd	CHAPMAN,	Harriet G. wife	49	11	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	NewZealand	Wellington	N.I. 7 Sec. 3(2)	Geneva	7/30/40		Switzerland	Geneva
15		CHAPMAN,	Donald Eric	19	9	M	S	Student	Yes	French English	Yes	British	Scotch	Switzerland	Geneva	N.I. 6 Sec. 3(2)	Geneva	7/30/40		Switzerland	Geneva
16		CHAGAS,	Antonio Ferreira	36	7	M	M	Chief Engineer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	N.I. 122	Lisbon	9/3/40		Portugal	Lisbon
17		DAVEY,	Philippe	43	9	M	M	Commercial Business	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	France	Rouen	N.I. 81 Sec. 3 (2)	Madrid	8/26/40	99516/165	France Paris	Paris
18	Pd	DE BLASI,	Zenaide	46	3	F	W	None	Yes	Italian Russian	Yes	Italian	Russian	Russia	Melitopol	QIV. 806	Naples	5/20/40		Italy	Rome
19	Pd	DE BONTEMS,	Rose Marie	34	11	F	S	None	Yes	French English	Yes	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Geneva	QIV 203	Paris	8/26/40		France	Paris
20	Pd	DEPERON,	Paul Gilles L.	34	4	M	M	Offical League of Nations	Yes	English French	Yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Brussels	N.I. 9 Sec. 3(2)	Geneva	7/30/40		Switzerland	Geneva
21		DEPERON,	Malka wife	46	7	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English French	Yes	Belgian	Russian	Russia	Smolensk	N.I. 10 Sec. 3(2)	Geneva	7/30/40	516/166	Switzerland	Geneva
22	UNDER 16 Pd	DEPERON,	Luce	12	1	F	S	None	Yes	French English	Yes	Belgian	French	France	Paris	N.I. 10 Sec.3(2)	Geneva	7/30/40		Switzerland	Geneva
23	Pd	DREYFUS,	Richard	27	1	M	S	Banker	Yes	French English	Yes	Swiss	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfort	R.P. 1273202	Washn.DC	11/9/39		U.S.A.	NewYork
24	Pd	DREYFUS,	Pierre cousin	16	7	M	S	Student	Yes	French English	Yes	Swiss	Hebrew	Switzerland	Basle	QIV 153	Zurich	8/23/40		Switzerland	Basle
25	Pd	EDELSTEIN	Rebecca	66	1	F	M	HOuseWife	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch	Hebrew	England	London	QIV 25050	London	8/26/40		France	Cannes
26	U. S. CIT.	FUGER,	Frederick	37	2	M	M	Architect	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	California	S.Francisco	US Passport 536679	Washn. DC	5/21/1938		Poland	Poznan
27	Pd	FUGER, nee GRABSKA,	Halina A. wife	30	2	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Polish English	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	THORN	NQIV 103/4	Berlin Germany	6/22/40		Poland	Poznan
28	Pd.	FARKES,	Lodovico	24	10	M	S	Book-Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Undefined	Hebrew	Italy	Fuime	QIV 3163	Naples	5/21/40		Italy	Fuime
29	EXEMPT Pd	GADIENT,	Lorenz	38	8	M	S	Teacher	Yes	German French	Yes	Swiss	German Swiss	Switzerland	Trimmius	Trans Cert 22	Zurich	7/31/40		Switzerland	Trimmis
30		HECHT,	Ersilia Anna M.	44	11	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English French	Yes	German	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Prague	QIV 2853	Naples	6/3/40		Italy	Venice

10

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 13th, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by Government, State, society, etc., if any)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison, etc.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Polygamy	Anarchy	Ever a beggar	Ever an institutional case	Ever supported by charity	Ever in almshouse or asylum	Condition of health—Mental	Condition of health—Physical	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—Year or period of years	If Yes—Where?	If Yes—Date of last departure		Whether in the United States at the time of filing this notice	Length of time in the United States	Whether in the United States at the time of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend:- Carel Baron Von-Lynden Alexanderstraat #4 The Hague Holland	XXX	N.Y.	N.J	Yes	Self	$1000 Yes	No	--	--	--	Business Friends: Roche Organon Ltd. Nutley N.J.	E-No R-Yes	1 Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Lt.	Blnd	Brn	None
2	As Above		N.Y.	N.J.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				As Above	E-N R-Y	1 Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt.	Blk	Brn	None
3	As Above		N.Y.	N.J.	Yes	Father	Yes	No				As Above	E-N R-Y	1 Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Lt.	Blnd	Gray	None
4	Friend:- Col.Allanson British Consul,Monaco, Principality		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1936 1936	N.Y.	Nov 1936	Husband:- Henry Berger Prince George Hotel 28th & 5thAve. N.Y.C.	E-N R-Y	6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Lt.	Gray	Brn	None
5	As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	1928	Father: As Above	E-N R-Y	6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Gray	None
6	Chilean Charge d Affaires Jose Mario:- Lisbon,Portugal		N.Y	Washn	Yes	Chilean Govt.	Yes	Yes	1937	Wash	Apr. 1937	Chilean Embassy Washington D.C.	E-Y R-Y	Un-cert	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None
7	Bro:- L.Bollag # 33 Garteusbraose,Zurich		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	1911	Cousin:- Arthur Spers 523 8th Ave. N.Y.C.	Yes	Uncert	Yes	No	No	No	NO	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Blue	Scar on Forehead
8	Sis:- Emlalie Lehellec Mantes Seine,France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	May 1939	N.Y.	June 1939	Accompanying Husband American Express Co.NYC	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
9	Sis:in-law:- As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Citizen		Amer.Express 65 Broadway N.Y.C.	U.S.	Citizen		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
10	Father:-Manuel Brunell 14 Cherillarde Geneva Switzerland		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Director to Bernard College:Columbia University N.Y.C.	E-Y R-Yes	12 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
11	Bro:- Annibale Ottaviani Torchegiana,Assisi,Italy		Pa. NxY.	Scranton	Yes	Husband	$100 Yes	Yes	June 1926	Scranton Pa.	Dec. 1936	Husband:- Martin Cecci 2013 Pittston Ave.Scranton Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt.	Blk	Blk	None
12	Uncle: As Above		Pa	Scranton	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Citizen		Father: As Above	U.S.	Citizen		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
13	Daugh:-Beryl Gladys Renard 10 Ave. Dumas,Geneva Switzerland		N.J.	Princeton	Yes	League of Nations	Yes	Yes	1933	NY	1933	On Mission of the League of Nations: Prof.H.S.Dodds Pres.Princton University	E-N R-Y	Un-cert	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt.	Brn	Gray	None
14	As Above		N.J.	Princeton	Yes	As Above	Yes	Yes	1933	NY	1933	Princeton,N.J. 69 Alexander St. As Above: Accompanying my Husband	E-N R-Y	Un-cert	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
15	Sister: As Above:		N.J.	Princeton	Yes	As Above	Yes	Yes	1933	NY	1933	As Above: Accompanying my parents	E-N R-Y	UN-Cert	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Gray	None
16	Wife:-Belmira Tavares - Chagas:Rua Possoto 68-2 E-Lisbon,Portugal		Texas	Houston	Yes	Employer	Yes	No				% Platzer Boat Works 807 S.50th St. Houston,Texas	E-N R-Y	6 Mo	No	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
17	Bro-in-law:- Max P.Rotival Bd.Riquet 26 Toulouse,France		Conn	Simsbury	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Oct. 1937	Conn.	Nov. 1937	Wife:- Denise H. Davey % Hamilton Holt,Woodstock Conn.	E-N R-Y	6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
18	Friend:- Olga Charrio M. Via Montebello 99,Rome,Italy		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	$1500 Yes	No				Cousin:- James Chankalian 205 W.39th St. N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None
19	Sis:- Mrs Henri Saraciu 2 Chaussee de la Muette Paris,France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	$450 Yes	Yes	Dec. 1939	N.Y.	Apr. 1940	Friend:-Mrs Yassukovich Oyster Bay Rd.Locust Valley Long Island,N.Y.	E-N R-Y	Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None
20	Mother-in-law:Luceane DePERON, 111 Rue de LanSaine Geneva Switzerland		N.J.	Princeton	Yes	League of Nations	Yes	Yes	Mar. 1934	N.Y. Washn	Apr. 1934	Director: Princeton University,Princeton,N.J.	E-N R-Y	Un-cert.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None
21	Mother in law:- As Above		N.J.	Princeton	Yes	As Above	Yes	Yes	As Above		--	As Above	E-N R-Y	Un-cert	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lt.	Fr. Brn	Brn	None
22	Grandmother: As Above		N.J.	Princeton	Yes	As Above	Yes	Yes	As Above			As Above	E-N R-Y	Un-cert	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt.	Drk.	Blue	None
23	Father:- W. Dreyfus 44 St.Jacobstrasse,Bale, Switzerland		N.J.	N.J.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	N.Y.	Nov. 1939	Sister:- Mrs. Helen Hineman Marlboro Farm Monticlair, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
24	As Above		N.J.	N.J.	Yes	Father	Yes	No				Cousin:- Frieda Warburg 1105 5th Ave. N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None
25	Sister:- Esther Moore Vale Court Maidawale,London		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1914	N.Y.	1932	Daugh:- Mrs Ruth Princep 146 Central Pk.West,N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Gray	Brn	None
26	Father in LAW:- S.V.Grabaski Gartenstr.# 11 Poznan, Poland		Michg.	Grosse Pt.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Citizen		Residence:- 110 McMillian Ave.Grosse Pt. Michg.	U.S.	Citizen		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None
27	Father: As Above		As Above		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1936 1937	Michg.	Nov. 1937	Accompanying Husband F. W. Fuger 110 McMillan Ave.Grosse Pt. Michg.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None
28	Father:- Desidero Farkas via Buonaroti # 33 Fuime, Italy		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	$450 Yes	No				Cousin:- Frank Morse 1749 GrandConcourse,N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None
29	Father:- Gadient Josef Trimmis,Cou. Switzerland	Guatemala N.Y.			Yes	Self	$40 Yes	No				Employer: Mr.Marcell - Boudert, Finca LaLibertoa Colombia,Guatemala		Intransit to Guatemala		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Gray	None
30	Sis:- Isabelle Herman Pfrouten Heilern,Germany		Michg.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$135 Yes	No				My Husband:- Paul Hecht Eloise Hospital,Eloise Detroit,Michg.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None

14—480

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners AS ABOVE:
Local Agents AS ABOVE: 25 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. KUHNE MASTER of the S.S. EXCAMBION, from LISBON, PORTUGAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Kuhne
Master.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of September, 19 40
at New York

Joseph H. Lamm
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family should appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of the aliens arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

34—699 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

29

S. S. EXCAMBION Sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, SEPTEMBER 4, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPT. 13th, 1940

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ADAMS,	Lawson H.	50	8	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Jan. 21st 1890		Provident Trust Co. of Philadelphia, Pa.
2	ADAMS,	Marjorie D.	44	2	F	M	Stonehouse, Iowa July 24, 1896		As Above.
3	ADAMS,	Valerie Elizabeth	21	10	F	S	Washington D.C. Nov. 6, 1918		As Above
4	ADAMS,	Daphne	17	7	M	S		Menton A.M. France Feb. 17th 1923 Nat. by parentage	As Above
5	ALLEN,	Alice - Asa	45	8	F	M	Allen Co. Indiana Jan. 31st 1895		5th Ave. Bank New York City
6	AMES,	Muriel O.	43	7	F	W	New York City Feb. 20th 1897		Beverly Hills, Calif.
7	ARMSTRONG,	John Wright	59	8	M	M	Flint, Michg. Feb. 26th 1881		803 Madison AVE. New York City
8	ARMSTRONG	Elizabeth W.	58	1	F	M	Stanford, Conn Aug. 31st 1882		As Above
9	BENDER,	Harold S.	43	2	M	S	Elkhart, Indiana July 17th 1897		Goshen College, Goshen, Indiana
10	BRISTOL,	Beverly W.	20	5	M	S	Jamaica, N.Y. Mar. 8th 1920		16 Manor Rd. Douglaston, N.Y.
11	CLAY,	Elizabeth D.	71	10	F	W	Easton, Pa. Nov. 4th, 1868		Richmond, Va.
12	CLAY,	Susan, Virginia	27	2	F	S		London, Eng. Aug. 2nd 1913 Nat. by - Parentage	As Above
13	COX,	George Emerson Jr.	25	11	M	S	Niagara Falls, N.Y. Oct. 16th 1915		404 Sherman St. Watertown, N.Y.
14	CREVELING,	John R.	33	9	M	M	Asbury Park, N.J. Dec. 1st, 1905		Rahway, N.J.
15	CRONAN,	Richard J.	54	2	M	M	Boston, Mass. June 6th 1886		111 Broadway, N.Y.C.
16	CRONAN,	Christine M.	42	6	F	M		Paris, France Feb. 9th 1898 Nat. by Marriage	As Above.
17	CRONAN, GEORGESON	Nadine	19	10	F	S	Stanford, Conn NOV. 13th 1921		As Above
18	DE KAY,	Charles G.	35	4	M	M	Laramie, Wyo. May 29th 1905		Navy Dept. Washington, D.C.
19	DEUTCH,	Thelma	38	3	F	S	SanFrancisco, Calif. July 21st 1902		1263 Geary St. SanFrancisco, Cal.
20	DONALDSON,	Stuart M.	33	7	M	S	Brookline, Mass Jan. 11th 1907		1108 Maine St. Hingham, Mass
21	ENGELHARD,	Adrian	21	1	M	S	Honolulu, T.H. Aug. 25th 1919		1951 Vancouver Drv. Honolulu, T.H.
22	FATH,	Arthur E.	53	1	M	M	Muscatine, Iowa Aug. 7th 1887		% Socony Vacuum Oil Co. 26 Broadway, N.Y.C.
23	FATH,	Ersel M.	52	9	M	M	Chrisman, Ill. Dec. 29th 1887		As Above
24	FREEBORN,	James Pierre	22	6	M	S		Paris, France Mar 23rd, 1918 Nat. by Parentage	105 Montgomery Str. SanFrancisco
25	FREEBORN,	Charles J.	19	2	M	S		Rinard, France July 26, 1921 As Above	As Above
26	FULLER,	Horace H.	53	1	M	M	Ft. Meade, S.D. August 10, 1886		% War Department, Washington D.C.
27	FULLER,	Betty	47	8	F	M		London, Eng. Jan. 4, 1893 Nat. by Marriage	" As Above "
28	GARDNER,	James Joseph	23	10	M	S	Paterson, N.J Nov. 18th, 1916		21 Columbus Ave. NewRochelle, N.Y.
29	GILLETTE,	Curtenius	30	11	M	S	New York City Oct. 27th 1909		141 E. 46th St. N.Y.C.
30	GROSSVOGEL,	David	15	6	M	S	SanFrancisco, Calif. June 19th 1925		682 Montgomery St. Brooklyn N.Y.

Montgomery Husband Wife

11

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners AS ABOVE
Local Agents AS ABOVE: 25 BROADWAY.NYC

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1-5

40

TOTAL ASSEN

70

70

Total 70

70

(Form 630)

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EXAMBION Sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, SEPT. 4th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPT. 13th, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HAVEN,	Helen M.	18	-	F	S		Nat. by Genoa, Italy Mar.18,1922 Parentage	Dept. of State Washington, D.C
2	KING,	Donald	23	4	M	S	Washington D.C. Oct. 5th 1916		4612 Hunt Ave. Chevy Chase, Md.
3	LINQUIST,	Kenneth V.	17	6	M	S	Kenosla , Wisc. Dec.30th 1922		Woodworth, Wisc.
4	LITTLEFIELD,	Marion	66	1	F	W	Providence, R.I. Aug. 3rd 1874		22 E. 47th ST. NewYork City
5	JONES,	Robert L.	46	11	M	M	Clarksville, Tenn. Oct.29th 1893		% Chase Nat. Bank Pine St. NYC
6	JONES,	Marcelle	41	7	F	M		Nat. by Chelles, France Jan.20,1899 Marriage	As Above
7	JONES,	Jacques	17	11	M	S		France Oct.19,1922 Nat. by Parentage	As Above.
8	MAYBERRY,	Renee	36	2	F	M		Nat. by Dublin Ireland July 20,1904 iage Mar	1922 Hotel Ambassador, N.Y.C.
9	McCARTHY,	Charles A.	28	-	M	S	Auburn, N.Y. Sept.1st,1911		400 E. 52nd St. New York City
10	MEADOWS,	Winslow	40	6	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. Feb.20th,1900		50 E. 72nd St. New York City
11	ORNDORFF,	William R.	19	1	M	S	Ithaca, N.Y. Aug. 4th 1921		802 E. Senecast St. Ithaca, NY
12	OSBORNE,	David M.	52	10	M	M	Auburn, N.Y. Nov. 20, 1887		115 South St Auburn, N.Y.
13	PARKER,	Francis, S.	24	5	M	S	Boston, Mass. Apr.22nd 1916		Charles River Village, Mass.
14	PRICE,	Mercer, Lee.	33	7	M	S	Columbus, Ga. Mar. 9th 1907		240 W. 102nd St. N.Y.C.
15	PUTNAM,	Herbert D.	49	11	M	M	St. Louis, Mo. Oct.12th, 1891		1814 Church St. Burbank, Calif.
16	RAGNER,	Beenhard	49	5	M	M	McKeesPort, Pa. Apr. 15th1891		McKeesPort, Pa.
17	RYDER,	Francis W.	31	11	M	M	Thompssomville, Conn. Cot.11th 1908		315 Egmont Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
18	SCHEEL,	Jeannette	19	7	F	S	Washington D.C. Jan.12th 1921		U.S.N. Bureau of Navigation, Wash.n.DC
19	SHIPPEY,	Henry G.	20	5	M	S	Kansas City, Mo. May 8th 1920		299 Neher Dr. Sierra Madre, Calif.
20	SMITH,	Marguerite	45	5	F	W	Peoria, Ill. April 12, 1895		Bankers Trust Co. New York
21	SONDIME,	Albert	53	10	M	M	New York City Nov. 27th 1887		Liggets & Myers Tobacco Co. 630 Fifth Ave. N.Y.C.
22	STEBBINS,	Henrietta Kathleen	72	1	F	M		London, Eng. Aug.19,1868 Nat.by Marriage	70 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
23	STEBBINS,	Kathleen P.	39	7	F	S		Dinard France Mar.2,1901 " " Parentage	As Above
24	TERRELL,	Lois	72	11	F	W	Goliad, Texas Nov. 9th 1868		22 E. 36th St. New York City
25	THOMAS,	Courtenay	61	6	F	W	Rorend Praerie, Mo. May 12th 1879		Central Hanover Bank 42nd St. N.Y.C. or 1557 Central Av. Memphis, Tenn.
26	THROOP,	William McIntosh	36	7	M	S	Mt. Vernon, N.Y. Mar.15th 1904		76 N. Fullton AV. Mt. Vernon N.Y.
27	VEZZETTI,	Anacleta Candida	54	1	F	S		Biella, Italy Aug.15th 1885 Nat. June 30th 1938 at Northampton, Mass	Haven House Northampton, Mass.
28	VITERBO	Inez	63	7	F	M		Turkey Jan.13,1887 Nat.By Parentage Father Nat. in New-Orleans 1884	% Dept. of State, Washington D.C.
29	WELLBORN,	John Dent	4	9	M	S	Anniston, Alabama Dec. 22nd, 1899		9080 Juniper St. Atlanta, Ga.
30	WHITECOTTON,	Helen C.	15	11	F	S		Valpariso, Chile By Parentage Oct.29th 1924	T.G. Viebant 160 Lowell Rd. New Rochelle, N.Y.C.

Marguerite Throop

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents AS ABOVE: 25 BROADWAY N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31

S. S. EXCAMBION Sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, SEPT. 4th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPT. 13th, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WITCOMBE,	Herbert M.	36	3	M	S	Mt.Vernon,N.Y. July-3rd 1904		Amer.Ambulance Div. 610 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
2	WOLF,	Marie	50	8	F	M		Magdelistry,Germany Jan. 8th 1890 Nat.in Jersey City Jan. 1933	639 Garden St.Hoboken,N.J.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									

13

Total 70

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners AS ABOVE.
Local Agents AS ABOVE. 25 BROADWAY NYC

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 710 A
SHIPPING SERVICE
Arts. 114 and 176, Customs Regulations of 1937

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 46, secs. 640, 687, and 688

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION

32

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *(Insert rig) called the* EXCAMBION *(Insert name of vessel)* VOY. 62

of NEW YORK *(Insert hailing port), bound for* LISBON VIA BERMUDA

whereof W.W. KUHSE *is Master.* Sailed Thursday, Sept. 19th, 1940.

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	CUSHMAN, Austin D.	Mass.	U.S.A.	30	5	8	Lt	Brn.	Chief Mate	Wife:- Florence E. 215 Hart Blvd. N.H.Brighton, Staten Is.NY	1
2	GUNDERMAN Charles	N.Y.	U.S.A.	40	5	7	Lt.	Brn	2nd Mate	Wife:- Mary 482 Wyckoff Ave. Ramsey N.J.	2
3	MYERLY, Russell	Ind.	U.S.A.	33	5	10	Lt.	Brn	3rd Mate	None 550 W. 20th Str. N.Y.C.	3
4	PATERSON, John L.	N.J.	U.S.A.	24	5		Lt.	Brn	Jr. 3rd Mate	Fa: John 92 Beech St. Arlington, N.J.	4
5	KENNY, Jr. Peter C.	N.J.	U.S.A.	21	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Deck Cadet	Fa:- Peter 194 Blvd. Bayonne N.J.	5
6	CANAVAN, Alfred	England NAT.	U.S.A.	59	5	8	Lt.	Brn	PURSER	Wife:- Catherine: 164 - Prospect Pk.West. Brooklyn	6
7	MESAROS, Victor L.	N.J.	U.S.A.	30	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Asst. Purser	Mo. Helen 6 West Street East Paterson N.J.	7
8	KENNY, William J.	Ireland NAT.	U.S.A.	42	5	7	Lt.	Brn	SURGEON	Mrs Christina:(Mother) 2702 Alma St. S.Francisco, Cal.	8
9	BIANCA, Joseph	N.Y.	U.S.A.	26	5	11	Lt.	Brn	Chief Radio	Father: Salvatore 2522 University Ave. N.Y.C.	9
10	JOHNSON, Neil	Ohio	U.S.A.	25	5	8	Lt.	Brn	1st Asst. Radio	Wife:- Marie 63-31 Forest Ave. Brooklyn NY	10
11	SHULIN, Simon P.	Scotland NAT	U.S.A.	34	5	6	Lt.	Brn	2nd Asst. Radio	Fa: Simon 14 Red Brook Terr. Great Neck N.Y.	11
12	COOK, Richard	N.Y.C.	U.S.A.	32	5	9	Lt.	Brn	Carpenter	Wife:- Bella Cook. So.Mt.Rd. New City, Mass.	12
13	PEIFER, James E.	Penn.	U.S.A.	35	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Boatswain	Wife:- Jean 226 River St. Hoboken, N.J.	13
14	KRAFT, Max	Ger.	U.S.A.	25	5	3	Lt.	Brn	Bosn's Mate	Wife:- Tonka 367 Fuller St. Akron, Ohio	14
15	GIARDINA, John	Italy NAT.	U.S.A.	50	5	4	Lt.	Brn	Deck Storekeeper	Wife: Rosia Possallo Italy	15
16	LYNCH, Thomas,	England NAT	U.S.A.	42	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Quarter master	Mo: Catherine 50 Bennett House: London, England.	16
17	McGRAW, Boyd	Mo.	U.S.A.	28	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Quarter master	Mo: Virginia Grace 3622 McRee Av. St.Louis Mo.	17
18	GEORGIU, George	Roumania NAT	U.S.A.	45	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Quarter master	Bro: E. Georgiu 110 W. 99th St. N.Y.C.	18
19	SOLO, Andrew	Russia NAT.	U.S.A.	46	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Deck Watchman	Mo. Julia Heilim, Estonia.	19
20	DODIG, Ivan	Yugoslav NAT.	U.S.A.	42	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Deck Watchman	Wife:- Kantina 59 Linden Ave. Jersey City. NJ	20
21	MARRAMAQUE, Charles	Portugal NAT.	U.S.A.	42	5	5	Lt.	Brn	Able Seaman	Sis:- Isabelle Lisbon, Portugal.	21
22	BRAMBERGER, Frank	N.Y.	U.S.A.	27	5	9	Lt.	Brn	Able Seaman	Mo: Madeline Jeffersonville, N.Y.	22
23	CARVALHO, Humbert	Portugal NAT.	U.S.A.	42	5	5	Lt.	Brn	Able Seaman	Friend: Joe Silva 5 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn NY	23
24	LINDQUIST, Oscar W.	Finland NAT.	U.S.A.	45	5	9	Lt.	Brn	Able Seaman	Wife:- Anna 678 Westchester Ave. Bronx N.Y.	24
25	ARIEL. Lee	N.J	U.S.A.	26	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Able Seaman	Sis:- Mrs. J.L.Hoffman 3714 Horner Pl. S.E. Washn D.C.	25
26	YATES, James O.	Mass.	U.S.A.	36	5	5	Lt.	Brn	Able Seaman	Fa: Arthur 135 Chestnut Ave. Jersey City, N.J.	26
27	FERREIRA, Jose	Portugal NAT.	U.S.A.	44	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Able Seaman	Wife:- Oliva : Ponzlo Amores, Portugal.	27
28	BATLER, Irving	N.Y.	U.S.A.	26	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Ord. Seaman	NEX Sister:- Frieda Silberman 295 E. 7th St. N.Y.C.	28
29	KAIL, Howard	Michg.	U.S.A	20	5	3	Lt.	Brn	Ord. Seaman	Mo: Mrs J. Kail 5221 Hough Ave. Cleveland Ohio	29
30	LATHAM, Stephen	N.Y.C.	U.S.A.	34	5	5	Lt.	Brn	Ord. Seaman	Fa:- James 32-70 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn NY	30
31	WILD, Allan F.	Penn.	U.S.A.	34	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Chief Engineer	Wife:- Mollie 26 Bay Rd. Revere, Mass.	31
32	FACCENDA, Anthony	Italy NAT.	U.S.A.	47	5	6	Lt.	Brn	1st Asst Engineer	Wife:- Mrs A. Facenda 781 Grand Concourse, Bronx	32
33	CANNON, Vincent J.	N.J.	U.S.A.	39	5	5	Lt.	Brn	2nd Asst. Engineer	Fa:- William 89 Romaine Ave, Jersey City N.J.	33
34	SALVANO, Amedeo T.	N.Y.	U.S.A.	30	5	4	Lt.	Brn	3rd Asst Engineer	Mo: Teresa Salvano 389 Clinton St. Brooklyn NY	34
35	JOHNSTON, Frank A.	N.Y.	U.S.A.	35	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Jr. 3rd Asst.Eng.	Fa:- Dr. Frank Johnston 110 Lincoln St. Pt.Townsend,	Wash.
36	BEAUMONT, Ellis	Ohio	U.S.A.	36	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Jr. Engineer	Mo:- Mrs Maria Sarghe 7035 5th Place Glendale, L.I. NY	36
37	MANGLE, Francis T.	Penn.	U.S.A.	24	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Jr. Engineer	Sis: Mrs Mary Vogel 1828 Hutter St. Phila. Pa.	37
38	MERCIER, Joseph R.	N.J.	U.S.A.	33	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Jr. Engineer	Mo:- Margaret 115 Atlantic St. Hackensack, N.J.	38

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39	SCHLUETER, Edward	Wisc.	U.S.A.	22	6	—	Lt.	Brn	Engine Cadet	Fa:- E.S. 94 Nebraska St. Oshkosh, Wisc.	39
40	WINKLE, Andrew	Tenn.	U.S.A.	42	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Chief Electrician	Wife: Mary E. P.O.Box 252 Dayton, Wash.	40
41	HUTCHISON, Robert	N.Y.	U.S.A.	36	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Machinist	Friend: Mrs Walter Hearle 211 Sixth St. Pt.Arthur, Tex.	41
42	OWENS, Kenneth	N.H.	U.S.A.	40	5	9	Lt.	Brn	Chief Fireman	Bro: 29 Commonwealth Ave. Marlboro, Mass.	42
43	PERCOLA, John	N.J.	U.S.A.	29	5	7	Lt.	Brn	2nd Fireman	Bro: Joseph 93 Maple St. Carteret, N.J.	43
44	REHNER, Samuel	Mo.	U.S.A.	27	6	1	Lt.	Brn	3rd Fireman	Fa:- W.P. Renner Neosho, Mo.	44
45	ROBELLO, George	Hawaii, T.H.	U.S.A.	21	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Deck Engineer	Niece: Miss Thelma Robello 839 Kamaiha St. Honolulu, T.H.	45
46	ENOS, Joseph	Azores Isl. NAT.	U.S.A.	24	5	5	Lt.	Brn	Oiler	Daugh. Florence 3.d Beach Middletown, R.I.	Md. 46
47	McMURRAY Jack	Ark.	U.S.A.	43	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Oiler	440 W. 23rd St. N.Y.C.	47
48	TANDY, Sidney	Canada. NAT.	U.S.A.	39	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Oiler	Fa:- Mrs J.G. Adams Box Delano, Calif.	545 48
49	BLUHM, Otto F.	Germany NAT.	U.S.A.	42	6	—	Lt.	Brn	Water Tender	Daugh. J. 549 Isham St. N.Y.C.	49
50	WILLIAMS, Boyd	Va.	U.S.A.	23	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Water Tender	Mother:- Ethelyn 100 W. 68th St. N.Y.C.	50
51	BARCUKAKIS, Emmanoel	Greece, NAT.	U.S.A.	26	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Water Tender	Wife:- Barbara 160 Carmel St. Piraeus, Greece	51
52	ENGLAND, Arnold	Alabama	U.S.A.	22	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Fireman	Mo:- Mrs T.England: Route 1 Box 13 A Prince George, Va: Antonio	52
53	FIDALGO, Jose	Spain NAT.	U.S.A.	39	5	4	Lt.	Brn	Fireman	Benanaca, Spain	53
54	LOUISOS, Constantine	Greece NAT.	U.S.A.	52	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Fireman	Home: 50 James St. New York City	54
55	WILLIAMS, Harold	N.Y.	U.S.A.	23	5	9	Lt.	Brn	Wiper	Mo: Anna 125 5th St. N.W. Washington D.C.	55
56	PEREZ, Jose	Spain, NAT.	U.S.A.	42	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Wiper	Bro:- Mike Perez 265 Hudson St. N.Y.C.	56
57	PATTI, John	Turkey NAT.	U.S.A.	42	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Wiper	Wife:- Eleferia, Athens, Greece	57
58	HOWARD, Walter	Colo.	U.S.A	36	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Wiper	Wife, Lillian 467 W 22d. St. N.Y.C.	58
59	REY, Raymond	Spain NAT.	U.S.A.	54	5	9	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Mrs. James 4023 Pratt Ave. N.Y.C.	59
60	DE FARIA, Carlos M.	Calif.	U.S.A.	40	5	11	Lt.	Brn	2nd Steward	Wife:- Gladys 184 Christie St. Ridgefield Pk. N.J.	60

*I, _____, Master of the said American _____,

_____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19___, before me.

_____
Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____,

_____, of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____
Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION

Shipping Service

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American STEAMSHIP

(Insert rig)

EXCAMBION

(Insert name of vessel)

_____
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19___

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1858

Form 710 A
SHIPPING SERVICE
Arts. 134 and 136, Customs Regulations of 1937

CREW LIST

Secs. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 46, secs. 466, 467, and 468

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION

33

Persons composing the Crew of the American [redacted] (Insert rig) *called the* [redacted] (Insert name of vessel)

of [redacted] (Insert hailing port), *bound for* [redacted]

whereof [redacted] *is Master.*

11—1688

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	SCHAU, Emil	Germany NAT	U.S.A.	6[illegible]	[illegible]		Lt.	Br.	Linen Keeper	Wife: Emma 96a W. 142nd New York City	1
2	PAPALIS, [illegible]	Germany NAT	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]		Lt.	Br.	Storekeeper	Mrs. Hedwig [illegible] Germany	2
3	ROSANSKY, Bernhard	Germany NAT	U.S.A.	5[illegible]	[illegible]		Lt.	Br.	Bar. Steward	Wife: Frieda 5[illegible] [illegible] Md.	3
4	DELHAIE, Joseph O.	Belgium NAT	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]		Lt.	Br.	Asst. Bar Steward	Cousin: Mr C. Zoem [illegible] Belgium	4
5	FERNANDEZ, Valentin	Venezuela	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Br	Deck Steward	Bro: A Fernandez [illegible] W.	5
6	MANN, James A.	N.Y.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]		Lt.	Br.	Asst. Dr. Steward	Wife: Lucy 3[illegible] W. 89th St. N.Y.C.	6
7	OLDHAM, Charlie	N.C.	U.S.A.	2[illegible]	[illegible]		Lt.	Br.	Night Steward	Sons: Charles [illegible] Sparrows Point, Maryland	7
8	AMEDEN, Chas F.	Maine	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	PRINTER	Wife: [illegible] 24, Waverly Pl. New York	8
9	LACEY, Berta L.	B W I. NAT	U.S.A.	4[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	Steward	Friends: Arthur Lynn [illegible] 2.4 Ave A. New York City	9
10	PAPE, Konstantin	Germany NAT	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	Steward	Sister: Mrs Ida B. Haus [illegible] 25th St. Galveston, Texas	10
11	SCHMAEG, Paul	Germany NAT	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	Chief Cook	Wife: Frieda [illegible] Germany	11
12	KARAYIANIS, George	Turkey NAT.	U.S.A.	3[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	2nd Cook	Bro: James 308 E. 14 Ave. New York City	12
13	BEHRING, Konrad	Germany NAT.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	3rd Cook	Sister: Frieda Foehner [illegible] Andrews Ave. Bronx, NY	13
14	CASTAIT, Edmund	Spain NAT.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	4th Cook	Mother: Mary Corcuera, Spain	14
15	FALCON, Charles S.	Turkey NAT.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	Crew's Cook	Wife: Beatrice 640 W. 169th St. N.Y.C.	15
16	SCHNELLDORF, Joseph	Germany NAT.	U.S.A.	66	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	Chief Baker	Daughter: Mamie Jacoub, [illegible] Ave. N.Y.C.	16
17	SANDERS, Fritz	Germany NAT.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	2nd Baker	Mother: Anna [illegible] Germany	17
18	KITTELMAN, Curtis	Germany NAT.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	Butcher	Brother: [illegible] Hoboken, N.J.	18
19	TIETTMANN, Richard	Germany NAT.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	Chief Pantryman	Wife: [illegible] 160th St. N.Y.C.	19
20	ARAVENA, Ernesto	Chile NAT.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	2nd Pantryman	Wife: M. [illegible] E. 120th St. New York City	20
21	RODRIGUEZ, Jose	Porto Rico	U.S.A.	2[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	3rd Pantryman	Mrs Fausa Sanchez [illegible] E. 115th St. N.Y.C.	21
22	HUGHES, John	[illegible]	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]		Lt.	Br.	Laundryman	Mrs Nellie [illegible] Camp St. New Orleans	22
23	DESER, KARL AUGUST	Germany(Nat)	U.S.A.	45	5[illegible]	6[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	Steward	Cousin.F.Streil, 550 West 20 St.NYC	23
24	[illegible]	Mass.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	Utility	Mrs [illegible] 10 Summer St. Somerville, Mass.	24
25	POLEMO, Paul	Port Said	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	Utility	Friends: [illegible] [illegible] E. 102 St. N.Y.C.	25
26	SANDERS, Oliver E.	Mass.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	Utility	Mr & Mrs J.H. Hendelman [illegible] E. Hampton, L.I.	26
27	STANLEY, Oscar,	Germany, NAT.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Fr.	Butler	Sister: Mary Kunig [illegible] Stuttgart, Germany	27
28	VAI, Paul H.	Mass.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	Officer's Messman	Wife: Mrs A. [illegible] 76 VanBuren Ave. [illegible]	28
29	[illegible], Friedl	P I (Not Porto Rico)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Asst. Mess Man	Mrs Valentine 2.6 Front [illegible] P.I.	29
30	ANDRES, Alfred	N.Y.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	Br.	Steward's Assistant	Bro: Rudolph And[illegible] 78 Farragut Ave. Mamaroneck	30
31	CARA, John M.	Italy NAT.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	Fireman Messman	Mother: Angela [illegible] Italy	31
32	MCCROSS, James	Scotland NAT.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	Bell Boy	Wife: Mrs [illegible]	32
33	PEREZ, Manuel	N.Y.	U.S.A.	2[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	Bell Boy	Mrs Mary [illegible] [illegible]	33
34	ANLEPS, Henry F.	German NAT.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	Chief Cook	Uncle: William [illegible] [illegible] Pomerania, Germany	34
35	DAVIS, Carl	Russia NAT.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	2nd Laundryman	Mrs O. Woodruff 255 W. [illegible]	35
36	COMPTON, Clifford	Ill.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Br.	F.R. Steward	Sister: Mrs Josella Kalchik [illegible] Michigan	36
37	[illegible], Walter	N.Y.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F.R. Steward	Sister: Maid [illegible] Trade Bridge Mall Bronx	37
38	[illegible], Arthur F.	[illegible]	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Br.	F.W. Steward	[illegible] Clay [illegible]	38

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	39
40	[illegible]	Joseph M.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Brn	[illegible]	[illegible]	40
41	[illegible]	Gottfried	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Brn	[illegible]	[illegible]	41
42	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	42
43	[illegible]	Edward	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Brn	Waiter	[illegible]	43
44	HARTER,	Helmut	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Brn	Waiter	[illegible]	44
45	VASQUEZ,	Salvador	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt.	Brn	Waiter	[illegible]	45
46	ARESI,	James B.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Brn	Waiter	[illegible]	46
47	MORENO,	Adolfo	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt.	Brn	Waiter	[illegible]	47
48	LAURITZEN,	Gustav W.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Brn	Waiter	[illegible]	48
49	M'GLASHAN	William	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Brn	Waiter	[illegible]	49
50	SEATTLE,	Robert J.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Brn	Waiter	[illegible]	50
51	GESSNER,	Henry	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Brn	Waiter	[illegible]	51
52	Schaaf	Clyde	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Brn	Utility	[illegible]	52
53	JUSCH,	Wenzel	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Brn	Utility	[illegible]	53
54	KEISER,	Leo	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Brn	Utility	[illegible]	54
55	UBALDO,	[illegible]	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Lt.	Brn	Utility	[illegible]	55
56	FONTANEZ,	Francisco	Porto Rico	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Utility	[illegible]	56
57	KARNILIA,	Frank	Mass.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Utility	[illegible]	57
58									Butcher		58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19___, before me.

_____
Deputy Collector.

Port of _____

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____
Deputy Collector.

**This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.*

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION

Shipping Service

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American [illegible]
(Insert rig)

[illegible]
(Insert name of vessel)

_____
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19___

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1408

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
As per Attached Crew List					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1619

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689111-39

Spanish 9/13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

34

Port of "NEW YORK"

SEPTEMBER 19th.1940 19

I, master of the "AMERICAN" S. S. "EXCAMBION" from port of NEW YORK (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 119 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 119 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 117 — Total crew this date 117

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept.13th.1940 19, consigned to American Export Lines Inc.; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City.N.J. and is expected to sail September 19th.1940 for Lisbon Portugal Via Bermuda. via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		"NONE"	

16-1619

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		"NONE"		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
As per Form # 689 handed Immigration Officials at N.Y. Sept 15th.1940			

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXCAMBION, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 13, 1940, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL 35

EXCAMBION SEP 13 1940

Art. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	1	Yes	KUHNE,	Willy W.	38	MASTER	AUG.20, 1940	NewYork	Yes	Yes	54	M	German	U.S.A.	5'11"	190	None	None	
1	2	Yes	CUSHMAN,	Austin D.	12	CHIEF MATE	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	170	"	"	
2.	3	Yes	SMITH,	Louis L.	18	2nd MATE	"	"	"	"	41	M	American	U.S.A.	6'-	180	"	"	
	4	Yes	MYERLY,	Russell	12	3rd MATE	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	160	"	"	
	5	No.	PATERSON,	John L.	5	Jr.3rd MATE	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	142	"	"	
	6	No.	KENNY Jr.	Peter Charles	4 Mo	DECK CADET	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	145	"	"	
	7	Yes.	CANAVAN,	Alfred	35	PURSER	"	"	"	"	59	M	English	U.S.A.	5'8"	150	"	"	
7.	8	Yes	MESAROS,	Victor L.	11	ASST.PURSER	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	168	"	"	
	9	Yes.	KENNY,	William J.	7	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5'7"	170	"	"	
9.	10	Yes.	BIANCA,	Joseph	8	CHIEF RADIO	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	140	"	"	
10.	11	Yes.	DAVIS,	Sidney	7	1st ASST."	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	140	"	"	
11.	12	No.	JOHNSON,	Neil	5	2nd ASST."	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	140	"	"	
12.	13	Yes.	COOK,	Richard	10	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	160	"	"	
13.	14	Yes.	PEIFER,	James O.	12	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	160	"	"	
14.	15	Yes.	OLSEN,	Engelhart	8	BOSN'S MATE	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	155	"	"	
15.	16	Yes.	GIARDINA,	John	30	STORE KEEPER	"	"	"	"	50	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5'4"	130	"	"	
16.	17	Yes.	LYNCH,	Thomas	18	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	U.S.A.	5'7"	135	"	"	
17.	18	Yes.	MORAN,	Michael	8	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	135	"	"	
18.	19	Yes.	GEORGIU,	George	15	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	45	M	Roumanian	U.S.A.	5'7"	150	"	"	
19.	20	No.	SMITH,	Albert C.	20	DECK WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	48	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	155	"	"	
20.	21	Yes.	DODIG,	Ivan	17	DECK WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	Slovak	U.S.A.	5'8"	180	"	"	
21.	22	Yes.	BUSCINI,	Joseph J.	25	ABLE SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	59	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5'3"	125	"	"	
22.	23	Yes.	BRAMBERGER,	Frank	8	ABLE SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	170	"	"	
23.	24	Yes.	KOSTICK,	Paul	20	ABLE SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	Magyar	U.S.A.	5'5"	150	"	"	
24.	25	Yes.	KRAFT,	Max	7	ABLE SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	U.S.A.	6'1"	175	"	"	
25.	26	No.	LOUGHRAN,	John	15	ABLE SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	44	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5'8"	160	"	"	
26.	27	No.	McGRAW,	Boyd	7	ABLE SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	160	"	"	
27.	28	Yes	FERREIRA,	Jose	15	ABLE SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	44	M	Portuguese	U.S.A.	5'6"	155	"	"	
28.	29	Yes.	WALKER,	Carl	8	ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	35	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	165	"	"	
29.	30	Yes.	HAILard	Howard	4	ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	6'3"	185	"	"	

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Local Agents AS ABOVE: 25 BROADWAY N.Y.C.

J. J. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____*, of the*_____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXCAMBION, *arriving at* NEW YORK, SEPT. 13, 1940, *from the port of* LISBON, PORTUGAL 36

Art. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
							1940												
30.	1	Yes.	LATHAM,	Stephen	4	ORD. SEAMAN	Aug.20,	NewYork	Yes	Yes	39	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	115	None	None	
31.	2	Yes.	WILD,	Allan F.	9	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	150	None	"	
32.	3	Yes	FACCENDA	Anthony,	16	1st ASST.ENG.	"	"	"	"	48	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5'6"	172	"	"	
33.	4	Yes	MOUNT,	Harry	11	2nd ASST.ENG.	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	155	"	"	
34.	5	Yes.	SALVANO,	Amedee T.	8	3rd ASST.ENG.	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	6'0"	185	"	"	
35.	6	No.	JOHNSTON,	Frank A.	9	Jr.3rd ENGR.	"	"	"	"	35	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	155	"	"	
36.	7	Yes.	BEAUMONT,	Ellis	16	Jr.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	149	"	"	
37.	8	Yes.	ANDREWS,	Foster B.	6	Jr.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	170	"	"	
38.	9	Yes	MERCIER,	Joseph R.	9	Jr.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	150	"	"	
39.	10	Yes.	SCHLUETER,	Edward A.	4	Eng. CADET.	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	6'0	155	"	"	
40.	11	Yes	WINKLE,	Andrew	9	CH.ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	200	"	"	
41.	12	No.	HUTCHISON,	Robert	8	MACHINIST	21st	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	162	"	"	
42.	13	No.	OWENS,	Kenneth	9	CH.FREEZER	20th	"	"	"	40	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	190	"	"	
43.	14	Yes.	PEKALA,	John	5	2nd FREEZER	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	152	"	"	
44.	15	Yes.	RENNER,	Samuel	6	3rd FREEZER	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	U.S.A.	5'1"	160	"	"	
45.	16	Yes.	ROBELLO,	George	10	DECK ENGR.	"	"	"	"	43	M	Pacific Islander	U.S.A.	5'6"	160	"	"	
46.	17	Yes.	ENOS,	Joseph	12	OILER	"	"	"	"	48	M	PORTUGUESE	U.S.A.	5'5"	162	"	"	
47.	18	No.	McMURRAY,	Jack	11	OILER,	"	"	"	"	43	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	140	"	"	
48.	19	Yes.	STEADMAN,	Paul	12	OILER	"	"	"	"	39	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	155	"	"	
49.	20	Yes.	CARTSELOS,	Peter	4	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	160	"	"	
50.	21	Yes	WILLIAMS,	Boyd	6	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	167	"	"	
	22	Yes.	BAROUKAKIS,	Emmanoel	12	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	44	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5'7"	145	"	"	
52.	23	Yes	VARELA,	Frank	24	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'9"	160	"	"	
53.	24	Yes.	FIDALGO,	Jose	10	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'4"	145	"	"	
54.	25	Yes.	LOUISOS,	Constantine	25	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	52	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5'10"	165	"	"	
55.	26	Yes.	WILLIAMS,	Harold T.	5	WIPER	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	145	"	"	
56.	27	No.	BLENK	Otto F.	15	WIPER	"	"	"	"	42	M	German	U.S.A.	5'-	180	"	"	
	28	Yes	ENGLAND,	Arnold	5	WIPER	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	175	"	"	
58.	29	NO.	BIALOWSKI,	Vincent	15	WIPER	"	"	"	"	40	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	160	"	"	
59.	30	Yes.	DOLD,	Conradin	15	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	37	M	German	U.S.A.	5'7"	186	"	"	

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Local Agents AS ABOVE : 25 BROADWAY N.Y.C.

H. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "nonalien" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of vessel's first entry a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship's company, where and when they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of vessel's first entry; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel and discharged therefrom at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

50-15446

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Lettish.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Moor.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

37

Vessel S.S. EXCAMBION, *arriving at* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 13, 1940, *from the port of* VIA LISBON

Art. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1940: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
60	1	Yes	DE FARIA,	Carlos Moore	15	2nd Steward	Aug.20,	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	185	None	None	
61.	2	Yes	SCHWARTZ,	Harry A.	35	LinenKeeper	"	"	"	"	65	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	175	"	"	
62.	3	Yes.	KARNILLA,	Frank	10	Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	165	"	"	
63.	4	Yes.	ROSANSKY,	Bernhard	25	Bar Steward	"	"	"	"	51	M	German	U.S.A.	5'2"	140	"	"	
64.	5	Yes.	DELHAYE,	Joseph G.	12	ASST.Bar Stwd	"	"	"	"	32	M	Flemish	U.S.A.	5'7"	150	"	"	
65.	6	Yes.	FERNANDEZ,	Valentin	8	DECK Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	180	"	"	
66.	7	Yes.	VASQUEZ,	Luis	7	Asst.Deck Stwd	"	"	"	"	21	M	West Indian	U.S.A.	5'6"	130	"	"	
67.	8	Yes.	OLDHAM,	Charles	15	Night Steward	"	"	"	"	55	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	220	"	"	
68.	9	Yes.	AMIDON,	Printer	16	Printer	"	"	"	"	51	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	190	"	"	
69.	10	Yes.	LACEY,	Beta M.	9	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	41	F.	B.W.I.	U.S.A.	5'5	120	"	"	
70.	11	Yes.	PAPE,	Ernestine	20	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	52	F	German	U.S.A.	5'4"	160	"	"	
71.	12	Yes.	SCHWARZ,	Paul	25	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	54	M	German	U.S.A.	5'2"	123	"	"	
72.	13	No.	KARAYIANIS,	George	11	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	42	M	Turkish	U.S.A.	5'8"	220	"	"	
73.	14	Yes.	BERKING,	Konrad	10	3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	German	U.S.A.	5'4"	148	"	"	
74.	15	No.	RENZI,	Guiseppi	12	4th Cook	"	"	"	"	46mM		Italian	U.S.A.	5'8"	162	"	"	
75.	16	Yes.	FALCON,	Charles S.	22	Crew'sCook	"	"	"	"	51	M	Turkish	U.S.A.	5'11"	175	"	"	
76.	17	Yes.	SCHMELLINGER,	Joseph	40	Chief Baker	"	"	"	"	68	M	German	U.S.A.	5'3	145	"	"	
77.	18	Yes.	SANDERS,	Fritz	12	2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	36	M	German	U.S.A.	5'5"	122	"	"	
78.	19	Yes.	HITCHMAN,	Curtis	11	Butcher	"	"	"	"	35	M	German	U.S.A.	5'4"	135	"	"	
79.	20	Yes	TIEDEMANN,	Richard	15	Chief Pantry	"	"	"	"	37	M	German	U.S.A.	5'10	210	"	"	
80.	21	Yes.	ARAVENA,	Ernesto	12	2nd Pantry	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish American	U.S.A.	5'2"	135	"	"	
81.	22	Yes.	PEREZ,	Pedro	10	3rd Pantry	"	"	"	"	34	M	West Indian	U.S.A.	5'6"	175	"	"	
82.	23	No.	TOLEDO,	Paul	3	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	140	"	"	
83.	24	Yes.	LUKE,	Joseph	4	Scullion	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	6'0	179	"	"	
84.	25	No.	FONTANEZ,	Francisco	7	Utility	"	"	"	"	37	M	West Indian	U.S.A.	5'6"	167	"	"	
85.	26	No.	JONES,	Richard	3	Utility	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.	6'1"	177	"	"	
86.	27	Yes.	SANDERS,	Oliver S.	12	Utility	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	150	"	"	
87.	28	Yes.	STAHLER,	Oscar R.	10	Barber	"	"	"	"	35	M	German	U.S.A.	5'8"	155	"	"	
88.	29	Yes.	FAY,	Paul	5	Officer's Mess	"	"	"	"	39	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	150	"	"	
89.	30	No.	PENAFLOR,	Priscilo	9	Asst.' Mess	"	"	"	"	31	M	Pilipino	Philipino	5'2"	133	"	Deported Regulated	

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents " " 25 Broadway N.Y.C.

J. M. Cassaway
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 580
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. EXCAMBION, *arriving at* NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 13, 19 40, *from the port of* LISBON, PORTUGAL 38

Art. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1940: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
90	1	No.	RODRIGUEZ,	Inocencio	6	SEAMEN'S MESS	Aug.20,	NewYork	Yes	Yes	27	M	West Indian	U.S.A.	5'7"	155	None	None	
91.	2	Yes.	ANDRES,	Alfred	15	FIREMEN'S "	"	"	"	"	48	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	140	"	"	
92.	3	Yes.	EVANS,	Louis	2	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	180	"	"	
93.	4	No.	CEREZO,	Gilbert	3	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	133	"	"	
94.	5	Yes.	AHLERS,	Henry	16	Ch.Laundry	22nd	"	"	"	50	M	German	U.S.A.	5'4"	145	"	"	
95.	6	Yes	GUERRIERI,	Alexander	9	2nd Laundry	22	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	140	"	"	
96.	7	Yes.	GOODRICH,	Clifford	8	BR. Steward	20	"	"	"	40	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	165	"	"	
97.	8	Yes.	LARSON,	Walter	10	B.R.Steward	"	"	"	"	38	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	190	"	"	
98.	9	Yes	CULLERTON,	Arthur F.	25	B.R.Steward	"	"	"	"	45	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	157	"	"	
99.	10	Yes.	CHAM,	Isaac	12	B.R.STeward	"	"	"	"	44	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5'9"	150	"	"	
100.	11	Yes	HILL,	Joseph	22	B.R.Steward	"	"	"	"	54	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5'7"	165	"	"	
101.	12	Yes.	BREUER,	Gottfried	19	B.R.Steward	"	"	"	"	51	M	German	U.S.A.	5'7"	148	"	"	
102.	13	Yes	HARRIS,	Ernest	10	Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	160	"	"	
103.	14	No.	NIEMAN,	Edward	7	Waiter	"	"	"	"	43	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	172	"	"	
104.	15	Yes	HARDER,	Helmut	15	Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	U.S.A.	6'0	199	"	"	
105.	16	No.	VASQUEZ,	Salvador	18	Waiter	"	"	"	"	56	M	Spanish American	U.S.A.	5'7"	167	"	"	
106.	17	No.	AREST,	James	5	Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	155	"	"	
107.	18	Yes.	SCHAU,	Emil	29	Waiter	"	"	"	"	60	M	German	U.S.A.	5'7"	140	"	"	
108.	19	No.	LAURITZEN,	Gustav	12	Waitdr	"	"	"	"	54	M	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'9"	150	"	"	
109.	20	No	McGLASHAN,	William	14	Waiter	"	"	"	"	39	M	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	155	"	"	
110.	21	Yes.	BEATTY,	Robert J.	4	Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	130	"	"	
111.	22	No.	WAUTERS,	Peter H.	15	Waiter	"	"	"	"	57	M	Flemish	U.S.A.	5'6"	152	"	"	
[illegible]	23	No.	TRAMMEL,	Carlton	5	Utility	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	145	"	"	
113.	24	Yes.	JUNCK,	Wenzel	25	Utility	"	"	"	"	62	M	Slovak	U.S.A.	5'6"	160	"	"	
114.	25	No.	SCHNABEL,	Clyde A.	8	Utility	"	"	"	"	26	M	Pacific Islander	U.S.A.	5'3"	141	"	"	
115.	26	Yes.	UBALDO,	Domenico	9	Utility	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	170	"	"	
116.	27	Yes.	GREEN,	Julius	5	Utility	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	U.S.A.	5'4"	166	"	"	
117.	28	No.	Mc KINNEY,	Roland A.	8	Butcher Utility	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	167	"	"	
[illegible]	29	No.	KALLOCH,	Barbara A.	-	Yeoman	"	"	"	"	41	F	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	122	"	"	
119	30	No.	Glitman	Erick	18	W-way	Sept.4	Lisbon	"	"	42	M	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents " 25 Broadway NYC

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.W. KUHNE MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP EXCAMBION, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W W Kuhne
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1940

Joseph P. Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with 12 members of crew, including the master

No.
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S.S. "Excambion"
(Master)
(First or Second)
Wm. Adams Vice (Consul)
Date SEP 4 - 1940

9/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

12 Total 70

1-5

39

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46119 BILLED SEP 25 1940

M&H
10/1/40
M&H

10/8/40
M W

Amer

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vincent W Weirs, Surgeon of the S.S. Acadia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vincent W. Weirs M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

[illegible]
Insp.

Arr. 9-13-40

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. [illegible]	Temp. [illegible]	In [illegible]	U. S. [illegible]	[illegible] OF IN TRAN.	UNDER 16	EXEMPT
[illegible]	1					68		1	70
[illegible]									
[illegible]									
[illegible]									
3rd CLASS									
TOTAL	1					68		1	70

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	68	70
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	68	70

MONO
44 FC

5 cruise pass. w/c (4 aliens, 1 c)
(For remainder of cruise pass see Form 651)

S/S Acadia

Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ACADIA" Passengers sailing from NASSAU BAHAMAS, SEPTEMBER 11TH, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with SIV, NIVT, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if completely blind, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT H.T.	Esfakis	Andrew	17	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English. Greek and	Yes	Bahamas	Greek	Bahamas	Nassau	Transit Certificate No. 51	Nassau, Bah.	Sept. 10/40		Bahamas	Nassau
2	H.T.	Callagan	George	52	✓	M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Birkenhead	P.V. No.200	Nassau, Bah.	Sept. 10/40		England	London
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29		14																			
30																					

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
SEP. 13 1940

Total passengers 171
U. S. citizens 165
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—689

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., SEPTEMBER 13TH, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Bahamas.	Bahamas via New York or Miami.			-	- -	-	-	-	-	Aug. 1st 1939	Montreal, Cda. C/o McGill University, City, N.Y. then to Canada	Yes	Tourist														
1	Father C. Esfakis, Nassau,				No	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	Miami		St. Moritz Hotel, New York	No	2W	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Fair	Bro.	Bro.	None
2	Ltd., London, England. E.D.Sassoon Banking Co.,	Bah. Via N.Y.			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1940	N.Y.	Aug. 31/40	Office: 626 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.	Yes	6Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bro.	Blue	None
3													No															
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Corning, master, of the S. S. Acadia, from Nassau, Bahamas, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Corning
Master or officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—880

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

41

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vincent W Weiss, Surgeon of the S.S. Acadia, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vincent W. Weiss, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

Thomas

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ACADIA. Passengers sailing from New York, N.Y., September 7th, 1940, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED No Head Tax	Matiko	John	22		M	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		Passport							
2	NOT COUNTED No Head Tax	Matiko	Mary	19		F	M	Housewife	"	do	"	Czecko-Slavakia	Slavic	Czecho-slavakia	Stropkov	Cy Order. Passport					
3	NOT COUNTED No Head Tax H.T.	Parkhouse	Charles	32		M	S	Sales Manager	"	do	"	Great Britain	English	England	Southport	Cy Order. Passport 1078850	London	12/23/26		U.S.A.	Passaic, N.J.
4	NOT COUNTED No H.T.	Pope	Sarah Jane	42		F	M	Housewife	"	do	"	Great Britain	English	England	Chesire	Cy Order Passport 62955	New York	6/11/36		U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
5	NOT COUNTED No H.T.	Young	Ethel	27		F	S	Clerk	"	do	"	Canada	English	Canada	Victoria, B.C.	Cy Order Passport				U.S.A.	Queens, N.Y. Staten Island N.Y.
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30		15																			

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
SEP. 13 1940
11 20 am

Total passengers 171
U. S. citizens 165
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 5 5

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

42

Arriving at Port of New York via Nassau, Bahamas, September 13th, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28 on this sheet for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2	Fa. Michael Stropkov, Czechoslavakia	N.Y.	N.J.	Passaic		self	Yes	Yes	1936 4	N.J.	9/7/40	Home 140 Bleecker St Paterson N.J.	Ret-	No		No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	lt	lt. bn	bl	None
3	Cousin, Mr. C. F. Parkhouse 28 Langdon St., Southport	N.Y.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	10	Penna. N.Y.	9/7/40	130 E 39 St N Y C	Ret-	No Yes	Home	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	½	lt	dk. bn	Bl	None
4	Sister, Mrs. Fred Foster 123 Springwell Rd, Liverpool	"	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1913 27	N.Y.	9/7/40	43 W 72 St Plaza Bordeyde L.I.	Ret-	No No		No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	lt	bn lt.	hzl	None
5	Aunt Elizabeth McKee 8 Walbrooke Ave., W. New Brighton, Staten Isl., N.Y.	"	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1923 17	N.Y.	9/7/40	22 E 38 St N Y C	Ret-	No No		No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fr	Aub	bl	None
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Corning, master, of the S.S. Arcadia, from Nassau, Bahamas, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Corning
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereln. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6
43

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ACADIA" sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, SEPTEMBER 11TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPTEMBER 13TH, 1940.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Battista	Archie	33		M	S	Agust 1, 1907 New York, N.Y.		22 E. 78th St. New York, N.Y.
2	Bidgood	Donald F.	19		M	S	August 26, 1921 Bayonne, N.J.		41 E. 38th St. Bayonne, N.J.
3	Bowen	John	54		M	M	September 17, 1886 New York, N.Y.		3 Brooklawn Rd. Montclair, N.J.
4	Barry	Mae C.	35		F	S	October 26, 1905 New York, N.Y.		415 Westminster Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.
5	Baer	Gertrude	29		F	S	February 7, 1911 New York, N.Y.		11417- 107 Ave. Richmond Hill, N.Y
6	Braden	Charlotte	52		F	S	June 22, 1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		948 Woodycrest Ave. New York, N.Y.
7	Braden	Margaret	55		F	S	September 5, 1885 Brooklyn, N.Y.		do do do
8	Braden	Norma	19		F	S	April 4, 1921 Washington, D.C.		2277 Andrews Ave. New York, N.Y.
9	Cobel	Carl C.	26		M	S	June 10, 1914 Newark, O.		49 Jewel St. Forest Hills, N.Y.
10	Darrell	Donald M.	27		M	M	April 1, 1913 Wilmington, Del.		208 Montclair Ave. Montclair, N.J.
11	Darrell	Louise E.	24		F	M	April 1, 1916 Wilmington, Del.		do do do
12	Eckhart	Marjorie	27		F	S	December 14, 1912 New York, N.Y.		3 West 101st St. New York, N.Y.
13	Fleiss	Arthur N.	28		M	M	May 4, 1912 New York, N.Y.		Kings Park, New York.
14	Fleiss	Ruth M.	24		F	M	June 13, 1916 New York, N.Y.		N.Y. Staff House, State Hosp. Kings Park,
15	Gerlin	George	32		M	S	December 21, 1907 New York, N.Y.		361 Irving Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Gordon	Maud	55		F	M	March 25, 1885 Utica, N.Y.		Central Nurses Res. Welfare Isd. N.Y.
17	Grinstead	Carter H.	24		M	S	November 28, 1916 Cola Camp, Miss.		2087 Tremont Rd. Columbus, O.
18	Howard	Addie J.	36		F	S	November 7, 1904 Washington, D.C.		70 Wine Ave. Hyattsville, Md.
19	Herreshoff	James B.	62		M	M	March 16, 1878 London, Eng.	Born of U. S. Parents.	5441 Sylvan Ave. New York, N.Y.
20	Herreshoff	Anna F.	54		F	S	July 5, 1886 Bristol, R.I.		do do do
21	Herreshoff	Jeannette B.	64		F	S	July 13, 1876 New York, N.Y.		do do do
22	Hart	Clare J.	49		F	S	November 30, 1890 Los Angeles, Cal.		1990 7th Ave. New York, N.Y.
23	Holtzman	Gertrude	25		F	S	August 22, 1915 New York, N.Y.		517 East 13th St. New York, N.Y.
24	Hennessey	Thomas	29		M	S	February 26, 1911 Brookline, Mass.		4 Dartmouth St. Forest Hills, N.Y.
25	Ingalls	Osmer C.	25		M	S	May 25, 1915 Franklin, O.		1741 Chelsea Road, Columbus, O.
26	Knight	Helen	21		F	S	July 5, 1919 New York, N.Y.		147-15 Northern Blvd. Flushing, N.Y.
27	Kramer	Samuel	29		M	M	March 1, 1911 New York, N.Y.		1585 Townsend Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
28	Kussoff	Katherine L.	25		F	S	March 24 1915 New York, N.Y.		87-28 Chelsea Rd. Hollis, N.Y.
29	Levine	Abraham	46		M	M	June 18, 1894 Riga, Latvia	Court of Elizabeth, N.J. 1927.	828 Stanton Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.
30	Levine	Ruth	43		F	M	December 31, 1897 Romno, Russia.	Court of Elizabeth, N.J. 1933.	do do do

11:30 am Debarking Dock

16

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1-2

TOTAL PASSENGERS

Total

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ACADIA" Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, SEPTEMBER 11TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. SEPTEMBER 13TH, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Matt	Bertha M.	27		F	S	December 24, 1912	Nutley, N.J.		93 Hillside Ave. Nutley, N.J.
2	McGovern	Joseph J.	30		M	M	January 9, 1910	Jersey City, N.J.		121 Glenwood Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
3	McGovern	Helen	25		F	M	December 28, 1914	New York, N.Y.		do do do
4	McCarthy	Ann	27		F	S	March 27, 1913	Ansonia, Conn.		299 Henry St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	MacWilliams	Gene	27		F	S	September 30, 1912	Maplewood, N.J.		24 Burnett St. Maplewood, N.J.
6	Ogden	Dorothy	29		F	S	April 14, 1911	Pt. Richmond, N.Y.		378 Richmond Ave. Pt. Richmond, N.Y.
7	Patton	Elizabeth	41		F	M	June 1, 1899	Albany, N.Y.		8 Boefar Gardens, Bronx, N.Y.
8	Patton	Laura	18		F	S	September 4, 1921	Albany, N.Y.		do do do
9	Palve	Geraldine	27		F	S	October 30, 1913	Philadelphia, Pa.		1907 N. Mutler St. Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Russell	John	53		M	M	January 10, 1887	Dunferline, Scot.	September 21, 1917. Supreme Court Long Island City,	71-15 37th Ave. Jackson Hts. L.I.
11	Russell	Anna	53		F	M	Gubbscloone, Ireland.	October 26, 1886	Naturalized through marriage.	do do do
12	Riedel	Gertrude	22		F	S	August 2, 1918	Bayonne, N.J.		352 Chelsea St. Tottenville, S.I.
13	Russo	Rose	27		F	S	August 31, 1940	New York, N.Y.		400 Mosholu Pkwy. Bronx, N.Y.
14	Siegel	Esther F.	31		F	S	August 27, 1909	Baltimore, Md.		1444 Eastern Ave. Baltimore. Md.
15	Schuchman	Barbara G.	24		F	S	October 13, 1915	Pittsburg, Pa.		122 W. Edna St. Homestead, Park Pa.
16	Schechter	Milton	25		M	S	August 9, 1915	Brooklyn, N.Y.		357 Marion St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Schechter	Lester	32		M	S	June 1, 1908	Brooklyn, N.Y.		do do do
18	Spear	A. Ferris	31		M	M	May 13, 1909	New York, N.Y.		Forest Hills, L.I.
19	Spear	Elizabeth	31		F	M	March 9, 1909	New York, N.Y.		do do
20	Sprague	Margaret A.	28		F	M	February 23, 1912	St. Ours, Que. Cda.	Father U. S. Citizen.	47 Iroquois Rd. Stamford, Conn.
21	Seelig	Charles	50		M	M	November 21, 1889	Philadelphia, Pa.		269 N. 7th St. Newark, N.J.
22	Seelig	Helen	48		F	M	April 20, 1892	Jersey City, N.J.		do do do
23	Seelig	Helen	20		F	S	June 27, 1920	Newark, N.J.		do do do
24	Schleifer	Alvin H.	26		M	S	February 14 1914	New York, N.Y.		22 Riverside Dr. New York, N.Y.
25	Tonge	Douglas M.	33		M	M	April 28, 1907	Brooklyn, N.Y.		2017 Caton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Tonge	Leslie	30		F	M	August 28, 1910	Brooklyn, N.Y.		do do do
27	Torp	Marjorie L.	25		F	S	June 23, 1915	Allendale, N.J.		247 Broadway, Hillsdale, N.J.
28	Thomas	Genevieve	40		F	S	July 11, 1900	Washington, D.C.		3120 Mt. Pleasant St. Wash. D.C.
29	Usher	Marjorie	25		F	S	November 14, 1914	Brooklyn, N.Y.		8414-117th St. Richmond Hill, N.Y.
30	Watson	Kaye	22		F	S	April 20, 1918	Long Isd. N.Y.		31-31 98th St. E. Elmhurst, L.I.

11 30 am

17

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOTAL PASSENGERS

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

45

S. S. "ACADIA" *Sailing from* NASSAU, BAHAMAS., SEPTEMBER 11TH, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. SEPTEMBER 13TH, 1940.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Webb	Cyrus E.	33		M	S	August 27, 1907 Bridgeport, W.Va.		235 E. 22nd St. New York, N.Y.
2	Crane	Aimee V.	33		F	S	October 29, 1906 New York, N.Y.		29 West 58th St. New York, N.Y.
3	Keane	Eithne	34		F	S	February 13, 1906 Loughrea, Ire.	March 13, 1933. District Court, New York, N.Y.	200 Claremont Ave. New York, N.Y.
4	Moore	Hugh	55		M	M	April 27, 1887. Olathe, Kas.		R.D. No. 3, Easton Pa.
5	Moore	Hugh, Jr.	20		M	S	August 11, 1920 New York N.Y.		do do do
6	Schreiber	Ethel	26		F	S	September 20, 1913 Cambridge, Mass.		80 Irving St. W. Somerville, Mass.
7	Swensen	Anna G.	22		F	S	March 18, 1918 Medford, Mass.		103 Columbia Rd. Arlington, Mass
8	Holly	Mary	25		F	S	April 28, 1915 Endicott, N.Y.		55 East 54th St. NewYork, N.Y.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—605

1-2

1-0

EXEMPT | TOTAL PASSENGERS
/ | 11

Total
11

ACADIA SEP 13 1940

Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Richard Gloyne	42	British			
Edgar K. Whitelaw	55	American			
Jean B. Romaetan	52	American			
Nathaniel L. Davids	37	American			
Ronald W. Nelson	38	American			
Frederick Schneider	25	American			
Vincent W. Wood	52	American			
Samuel Patterson	23	American			
Leslie Smith	26	American			
Thomas James	51	Not American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

Agent

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uhe & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 90312

1945 Acadia 9/13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

46

PORT OF New York N.Y. Sept 27th, 1940

I, Agent master of the American S. S. Acadia (Nationality.)

from port of Nassau, Bahamas hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 129 — Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 — Total crew this date 139

The above named vessel arrived at this port Sept 13 19..., consigned to Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.; is now lying at Pier 18 E. R., and is expected to sail Sept. 27th, 19..., for Nassau, Bahamas via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

152

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLO

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States
port o

Vessel S. S. Acadia, *arriving at* New York, N.Y.,

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGA	
Family name	Given name			When	Wh
Corning	William		Master	6/14/40	N.Y
Foster	George		Ch. Officer	"	"
Dollar	Raymond		2nd Mate	"	"
Hemkell	Randall		3rd Mate	"	"
Roome	Arthur		Purser	"	"
Bull	William		Asst.Purser	"	"
Bauer	Karel		Musician	7/27/40	"
Deckard	Julius		Sr. Radio	6/14/40	"
Wilson	Gerald		Jr. Radio	9/7/40	"
Herrmann	Francis		3rd Radio	"	"
Prescott	Charles		Qtrmaster	6/14/40	"
Lucken	Loyd		"	"	"
Worrell	Dexter		"	8/10/40	"
Hamm	Frank		Carpenter	6/14/40	"
McCalmont	William		Boatswain	"	"
Von Tesmar	Emil		" Mate	"	"
Norton	Paul		Watchman	"	"
Grace	Chandler		"	"	"
Larrabee	Harold		"	"	"
Fleming	Bernard		"	"	"
Kelly	James		"	"	"
Smyley	Bera		O. S.	8/24/40	"
Kennedy	Michael		A. B.	8/31/40	"
Miller	Lee		"	7/27/40	"
Doherty	Herbert		"	8/17/40	"
Schori	Adolf		"	6/29/40	"
Enderle	Norman		Watchman	6/22/40	"
Rekstin	John		A. B.	9/7/40	"
Birrane	Michael		"	6/14/40	"
Hudson	Carter		"	8/17/40	"

EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Roome				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Roome			

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

152

145 Sheet 1 of.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Acadia, arriving at New York, N.Y., September 13, 19 40, from the port of Nassau, Bahamas 47

(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever arrived, deported from U.S. and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Corning	William		Master	6/14/40	N.Y.	YES ~~No~~	Yes	49	M	English	U. S.	5'07"				
Foster	George		Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'10"				
Dollar	Raymond		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6'00"				
Hakkell	Randall		3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6'02"				
Roome	Arthur		Purser	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'05"				
Bull	William		Asst.Purser	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6'00"				
Bauer	Karel		Musician	7/27/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'11"				
Deckard	Julius		Sr. Radio	6/14/40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'09"				
Wilson	Gerald		Jr. Radio	9/7/40	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'09"				
Herrmann	Francis		3rd Radio	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10"				
Prescott	Charles		Qtrmaster	6/14/40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6'01"				
Lucken	Loyd		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	x 5'09"				
Worrell	Dexter		"	8/10/40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'11"				
Hamm	Frank		Carpenter	6/14/40	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5'04"				
McCalmont	William		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6'00"				
Von Tesmar	Emil		" Mate	"	"	"	"	43	M	German	"	5'06"				
Norton	Paul		Watchman	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	6'00"				
Grace	Chandler		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'08"				
Larrabee	Harold		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'07"				
Fleming	Bernard		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	Russian	"	5'09"				
Kelly	James		"	"	"	"	"	62	M	Irish	"	5'11"				
Smyley	Bera		O. S.	8/24/40	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5'06"				
Kennedy	Michael		A. B.	8/31/40	"	"	"	52	M	Irish	"	5'05"				
Miller	Lee		"	7/27/40	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5'06"				
Doherty	Herbert		"	8/17/40	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5'10"				
Schori	Adolf		"	6/29/40	"	"	"	46	M	Dutch	"	5'03"				
Enderle	Norman		Watchman	6/22/40	"	"	"	36	M	French	"	5'03"				
Rekstin	John		A. B.	9/7/40	"	"	"	46	M	Russian	"	5'08"				
Birrane	Michael		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5'09"				
Hudson	Carter		"	8/17/40	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5'07"				

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Station.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Local Agents: EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACADIA, arriving at New York, SEP 13 1940, 19..., from the port of 48

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Higgins	Thomas		2nd Baker	8/3/40	N.Y.	YES No	Yes	52	M	Negro	1st P G. B.	5'08"		C/a		
2	"	Anderson	Charles		O. S.	8/17/40	"	"	"	55	M	English	U.S.	5'11"				
3	"	Daly	James		A. B.	8/24/40	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5'10"				
4	"	Doherty	Alan		O. S.	6/14/40	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'10"				
5	"	Schneider	Frederick		Clerk	8/17/40	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	6'01"				
6	"	Weirs	Vincent		Doctor	6/14/40	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'11"				
7	"	Gloyne	Richard		Cruise Director	"	"	"	"	42	M	"1st P	G"B.	5'11"		C/a		
8	"	Errgong	William		Chief Engineer	8/17/40	"	"	"	59	M	"	U.S.	5'11"				
9	"	Knight	Andrew		2nd Engr.	7/13/40	"	"	"	33	M	"	"c	5'08"				
10	"	Barker	Howard		Jr. "	8/24/40	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'05"				
11	"	Lowell	Edwin		1st "	7/27/40	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	6'02"				
12	"	Baldwin	Frederick		3rd "	8/10/40	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'08"				
13	"	Keene	Windsor		Electrician	6/14/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'08"				
14	"	Ortiz	Irving		2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'06"				
15	No	Grovetz	Gustave		Fireman	9/7/40	"	"	"	56	M	Russian	"	5'09"				
16	"	Htjolsen	Thorwald		W/tender	9/7/40	"	"	"	56	M	Scand.	"	5'08"				
17	Yes	Stroobants	Adhemer		Plumber	6/22/40	"	"	"	53	M	Flemish	"	5'11"				
18	"	Wentworth	Russell		W/tender	6/14/40	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	5'08"				
19	"	Gannon	Walter		Oiler	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'11"				
20	"	Nolan	Joseph		"	8/24/40	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5'08"				
21	"	McHenry	John		"	7/27/40	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"				
22	"	Hathaway	Floyd		"	8/31/40	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5'05"				
23	"	Donovan	Paul		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	6'00"				
24	No	Pardo	Jesus		"	9/7/40	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	"	5'06"				
25	Yes	Rodriguez	Juan		Firemanc	8/24/40	"	"	"	35	M	W.Indian	"	5'06"				
26	"	Schloesser	Frank		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	42	M	Duthh	"	6'01"				
27	"	Stone	Howard		W/tender	6/22/40	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5'10"				
28	"	Melendez	Carmelo		Fireman	8/17/40	"	"	"	35	M	W.Indian	"	5'09"				
29	"	Schirmer	Alex		"	8/10/40	"	"	"	45	M	English	"	6'00"				
30	"	Ruggieo	Constantino		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	37	M	Italian	"	5'08"				

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXEMPT

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

49

Vessel S. S. Acadia, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., September 13, 19 40, *from the port of* Nassau, Bahamas

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Campbell	James		Wiper	31 8/31/40	N.Y.	YES No	Yes	43	M	English	U.S.	6'00"				
2	"	Canty	William		Ch. Stwd.	6/14/40	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	6'00"				
3	"	Hamilton	William		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5' 08"				
4	"	Meats	Henry		2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	M	Negro	"	5'10"				
5	"	Swim	Joseph		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5'05"				
6	"	MacPherson	John		Head Cafeman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scothh	"	5'08"				
7	"	Canty	John		Service Barman	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5'08"				
8	"	Card	Thomas		Telephone Operator	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'08"				
9	"	Neilson	Alfred		Messman	8/3/40	"	"	"	41	M	Negro	"	5'07"				
10	"	Hernandes	Angelo		Telephone Operator	9/7/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'04"				
11	"	Patrice	James		Chef	6/14/40	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'09"				
12	"	Pitters	Albert		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'04"				
13	"	Douglas	Cisero		Fry Cook	6/29/40	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'04"				
14	"	Dennis	Louis		Crew Cook	6/14/40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'08"				
15	"	Grignon	Albert		Asst. Pantryman	7/6/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'06"				
16	"	Lovell	Eustace		Night Cook	6/14/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"				
17	"	Downey	Harry		Butcher	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'09"				
18	"	Sumler	Frank		Baker	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'06"				
19	"	Green	Allan		Kitchenman	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	B. W. I.	5'06"				
20	"	Gittens	Charles		Messman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	U.S.	5'07"				
21	"	Mallard	William		"	7/27/40	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'06"				
22	No	Daniels	William		"	9/7/40 c	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'11"				
23	Yes	Noble	Willie		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'07"				
24	"	Crosby	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	"	5'05"				
25	"	Martin	James		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Negro	"	5'05"				
26	"	Jones	Felix		Waiter	8/31/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'09"				
27	"	Campbell	Walter		"	7/6/40	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'10"				
28	"	Spell	Charles		Head Pantryman	6/14/40	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6'00"				
29	No	Woodard	Rufus		Asst. "	9/7/40	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'07"				
30	Yes	Joyner	Richard		" "	6/14/40	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6'00"				

4a

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1249

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Acadia, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., September 13, 19 40, *from the port of* Nassau, Bahamas 50

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Thomas	Walter		Asst. Pant.	8/3/40	N.Y.	YES ~~No~~	Yes	18	M	Negro	U.S.	5'02"				
2	No	Jones	William		1st Saladman	8/7/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"				
3	Yes	Edwards	Walter		Deck Stwd.	6/14/40	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5'10"				
4	"	Shearer	Marie		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5K07"				
5	"	McKenzie	Allen		Head Hallman	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'09"				
6	"	Wilson	Percy		Linenman	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'09"				
7	"	Smith	Leslie		Kitchenman	7/20/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'03"				
8	"	Sero	Pablo		Bellman	7/15/40	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'05"				
9	"	Johnson	Albert		Night "	6/14/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'05"				
10	"	Pollard	Hamilton		Bath Stwd.	6/22/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'05"				
11	"	Mason	William		Cafe Waiter	6/14/40	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'07"				
12	"	Thomas	Earl		" "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'11"				
13	"	Whittier	Sydney		Capt.'s Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'08"				
14	"	Jones	Frederick		Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5'06"				
15	"	Cowling	Lester		Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'06"				
16	"	Daly	Anthony		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'11"				
17	"	Jackson	Harry		"	7/13/40	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'04"				
18	"	Lucker	Samuel		Musician	6/20/40	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5'11"				
19	"	Turner	James		Waiter	6/14/40	"	"	"	44	M	Negro	"	5'09"				
20	"	Gordon	Adrian		"	7/6/40	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'06"				
21	"	Barrois	Victor		"	6/22/40	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'06"				
22	"	Nelson	David		"	6/29/40	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'05"				
23	"	Dixon	Nathan		"	7/6/40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'08"				
24	"	McDowell	Charles		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	33	M	"	G.B.	5'09"				S/a
25	"	Watkins	William		"	7/20/40	"	"	"	52	M	"	U.S.	5'04"				
26	"	Burke	Jasper		"	6/22/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	G.B.	5'10"				S/a
27	"	Hall	James		"	7/6/40	"	"	"	34	M	"	U.S.	5'08"				
28	"	Tagliaferro	Roberto		Musician	6/14/40	"	"	"	37	M	Italian	"	5'0"				
29	"	Heyliger	Edward		Waiter	7/6/40	"	"	"	64	M	Negro	"	5'03"				
30	"	Layne	McDonald		"	7/20/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'01"				

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6b
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

51

Vessel S. S. Acadia, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., September 13, 1940, *from the port of* Nassau, Bahamas

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector
1	Yes	Lane	Arthur		Waiter	6/14/40	N.Y.	YES ~~NO~~	Yes	34	M	Negro	U.S.	5'08"				
2	"	Tucker	Paul		Musician	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'07"				
3	"	Haynes	Harvey		Waiter	6/29/40	"	"	"	34	M	Negro	G.B.	5'06"			f/a	
4	"	Moody	David		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	36	M	"	U.S.	5'11"				
5	"	Walton	William		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'08"				
6	"	Oxley	Dorrington		"	6/29/40	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'09"				
7	"	Peterson	Eric		Musician	6/14/40	"	"	"	34	M	Scand.	"	5'08"				
8	"	Pothier	Jean		Barber	"	"	"	"	50	M	French	"	5'07"				
9	"	Levine	Herman		News Agent	8/31/40	"	"	"	21	M	Hebrew	"	5'10"				
10	"	Sielaff	Wilbur		Musician	6/14/40	"	"	"	22	M	Dutch	"	6'05"				
11	No	Cohen	Benjamin		O. S.	9/7/40	"	"	"	25	M	Hebrew	"	5'08"				
12	Yes	Lane	John		A. B.	7/13/40	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5'11"				
13	"	Borden	Joseph		Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	M	Negro	"	5'08"				
14	"	Roberts	Rio		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'11"				
15	"	Thomas	Ruben		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'07"				
16	"	Perry	Henry		"	7/20/40	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'10"				
17	"	Quimera	Joe		Veg. Cook	8/24/40	"	"	"	36	M	Pacific Islander	P.I.	5'04"			f/a	
18	"	Sowden	Patrick		A. B.	8/3/40	"	"	"	64	M	English	U.S.	5'04"				
19	"	Patterson	Samuel		Broiler	"	"	"	"	35	M	Negro	"	5'07"				
20	No	Jones	Thomas		Asst. Pant.	9/7/40	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'05"				
21	Yes	Allen	George		Waiter	8/3/40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'06"				
22	"	Shumate	Lee		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'05"				
23	"	Ford	Percy		Asst.Pant.	8/10/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'06"				
24	"	Cobb	Allen		Waiter	7/27/40	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'08"				
25	"	Jones	Nathaniel		Telephone Operator	8/17/40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'07"				
26	"	Rolle	Emery		Waiter	8/31/40	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'10"				
27	No	Jones	Cyril		"	9/7/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"				
28	Yes	Constantine	Claudius		"	8/31/40	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'08"				
29	"	Sams	Matthew		2nd Butcher	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'07"				
30	"	Alexander	Robert		Messman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"				

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Acadia, arriving at New York, N.Y., September 13, 19 40, from the port of Nassau, Bahamas 52

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Thompson	Leonard		Waiter	9/7/40	N.Y.	~~YES~~ No	Yes	47	M	Negro	U. S.	5'11"				
2	No	Jennings	Harry		A.B.	9/10/40	Nassau Bahamas	Yes	Yes	39	M	English	U. S.	5'6"				
3		Closed with crew (142) one Hundred and forty two																
4		J. Gilroy Insp.																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICA CONSULATE, NASSAU, N. P., BAHAMAS
SEEN:
For the Journey to the United States
Via New York New York direct
Service No. 1493
Fee: ~~$2.00~~ NO
Date: SEP 10 1940
John H. E. McAndrews
JOHN H. E. McANDREWS, Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, Nassau, Bahamas

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Conning, master, of the S.S. Acadia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. B. Conning
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

9/13

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carlos Pinto, Surgeon of the United Fruit Comp., (State whether regular "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of a Diploma from Temple University Phila. Pa. U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Pinto.

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 40

at TELA, HONDURAS,

E. BELLOSO ABOGADO Y NOTARIO PUBLICO

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 9-13-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46135 BILLED SEP 26 1940

M&H 10/1/40 M&H 10/8/40 M.H Pass.

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Diplomatic & Official	Res. of U.S.	In Transit	UNDER 16 years	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	3											
CABIN						5				2	1	11
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	3					5				2	1	11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

It's Platano

United Fruit Co.

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	6	5	11
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	6	5	11

1 m/c incl
2 cit crew pass

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PLATANO, *Passengers sailing from* TELA, HONDURAS, SEPTEMBER 9TH., 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	CORDOBA	HECTOR	44	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish & English	Yes	Honduras	Spanish American	Honduras	Yuscaran ElParaiso	P.V.#46	Cortes	9/5/40		Honduras	SanPedroSula Cortes
2	UNDER 16	CORDOBA v/L 516/186	RINA	15	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	"	"	Guatemala	[illegible]	P.V.#46	"	"		"	"
3	UNDER 16	CORDOBA	RODOLFO	11		M	S	"	Yes	Spanish	Yes	"	"	Honduras	San Pedro Sula Cortes	P.V.#47	"	"		"	"
4		PANTING	SYDNEY	18	✓	M	S	"	Yes	Spanish & English	Yes	British	Spanish American			R.P.1280354	Washington D.C.	5/20/40		U.S.A.	Waynesboro, Va.
5		MENA	ALVARO	43	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Arabic & Spanish	Yes	Honduran	Syrian	[illegible]	Daraca	I.V.#17	Tegucigalpa	9/5/40		Honduras	Tegucigalpa
6		Tjeder	Mathais Arthur	32	✓	M	M	Mariner	Yes	English Finnish & Swedish	Yes	Finnish	Scandinavian	Finland	Wardo Oland	Q.I.V.#308	Cortes	6/24/40	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30		13																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

54

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, , September 15th, , 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			See to photo or attachment, as applicable, for race and nationality of the immigrant, as recorded by clerk; if no, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 23)	Whether coming under contract (sec. 3, act of 1917) to perform labor in the United States	Whether in possession of ticket or sufficient money to pay railroad fare to ultimate destination	Whether admitted	Whether deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (part of dependency)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying out purpose for which he came to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Rosa Pinela de Cordoba, San Pedro Sula, Honduras	Hond. via N.Y.			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	N.O.	Oct. 1938	Not visiting relative or friend. Address c/o Juan Funes, Honduran Consulate New York City.	Yes	One Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Bk Gr	Dk Br	
2	Mother, same as above	do			No	Father	Yes	Yes	1939 1940	Maryland	June 1940	St. Joseph's High School, Emitsburg, Maryland	Yes	Ten Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Br.	Br.	
3	same as Line #2	do			No	"	Yes	No				Accompanying Father. Address see Line #1	Yes	One Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr	Br	Br.	
4	Father, Harry Panting San Pedro Sula, Honduras		Va	Waynesboro	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs.	Va.	June 1940	School. Fishburne Military School, Waynesborg, VA	Yes	Ten Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dk.	Bk	Br.	
5	Brother, Mazarala Mena, Tegucigalpa, Hond	Hond. via N.Y			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y	Apr. 1930	Mayo Institute, Rochester, Minn.	Yes	8 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Bk	Br.	Def. Finger nail Index Finger Left hand.
6	J. James, Chief Officer S/S Tanamo, Cortes, Hond.		N.Y	New York	Member of Crew, "Platano"		Yes	Yes	1940	Baltimore	June 1940	Sister Mrs. Annie Carlson 1233 College Ave., Bronx, N.Y.City	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Bld	Blue	
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ERWIN COLBURN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S PLATANO, from Tela, Honduras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Colburn

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

D Kerr

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

55

S. S. "PLATANO" Sailing from TELA, September 9, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, September 13, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Embarked at New York, August 31st, 1940.								
NOT COUNTED	SHAW	Cleo	68		M	M	Sept. 10th, 1871 New Windsor, Ill.		189 Liberty St. Bloomfield,NJ
NOT COUNTED	SHAW	Marie	47		F	M	Jan. 6th, 1893 Montclair, N. J.		sameas above.
	Embarked at Cristobal, Sept. 5th, 1940								
3	COBB	Horace	20		M	S	Dec. 4th, 1919 Huntsville, Ala.		346 Concord St., Framingham, Mass.
4	FARRIS	Edmond	33		M	M	July 28th, 1907 Buffalo, N. Y.		E.B.Morris Biological Farm, Bristol, Pa.
5	FARRIS	Louise A.	31		F	M	July 25th, 1909 Springfield, S.C.		same as above
6	FARRIS	Louise	1	9	F	S	Dec. 16th, 1938 Philadelphia, Pa.		same as above
7	Knox	Kenneth	22		M	S	June 16th, 1918 Lynn, Mass.		48 Pilgrim Road, Marblehead, Mass.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									29

Dlvr. Insp. 11th Dist

E. J. Colburn
Master

Line..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners... BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY
Local Agents. UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

1-2
2-2

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS
7
6
13

Total
7
6
13

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Ray England	29	American			
Joseph Byrne	21	Irish			
Juan Bilboa	26	Spanish			
Edward Marshall	40	British			
Francisco Andrade	45	Spanish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1818

Clerk

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Platano 9/13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
OCT 8 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York 56

Sept 14th, 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) S.S. T.E.S. Platano

from port of Tela, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 61 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 103 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 5 Total crew this date . . . . . ~~66~~ 53

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 13th, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 3, North River, and is expected to sail September 14th, 1940, for Cristobal, C.Z. and Puerto Cortes, Hond. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED OCT 8 1940 ELLIS ISLAND N.Y.

16—1818

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Johann Bergholtz	29	Estonia	August 30th, New York
Faustino Reyes	35	Venzuela	August 30th, 1940 New York
Peter West	42	British	August 30th, 1940 New York
Charles Eichell	54	American	August 30th, 1940 New York
Jack Forrester	25	"	August 30th, 1940 New York
Candide Gonzales	42	Spanish	August 30th, 1940 New York
Francisco Saloria	52	"	August 30th, 1940 New York
Henry Howarth	56	American	August 30th, 1940 New York
Alec Frasar	54	"	August 30th, 1940 New York
Max Werner	54	British	August 30th, 1940 New York
Harold Whitman	40	Canadian	August 30th, 1940 New York
Lawrence Marley	20	American	August 30th, 1940 New York
Francisco Pena	21	Spanish	August 30th, 1940 New York

14—1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PLATANO, arriving at New York, Sept 13th, 1940, from the port of TELA (Costa) 57

PLATANO

SEP 13 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
USA 1	NO	Colburn	Erwin	Tegucigalpa	Master	8/30/40	NewYork	NO	YES	41	M	United States Citizen						
2	NO	Dickson	Thomas	"	1st Mate	8/31/40	"			41		Irish	British	5'5"	150			
3		Buxton	George	"	2nd Mate	8/31/40	"			36		English	"	5'7½"	177			
4	NO	Randall	Edwin		3rd Mate	8/31/40	"			48		United States Citizen						signed off Tela 9/8/40 O'Eichell Writer.
5		Benson	William	"	Carpenter	8/30/40	New York			48		Irish	British	5'6"	151			
USA 6		Rosa	Juan	"	Bosun	"	"			43		UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
7		Borgholtz	Johann	"	Cook	"	"			30		Estonia	Estonia	5'9"	180			
8		Leech	Charles	"	"	"	"			36		English	British	5'6"	151			
USA 9		Roslokken	Harold	"	"	"	"			26		UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
10		Campbell	Alvin	"	A.B.	"	"			35		Negro	Honduran	5'4"	140			
11		Reyes	Faustino	"	"	"	"			47		"	Venezuela	5'7"	165			
12		Sheldon	Herbert	"	"	"	"			39		"	CostaRica	5'3"	140			
13		Bishop	Geronimo	"	"	"	"			37		"	D. W. I.	5'7"	160			
14		Goldson	Joslyn	"	"	"	"			37		"	British	6'1"	170			
15		Reina	Reinier	"	"	"	"			31		"	D. W. I.	5'10"	152			
16		West	Peter	"	Ordinary	"	"			44		"	British	5'8½"	162			
USA 17		Guerrero	Eduardo	"	"	"	"			31		"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN					VC2 CAF 356
18		Brion	John	"	"	"	"			56		"	D.W.I.	5'9"	145			
USA 19		Wilson	Melbourne	"	Radio Oper.	"	"			40		[redacted]	UNITED STATES CITIZEN					
20		Eichell	Charles	"	Writer	"	"			54			do					
USA 21		Jeffrey	Alexander	"	Ch.Engr.	"	"			43			do					
USA 22		Cotie	Joseph	"	1st Asst.	"	"			47			do					
23		Thompson	Norman	"	Sr.2ndAsst.	"	"			40		English	British	5'8"	160			
24		Jensen	Knud	"	2nd Asst.	"	"			32		Scandinavian	Denmark	6'2"	156			
USA 25		Forrester	Jack	"	3rd Asst.	"	"			25			UNITED STATES CITIZEN					
26		Melber Lumb	Alexander	"	Jr 3rdAsst.	"	"			25		English	British	5'8"	140			
27		Norris	James	"	Electrician	"	"			26		"	"	5'11"	155			
28		Marley	Lawrence	"	Jr.Engr.	"	"			20		Irish	"	5'6"	135			
29		vander Starre	Gysbertus	"	"	"	"			40		Dutch	Holland	5'9"	170			
USA 30		Lewis	James	"	"	"	"			21			UNITED STATES CITIZEN					

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

58

Vessel PLATANO, arriving at New York, Sept. 13th., 1940, from the port of TELA Cortes, Hond.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Engr	Capt's	MacLeod	Donald	Leg. Chief Engr.		8/30/40	New York	No.	Yes	48	M	Scotch	British	5'8"	170			
Fireman	Fingerprinted	Guerra	Ramon	shore leave		"	"	"		38		Spanish	Spain	6'0"	200			
Fireman	Fingerprinted	Gonzalez	Candido	shore leave		"	"	"		44		"	"	5'5"	157			
Fireman	Capt's	Pena	Francisco	Leg Res		"	"	"		22		"	"	5'8"	159			
Fireman	Fingerprinted	Suarez	Jose	shore leave		"	"	"		32		"	"	5'7"	149			
Fireman	Fingerprinted	Fernandez	Jose	shore leave		"	"	"		36		"	"	5'6"	150			
Fireman	Fingerprinted	Rodriguez	Francisco	shore leave		"	"	"		43		"	"	5'7"	155			
7	Fingerprinted	Belisle	Porifio	shore leave	Fireman	9/9/40	TELA	No		37		Spanish American	Honduran	5'4½"	140			
8	Fingerprinted	Saloria	Francisco	shore leave		8/30/40	New York	No		54		Spanish	Spain	5'5"	180			
10	Fingerprinted	Lopez	Manuel	shore leave		9/9/40	TELA	No		28		Spanish American	Honduran	5'8"	147			
11	Fingerprinted	Izaquirre	Miguel	shore leave		"	"	"		21		"	"	5'5"	180			
12	Fingerprinted	Reconco	Rogalio	shore leave		8/31/40	NewYork	"		33		"	"	5'9"	140			
13		Gonzalez	Juan	"		8/25/40	Cortes	"		28		"	"	5'8"	130		signed off Tela 9/6/40	Bechell Master
14	Fingerprinted	Molina	Jose	shore leave	Wiper	9/9/40	Tela	"		21		"	"	5'7"	125			
USA 15	NO	Bugden	George		Ch.Steward	8/31/40	NewYork	NO.		53		UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
USA 16		Krenosaga	Lorenzo		Ch.Cook	8/31/40	"	"		41		do						
USA 17	NO	Howarth	Henry		Baker	8/31/40	"	"		56		do						
USA 18		Fraser	Alec		Saloonman	8/30/40	"	"		27		do						
Capt 19	Capt	Werner	Max	Leg Res	Asst.Stwd.	"	"	"		55		English	British	5'6"	180			
20		Whitman	Harold	Leg Res		"	"	"		41		English MX	British	5'8"	138			
21	Fingerprinted	Naves	Normen	shore leave		9/9/40	TELA	No		28		Spanish American	Honduran	5'6"	150			
22	Fingerprinted	Hinds	Jose	shore leave	F. M. B.	"	"	"		25		"	"	5'8"	130			
23	Fingerprinted	McLean	Henry	shore leave	Engrs.Mess	"	"	"		30		"	"	6'0"	185			
24	Fingerprinted	Woods	Mellard	shore leave	Asst.Stwd.	"	"	"		30		"	"	5'9"	168			
25	Fingerprinted	Diaz	Rennie	shore leave	Slrs.Mess	"	"	"		20		"	"	6'3"	156			
26		Manu	Rue		Bedman	"	"	"		59		"	"	5'4"	150		discharged at Cristobal 9/6/40	Bechell Master
Capt 27	Capt	De Frietes Espinola	Antonio	Leg Res	2nd Cook Watchman	8/30/40	NewYork	NO.		42		Portugal	Portugal	5'7"	145			
28	NO	Madrid	Attilo		Workaway	8/31/40	"	"		35		Spanish American	Honduras	5'10"	150		signed off Tela 9/8/40	Bechell
29																		
30																		

Closed with Fifty Eight (58) names.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date SEP 6 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 58 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF ... CANAL ZONE

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—If any errors or omissions are noticed in this list, or if any errors on back hereof, the master is required to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) hereof, and is liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Erwin Colburn, Master, *of the* S/S "PLATANO", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

E. Colburn
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* September, *19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

EXEMPT

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SUPPLEMENTARY

59

Vessel PLATANO, arriving at New York, Sept. 13th, 1940, from the port of Tela, Honduras.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Fingerprinted	NO	Tjader	Mathais Arthur (See Pass. List (line 1)	✓R	3rd Mate	9/8/40	TELA	~~YES~~ Yes	Yes	32	M	Scandinavian	Finnish	5'6"	190			
Fingerprinted	NO	Irons	Juan	✓	Fireman	9/9/40	"	No	"	26	M	Spanish American	Honduran	5'8"	138			
Fingerprinted	NO	Thiebaud	Eugenio	✓	Wiper	"	"	No	"	38	M	"	"	5'5"	115			
Fingerprinted	NO	Trusty	Nathaniel	✓	Endman	"	"	NO	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"	145			
Fingerprinted	NO	Cubas	Felipe	✓	Messboy	"	"	No	"	24	M	"	"	5'9"	135			
Fingerprinted	NO	Smiley	Zacchens,	✓	Messboy	"	"	No	"	32	M	"	"	5'9"	133			
Fingerprinted	NO	Diaz	Francisco	✓	Messboy	"	"	NO	"	30	M	"	"	5'8½"	155			
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Dkara Swift

This is to certify that there is no American Vice Consul in Tela, Hond.

Chas Fischell
Mate.
9/13/40.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Erwin Colburn, Master *, of the* S/S "Platano" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

E. Colburn
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* September, *19* 40

D Kerr
Immigrant Inspector.

9/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

3

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2
2-2

60

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", Employed by Owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty-Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Act, N.S.Medical Act and General Medical Council of U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of September, 19 40

at St.John's.Nfld.

(Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 9-13-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46121 BILLED SEP 25 1940

711 H

Cards Punched 10/1/40 M.H

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 12/8/40 M.H

Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit must be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO.	RES. OF U.S.	IN TRAN.	UNDER 16	EXEMPT
1st CABIN											
CABIN						6		1			7
2nd CABIN	3										
TOURIST 3rd CABIN					1		1			1	6
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	3				1	7	2			1	13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	6	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	5	1	6
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	6	7	13

4 E

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" Passengers sailing from ST JOHN'S.NFLD., SEPTEMBER 7th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RES. USA. RET.	STEWART	MILDRED F	34	1	F	M	HSEWIFE	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Joe Batts Arm	R.P.1280061 App.1262889	Wash.DC	May 11/40		U S A	New York.NY	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28		21																				
29																						
30																						

Robert Clarke U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 1:30 PM

2

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,NY., SEPTEMBER 13th., *19*40

61

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she had the money, whether it was sent to her by any other person, or by any agency, whether it was a prepaid ticket, or whether she paid her own passage)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How far primer or abecedarian, or intelligence, if can read and understand some language, and which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether under 16 years of age, unaccompanied, or accompanied by father or mother	Whether excluded and deported on what ship	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (city or town of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes	If Yes— Year or period of visits	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father-Walter Scammell 36 Mullook St.St.John's.Nfld		NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939 to 1940	NY	July 27th, 1940	Husband-Thomas Albert 643-W-207th St.New York.NY	No	Per.	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. LONDON. ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK. NY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON., MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND". *, from* HALIFAX.N.S. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J.A.Henrikson

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th., *day of* September, *19* 40

at New York.NY

Herbert Cooley

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 62

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

62

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" Sailing from ST JOHN'S.NFLD. ,SEPTEMBER 7th., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,NY. SEPTEMBER 13th., 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HILL	CAROLINE	30		F	M			Cty Ct of US at Hackensack.NJ. 1937.	Hardenburgh Ave.Demarest.N.J.
2	MERCER	VERA MADELINE	30		F	S			Dist.Ct of US at NYC. June 15,1936.	21-West-58th St.New York.NY.
3	RINGENBERGER	HELENE LOUISE	29		F	S			Father's Papers. Sup.Ct of US at NYC. 1918.	186-8th St.Cresskill.N.J.
4	FROM CORNER BROOK.NFLD. SEPTEMBER 10th,1940									
5	TREADWELL	MARGARET GOODALE	37		F	M	September 6,1903.	Amherst.Mass.		Redding.Conn.
6	TREADWELL	ALVIN H. (2nd)	13		M	S	May 3, 1927.	Bronxville.NY.		Redding.Conn.
7	TREADWELL	TIMOTHY BURHE	11		M	S	April 4,1930.	Bronxville.NY.		Redding.Conn.
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Robert C. Conley
U.S. Immigration Inspector
1:30 PM

23

Line FURNESS RED CROSS
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

63

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Macadonald, Surgeon of the S.S. Fort Townshend owned, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Macadonald MD

Sworn to before me this 11 day of September, 1940,

at Halifax NS

Fred Spencer

A Commissioner of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—920

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List (4)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND". Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S., SEPTEMBER 11th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BALES	PAUL SIDONIN	41		M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Marsailles	Trans. Certificate # 53.	Halifax.	Sept 11/40		France	Marsailles	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30		23																				

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
1/30 P11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List (C)

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

64

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,NY., SEPTEMBER 13th., *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said passage, whether paid by himself, herself, or by other person, or by relative, society, Government, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether polygamist	Whether anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife-Barriere/ France via Marsailles.France	NY	NY	NewYork	Yes	Self.	$2.	Yes	Transit 1940	Sept. 7th. NY	1940	Joining S.S."MONT EVEREST"R.Yes French Line.NYC	E.	No Dys	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON., MASTER, of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", from HALIFAX.N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Purser, or Steward Officer)

J A Henrikson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th., day of September, 1940

at New York.NY.

Herbert J Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—689 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

C5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, , Surgeon of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND", , Employed by owners thereof solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty-Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Act, N.S. Medical Act & General Medical Council of U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of September, 19 40

at St.John's.Nfld.

Chas. J. Fox
Notary Public
Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NONV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date, concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		HICKEY	GLADYS MARY	18		F	S	DOMESTIC	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Hr Main	Sect.4(C) NQIV 66	St.John's	Sept 3/40		Nfld	Hr Main	
2		KENNY	MARY MADELINE	28		F	S	DOMESTIC	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Conception Hr.	Sect.4(C) NQIV 64	St.John's	Aug 29/40		Nfld	Conception Hr.	
3		POWER	MARGARET MARY	25		F	S	WAITRESS	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Torbay	Sect.4(C) NQIV 70	St.John's	Sept 4/40		Nfld	Torbay	
4		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM CORNER BROOK, NFLD., SEPTEMBER 10,1940																				
5	U.S.C.V.	SUTTON	JOHN	40		M	M					U S A		Nat.US Citizen.		Dist.Ct of US at Bkln.NY.						
6	RES. USA. BEL	SUTTON	MARTHA wife	38		F	M	HSEWIFE	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	St.John's Labrador	R.P.1284817 App.1267933	Wash,DC.	May 14/1940 July 19/40		U S A	Far Rockaway.NY	
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Herbert Copley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9/10/40

24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country viz (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said U.S. money, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by an other person, or by the immigrant himself, or by his employer, or previously)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last arrival	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father-John Hickey Harbour Main,Nfld.		Ohio	Stubenville	Yes	Self	$20	No			LR	Uncle-Thos Sullivan.(Ohio. 525-Nth-6th.Ave.Stubenville.	No	Per.	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7½	Med	Brn	Brn	None
2	Mother-Mary Kenny Conception Hr.Nfld.		Pa.	Phila.,	Yes	Uncle	$20	Yes	1937 to 1938	Pa.,	Sept. 1938	Uncle-Edward Kenny 3139 Gaul St., Phila., Pa.	No	Per.	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	1	Med	Brn	Grey	None
3	Uncle-James Bradbury Torbay,Nfld.		NY.	Bkln.,	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No			LR	Cousin-Mogue Jes Cullen 772-55th St.Bkln.NY.	No	Per.	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4½	Med	Brn	Blue	None
4	ARRIVING AT PORT OF NEW YORK,NY. SEPTEMBER 13,1940																											
5												Home- 1211 Frisco Ave.Far Rockaway.NY																	
6	Bro-Walter Pye Corner Brook.Nfld.		NY	Rockaway	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1930 to 1940	July 13., .NY	1940	Home. 1211 Frisco Ave.Far Rock- (away.NY	No	Per.	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

Line FURNESS RED CROSS
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON., MASTER (Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", from HALIFAX.N.S., do solemnly, sinverely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J A Henrikson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th., day of September, 19 40

at New York,N'.

Herbert J Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—699 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name		Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Spurrell	H	50	Nrld			
Pope	C E	45	"			

1940 SEP 16 PM 2:33
NEW YORK, N.Y.
ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C E Pope
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

67

PORT OF New York,NY

September 14th., 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "PORT TOWNSHEND", from port of Halifax,NS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 55 Number of seamen deserted . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2 Total crew this date 55

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 13th., 1940, consigned to Furness Withy & Co Ltd.NYC; is now lying at Pier 96 NR, and is expected to sail September 14th., 1940, for Halifax,NS via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York,NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
T3				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Henrikson John A	56	Canada	27/6/40. St.John's.Nfld.
Pope Chas E	45	Nfld	" " New-York.NY

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Aliens 55 (Leg adm 14 - Documents Letter 41)

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

68

Vessel S.S."FO T TOWNSHEND" *, arriving at* NEW YORK,NY. , SEPTEMBER 13 th., *1940 , from the port of* HALIFAX,N.S.

FORT TOWNSHEND
SEP 13 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		HENRIKSON	JOHN A	20 YRS	MASTER	27/6/40	St.John's	No	Yes	52	M	Finnish	Canada	5/9	180	None	P.E.	F
2		POPE	CHARLES E	20 "	CH OFFICER	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	Nfld	5/8	170	"		F
3		JONES	JAMES E	25 "	FIRST OFF.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	180	"		F
4		JACKMAN	PHILIP	25 "	SECOND OFF.	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	6/0	230	"		F
5		MATTHEWS	HENRY	15 "	SR R OFFICER	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	British	5/6	200	"		F
6		GOLPY	ERIC	1 "	JR R OFFICER	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	Canada	5/10	170	"		F
7		PARSONS	ALBERT	10 "	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	Nfld	5/8	180	"		
8		PRIDM	MATTHEW	15 "	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/10	180	"		
9		BARRETT	JOHN	10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	170	"		
10		BEST	DAVID	10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	145	"	P.E.	F
11		STURGE	SEYMOUR	10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	183	"		
12		METCALFE	JOHN	10 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/8	190	"	P.E.	F
13		BARBOUR	GORDON	10 "	A B	6/7/40	New York	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	190	"	~~P.E.~~ Docmnt Ltr	F
14		SAINSBURY	JOHN	10 "	Q M	12/7/40	St.John's	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/8	170	"		
15		CHAYTOR	AUGUSTUS	5 "	A B	28/7/40	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/9	150	"		
16		WHITE	WILLIAM	6 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/9	150	"		
17		BENNETT	MICHAEL	30 "	MT WATCHMAN	9/8/40	"	"	~~No~~	45	M	"	"	5/5	175	"		
18		TILLER	CECIL	20 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/6	200	"	P.E.	F
19		MANNING	VALENTINE	20 "	A B	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/6	150	"		
20		MERCER	WILLIAM	10 "	A B	23/8/40	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	170	"		
21		SAUNDERS	GORDON S	12 "	PURSER	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	6/0	190	"		F
22		MOULIHAN	MAURICE	25 "	A B	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	190	"		
23	First P.E.	POWELL	WILLIAM	15 "	Q M	1/9/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/	150	"		
24		CAIRNS	CHARLES P	20 "	CH ENGINEER	27/8/40	"	"	"	52	M	English	British	5/10	160	"		F
25		HEALEY	EDWARD J	5 "	THIRD ENG	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"		
26		SMITH	FRANK	10 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	Canada	5/10	160	"		
27		POWER	RICHARD F	1 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	Nfld	5/9	150	"		
28		WILLIAMS	GERALD	1 "	WIPER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8	170	"		
29		KAVANAGH	JOHN	1 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/10	145	"		
30		CLARKE	ERNEST	24 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	50	M	Afr Black	B W I	5/8	180	"		

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. LONDON.ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK.NY.

Robert Firby
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1268

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON, *MASTER, of the* S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

J. A. Henrikson
Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 13 th., *day of* September, *19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 27 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 669
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

69

Vessel S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" *, arriving at* NEW YORK,NY. , SEPTEMBER 13 th., *1940, from the port of* HALIFAX,N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		ROBINSON	GEORGE	20 YRS	SEC ENGINEER	27/6/40	St.John's	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5/8	150	None	P.E.	F
2		LOCKE	RAYMOND A R	1 "	FOURTH ENG	9/8/40	"	"	"	22	M	English	Nfld	5/6	130	"		
3		KEAN	SAMUEL	11 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	155	"		
4		BURSELL	REX C	5 "	FIFTH ENG.	11/8/40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/7	150	"		
5		COOPER	JOHN	1 "	OILER	23/8/40	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	170	"		
6	First P.E.	SHEEHAN	JAMES	20 "	OILER	6/9/40	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	175	"		
7		POWER	PETER	15 "	WIPER	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	160	"		
8		ROBERTSON	DONALD	30 "	SEC STEWARD	27/8/40	"	"	"	52	M	English	British	5/7	190	"	P.E.	F
9		LEHANE	TIMOTHY	25 "	SEC CK & BAKER	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5/4	145	"		
10		ROBERTS	THOMAS	28 "	CH COOK	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/6	120	"	P.E.	F
11		LAWLOR	GERALD	5 "	THIRD COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	Nfld	5/9	160	"	P.E.	F F
12		REELIS	CHARLES	25 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/8	160	"		
13		DENIEF	MICHAEL	5 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	130	"		
14		BARNES	GERALD	5 "	OFF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/7	170	"		F
15		HALL	ARTHUR	17 "	NT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/8	160	"		
16		PUSHIE	JOHN	2 "	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	Nfld	5/7	160	"	P.E.	F
17		LINDSAY	WALTER	17 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/7	150	"	P.E.	F F
18		COLLEY	WILLIAM F	15 "	DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/8	180	"		F
19		SMITH	CHARLES	10 "	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	48	M	Afr Black	B W I	5/8	180	"		
20		MURRAY	MILLIE	3 "	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	40	F	English	British	5/6	130	"	P.E.	F
21		MURRIN	ALFRED	5 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"		
22		LOUGHLIN	GERARD	12 "	ASST STD	20/7/40	New York	"	"	39	M	English	British	5/7	170	"	P.E.	F
23		HOCKADAY	JOHN	40 "	CH STEWARD	2/8/40	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5/9	196	"	P.E.	F
24		PENNYFEATHER	CYRIL	7 "	ENG STEWARD	27/6/40	St.John's	"	"	30	M	Afr Black	B W I	5/10	160	"		
25		SCHOFIELD	GRANT	10 "	ASST STD	31/8/40	New York	"	"	33	M	English	Canada British	5/8	190	"		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Visa issued with fifty-five (55) members of crew.
Service No. 954.
Fee:- $2.00, U.S.cy.
$2.22, Can.cy.

Herbert C. Whittingham
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

CHARLES C. SUMMELL
VICE CONSUL OF THE U.S.A.

ST. JOHN'S, NFLD. SEP 5 1940

No. .....
American Consulate at General
P.E.I. St. John's, Nfld.
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S.S. Fort Townshend
(Seal) (Fee Stamp) Charles C. Summell Vice (Consul)
Date Sept. 6/40.
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period
Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 (1) (1) of the Immigration Act of 1924
(Classification)

Line FURNESS RED CROSS
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON, MASTER, *of the* S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

J. A. Henrikson
Master

Sworn to before me this 13 th *day of* September, *19* 40

Herbert A Corley
Immigrant Inspector.

9/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 –1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED SEP 26 1940

Cards Punched 10/1/40 M&H
Glerk
Cards Verified
Cards Cleared 10/8/40 M.H
Clerk

M&H

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hector Rodriguez B, Surgeon of the S.S. Tiberius, employed by owners thereof (Insert whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Zulia, and Government of Venezuela, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hector Rodriguez B.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of September, 1940

at Maracaibo, Venezuela

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

Charles C. Gidney
CHARLES C. GIDNEY
Vice Consul
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

9-14-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

Service N° 1537
Fee $2.00 - 186 40

70

Tiberius

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—430

MONO	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	9		9
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	9		9

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TIBERIUS" Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO, 6TH SEPTEMBER, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Diaz	Eufrasio J.	28	9	m.	S.	Sailor	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Latin Am.	Venezuela	Los Taques	Transitcert. # 17	Maracaibo	5/9/40		Venezuela	Maracaibo
2	EXEMPT	Fermin	Ildefonso	36	4	m.	S.	sailor	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Latin Am.	Venezuela	Porlamar	transitcert. # 18	Maracaibo	5/9/40		Venezuela	Maracaibo
3	EXEMPT	Weffer	Everisto	29	10	m.	S.	sailor	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Latin Am.	Venezuela	Punta Cardon Falcon	transitcert. # 19	Maracaibo	5/9/40		Venezuela	Maracaibo
4	EXEMPT	Gonzalez Marin	Pedro	35	11	m.	M.	sailor	no	Spanish	no	Venezuela	Latin Am.	Venezuela	Los Taques	transitcert # 20	Maracaibo	5/9/40		Venezuela	Maracaibo
5	EXEMPT	Lopez	Ramon Antonio	31	4	m.	M.	sailor	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Latin Am.	Venezuela	Adicora	transitcert. # 21	Maracaibo	5/9/40		Venezuela	Maracaibo
6	EXEMPT	Marin Gomez	Victor Manuel	23	6	m.	S.	sailor	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Latin Am.	Venezuela	Juan Griego	transitcert. # 22	Maracaibo	5/9/40		Venezuela	Maracaibo
7	EXEMPT	Galicia	Pedro	28	5	m.	M.	sailor	no	Spanish	no	Venezuela	Latin Am.	Venezuela	Los Taques	transitcert. # 23	Maracaibo	5/9/40		Venezuela	Maracaibo
8	EXEMPT	Galicia	Cornelio	28	7	m.	M.	sailor	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Latin Am.	Venezuela	Los Taques	transitcert. # 24.-	Maracaibo	5/9/40		Venezuela	Maracaibo
9	EXEMPT	Vasquez	Jose	29	5	m.	M.	sailor	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Latin Am.	Venezuela	Punta de Piedra	transitcert. # 25.-	Maracaibo	5/9/40		Venezuela	Maracaibo
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY, 14th ~~xx~~ TH SEPTEMBER '4, 19 40.-

71

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to reside in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(father)Eufrasio Diaz,Calle Comercio 230Maracaibo	--	Texas	Beaumont	yes	(Mene Gran de Oil Co.	yes	yes	seaman	on foreign vessels	Gulf Oil Co.17 Battery Place New-York.	yes	mnth	one	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	brown	none
2	(mother)Elvira Suarez, Porlamar,Nva.Esparta	--	Texas	Beaumont	yes	(Mene Gran de Oil Co.	yes	yes	seaman	on foreign vessels	Gulf Oil Co.17 Battery Place New-York.	yes	mnth	one	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark brown	brown	none
3	(brother)Martin Weffer Cariduana - Falcon	--	Texas	Beaumont	yes	-do-	yes	yes	seaman	on foreign vessels	-do-	yes	mnth	one	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	goos	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	none
4	(wife)Eulogia de Marin Los Taques - Falcon	--	Texas	Beaumont	yes	-do-	yes	yes	seaman	on foreign vessels	-do-	yes	mnth	one	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	brown	none
5	(wife)Elena Roman de Lopez Adicora - Falcon	--	Texas	Beaumont	yes	-do-	yes	yes	seaman	on foreign vessels	-do-	yes	mnth	one	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	brown	none
6	(father)Jesus Marin,Cabimas	--	Texas	Beaumont	yes	-do-	yes	--	----------		-do-	yes	mnth	one day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	brown	none
7	(son)Baudilio Galicia, Cariduana,Falcon	--	Texas	Beaumont	yes	-do-	yes	yes	seaman	on foreign vessels	-do-	yes	mnth	one	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	olive br.	dark brown	brown	none
8	(wife)Carmen de Galicia Cariduana Falcon	--	Texas	Beaumont	yes	-do-	yes	yes	seaman	on foreign vessels	-do-	yes	mnth	one	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark brown	brown	none
9	(wife)Adela de Vasquez Dariduana Falcon	--	Texas	Beaumont	yes	-do-	yes	yes	seaman	on foreign vessels	-do-	yes	mnth	one	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark brown	brown	none
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line New-York - Venezuela Line.
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Cy.
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co
25 Broadway New-York.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andries de Haan Master, of the Dutch s.s. Tiberius, from Amsterdam, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. de Haan

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 19 40

at New-York

L. C. Dolan

Immigrant Inspector.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Tiberius
9/40

FORM 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
H.C.Elderenbosch	51	Dutch	Transferred from s.s. Bacchus		
J.Buys	20	"	" from m.s. Colombia		
E.Boskama	20	"	" from m.s. Nestor		

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H.Elderenbosch
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—36213

INDEXED
Clerk

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
SEP 21 1940
RECORD DIVISION
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H.

72

PORT OF New-York
September 19th, 1940

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S. S. TIBERIUS
from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28
Number of seamen discharged 3
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 3
Transferred

Number of seamen deserted 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 14th, 1940, consigned to Funch Edye & Co; is now lying at pier 11 Brooklyn and is expected to sail Sept.19th, 1940, for Venezuelean ports via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—36213

ELLIS ISLAND
SEP 21 10 16
NEW YORK, N.Y.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
SEP 21 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

72

PORT OF New-York, Ellis Island, N. Y. H.
September 19th, 1940

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S. S. T I B E R I U S
from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	28	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	28

~~Transferred~~

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 14th, 1940, consigned to Funch Edye & Co; is now lying at pier 11 Brooklyn and is expected to sail Sept.19th, 1940, for Venezuelean ports via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
H.C.Elderenbosch	51	Dutch	Transferred from s.s. Bacchus		
J.Buys	20	"	" from m.s. Colombia		
E.Boskema	20	"	" from m.s. Nestor		

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H.Elderenbosch
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

INDEXED
Clerk

14—1613

SEP 21 AM 10:10
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK, N.Y.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A.de Haan	51	Dutch	Curacao 5-4-40
H.F.de Grooth	21	"	" 6014-40
P.J.Pool	22	"	" 5-4-40

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TIBERIUS, arriving at NEW-YORK, September 14th, 1940, from the port of MARACAIBO

73

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—13510

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	DE HAAN	ANDRIES	34	captain	5-4-40	Curacao	No	Yes	51	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-10	167			
2	No	BAKKER	Adrianus	21	ch.officer	8-21-40	N.York	"	"	38	"	"	"	6-0	210			
3	Yes	VAN GIFFEN	HENDRIK	14	2nd.off.	8-10-40	Curacao	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	180			
4	Yes	GOEZINNE	ARIS	14	3rd.off.	5-4-40	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-2	167			
5	Yes	DE GROOTH	HILBRAND FRED.	½	apprentice	6-14-40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-0	198			
6	Yes	HELMERS	ELKE	24	2nd.engineer	5-4-40	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	185			
7	Yes	BODE	ARIE	17	3rd. "	5-4-40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	164			
8	Yes	POOL	PIETER JACOB	½	4th. "	5-4-40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9b	158			
9	Yes	BOELHOUWER	LEONARDUS	17	steward	5-4-40	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	190			
10	Yes	JANSEN	ENRIQUE	14	cook	5-4-40	"	"	"	35	"	W.Indian	"	5-8	145			
11	Yes	MARTINA	RODOLFO	4	2nd.cook	7-12-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	130			
12	Yes	WILLIAMS	JOSEPG OTHNIEL	4	servant	5-4-40	"	"	"	25	"	"	British	6-1	150			
13	Yes	SWAN	JOHN ALEXANDER	1	"	5-4-40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	125			
14	Yes	ELBERS	JULES	½	"	8-10-40	"	"	"	20	"	"	Dutch	5-6	135			
15	Yes	PINEDO	MARTINUS	18	boatswain	5-4-40	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	160			
16	Yes	BERNABELA	HERMAN	20	carpenter	5-4-40	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	145			
17	Yes	POURIER	PEDRO	23	sailor	6-14-40	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6-2	180			
18	Yes	DORTALINO	THOMAS ANTONIO	7	"	7-12-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	165			
19	Yes	COSTER	AnTONIO	30	"	8-10-40	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-9	170			
20	Yes	DE JESUS	FRANCIS L.	16	"	8-10-40	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	150			
21	Yes	ALBERTO	LUCAS M.	25	"	8-10-40	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	140			
22	Yes	VLIJT	CRESENCIA M.	3	boy	8-10-40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	125			
23	Yes	WIELS	AUGUSTINUS	37	greaser	5-4-40	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6-1	175			
24	Yes	OSEPA	PABLO	32	"	5-4-40	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6-0	170			
25	Yes	DE LANNOY	CARLOS	32	fireman	5-4-40	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6-0	175			
26	Yes	MALACIO	FEDERICO	27	"	5-4-40	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-10	165			
27	Yes	ANTONIA	JAN	17	"	6-14-40	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	171			
28	No	HEYENGA	JOHAN CRISTOFEL	35	ch.engineer	9-2-40	Maracaibo	"	"	53	"	Dutch	"	5-10	210			
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

Last closed with 28 (Twenty eight) members of crew, including master.

Line ..... New-York - Venezuela Line.

Owners ..... Royal Netherlands Steamship Cy.

Local Agents ..... Funch Edye & Co 25 Broadway New-York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

TIBERIUS SEP 14 1940

REMARKS
appl
appl
appl

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andries de Haan *Master, of the* Dutch s.s. "TIBERIUS", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

A. de Haan.
Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* September, *19* 40

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 1529
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States
via Puerto Cabello
Charles L. Stewart
Vice Consul
Date September 5, 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

Service N° 1529
Fee $2.-.86/40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

9/14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

at a
75
OF ANT FOR
REMARKS

Line

Owners

Local Agents Frederick S. [illegible]

TATRA SEP 14 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Helga Aabel	23	Norwegian			
Anders Eliassen	19	- " -			

1941 FEB 28

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Markinovic

Master.

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

Immigrant Inspector

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

13985 Tatra 9/14

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
FEB 28 1941 74
RECORDS DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York September 19, 1940.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S.S. TATRA from port of Tönsberg, Norway, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 33 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2 — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 14th, 1940, consigned to ; is now lying at Brooklyn pier 6, and is expected to sail september 21st, 1940, for South America via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

r by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

, 1940, from the port of

(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained
M	Scandi-navian	Norwe-gian	1,82	87	Normal	NO
M	"	"	1,62	75	"	"
M	"	"	1,81	80	"	"
M	"	"	1,80	83	"	"
M	"	"	1,65	67	"	"
M	"	"	1,77	74	"	"
M	"	"	1,75	80	"	"
M	"	"	1,71	72	"	"
M	"	"	1,83	81	"	"
M	"	"	1,70	68	"	"
M	"	"	1,80	79	"	"
M	"	"	1,78	80	"	"
M	"	"	1,77	78	"	"
M	"	"	1,71	73	"	"
M	"	"	1,78	73	"	"
M	"	"	1,72	72	"	"
M	"	"	1,70	70	"	"
M	"	"	1,76	69	"	"
M	"	"	1,83	80	"	"
M	"	"	1,59	60	Needs glasses - wears glasses	"
M	"	"	1,80	82	"	"
M	"	"	1,63	80	"	"
M	"	"	1,71	68	"	"
M	"	"	1,69	74	"	"
M	"	"	1,71	76	"	"
M	"	"	1,69	66	"	"
M	"	"	1,78	76	"	"
M	"	"	1,82	81	"	"
M	"	"	1,71	72	"	"
M	"	"	1,75	77	"	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS E

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the Un

Vessel M/S TATRA , arriving at

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 2973 (7-39) Printed in France.

(2) whether er of crew preceding of vessel o U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGA	
	Family name	Given name			When	Whe
S	Markussen	Alf	20	Master	19/2-40	Osl
	Nilsen	Thomas	20	1.Officer	18/4-39	"
	Johansen	Leif	11	2. - " -	17/6-39	"
	Aslaksen	Erling	10	3. - " -	27/12-38	Aren
	Hansen	Edvard	12	4. - " -	27/12-38	Os
	Teige	Hans	11	Radiooffr.	25/10-39	"
	Lovgreen	Johannes	12	Steward	24/10-39	"
	Pettersen	Reidar	6	1.Cook	23/10-39	"
	Orten	Trygve	2	2. "	13/2-40	Töns
	Sohie	Rolf	1	Messboy	9/2-40	Os
	Halvorsen	Haldor	14	Carpenter	21/2-40	"
	Kjendal	Karl	6	Boatswain	23/2-40	"
	Sletta	Martin	6	A. B.	16/5-38	"
"	Nygaard	Knut	5	"	27/12-38	"
"	Pettersen	Johan	5	"	21/7-39	"
"	Sanne	John	4	"	19/2-40	"
"	Renton	Ragnvald	4	O. S.	16/11-39	"
"	Finnskog	Ivar	3	Youngmann	19/6-39	
"	Forbord	Einar	1	Deckboy	23/10-39	
"	Tidemann	Odd	1	- " -	29/2-40	
"	Sand	Ludvig	25	1.Engineer	18/6-38	
"	Monsen	Karl	6	2. - " -	27/2-40	
"	Rasmussen	Ragnar	6	3. - " -	21/7-39	
"	Mikkelsen	Even	11	Electrician	19/2-40	
"	Abrahamsen	Christian	40	Motorman	17/2-40	To
"	Hammerstad	Henry	3	- " -	13/2-40	
"	Marcelius	Arne	4	- " -	23/10-39	
"	Bergh	Einar	3	- " -	24/1-39	
"	Sorvig	Arne	3	- " -	16/11-39	
"	Ruud	Odd	2	Oiler	9/2-40	

arber Steamship Line

Owners

Local Agents Barber S.S. Co.

Immigra

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Odd Tidemann	17	Norwegian	29/2-40, Oslo, Norw.	Venereal.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Rolf Sohie	18	Norwegian	9/2-40, Oslo, Norway.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

3

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S TATRA, arriving at New York, Sept 19, 1940, from the port of Port Tefredo, Portugal W.I. 75

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 2073 (7-39) Printed in France. Med. 2266

(1)	(2) whether or of crew preceding of vessel o U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
1	s	Markussen	Alf	20	Master	19/2-40	Oslo	NO	Yes	40	Male	Scandi-navian	Norwe-gian	1,82	87	Normal	NO	1	rpt
2		Nilsen	Thomas	20	1.Officer	18/4-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	1,62	75	"	"		rpt
3		Johansen	Leif	11	2. - " -	17/6-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1,81	80	"	"		rpt
4		Aslaksen	Erling	10	3. - " -	27/12-38	Arendal	"	"	29	"	"	"	1,80	83	"	"		rpt
5		Hansen	Edvard	12	4. - " -	27/12-38	Oslo	"	"	30	"	"	"	1,65	67	"	"		rpt
6		Teige	Hans	11	Radiooffr.	25/10-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1,77	74	"	"		rpt
7		Lovgreen	Johannes	12	Steward	24/10-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1,75	80	"	"		rpt
8		Pettersen	Reidar	6	1.Cook	23/10-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1,71	72	"	"		rpt
9		Orten	Trygve	2	2. "	13/2-40	Tönsberg	"	"	23	"	"	"	1,83	81	"	"		rpt
10		Sohie	Rolf	1	Messboy	9/2-40	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"	1,70	68	"	"		rpt
11		Halvorsen	Haldor	14	Carpenter	21/2-40	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	1,80	79	"	"		rpt
12		Kjendal	Karl	6	Boatswain	23/2-40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1,78	80	"	"		rpt
13		Sletta	Martin	6	A. B.	16/5-38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1,77	78	"	"		rpt
14		Nygaard	Knut	5	"	27/12-38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1,71	73	"	"		rpt
15		Pettersen	Johan	5	"	21/7-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1,72	72	"	"		rpt
16		Sanne	John	4	"	19/2-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1,78	73	"	"		rpt
17		Renton	Ragnvald	4	O. S.	16/11-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1,70	70	"	"		rpt
18		Finnskog	Ivar	3	Youngmann	19/6-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1,76	69	"	"		rpt
19		Forbord	Einar	1	Deckboy	23/10-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1,83	80	"	"		rpt
20		Tidemann	Odd	1	- " -	29/2-40	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	Medical Certificate 1,59	60	"	Fully vaccinated		rpt
21		Sand	Ludvig	25	1.Engineer	18/6-38	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	1,80	82	"	"		rpt
22		Monsen	Karl	6	2. - " -	27/2-40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1,63	80	"	"		rpt
23		Rasmussen	Ragnar	6	3. - " -	21/7-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1,71	68	"	"		rpt
24		Mikkelsen	Even	11	Electrician	19/2-40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1,69	74	"	"		rpt
25		Abrahamsen	Christian	40	Motorman	17/2-40	Tönsberg	"	"	59	"	"	"	1,71	76	"	"		rpt
26		Hammerstad	Henry	3	- " -	13/2-40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1,69	66	"	"		rpt
27		Marcelius	Arne	4	- " -	23/10-39	Oslo	"	"	27	"	"	"	1,82	81	"	"		rpt
28		Bergh	Einar	3	- " -	24/1-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1,78	76	"	"		rpt
29		Sorvig	Arne	3	- " -	16/11-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1,71	72	"	"		rpt
30		Ruud	Odd	2	Oiler	9/2-40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1,75	77	"	"		rpt

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Rolf Sohie	18	Norwegian	9/2-40 Oslo, Norway

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Odd Tidemann	17	Norwegian	29/2-40, Oslo, Norw.	Veneral.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

3

Owners Barber Steamship Line

Local Agents Wallace S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine af ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Markussen, *of the* Norwegian motorvessel T A T R A, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

A. Markussen

Master, First or Second Officer,

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* September *19* 40.

Jacobsen

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S TATRA, arriving at New York, Sept 6, 1940, from the port of Cork Harbor Sept 4 1940

76

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 2973 (7-39) Printed in France. Mod. 2286

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
1	Yes	Christensen	Arne	2	Oiler	7/2-40	Oslo	NO	Yes	22	Male	Scandi-navian	Norwe-gian	1,75	72	Normal	NO		ppt
2	"	Kristiansen	Per	2	"	9/2-40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,84	78	"	"		ppt
3		Closed with thirty-two members of the Crew including Master.																	
4		M.S. Tatra Sept 6																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at MONTREAL, CANADA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Cork, Alfred, Ireland
Consul
Date SEP 4 1940
Seal and Fee Stamp
FREDERICK E. FARNSWORTH
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Service No. 3807
Fee $2.00

Line Barber Steamship Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine af ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S TATRA, arriving at New York, Sept 7, 1940, from the port of Fort Alfred P.Q. 76

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 2973 (7-39) Printed in France. Mod. 2286

(1) List	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
1	Yes	Christensen	Arne	2	Oiler	7/2-40	Oslo	NO	Yes	22	Male	Scandi-navian	Norwe-gian	1,75	72	Normal	NO		ppt
2	"	Kristiansen	Per	2	"	9/2-40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,84	78	"	"		ppt
3	Closed with thirty-two members of the Crew, including Master.																		
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
(1r) 20																			
21																			
(2r) 22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at MONTREAL (City) CANADA (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Port Alfred, Que.
Consul
Date SEP 6 1940
Seal and Fee Stamp
FREDERICK E. FARNSWORTH
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Service No. 3807
Fee $2.00

Line Barber Steamship Line
Owners
Local Agents Barber S S Co

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine af ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS [illegible]

3 [illegible]
Sheet No. 1.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Markussen, *of the* Norwegian motorvessel T A T R A, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

A. Markussen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* september *19* 40.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

9/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Henrik R. Knudsen	39	Nor	(Motorman - came aboard from my to rejoin ship)		
Kristoffer Egge	29	Nor			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1612

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

77

PORT OF Los Angeles Calif
Oct. 8th. 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S.S.V. Tarifa
from port of Newport News Va. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	36	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 6th, 1940, consigned to Barber Gs Lines Inc. now lying at Berth 53, and is expected to sail Oct 8th, 1940, for Manila P.I.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was Newyork

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
OCT 10 1940
Immigration Service
San Pedro, Calif.

14 10-3

1988 ; Turin
9/16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [redacted] JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
Los Angeles District

Office of Inspector in Charge
San Pedro, California.
Oct. 22, 1940.

RECEIVED
OCT 28 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

CREW - CHANGES IN 78

District Director
New York, N.Y.H.

As your port is given as the first port of call in the United States for the M/S "Turin" there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel" filed by the Master of said vessel prior to her departure on 10-8-40 for Manila, P.I.

There were changes in the crew at this port as follows:

Deserting Seamen 0

Seamen left in Hospital (1)Niels Henrik Sundby 19,Nr.

Discharged Seamen 0

Seamen signed on at this port (2)Henrik L.Knudsen,29,Nr. Kristoffer Lge 29,Nr.

wchs

1940 OCT 28 AM 9 39

Inspector in Charge

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1924

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel to the United States from any foreign port the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof is charged to the principal immigrant inspector at the port of arrival; or late concluding so much thereof as may remain unfinished at the time of departure, and after the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such arrival or departure, respectively, or so to report each case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration
fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify
plete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes
from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration auth

13985 Tarifa
9/14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [redacted] JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
Los Angeles District

CREW - CHANGES IN

Office of Inspector in Charge 78
San Pedro, California,
Oct, 22, 1940.

RECEIVED
OCT 28 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

District Director
New York, N.Y.H.

As your port is given as the first port of call in the United States for the MS "Tarifa" there is transmitted herewith Form 8-9, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel" filed by the Master of said vessel prior to her departure on 10-8-40 for Manila, P.I.

There were changes in the crew at this port as follows:

Deserting Seamen 0

Seamen left in Hospital (1)Niels Henrik Sundby 19, Nr.

Discharged Seamen 0

Seamen signed on at this port (2)Henrik R.Knudsen, 39, Nr. Kristoffer Egge 29, Nr.

Trent Doser,
Inspector in Charge

wch:

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Niels Henrik Sundby	19	Nor	Oslo 11/15/40	Kidney trouble

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration A
fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on
plete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes i
from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration autho

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBR

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any fo
the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigr
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the po
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and spe
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the S
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such ow
to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in whi
the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information li
the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consi
tion officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid
off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con-
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor,
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be
granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event
such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may
be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1113

Nationality	When and where signed on

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
Los Angeles District 55

CREW - CHANGES IN

Office of Inspector in Charge
U.S. San Pedro, California,
Oct,14 1940.

79

District Director
New York,N.Y.H.

RECEIVED
OCT 18 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N.Y.

As your port is given as the first port of call in the United States for the MS "Tarifa" there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel" filed by the Master of said vessel prior to her departure on

for

There were changes in the crew at this port as follows:

Deserting Seamen

Seamen left in Hospital

Discharged Seamen

Seamen signed on at this port
689 From Newport News, Va.

Trent Doser,
Inspector in Charge

wch:

Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S " TARIFA ", arriving at New York, Sept 14, 1940, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
First 1	No.	Christensen	Emil	47 yrs	Master	9/10-36	Danzig	No	Yes	62	Male	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'6"	Kilogr. 75	None	Not deported	Passport Returned
First 2	No.	Stensvold	Reidar	27 "	Chief Off.	22/1-40	Oslo	No	Yes	43	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'11"	74	None	Not deported	" "
First 3	No.	Larsen	Kaare	15 "	2nd -"-	22/1-40	Oslo	No	Yes	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'8	67	None	Not deported	" "
First 4	No	Lampe	Claus	10 "	3rd -"-	24/7-39	Oslo	No	Yes	27	-"-	-"-	U.S.-A.	6'0"	Born Seattle, Wash. 1/18/1913 85	None	Not deported	" "
First 5	No	Tangen	Hans	8 "	4th -"-	19/1-40	Oslo	No	Yes	27	-"-	-"-	NORWEGIAN	5'7"	67	None	Not deported	Passport Returned
First 6	No	Askeland	Markvard	7 "	W.opr.	28/7-39	Oslo	No	Yes	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'8"	77	None	Not deported	" "
First 7	No	Kaalaas	Fredrik	18 "	Boatsman	15/2-39	Oslo	No	Yes	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'8"	82	None	Not deported	" "
First 8	No	Stang	Alf	12 "	Carpenter	10/1-40	Oslo	No	Yes	47	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'9"	80	None	Not deported	" "
First 9	No	Roksvaag	Ole A.	10 "	A.B.slr. (Matros)	19/1-40	Bergen	No	Yes	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'8"	72	None	Not deported	" "
First 10	No	Ringshaug	Walter	3 "	-"-	31/8-38	Oslo	No	Yes	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'10"	72	None	Not deported	" "
First 11	No	Solberg	Kristian	10 "	-"-	22/8-40	Hull	No	Yes	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'6"	84	None	Not deported	" "
First 12	No	Paulsen	Reidar	2 "	-"-	22/8-40	Hull	No	Yes	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'9"	70	None	Not deported	" "
First 13	No	Sjursen	Olav			23/8-40	Hull	No	Yes	23	-"-	-"-	Did not sail.				Not deported	Passport Returned by Harold Playfair, U.S. Consul, United States of America, Newcastle-on-Tyne, England
First 14	No	Wiiberg	Herman	14 "	-"-	24/8-40	Hull	No	Yes	34	-"-	Estonian	Estonian	5'8"	69	None	Not deported	Passport Returned
First 15	No	Tingstad	Kaare		Ord.slr. (Letmatros)	23/8-40	Hull	No	Yes	22	-"-	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'7"	68	None	Not deported	" "
First 16	No	Kristiansen	Einar	1 "	Youngman	29/7-39	Oslo	No	Yes	13	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'6"	66	None	Not deported	" "
First 17	No	Sundby	Niels	1/2 "	-"-	26/1-40	Oslo	No	Yes	13	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'7"	65	None	Not deported	" "
First 18	No	Egenæss	Peder	35 "	Chief Engr.	28/7-39	Oslo	No	Yes	53	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'7"	78	None	Not deported	" "
First 19	No	Sjuls	Gunnar	10 "	2nd -"-	16/1-40	Oslo	No	Yes	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'7"	70	None	Not deported	" "
First 20	No	Gulbrandsen	Einar	6 "	3rd -"-	27/7-39	Oslo	No	Yes	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'11"	80	None	Not deported	" "
First 21	No	Wessel	Carl	4 "	Asst. -"-	23/1-40	Oslo	No	Yes	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	6'0"	72	Wears spectacles	Not deported	" "
First 22	No	Krosby	Haakon	10 "	Electrician	17/1-40	Oslo	No	Yes	50	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'8"	70	None	Not deported	" "
First 23	No	Nilsen	Nils	25 "	Motorman	10/3-38	Oslo	No	Yes	50	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'9"	78	None	Not deported	" "
First 24	No	Knudsen	Henrik	6 "	-"-	19/1-40	Oslo	No	Yes	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'5"	68	None	Not deported	" "
First 25	No	Simonsen	Leif	6 "	-"-	27/12-39	Oslo	No	Yes	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'9"	71	None	Not deported	" "
First 26	No	Skovly	Sigurd	16 "	-"-	17/1-40	Oslo	No	Yes	41	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'8"	106	None	Not deported	" "
First 27	No	Olsen	Harald	8 "	-"-	15/1-40	Oslo	No	Yes	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	6'0"	83	None	Not deported	" "
First 28	No	Sjuls-Olsen	Odvar	5 "	-"-	19/1-40	Oslo	No	Yes	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	6'0"	75	None	Not deported	" "
First 29	No	Larsen	Andreas	8 "	Greaser	30/12-39	Bergen	No	Yes	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'6"	73	None	Not deported	" "
First 30	No	Kvalvik	Einar	3 "	-"-	24/1-40	Oslo	No	Yes	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'8"	70	None	Not deported	" "

Page ended at No. 30

36 Passports Lifted
36 Returned
W Ottawa.

Line: Barber - Wilhelmsen line

Owners: Wilh. Wilhelmsen

Local Agents: Barber Steamship lines Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *..., of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19.....*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence that the nationalities stated after their names is true and that none of them is under an agreement to be discharged on arrival in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

II.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

83

Vessel M/S " TARIFA ", arriving at New York, Sept 17, 19 40, from the port of Hull Aug 29/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
First 1	No	Hordvik	Tobias	3 yrs.	Greaser	21/8-40	Hull	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'10"	80 Kg	None	Not deported	Examined Registered
First 2	No	Johnsen	Arne	5 "	- " -	27/8-40	Hull	No	Yes	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	6'1"	75	None	Not deported	
First 3	No	Heian	Einar	10 "	Steward	13/1-40	Oslo	No	Yes	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'11"	66	None	Not deported	
First 4	No	Jensen	Aleksander	9 "	Cook	13/1-40	Oslo	No	Yes	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'7"	83	None	Not deported	
First 5	No	Ruberg	Jens	5 "	Galley boy	22/8-40	Hull	No	Yes	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'8"	75	None	Not deported	
First 6	No	Ludvigsen	Annie	3 "	Cabin girl	27/7-39	Oslo	No	Yes	32	Fem.	-"-	-"-	5'0"	50	None	Not deported	
First 7	No	Pedersen	Margrethe	2 "	- " -	20/1-40	Oslo	No	Yes	28	Fem.	-"-	-"-	5'2"	66	None	Not deported	
First 8	No	JOHANSEN	Alf	3 "	A. B.	27/8/40	Hull	No	Yes	25	Male	-"-	-"-	5'10"	72	None	Not deported	

page ended at No. 8.

H. McCadam
Supt.

6 Cosed with thirty ~~eight~~ seven members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
Harold Playter
Harold Playter, Vice Consul.
Seal and Fee Stamp Date AUG 28 1940

SERVICE NUMBER 865 FEE $2.00 £ - 8 - 4 10.4
Consulate, Newcastle, England. 1940

Line Barber - Wilhelmsen Line
Owners Wilh. Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Barber Steamship Lines, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wasla, of the Lapfa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Emil Christensen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1940

J. Blue Seeley
Immigrant Inspector.

"The above named persons have produced satfactory evidence that the nationalities stated after their names is true and that none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the UnitedStates . They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel."

Emil Christensen
Master

9/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

MAORTZ SEP 14 1940

13985 Maurit

Sold by Uus & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 9031

Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

84

PORT OF New-York
October 9th, 1940

I, master of the SWEDISH (Nationality.) S. S. Mauritz
from port of Rio, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 18 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 — Total crew this date 19

The above named vessel arrived at this port 14/9 1940, 19XX, consigned to ; is now lying at Erie, and is expected to sail Oct. 9th, 19XX, for Halifax via United States port of No First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jakon Robban	22	Norwegian	8/10 New York
E. Jergensen	34	Estonian	8/10 New York

RECEIVED
OCT 11 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

NEW YORK N.Y.
1940 OCT 11 PM 2:22
ELLIS ISLAND

14—1613

Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Local Agents [illegible]
2 Stone St.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
M. Bergkvist	39	Norwegian			
Ole Mouskis	27	Danish			
W. Johannesen	39	Swedish			
Eric Jeppsson	22	" — "			
Hildimar Eliasson	23	" — "			
W. de Wilde	18	Hollander			
Jakon Robban	22	Norwegian			
E. Jergensen	34	Estonian			
P. Bouma	25	Hollander			
Wander Aken	36	" — "			
J. Slagboom	37	" — "			
S. Skorn	34	Norwegian			
K. Strand	59	" — "			
J. Toomemen	34	Finnish			
L. Hridiarosa	26	" — "			
B. Schuurmans	18	Hollander			
Gene Amundsen	24	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature]
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature]
Master

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 85

Port of arrival New York, October 9th, 1940
From the port of Rio de Janeiro

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including seamen whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action (This Govern
Swedish	176	180	none		
"	178	165	B.Nose Lge		
"	169	175	rans.		
Norwegian	168	190	None		
"	165	175	"		
Swedish	179	180	Remmark		
"	172	170	Kirkbay ou		
"	172	170	right rans.		
"	178	179	O.H.F.S ou		
"	178	179	left hand		
"	178	105	JENNY ou		
"	178	105	left hand.		
"	176	165	None		
"	178	144	STAR ou		
"	178	144	left arm.		
"	174	171	GMD ou		
"	174	171	left arm		
"	175	170	None		
Norwegian	173	179	"		
Swedish	166	62	"		
"	175	142	"		
"	172	135	"		
"	174	68	Entwining mermaids hands		
"	174	68	SANDS		
"	176	165	Pr right arm		
"	176	165	Parkman ou		
"	167	170	left hand		
"	167	170	L.R. ou		
"	175	165	right arm		

Nationality Clerk

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Consul of the United States
via
Vice-Consul
Date

Consul and Seal Stamp Fee $2.00 - 10/4d.
Service No.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the

Vessel "Mauritz" ..., arriving at ...

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company
1939	Nilsson	Knut	27 years	Master
—	Ekman	Alfred	15 "	1st mate
1916	Nilsson	Ivan	15 "	2d "
1925	Hilmers	Ole	12 "	3d "
1937	Persson	Hans	20 "	1st Eng.
1939	Ericson	Oscar	10 "	2d Eng.
1933	Berglund	Manfred	15 "	3d Eng.
1947	Andersson	Olof	1 yr.	Steward
—	Eriksson	Erik	2 "	Cook
—	Carlin	Sven	8 months	Bosun
1939	Söderman	Erik	14 years	A.B.
1949	Lindell	Erik	2 "	A.B.
1939	Bengtsson	Sage	8 "	A.B.
1936	Hansen	Nils	15 "	A.B.
1939	Andersson	Nils	1½ "	O.S.
—	Nilsson	Knut	¼ "	O.S.
1937	Svensson	Gustav	20 "	Fireman
1949	Johansson	David	49 "	"
1939	Andersson	Nils	4 "	"
born in U.S.A.	Hansson	Ingar	3 "	Fireman
—	Rudahl	Emil	14 months	Eng. helper

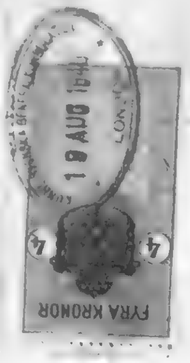
I HEREBY DECLARE that the above named seamen have pr... alities stated after their respective names in this ... to be discharged in the United States of America; ... the vessel.

SWEDISH

Exp. no. 1934

Fee: 5/0d.

CLOSED WIT



Local Agents ...

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
A. Bredfve	29	Swedish	22/3 Helsingborg
B. Nilsson	43	" — "	" — "
H. Enwall	29	" — "	" — "
H. Berglund	41	" — "	" — "
L. Roldal	20	" — "	" — "
G. Svensson	36	" — "	" — "
B. Johansson	43	" — "	" — "
H. Andersson	20	" — "	" —
G. Hansson	22	" — "	" — "
E. Eriksson	32	" — "	" — "
S. Söderman	29	" — "	" — "
P. Andersson	18	" — "	" — "
N. Nilsson	18	" — "	" — "
S. Carlin	18	" — "	" — "
T. Bengtsson	26	" — "	" — "
E. Lindell	40	" — "	" — "
O. Hillmers	36	Norwegian	7/8 Landskrona

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

entered at

85

Vessel "Mauritz", arriving at New York, Sept 17, 1940, from the port of London Aug 20 1940
Lourenco Marques Sept 6 1940

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1939	Nilsson	Knut	27 years	Master	22-5-40	Helsingfors	No	yes	44	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	176 cm	100 kg	none	Registered	pptd
/	Knape	Alfred	13 "	4th off.	27.3.40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	178 cm	76 "	none	" "	pptd
1916	Nilsson	Ivar	15 "	II off.	27.3.40	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	169 cm	75 "	B.N on left arm.	" "	pptd
1925	Fillenius VL 522/182	Ele	12 "	III off.	8.8.40	London	"	"	36	"	"	Norwegian	168 cm	90 "	None	" "	pptd
1937	Vennergren	Hans	20 "	4th Eng.	23.7.40	London	"	"	40	"	"	"	165 cm	75 "	"	" "	pptd
1939	Emvall	Hugo	10 "	II Eng	27.3.40	Helsingfs	"	"	28	"	"	Swedish	179 cm	80 "	Bammack	" "	pptd
1933	Berglund	Manfred	15 "	III Eng.	27.3.40	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	172 cm	70 "	Lifebuoy on right arm.	" "	pptd
1927	Andersson	Olof	141 "	Steward	27.3.40	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	178 cm	79 "	O.M.R.S on left hand.	" "	pptd
/	Eriksson	Erik	2 "	Kock	27.3.40	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	178 cm	105 "	JENNY on left hand.	" "	pptd
/	Callin	Imre	8 months	Messboy	27.3.40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	176 cm	65 "	None	" "	pptd
1939	Söderman	Sven	14 years	A.B.	27.3.40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	178 cm	74 "	STAR on left arm.	" "	pptd
1929	Lindell	Erik	24 "	A.B.	27.3.40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	174 cm	71 "	SHIP on left arm	" "	pptd
1939	Bingsgaard	Tage	8 "	A.B.	27.3.40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	175 cm	70 "	None	" "	pptd
1936	Larsen	Alf	15 "	A.B.	8.8.40	London	"	"	33	"	"	Norwegian	173 cm	79 "	"	" "	pptd
1939	Andersson	Arne	1½ "	O.S	27.3.40	Helsingfs	"	"	18	"	"	Swedish	166 cm	62 "	"	" "	pptd
/	Nilsson	Knut	½ "	O.S	27.3.40	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	175 cm	72 "	"	" "	pptd
1937	Svensson	Gustav	20 "	Fireman	27.3.40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	172 cm	75 "	"	" "	pptd
1929	Johansson	David	29 "	"	27.3.40	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	172 cm	68 "	Tattooing on both hands	" "	pptd
1939	Andersson	Kjell	4 "	"	27.3.40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	176 cm	65 "	SANDÖ on right arm	" "	pptd
Man in U.S.A.	Hansson	Yngve	3 "	Trimmer	27.3.40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	167 cm	70 "	Anchor on left hand	" "	pptd
/	Rasdahl	Emil	14 months	Eng. helper	27.3.40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	175 cm	75 "	L.R. on right arm	" "	pptd

I HEREBY DECLARE that the above named seamen have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their respective names in this crew list. None of them is under agreement to be discharged in the United States of America; they are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

SWEDISH CONSULATE GENERAL,
19th August 1940.

Vice Consul.

Exp. no. 1934

Fee: 5/0d.

CLOSED WITH 21 NAMES

FYRA KRONOR 19 AUG 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
HENRY L. GRAHAM
Vice Consul
Date AUG 20
Seal and Service No.
Fee $3.00 - 10/6d.

Local Agents Rederi A.B. Transatlantic
Rederi A.B. Transatlantic
Sweden
Taunton Trading Co.
24 State St.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1209

2 SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Nationality.

3 DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Knut Assarsson Master, of the "Mauritz, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Knut Assarsson
Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1943

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

9/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-4

86

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aux. 9-14-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

BILL No. 46124 BILLED SEP 25 1940

Cards Punched 10/11/40

Clerk

Cards Examined

Cards Checked 10/8/40

Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Cities	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Offic.	DIPLO.	RES. OF U.S.A.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16	EXEMPT	
[illegible]	4										2	6
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4										2	6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Men	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	6		6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	6		6

2 cab. cruise pass s/c
1 m/c cab.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Victor, Passengers sailing from CURACAO SEPTEMBER, 4TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BAAY	JACOB DIRK GEORGE	36	2	M	M	MATE From Crew List	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	3119	WILLEMSTAD (CURACAO)	SEPT. 4TH 1940	CURACAO	WILLEMSTAD
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28		26																		
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

List IV

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

87

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEPTEMBER, 4, 1940.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in work for which he came to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	JOHAN BUTOT	N.J	WANAMASSA	NO	———	YES	YES	1924	NEW-YORK	MY WIFE HUBERDA VIOLET BAAY 1405 Edgewood Ave WANAMASSA N.J	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	—	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NO
2	SCHARLOO 78-WILLENSTAD																										
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the MS HECTOR, from CURACAO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, IV in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J K [illegible]

Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEPTEMBER, 1940.

at THE PORT OF NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

34—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

88

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT O'REILLY, Surgeon of the TURKS ISLANDS, B. W. I (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Nebraska License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert O'Reilly M.D.C.M.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1940

at Grand Turk, B.W.I.

E. Finch

Magistrate Dist. 'A'

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—639

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List III

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M.S.S. HECTOR. Passengers sailing from TURKS ISLANDS. B.W.I; SEPTEMBER 10th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WILLIS	WILLIAM ROBERT	18	5	M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT	(WHITE)	TURKS	GRAND	#6002	KINGSTON, JAMAICA	AUGUST 14/40	GRAND	TURKS
2			MC DONALD									BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ISLANDS	TURK		B.W.I		TURK	ISLANDS.
3																				B.W.I
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28	27																			
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—631

List III

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

89

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., SEPTEMBER, 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with what cost	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entering temporarily as laborer or visitor	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	T.W. WILLIS (FATHER)	NEW	MINEOLA.	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	3	MINEOLA	TO JOIN RELATIVE (UNCLE)	NO	INDEFINITE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FAIR	BROWN	D	NONE
2	COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS	YORK	L.I.					YEARS	L.I.	ALFRED LEON JONES																	
3	TURKS ISLANDS. B.W.I									463 MACATEE PLACE																	
4										MINEOLA. L.I.																	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Netherlands M.S. Heemstede, from Dutch Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, III in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1940.
at the Port of New-York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

26—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

90

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. G. Aars., Surgeon of the Army & Navy at Curacao, (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Signature Vermont

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1940

at Curacao N.S.

(Stamp No. 2004 Fee $2.00)

SEP 14 1940

J. P. Kuedeleton

American Consul

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If the vessel arrives with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon is employed on the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MOTOR. Passengers sailing from CURACAO, September 4, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PT, or BP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Soederhuizen	Laurens J.	37	4	M	M	employee	yes	Dutch English	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Netherland	Amsterdam	NIV. # 95	Curacao	August 29 1940		Curacao	Emmastad
2		Soederhuizen	Elisabeth M.C.	26	5	F	M		yes	Dutch English	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Netherland	Amsterdam	NIV. # 96	Curacao	August 29 1940		Curacao	Emmastad
3	EXEMPT	Ulhving	Anton Teiman A.	44	—	M	M	master mariner	yes	English Spanish Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Vega	NIV. # 14	Maracaibo	Sept. 5 1940		Venezuela	Maracaibo
4	EXEMPT	Spence	Samuel Lawrence	50	6	M	M	master mariner	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Redcar (Yorkshire)	NIV. # 13	Maracaibo	Sept. 5 1940		Venezuela	Maracaibo
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30	28																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List IV

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, September 14th, 1940

91

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen; whether he is now a citizen of the United States; whether he has taken out first papers; whether he has a permanent certificate of arrival	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	co. C.P.I.M. Curacao	Curacao			yes	C.P.I.M.	yes $120	yes	5 days	New York June 8 1939		co. Asiatic Petroleum Comp. 80W50th street New York C.	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	d.brown d.blonde	none
2	co. C.P.I.M. Curacao	Curacao			yes	C.P.I.M.	yes	yes	5 days	New York June 8 1939		co. Asiatic Petroleum Comp. 80W50th street New York C.	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Blonde Blue	none
3	co. Mene Grande Oil Co. Maracaibo	Texas	Beaumont	Mene Grande Oil Co.	yes		yes	yes		New York April 1940		co. Gulf Oil Corp. 17 Battery Place N.Y.C.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
4	co. Mene Grande Oil Comp. Maracaibo	Texas	Beaumont	Mene Grande Oil Co.	yes		yes	yes		New York April 1940		co. Gulf Oil Corp. 17 Battery Place N.York C.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	red	blue	none
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch M/S "Hector" from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Rodewijk
Master.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 19 47
at New York

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

92

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M.S. "NESTOR" Sailing from New York, Aug. 23, Sept. 4th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Sept. , 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED	Cmimas	Georges	42	4	m	m		U.S. District Court, New York City, September 3rd 1931.	253 West 16th St. New York C.
NOT COUNTED	Kroniok	Paula	39	6	f	s	March 19th 1901; New York City.		601 Seneca Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
E van 't Kruis	24	Netherlands	7-9-40 Curacao	-
September 16th transferred to Ellis Island Hospital				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
E BOEKEMA	20	Netherlander	6-14-40 Curacao
Transferred September 19 to SS TIBERIUS RNSSCO			

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 94

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Arrived 9/14/40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ms Hector, *arriving at* New York, September 14, 1940, *from the port of* Curacao N.W.I. Turks Island 9/13/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	first	Simona ✓	Rafael ✓	26 yrs	Sailor	9.4.40	Curacao	no	yes	39	M	Afr Black	Netherl.	5'11"	75 kg.	not reg		pp'd
2	"	Frans ✓	Johan ✓	7 yrs.	"	9.4.40	Curacao	no	yes	26	M	"	"	5'7½	143 lbs.	"		pp'd
3	"	Victoria ✓	Andries R ✓	20 yrs.	trimmer	9.4.-	Curacao	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5'9"	75 kg.	"		pp'd
4	CLOSED WITH 30 MEMBERS OF CREW																	
5																		
6	AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES																	
7	No. 51																	
8	SEEN for the journey to the United States																	
9	via Aruba - Haiti																	
10	J. R. Huddleston Vice Consul																	
11	(Seal)																	
12	Date SEP 4 - 1940																	
13																		
14	Service No. 2004 - No Fee																	
15	Supplement.																	
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

HECTOR

SEP 14 1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Lodewijks, master, of the Dutch mb. Heeter, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Lodewijks

Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6a
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel m.s. "HECTOR", arriving at New York, Sept 14, 1940, from the port of Turks Island 9/10/40

U.S. Commissioner Immigration Service

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to land	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien over ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Lodewijk	Johannes	42	Master	6-15-40	Curacao	no	yes	56	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	190	not Reg		ppl
2	yes	Vliek	Pieter,Cornelis	28	Ch.Officer	8- 1-40	P.au Pr.	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5'7"	160			ppl
3	yes	Baaij	Jacob,D.G.	16	2nd.Off.	6-15-40	Curacao	no	yes	36	m	do	do	6'0"	190		To Turk passenger Guantlet & Visa	
4	yes	Meisters	Egon	4	3rd.Off.	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5'8"	155			ppl
5	yes	Wilkens	Eduard	1	Apprentice	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	6'0"	180			ppl
6	yes	de Leeuw	Frans,Willem	28	Ch.Engineer	do	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5'8"	200		Legal Entry	
7	yes	Visser	Thomas	20	2nd.Eng.	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5'5"	155			ppl
8	yes	Snel	Theodorus,J.	15	3rd.Eng.	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	6'2"	190			ppl
9	yes	de Vries	Hendrik,J.	4	4th.Eng.	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5'6"	150			ppl
10	yes	Boekema	Egbert	½	Appr.Eng.	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5'10"	160			ppl
11	yes	Zaal	Jacob	1	Wirel.Oper.	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5'8"	155			ppl
12	yes	Tosh	Rudolf,R.	15	Ch.Steward	do	do	no	yes	35	m	W.Indian	do	6'0"	174		Legal Entry	
13	yes	Leito	Domingo	12	Ch.Cook	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	6'0"	190			ppl
14	yes	Winklaar	Elias	7	2nd.cook	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5'10"	150			ppl
15	yes	Dirksen	Jan	12	Steward	do	do	no	yes	34	m	Dutch	do	5'4"	140			ppl
16	yes	Pietersz	Andreas	15	-"-	do	do	no	yes	30	m	W.Indian	do	5'6"	165			ppl
17	yes	Gerarda	Domingo	3	-"-	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5'6"	145			ppl
18	yes	van Uiter	Carlos	38	-"-	do	do	no	yes	54	m	do	do	5'8"	140			ppl
19	yes	Isidorus	Amablo	23	Boatswain	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5'3"	140			ppl
20	yes	Stokkel	Johan	26	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5'7"	170			ppl
21	~~yes~~	~~van Uiter~~	~~Joseph~~	~~30~~	~~-"-~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~47~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5'8"~~	~~180~~			
22	yes	Anthony	Pedro	17	-"-	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5'9"	163			ppl
23	yes	Martis	Johan	20	-"-	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5'3"	118			ppl
24	~~yes~~	~~Anthony~~	~~Martinez~~	~~20~~	~~-"-~~	~~7-12-40~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~47~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5'8"~~	~~150~~			ppl
25	yes	Coenraad	Jose,Asuncia	15	Carpenter	8- 7-40	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5'10"	143			
26	yes	Swan	William	20	Sailorboy	6-15-40	do	no	yes	53	m	do	British	5'6"	146			
27	yes	Ludowika	Johannes	20	Greaser	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	Dutch	5'5"	136			ppl
28	yes	Parcial	Johan	15	-"-	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5'5"	132			ppl
29	yes	van 't Kruis	Alfredo	5	-"-	7- 9-40	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5'7"	140		Med Bord Venezuela Requisite	
30	~~yes~~	~~Knott~~	~~Hendrik,Eduard~~	~~9~~	~~Trimmer~~	~~8- 7-40~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~30~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5'3"~~	~~140~~			

VL 518/26

CLOSED WITH —30— NAMES

Glenn Curtis Jr.
American Vice Consul

Fee $2.00 United States — equal to — , paid on — by Revenue Stamps to the — impressed upon the — of this document.

AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO, WEST INDIES

No. 1
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via La Guayra, Puerto Cabello,
Glenn Curtis Jr.
Vice Consul
Date AUG 28 1940
Service No. 531

Line Royal Netherl.Steamsh.Co.
Owners Royal Netherl.Steamsh.Co
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.Inc

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Lodewijk, master, of the Dutch m/s "Hector", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Lodewijk
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Hermes
9/14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

96

RECEIVED
OCT 17 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

10-16-40.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Dutch) HERMES there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on

9-28-40 for Puerto La Cruz, Genezuela.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

A. R. ARCHIBALD
District Director
Baltimore District

OCT 17 1940 NEW YORK

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Said by Blum & Co., 84 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 90332

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

97

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.

9/28/40, 19...

I, master of the United S. S. Hermes
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 29

The above named vessel arrived at this port 9/20/40, 19..., consigned to G.A. Sheffle Co.; is now lying at 1-RR, and is expected to sail 9/28/40, 19..., for Puerto La Cruz Ven
~~via United States port of~~ direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

ELLIS ISLAND
OCT 17 1940
NEW YORK, N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

..... Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEP 30 1940
NEW YORK, N.Y.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

29 aliens on

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

entered SPD

Netherlands Vessel HERMES, arriving at New York N.Y., September 14, 1940, from the port of Puerto Padre Cuba. 9/9/40 98

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Baas de	Jan		Captain	Apr.27,'40	Amsterdam	No	Yes	53	m	Dutch	Netherlands	6'	85 ks	Registered at Jacksonville Florida		
2	"	Krul	Henri		1st Officer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	75 ks			
3	"	Smit	Jan Cornelis		2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	73 ks			
4	"	Hiemstra	Hotse		3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	70 "			
5	"	Kramer	Simon Gerard		Apprent ice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	83 "			
6	"	Bollen	Theodorus Fred.		Clerk	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'3"	78 "			
7	"	Zwart de	Marinus Johannes		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	80 "			
8	"	Jong de	Gerrit		2nd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	93 "			
9	"	Boon	Martinus		3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	80 "			
10	"	Vlaarkamp	Petrus		4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	75 "			
11	"	Horn de	Gerrit Johannes		Ass. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	71 "			
12	"	Westerduin	Maarten		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	98 "			
13	"	Born	Johannes Leen		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	65 "			
14	"	Roelsveld	Cornelis		Sailor	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	80 "			
15	"	Korbee	Johannes J.		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	80 "			
16	"	Mos de	Johannes W.		"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	85 "			
17	"	Spoel	Leendert A. J. M.		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	70 "			
18	"	Verhey	Albertus		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	70 "			
19	"	Bronsveld	Willem		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65 "			
20	"	Kooper	Nicolaas		Greaser	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	60 "			
21	"	Rijnsewijn	Martinus		Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	75 "			
22	"	Morien	Eduard		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1"	85 "			
23	"	Rijke	Jacobus Gerardus		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	65 "			
24	"	Berg van de	Adrianus Nicolaas		Trimmer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	68 "			
25	"	Ledewijks	Cornelis		Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	82 "			
26	"	Vrij de	Pieter Job		Cook	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	63 "			
27	"	Gooyers	Wilhelmus C.		Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'3"	65 "			
28	"	Leonhard	Tom		Servant	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	70 "			
29	"	Verkaik	Jan		"	Jun.9,'40	Curacao	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	65 "			
30																		

HERMES SEP 14 1940

JACINTO G. MENOCAL MORENO, ADMINISTRADOR DE LA ADUANA DE PUERTO PADRE, CUBA.-
CERTIFICO: Que en este pueblo ni en sus contornos (cien millas a la redonda), no existe Consul de los Estados Unidos de America ni de ninguna otra nacion.
I a peticion del Sr. Capitan del V[illegible] "HERMES", expido el presente certificado en Puerto Padre, Cuba, a nueve dias del mes de septiembre de mil novecientos cuarenta.-

Jacinto G. Menocal Moreno.
Administrador de Aduana.

Line

Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jan de Bas *Captain, of the* Dutch steamer H E R M E S *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* Sept, *19*40

Immigrant Inspector.

9/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

1-7240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians. Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

99

S. S. "F.H.BEDFORD JR" Sailing from SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, N.W.I., SEPTEMBER 8, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. Sept 14, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LEONARD	ESTA P.	18	✓	F	S	SEPTEMBER 6, 1922 - LEXINGTON, N.C.		C/O W.C.U.N.C.GREENBORO, N.C.
2	RUSSELL	ELIZABETH	17	✓	F	S	DECEMBER 6, 1922 - BROOKLYN, N.Y.		C/O J.C.GREEN, 29½ BALTIC ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	WALKER	FLORENCE K.	42	✓	F	M	JANUARY 19, 1898 - HALLEY, PA.		CASPER, WYO.
4	WALKER	JOSEPH W.	20	✓	M	S	DECEMBER 20, 1919 - CASPER, WYO.		"
5	WALKER	VINCENT A.	12	✓	M	S	SEPTEMBER 22, 1927 - CASPER, WYO.		"
6	GOLEY	ELIZABETH W.	19	✓	F	S	OCTOBER 29, 1920 - MONTCLAIR, N.J.		MONTCLAIR, N.J.
7							For Doughlin Mfg 12, 15 pair		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

30

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

1-1 1-8

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED SEP 26 1940

Wash. Jan. 9-14-40 to

TOTAL
PASSENGERS
181

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		6	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		6	6

4 Fe

H. H. Baker

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
H. Holdtman	25	Amer.			
A. Lantulus	45	Urg.(Nat)			
H. Hewitt	38	Amer.			
R. Washburn	36	American.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. E. Anderson

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1818

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

F. H. Bedford Jr. 9/16

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
SEP 26 1940
RECORD DIVISION

100

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

Sept. 16th, 19 40

I, Master of the Panama Tanker (Nationality) S. S. MS F.H. Bedford Jr.

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 40 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 40 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 41 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 14th, 19 40 consigned to Std. Oil Co. of N.J.; is now lying at Con. Hook, Bayonne, and is expected to sail 9/16, 19 40, for Aruba, N.W.I.

via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

ELLIS ISLAND
SEP 26 10 AM 40
NEW YORK, N.Y.

16—1818

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
R. Kamph	27	Amer.	8/29/40 New York
B. Gutherie	40	"	8/29/40 New York
E. [illegible]	41	Chile	8/29/40 New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 666
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

entered SPD

Vessel MS F. H. BEDFORD JR. *, arriving at* New York,N.Y. *,* September 14, *, 1940, from the port of* Aruba, Netherlands West Indies. 101

F. H. BEDFORD JR.

SEP 14 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Anderson	Fredrick S.		Master	8-29-40	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	Norway	Amr.USA	5'11"	180			
2		Weiler	Andrew		Ch.Mate	8-29-40	"	"	"	34	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'7"	149			
3		Vautrinot	Wm. B.		2nd Mate	8-29-40	"	"	"	27	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	6'	160			
4		Rogers	Robert S.		3rd Mate	8-29-40	"	"	"	38	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	150			
5		Sickenberger	Alfred C.		Ch.Engr.	8-29-40	"	"	"	44	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	6'	165			
6		Lafo	Joseph F.		1st Engr.	8-29-40	"	"	"	46	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'9"	160			
7		Zoiti	Ricardo		2nd Engr.	8-28-40	"	"	"	41	"	Italy	Amr.USA	5'7"	154			
8		Goepfert	Benjamin		3rd Engr.	8-29-40	"	"	"	47	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	175			
9		Kampf	Robert E.		Radio	8-29-40	"	"	"	24	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'5"	133			
10		Ruff	Earl L.		Electrical	8-29-40	"	"	"	34	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	160			
11		Hadaway	Irwin		Bos'n	8-29-40	"	"	"	39	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	145			
12		Dahlhoff	Louis		Lumpman	8-29-40	"	"	"	52	"	Germany	Amr.USA	5'9"	165			
13		Wolgast	Walter		AB	8-29-40	"	"	"	39	"	Germany	Amr.USA	5'6"	158			
14		Tuff	Joseph H.		AB	8-29-40	"	"	"	35	"	N.F. G.B.	~~G.Britain~~	5'9"	140		~~None~~ Visa granted 100 ~~Deported~~	
15		Cadogan	William		AB	8-29-40	"	"	"	40	"	Ireland	Amr.USA	5'8"	148			
16		Dows	Jack N.		AB	8-29-40	"	"	"	42	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'9"	165			
17		Suits	Aleksander		AB	8-29-40	"	"	"	35	"	Estonia	~~Estonia~~	5'11"	160		None issue granted 100 ~~Deported~~	
18		Black	George H.		AB	8-29-40	"	"	"	33	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	180			
19		Whelan	Thomas L.		AB	8-29-40	"	"	"	29	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	160			
20		Yurek	Stanley		OS	8-29-40	"	"	"	22	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'11"	180			
21		Bossert	Ernest		OS	8-29-40	"	"	"	43	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'6"	142			
22		Messing	Frederick		OS	8-29-40	"	"	"	25	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'9"	152			
23		Deyoung	Walter		OS	8-29-40	"	"	"	42	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	167			
24		Guthrie	Bruce		Machinist	8-29-40	"	"	"	27	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'7"	160			
25		Walters	George H.		Oiler	8-29-40	"	"	"	33	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	155			
26		Dunn	Ronald S.		Oiler	8-29-40	"	"	"	22	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'6"	146			
27		McGrath	Howard E.		Oiler	8-29-40	"	"	"	26	"	Canada	Amr.USA	5'7"	150			
28		Boon	John		Stores	8-29-40	"	"	"	49	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	180			
29		Vargas	Emilio		Fireman	8-29-40	"	"	"	41	"	Chile	~~Chile~~	5'6"	128		None issue granted 100 ~~Deported~~	
30		Meyer	Arno		Fireman	8-31-40	"	"	"	39	"	Germany	Amr.USA	5'3"	150			

Line Panama Transport Co.

Owners Panama Transport Co.

Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

D. S. Anderson
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MS F. H. BEDFORD JR., arriving at New York, N.Y., September 14, 1940, from the port of Aruba, Netherlands West Indies. 102

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Reaser	James P.	✓	Fireman	8-29-40	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	145			
2		Mankin	Thomas	✓	Wiper	8-29-40	" "	"	"	28	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'9"	160			
3		Blake	John J.		Wiper	8-29-40	" "	"	"	32	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'9"	155			
4		Johansen	Lawrence	✓	Steward	8-29-40	" "	"	"	25	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'9"	160			
5		Sheer	Nathan	✓	Chief Cook	8-29-40	" "	"	"	34	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'7"	125			
6		Martarano	Charles	✓	2nd Cook	8-29-40	" "	"	"	26	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	140			
7		Velez	John R.	✓	Off's Mess.	8-29-40	" "	"	"	31	"	P.R.Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	178			
8		McQuillan	John E.	✓	P.O. Mess.	8-29-40	" "	"	"	29	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'6"	150			
9		Gibbs	Fredrick	✓	Crew Mess.	8-29-40	" "	"	"	29	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'7"	160			
10		Hanlon	Patrick J.	✓	Utility	8-29-40	" "	"	"	24	"	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'9"	145			
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Jo'Loughlin Insp.

No American Consul at Aruba. Unable to secure a visa

F. S. Anderson
Master

Line Panama Transport Co.

Owners Panama Transport Co.

Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Anderson, Master of the Panamanian ~~American~~ Tanker do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F. L. Anderson
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1940

J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

9/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1-8

103

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46125 BILLED SEP 26 1940

Cards Punched 10/1/40 M&H
Clear. M&H
Cards Verified 10/8/40
Cards Filed 10/8/40 M&H

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. B. Keating, Surgeon of the Amer. Steamship "CRISTOBAL"/& sailing therewith (Strike out whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Mass. & Florida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 aliens in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm B Keating
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1940

at NEW YORK

Robert J. Cordi
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 9-14-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification must be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CIT.	DIPLO.	PERS OF IN TRANSIT		UNDER 16 AGED	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	11					156				3	11	181
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
[illegible] 3d CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	11					156				3	11	181

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	25	156	181
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	25	156	181

Cristobal
Panama R.R. S.S.
915

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" . Passengers sailing from PORT-AU-PRINCE, Haiti , September 10, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP	BRUPBACHER	Robert Eduard	26		M	S	Instructor	Y	Eng., Ger. & French	Y	Switzer-land	German & French	~~Switzerland~~	Horgen, Zurich	QIV #326	P-au-P, Haiti	9/4/40		U.S.A.	New York, New York
2	EXEMPT HTP	MOYSE	Francine Casseus	38		F	M	H/wife	Y	French	Y	Haiti	West Indian	Haiti	P-au-P	NIV #43 Sec 3(2)	P-au-P, Haiti	8/30/40		Haiti	P-au-P
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Robert Reardon
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9/22 HM

31

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

104

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 14, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If yes, explain on line, and state which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a person with tuberculosis in any form or with a mental defect	Whether deported and if so, when	Whether admitted under special exception of law or executive order, and if so, which	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien belongs to the race which immigrates in small numbers to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been in the United States before												Hair	Eyes	
1	Fa-Eduard R. Bruphacher, Korgen, Zurich, Switzer.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Self	Y	Y	3 yrs	N Y	Aug. 1940	Residence-405 West 118th St., New York, N.Y.	E-y R-n	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	11	Fr	Br	Br Dk	None
2	Husb-Alexandre Moyse, Port-au-Prince, Haiti	P-au-P via NY	-	-	Y	Husband	Y	N	-	-	-	% Haitian Consulate, New York, N.Y.	E-n R-y	6 wks	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Med	Blk	Br	None
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line THE PANAMA LINE

Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Kirschner, Master *, of the* Amer. Steamship "CRISTOBAL" *from* Port-au-Prince, Haiti *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 aliens *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. W. Kirschner

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* September, *, 19*40

at NEW YORK

Robert J. Curtin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

105

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. B. Keating, Surgeon of the Amer. Steamship "CRISTOBAL"/& sailing therewith employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Mass. & Florida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 aliens in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm B Keating
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1940

at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Conlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL". Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, September 8, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP	ARIAS	Teodoro Alberto	26		M	M	Medical Student	Y	English & Spanish	Y	Panama	Span-Amer	Republic Panama	City Panama	NQIV #125 Sec 4(c)	Panama City - RP	9/6/40	2/5/16/194	Scotland	Edinburg
2	HTP	ARIAS	Una Magdalena Scott de (wife)	25		F	M	H/wife	Y	do	Y	do	Scotch	Cuba	Habana	NIV #100 3(b)	do	9/6/40		do 16	do
3	HTP	BENEDETTI	Elizabeth Hunt de	38		F	M	H/wife	Y	do	Y	do	American	U.S.A.	Phila., Penna.	NQIV #54 Sec 4(c)	do	8/15/40		Panama	Panama
4	HTP	BENEDETTI	Elaine Elizabeth (Lilly) (dau)	18		F	S	Student	Y	do	Y	do	Span-Amer	Panama	Panama	NQIV #53 Sec 4(c)	do	8/15/40		do	do
5	EXEMPT HTP	BUTLER	Guy Somerset Lionel	34		M	M	Executive	Y	English	Y	Great-Britain	English	Ireland	Dublin	T.C. #8 3(3)	Wellington N.Z.	7/25/40	99/5/16/183	New Zealand	Dannevirke
6	EXEMPT HTP	BUTLER	Patricia Ann (wife)	28		F	M	H/wife	Y	do	Y	do	do	India	Cawnpore	T.C. #7	do	7/25/40		do	do
7	UNDER 16	TENNANT	Stephanie Anne (dau)	6		F	S	None	Y	do	Y	do	do	England	London	do 3(3)	do (Government)	do		do	do
8	UNDER 16	TENNANT	Adam Godfrey (son)	5		M	S	None	N	Minor	N	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
9	UNDER 16	BUTLER	Rupert Lionel Somerset (son)	-	3	M	S	None	N	Infant	N	do	do	New Zealand	Dannevirke	do	do	do	99/5/16/183	do	do
10	EXEMPT HTP	CARBONE	Juan Antonio	36		M	M	Rancher	Y	English & Spanish	Y	Panama	Span-Amer	Panama	Panama	NIV #91 3(b)	Panama	9/4/40		Panama	Panama
11	EXEMPT HTP	CARBONE	Ana Elena de (wife)	30		F	M	H/wife	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
12	EXEMPT HTP	CARDOZE	George D	39		M	M	Merchant	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	do	NIV #82 3(b)	do	9/3/40		do	do
13	HTP	CARDOZE	Constance (dau)	16		F	S	Student	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	do	NQIV #73 Sec 4(c)	do	8/21/40		U.S.A.	Chambersburg, Penna.
14	HTP	DE ALBA	Eduardo Jr.	19		M	S	Student	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	do	NQIV #93 Sec 4(c)	do	8/26/40		U.S.A.	Baltimore, Maryland
15	HTP	DE LA GUARDIA	Arturo Francisco	18		M	S	Student	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	do	~~NO VISA~~ 1.Q.4(c)			5/2/835	U.S.A.	Santa Clara, California
16	EXEMPT HTP	EVERTSZ	Frederik de Witt	44		M	M	Druggist	Y	Eng., Span. & Dutch	Y	Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands West Indies	Curacao	NIV #87 3(b)	Panama	9/4/40		Panama	Panama
17	EXEMPT HTP	EVERTSZ	Anna Elizabeth (wife)	44		F	M	H/wife	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	do	NIV #88 3(2)	do	9/4/40		do	do
18	HTP	FIDANQUE	Zelia	19		F	S	Student	Y	English & Spanish	Y	Panama	Span-Amer	Panama	Panama	NQIV #77	do	8/22/40		U.S.A.	Evanston, Illinois
19	HTP	MATHIESON	Janet	36		F	M	H/wife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	NQIV #309	do	8/29/40		U.S.A.	New York, New York
20	EXEMPT HTP	RODRIGUEZ FERNANDEZ	Francisco	55		M	M	Mfgr.	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	NIV #85 3(b)	do	9/3/40		Panama	Panama
21	EXEMPT HTP	RODRIGUEZ	Marie del Pilar de (wife)	40		F	M	H/wife	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
22	EXEMPT HTP	STEINBERG PASAZERSKI	Jaime	26		M	M	Merchant	Y	English & Spanish	Y	Poland (Costa Rica P.P.#100)	Hebrew	Poland	Siedlce	NIV #41 3(b)	San Jose, Costa Rica	8/23/40		Costa Rica	San Jose
23	HTP	VALLARINO	Joaquin Jose	19		M	S	Student	Y	do	Y	Panama	Span-Amer	Panama	Panama	NQIV #92 4	Panama	8/26/40		U.S.A.	Hanover, N.H.
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Robert Watts
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9/22/40

22

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

106

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 14, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government (See footnote for full text of the question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever arrested and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to or is a resident witness in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Bro-Pedro E. Arias, 10 - 7th St., Panama City, RP	-	NY	N.Y.	Y	Self	Y	Y	6 mos.	N.Y.	July 1940	Columbia Univ., New York N.Y. -or- % Panama Consulate, 90 Broad St., New York, N.Y.	E-n R-y	Perm yrs	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	8	Fr	Black	Br	None
2	Bro-in-law do	R.P. via NY	-	-	N	Husband	Y	Y	6 mos	N Y	July 1940		E-n R-y	1 yr mos	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	None
3	Husb-Ramon G. Benedetti, 18 Central Ave., Panama-RP	-	Pa	Phila.	N	Self	Y	Y	25 yrs	Pa.	Apr. 1939	Mo-Mabel Hunt, 3926 Spruce St., West Phila. Pennsylvania	E-n R-n	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	2	Fr	Br	Hazel	None
4	Fa do	-	Pa	Phila	N	Mother	Y	Y	4 yrs	Pa	Apr. 1939	do	E-n R-n	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	2	Fr	Br	Br	None
5	Bro-Earl of Carrick, Great Lees, Essex, England	Canada via Rouses Pt	-	-	N	Self	Y	N	-	-	-	In Transit to Canada -- -- % British Consulate, New York, N.Y.	E-n R-	60 days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	6	3	Fr	Br	Green	None
6	Bro-in-law do	do	-	-	N	Husband	Y	Y	3 dys	Cal	1931	do	E-n R-	60 dys	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	6	Fr	Br	Hazel	None
7	Uncle do	do	-	-	N	Step-fa	-	N	-	-	-	do	E-n R-	60 days dys	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			Fr	Lt Br		None
8	Uncle do	do	-	-	N	Step-fa	-	N	-	-	-	do	E-n R-	60 days dys	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			Fr	Lt Br		None
9	Uncle do	do	-	-	N	Father	-	N	-	-	-	do	E-n R-	60 days dys	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			Fr	Br		None
10	Residence-La Cresta, Panama City, R.P.	R.P. via NY	-	-	Y	Self	Y	Y	7 yrs	N Y	May 1939	Hotel Windsor, 100 West 58th St., New York, N.Y. -or-	E-n R-y	59 dys	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	6	Fr	Blk	Green	None
11	do	do	-	-	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1 yr.	Cal.	May 1939	Chase Nat'l Bank, New York, N.Y.	E-n R-Y	59 dys	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	5	Fr	Blue Blonde		None
12	Wi-Evelina T. de Cardoze, Ave Federico Boyd, Panama	do	-	-	Y	Self	Y	Y	2 yrs	N Y	Nov. 1939	% Caterpillar Tractor Co, Empire State Bldg., NYC	E-n R-y	60 days wks	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	10	Fr	Blk	Gray	None
13	Mo- do	-	Pa	Chambersburg	N	Father	Y	Y	2 yrs	Pa	June 1940	Penn Hall, Chambersburg, Pennsylvania	E-n R-y	Perm yrs	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	None
14	Fa-Eduardo de Alba Sr., 12 J.G. Duque, Panama City-RP	-	Md	Balto.	N	Father	Y	Y	2 yrs	Md	May 1940	Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltimore, Maryland	E-n R-y	6 yrs	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	7	Fr	Blk	Br	None
15	Fa-Enrique de la Guardia, PO Box 172, Panama City-RP	-	Mass	Cambridge	N	Father	Y	Y	1 yr.	Cal	May 1940	Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.	E-n R-y	6 mos yrs	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	10	Fr	Blk	Br	None
16	Residence-6 East 43rd St., Panama City, R.P.	R.P. via NY	-	-	N	Self	Y	Y	2 wks	La	Sept 1925	Windsor Hotel, 100 West 58th St., New York, N.Y. -or-	E-n R-y	6 wks	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Br	Blue	None
17	do	do	-	-	N	Husband	Y	Y	2 wks	La	Sept 1925	Nat'l City Bank of N.Y.	E-n R-y	6 wks	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	None
18	Fa-Benj. Fidanque, 31 E. 50th St., Panama City, RP	-	Ill	Evanston	N	Father	Y	Y	4 yrs	Ill	June 1940	Hobart House, Northwestern Univ., Evanston, Ill	E-n R-y	6 yrs	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	3	Fr	Blk	Br	None
19	Husb-Donald Mathieson, Gatun, Canal Zone	-	NY	New York	Y	Self	Y	Y	11 yrs	N Y	July 1940	Employer-H. Schillingmann 114 Worth St., N.Y.C.	E-y R-n	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	2	Fr	Blue Br	Gray	1" cut scar l.md. finger
20	Residence-18 Federico Boyd Ave., Panama City, R.P.	R.P. via NY	-	-	N	Self	Y	Y	1 yr.	N Y	Nov. 1939	Hotel Taft or Rojo Fabian & Cia., 362 Bway, N.Y.C.	E-n R-y	59 dys	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	5	Fr	Blk	Br	None
21	do	do	-	-	N	Husband	Y	Y	1 mo.	N Y	June 1935	do	E-n R-y	59 dys	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	None
22	Wi-Ofelia M. Steinberg, Barrio Mexico, San Jose-CR	C.R. via NY	-	-	Y	Self	Y	Y	1 yr.	N Y	July 1939	B'way Central Hotel, 673 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	E-n R-y	6 wks	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	3	Fr	Blk	Br	None
23	Fa-J.J. Vallarino, 26 East 44th St., Panama City-RP	-	N.H.	Hanover	N	Father	Y	Y	3 yrs	Ind.	July 1940	Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H.	E-n R-y	10 yrs	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	11	Fr	Dk Br	Br	None
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Oct. 24, 1940.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W. Kirschner, Master, of the Amer. Steamship "CRISTOBAL" from Cristobal, Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 aliens in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J.W. Kirschner

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1940

at NEW YORK

Robert Corbin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

107

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, September 8, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK September 14, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	AANSTOOS	Olive Marie	21		F	S	Colon, R.P.	May 12, 1919	American Parents	500 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
2	ADAMS	Roger W	22		M	S	Ancon, C.Z.	Feb. 17, 1918	American Parents	140 Lynn Ave., Ames, Iowa
3	ALEXANDER	Melville R	52		M	M	Washington, Texas	May 19, 1888		135 Meigs St., Rochester, N.Y.
4	ALEXANDER	Ruth	45		F	M	Navasota, Texas	May 18, 1895		do
5	ALEXANDER	Milo R	13		M	S	Ancon, C.Z.	Dec. 17, 1926	American Parents	do
6	ALEXANDER	Daniel L	8		M	S	Ancon, C.Z.	June 28, 1932	American Parents	do
7	BAIN	Clyde	10		M	S	Queens Village, N.Y.	Nov. 15, 1930		R.F.D. 162, Ossining, N.Y.
8	BALDWIN	Frank A	19		M	S	Panama City, R.P.	Oct. 16, 1920	American Parents	Univ. of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky.
9	BALE	Ruth Elizabeth	29		F	S	Louisville, Ky.	Mar. 6, 1911		Elizabethtown, Ky.
10	BARRETT	Richard J	60		M	M	Pittsburgh, Penna.	Jan. 15, 1880		25 Division St., Stamford, Conn.
11	BENDER	Thomas	56		M	M	Rochester, Minn.	Jan. 30, 1884		Rochester, Minn.
12	BENDER	Natalia	20		F	S	Ancon, C.Z.	Jan. 5, 1920	American Parents	Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.
13	BIRD	Clarence H	48		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sept. 8, 1892		541 E. 26th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	BIRD	Cathryn	41		F	M	Annandale, Minn.	Mar. 22, 1899		do
15	BOGGS	A. Dale	22		M	S	Colon, R.P.	Apr. 16, 1918	American Parents	% Geo. C. Vietheer, The Panama Canal, Washington, D.C.
16	BROCK	Evan C	25		M	S	Vernon, Fla.	Sept. 16, 1914		Chattahoochee, Fla.
17	BROWN	Walter G	26		M	M	Ancon, C.Z.	May 22, 1914	American Parents	102 Fremont St., Peekskill, N.Y.
18	BROWN	Pearl	22		F	M	Peekskill, N.Y.	Feb. 26, 1918		do
19	BRYANT	Max B	41		M	S	Benham, Ind.	Aug. 26, 1899		312 Wiltshire Blvd., Dayton, Ohio
20	BUECHELE	Phyllis Anne	22		F	S	Panama City, R.P.	June 20, 1918	American Parents	Chi Omega House, State College. Penna.
21	BULL	Stonewall J	38		M	M	Accamac Co., W.Va.	June 18, 1902		Norfolk, Va.
22	BYRD	J. Carolyn	20		F	S	Colon, R.P.	Mar. 23, 1920	American Parents	2445 Blvd. Dr. S.E., Atlanta, Ga.
23	CARDI	Miriam	22		F	M	Ancon, C.Z.	Apr. 9, 1918	American Parents	79 East State St., Columbus, Ohio
24	CARDI	Guerine	1		M	S	Columbus, Ohio	June 29, 1939		do
25	CAVE	Paul	40		M	M	Scioto Co., Ohio	Sept. 8, 1900		Rushtown, Ohio
26	CONSIDINE	Daniel	46		M	S	Elmira, N.Y.	Sept. 5, 1894		229 O'Gorman St., Elmira, N.Y.
27	CORBETT	Dorothy	32		F	M	Otter Creek, Me.	Mar. 27, 1908		Otter Creek, Me.
28	CORBETT	Ruth	3		F	S	Colon, R.P.	June 10, 1937	American Parents	do
29	DANIELS	Charles J	21		M	S	Colon, R.P.	July 16, 1919	American Parents	A-E-Ø Fraternity, Ann Arbor, Mich.
30	DAVIDSON	Joseph	54		M	M	Statesville, N.C.	July 17, 1886		Box 730, Hickory, N.C.

33

Robert K. Little
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9/10/32
AM

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

108

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, September 8, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK September 14, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DAVIES	Samuel H	51		M	S	Reading, Penna.	Feb. 20, 1889		2222 Garfield Ave., West Lawn, Penna.
2	DEAVOURS	Sam J	45		M	M	Atlanta, Ga.	July 18, 1895		1461 N. Morningside Dr. N.E., Atlanta, Ga.
3	DEAVOURS	Allie Doris	43		F	M	Evansville, Ind.	Feb. 18, 1897		do
4	DEAVOURS	Sam J Jr.	23		M	S	Atlanta, Ga.	June 14, 1917		694 Pryor St., Atlanta, Ga.
5	DE BARRIL	Virginia	60		F	W	Winchester, Va.	Jan. 18, 1880		Leesburg, Va.
6	DICKINSON	William L	20		M	S	Wausau, Wisc.	Jan. 18, 1920		763 William St., Atlanta, Ga.
7	DOWD	Frederick F	52		M	S	Cortland, N.Y.	Mar. 22, 1888		88 Lincoln Ave., Cortland, N.Y.
8	DREW	Mary	30		F	S	Denton, Md.	Dec. 13, 1910		Holy Innocents Rectory, Highland Falls, N.Y.
9	ENGELKE	Mary Louise	68		F	W	Atlanta, Ga.	Mar. 8, 1872		1609 Olive St., N.E., Washington, D.C.
10	ENGELKE	Howard S	25		M	M	Ancon, C.Z.	Mar. 12, 1915	American Parents	11 Bentley St., Brighton, Mass.
11	ENGELKE	Evelyn	21		F	M	Colon, R.P.	Apr. 29, 1919	American Parents	do
12	ENGELKE	Judith	1		F	S	Ancon, C.Z.	May 16, 1939	American Parents	do
13	ENO	Harry	59		M	M	Baldwinsville, N.Y.	Sept. 28, 1881		Baldwinsville, N.Y.
14	ENO	Estella	48		F	M	Baldwinsville, N.Y.	June 19, 1892		do
15	ERICKSON	Maud Evelyn	38		F	M	Ashville, Ala.	Apr. 26, 1902		820 - 39th St., Birmingham, Ala.
16	EUPER	Raymond S	40		M	M	New Orleans, La.	July 5, 1900		601 Vallette St., New Orleans, La.
17	EUPER	Philomene	39		F	M	New Orleans, La.	Apr. 11, 1901		do
18	EUPER	Jo Ann	2		F	S	Gamboa, C.Z.	July 25, 1938	American Parents	do
19	EWING	Ora M	61		M	M	Glenville, W.Va.	Oct. 3, 1878		Clarksburg, W.Va.
20	EWING	Minnie	86		F	W	Glenville, W.Va.	Aug. 15, 1854		Weston, W.Va.
21	FORD	Alan R	16		M	S	Panama City, R.P.	Dec. 7, 1923	American Parents	Mercersburg Academy, Mercersburg, Penna.
22	FREEMAN	Julius J	46		M	M	New York, N.Y.	June 28, 1894		237 Madison St., New York, N.Y.
23	FRENCH	Archie W	59		M	M	Toledo, Ohio	July 13, 1881		Chelsea Hotel, 23rd St. & 7th Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	FRIEDRICH	Edward J	28		M	D	Louisville, Ky.	Nov. 8, 1911		3418 Taylor Blvd., Louisville, Ky.
25	GAVITT	Richard F	19		M	S	Wichita, Kans.	Dec. 31, 1920		247 S. Chautaugua Ave., Wichita, Kansas
26	HALLIDAY	Lilian	25		F	S	Guttenberg, N.J.	Sept. 7, 1915		Oak Ridge, N.J.
27	HALTERMANN	Henry L	41		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Feb. 24, 1899		336 Morris Avenue, Rockville Centre, N.Y.
28	HEGE	Raymond W	38		M	M	Clemmons, N.C.	Sept. 14, 1901		Naval Air Station Norfolk, Va.
29	HEGE	Dorothy	38		F	M	Hartford, Conn.	July 27, 1902		do
30	HEGE	Sallie Anne	6		F	S	San Diego, Calif.	Jan. 18, 1934		do

C1

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

16-608

Form 432
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

109

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, September 8, 19__, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK September 14, , 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HEGE	John S	4		M	S	Washington, D.C.	Sept. 21, 1935		Naval Air Station, Norfolk, Va.
2	HENDRICKS	Albert B	20		M	S	New Bern, N.C.	Aug. 19, 1920		115 Spencer Ave., New Bern, N.C.
3	HENNESSY	Leo James	42		M	M	Braintree, Mass.	Mar. 14, 1898		701 Oak St., Monroe, La.
4	HENNESSY	Lera	42		F	M	Monroe, La.	Aug. 13, 1898		do
5	HENNESSY	Jefferson	11		M	S	Ancon, C.Z.	Oct. 27, 1929	American Parents	do
6	HENNESSY	Kathleen	5		F	S	Monroe, La.	Dec. 27, 1934		do
7	HENNESSY	Lera	2		F	S	Ancon, C.Z.	July 13, 1938	American Parents	do
8	HILLIARD	Ivan D	35		M	M	Wadsworth, Ohio	July 24, 1905		180 N. Lyman St., Wadsworth, Ohio
9	HILLIARD	Clara Belle	34		F	M	Fredricksburg, Ohio	Aug. 4, 1906		do
10	HILLIARD	Jack B	9		M	S	Wadsworth, Ohio	Feb. 28, 1931		do
11	HILLIARD	David A	3		M	S	Wadsworth, Ohio	Feb. 1, 1937		do
12	HOLLAND	Walton B	33		M	M	Franklin, Va.	Apr. 27, 1907		2825 Ballentine Blvd., Norfolk, Va.
13	HOLLAND	Selma	42		F	M	Elizabeth City, N.C.	Feb. 17, 1898		do
14	HOLZAPFEL	Anna	29		F	M	Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	Jan. 30, 1911		2129 - 72nd St., Jackson Hghts., LI, N.Y.
15	HORTER	Milton Jr.	20		M	S	Ancon, C.Z.	July 17, 1920	American Parents	Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa
16	HUTCHINGS	John B	18		M	S	Colon, R.P.	Dec. 14, 1921	American Parents	Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y.
17	KAIN	John F	19		M	S	Ancon, C.Z.	Aug. 15, 1921	American Parents	65 Mall St., Lynn, Mass.
18	KIVETT	Hobart G	43		M	M	Sharps Chapel, Tenn.	Sept. 16, 1897		New Market, Tenn.
19	KIVETT	Hazel Inez	33		F	M	Maxwell, Va.	Jan. 22, 1907		do
20	KIVETT	Allen Lee	16		M	S	Sharps Chapel, Tenn.	Dec. 23, 1924		do
21	KIVETT	Betty Jean	10		F	S	Okotoks, Alberta, Canada	Dec. 30, 1929	American Parents	do
22	KIVETT	Garrett H	8		M	S	Sharps Chapel, Tenn.	Oct. 28, 1932		do
23	KIVETT	Shirley Ann	5		F	S	Knoxville, Tenna.	May 5, 1935		do
24	KNEESHAW	Marion	43		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 14, 1897		Manchester, Vt.
25	LEE	Harry E	47		M	M	Belpre, Ohio	Sept. 19, 1893		630 Pearl St., Marietta, Ohio
26	LINDO	Elaine Georgia	19		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Feb. 22, 1921		Skidmore College, Saratoga Springs, N.Y.
27	LLOYD	Raymond H	23		M	S	Ancon, C.Z.	Oct. 25, 1916	American Parents	Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	LOGSDON	John W	19		M	S	Ancon, C.Z.	Apr. 12, 1921	American Parents	Univ. of Maryland, College Park, Md.
29	MAAS	Marie	53		F	M	Kansas City, Mo.	Sept. 3, 1887		2341 Hendrick Ave., Jacksonville, Fla.
30	McKAY	Osborne	56		M	M	Provincetown, Penna.	Sept. 24, 1884		Sagamore, Mass.

VL 99598/646

35

Robert [illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9:30 AM

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

16—605

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

110

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, September 8, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK September 14., 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	McKAY	Dessa	45		F	M	Westover, Penna.	Feb. 23, 1895		Sagamore, Mass.
2	McKEOWN	Daniel J	41		M	M	Seal Cove, Me.	July 17, 1899		Gen'l Delivery or Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	McNATT	John A	29		M	M	Nashville, Tenn.	Mar. 26, 1911		965½ Woodland St., Nashville, Tenn.
4	MELZER	Edward	46		M	M	New York, N.Y.	July 17, 1894		42052 Layton Street, Elmhurst, LI, N.Y.
5	MELZER	Ruth	35		F	M	Glendale, LI, N.Y.	Feb. 23, 1903		do
6	MELZER	Donald E	8		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 1, 1932		do
7	MERRYMAN	Hilda	50		F	S	Baltimore, Md.	July 17, 1890		Finksburg, Md.
8	MOIST	Linwood R	19		M	S	Richmond, Va.	Mar. 20, 1921		111 N. Allen Ave., Richmond, Va.
9	MUNDEN	James H	16		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Sept. 13, 1923		Peekskill Military Academy, Peekskill, N.Y.
10	NARDO	Joseph T	29		M	M	Glendale, LI, N.Y.	Aug. 3, 1911		69-14 Myrtle Ave., Glendale, LI, N.Y.
11	NARDO	Virginia	22		F	M			Supreme Court Boston, Mass. Dec. 17, 1928	do
12	NASON	Robert S	40		M	M	Bellaire Pk., LI, NY	Jan. 27, 1900		% The Levonel Co., 175 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.
13	NASON	Edith	35		F	M	Ancon, C.Z.	May 14, 1905	American Parents	do
14	NEAL	Gerald	27		M	M	Costigan, Me.	Apr. 26, 1913		Millinocket, Me.
15	NEAL	Virginia	24		F	M	Rockland, Me.	Oct. 10, 1915		do
16	NEAL	Marguerite	4		F	S	Ancon, C.Z.	Feb. 7, 1936	American Parents	do
17	NEWCOMB	Fidelis D	26		M	M	Auburn, N.Y.	May 4, 1914		321 West 24th St., New York, N.Y.
18	O'DONNELL	Agnes	46		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Sept. 11, 1893		3113 Memphis Street, Philadelphia, Penna.
19	OSMUNDSON	Verna	29		M	S	Appleton, Minn.	Mar. 19, 1911		Appleton, Minn.
20	PAGE	Charlotte	53		F	S	Athens, N.Y.	Mar. 30, 1887		214 East 51st St., New York, N.Y.
21	PHELPS	Harriet	50		F	W	Towson, Md.	Sept. 30, 1889		Univ. of Maryland, College Park, Md.
22	PRESTON	Harry F Jr.	30		M	M	Washington, D.C.	May 9, 1910		Hotel Lincoln, New York, N.Y.
23	PRESTON	Alice	26		F	M	Pedro Miguel, C.Z.	Jan. 1, 1914	American Parents	do
24	PRIER	William E	18		M	S	Colon, R.P.	Aug. 3, 1922	American Parents	Kent School, Kent, Conn.
25	PRIER	Inga	16		F	S	Colon, R.P.	Jan. 16, 1924	American Parents	Mary A. Burnham School, Northampton, Mass.
26	RAYMOND	Mary	44		F	M	Roanoke, Va.	Aug. 15, 1896		915 Spottswood Ave., Norfolk, Va.
27	RAYMOND	Frank	10		M	S	Panama City, R.P.	Nov. 21, 1921	American Parents	do
28	REEVES	Charles T	20		M	S	Panama City, R.P.	Aug. 8, 1920	American Parents	Bordentown Military Institute, Bordentown, N.J.
29	ROCKER	Jack	15		M	S	Balboa, C.Z.	Sept. 20, 1924	American Parents	Hargrave Military School, Chatham, Virginia
30	RUBIO	Elizabeth	36		F	D	New York, N.Y.	Mar. 9, 1904		Seaman Neck Rd., Seaford, N.Y.

OS

[illegible] U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line THE PANAMA LINE

Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

16—668

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

111

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, September 8, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK September 14., 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SCHAEFER	Charles H Jr.	19		M	S	Colon, R.P. Dec. 30, 1920	American Parents	55 Univ. Terrace, Burlington, Vt.
2	SIMONS	Eustace H	55		M	M		District Court New York, N.Y. August 13, 1928	305 West 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
3	SMITH	Henderson C	54		M	M	Clinton, Iowa Aug. 18, 1886		Hotel St. James, W. 45th St., New York, N.Y.
4	SMITH	Theresa	39		F	M	New York, N.Y. Dec. 7, 1901		do
5	SMITH	Mabel	36		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Mar. 18, 1904		3154 Ave. "W", Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	SOLENBERGER	Ira Dale	22		M	S	Douglas, N.D. Mar. 21, 1918		Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois
7	STEVENSON	Mabel	44		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 6, 1896		Atlantic Highlands, N.J.
8	STEVENSON	Martha	1		F	S	Pinewald, N.J. Nov. 28, 1938		do
9	STEWART	Earl C	31		M	M	New Orleans, La. June 13, 1909		4319 Loyola Ave., New Orleans, La.
10	STEWART	Edna	30		F	M	New Orleans, La. July 12, 1910		do
11	STEWART	Arden	3		F	S	Ancon, C.Z. Apr. 9, 1937	American Parents	do
12	STRAUSS	John	57		M	M	Pierceton, Ind. Aug. 21, 1883		Angola, Ind.
13	STRAUSS	Jean	15		F	S	Ancon, C.Z. Nov. 16, 1924	American Parents	do
14	SUDRON	Marie	25		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Dec. 21, 1914		Millinocket, Me.
15	SUDRON	Donna Sheila	6		F	S	Ancon, C.Z. Aug. 11, 1934	American Parents	do
16	TAYLOR	Ruth 'beth	18		F	S	Anna, Ill. Aug. 28, 1922		Epping, N.H.
17	VAN GELDER	Arie T	41		M	M		Southern District Court New York, N.Y. June 23, 1924	1605 Zander St., Seattle, Washington
18	WALTON	Harry R	36		M	M	Monroe Co., W.Va. Apr. 9, 1904		Amherst, Va.
19	WARNER	Marjorie	19		F	S	Ancon, C.Z. May 21, 1921	American Parents	169 W. 11th Ave., Columbus, Ohio
20	WATTS	Charles H	22		M	S	Baltimore, Md. Sept. 21, 1917		4 Chauncy Terrace, Cambridge, Mass.
21	WHITE	Marvin L	24		M	S	Alexander, N.C. Nov. 21, 1915		Alexander, N.C.
22	WIGGIN	Allen L	34		M	M	Danville, N.H. Nov. 9, 1906		560 Marshall St., Elizabeth, N.J.
23	WIGGIN	Clara	48		F	M	Elizabeth, N.J. Aug. 14, 1892		do
24	WILSON	Martha 'beth	27		F	S	San Augustine, Texas-Dec. 30, 1912		P.O. Box 205, Timpson, Texas
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Robert Little
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9/12 AM

27

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

5

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-608

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

112

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Sailing from PORT-AU-PRINCE, Haiti, September 10., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK September 14., 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BENEDETTO	Eugene	28		M	M	Charleston, N.H. Jan. 14, 1912		611 W. 141st St., New York, N.Y.
2	DAY	Ralph R	52		M	M	Cornish, Me. Apr. 13, 1888		80 Broad Street, New York, N.Y.
3	DAY	Bernice	50		F	M	Danielson, Conn. Dec. 10, 1890		do
4	DAY	Roger W	14		M	S	Springfield, Mass. Mar. 18, 1926		Taft School, Watertown, Conn.
5	FACCHINA	Marcel	43		M	M		Southern District Court New York, N.Y. May 29, 1940	330 W. 58th St., New York, N.Y.
6	HOWITT	William C	55		M	M	New York, N.Y. Dec. 26, 1884		369 Ogden Avenue, West Englewood, N.J.
7	MINNICH	Mary Olive	60		F	M	Center Co., Penna. July 26, 1880		Route # 1, Wrightsville, Pa.
8	MINNICH	Agnes	29		F	S	Tacoma Park, Md. May 8, 1911		do
9	SCOTT	Benjamin C Jr.	20		M	S	Pascagoula, Miss. Nov. 19, 1919		460 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
10	SMITH	Douglas B	38		M	M	San Saba, Texas May 30, 1902		1811 "Q" Street, Washington, D.C.
11	SMITH	Katharine	32		F	M	Colorado Springs, Colo.-Apr.7, '08		do
12	SPARKS	John R	17		M	S	Santiago, Chile May 9, 1923	American Parents	Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Penna.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Robert O. Worley
U.S. Immigration Inspector
SEP 15 AM

38

Line... THE PANAMA LINE
Owners... PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

7

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

112

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Sailing from PORT-AU-PRINCE, Haiti, September 10., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK September 14., 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BENEDETTO	Eugene	28		M	M	Charleston, N.H. Jan. 14, 1912		611 W. 141st St., New York, N.Y.
2	DAY	Ralph R	52		M	M	Cornish, Me. Apr. 13, 1888		80 Broad Street, New York, N.Y.
3	DAY	Bernice	50		F	M	Danielson, Conn. Dec. 10, 1890		do
4	DAY	Roger W	14		M	S	Springfield, Mass. Mar. 18, 1926		Taft School, Watertown, Conn.
5	FACCHINA	Marcel	43		M	M		Southern District Court New York, N.Y. May 29, 1940	330 W. 58th St., New York, N.Y.
6	HOWITT	William C	55		M	M	New York, N.Y. Dec. 26, 1884		369 Ogden Avenue, West Englewood, N.J.
7	MINNICH	Mary Olive	60		F	M	Center Co., Penna. July 26, 1880		Route # 1, Wrightsville, Pa.
8	MINNICH	Agnes	29		F	S	Tacoma Park, Md. May 8, 1911		do
9	SCOTT	Benjamin C Jr.	20		M	S	Pascagoula, Miss. Nov. 19, 1919		460 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
10	SMITH	Douglas B	38		M	M	San Saba, Texas May 30, 1902		1811 "Q" Street, Washington, D.C.
11	SMITH	Katharine	32		F	M	Colorado Springs, Colo.-Apr.7, '08		do
12	SPARKS	John R	17		M	S	Santiago, Chile May 9, 1923	American Parents	Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Penna.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Signature of U.S. immigrant inspector

SEP 15 AM

28

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

7

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 113

S. S. CRISTOBAL - Panama R.R. *arrived* September 14, 1940 , 19 , *M.*, , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Del. at E.I. 9/14/40 11 AM																								
1GM	1	DE LA GUARDIA, Arturo F. Francisco 1st	6	15	1	No immigration visa; no D.V.; no valid passport; Panama-Sp. Am; Request 9/16/40; appeal 9/16	Conley	9/14	153	JR				9/16	60	SM	1 pm	Paroled by Mr. Tuhl 9/14/40 12 20 pm						—	1	—
2GM	2	STEINBERG, Jaime Perazenski	6	22	1	" " 3(a) 10/24/40 to dbt 3/2	"							9/16	53	WH	10 40 am							2	2	2
		SS Cristobal 9/14/40 S.I.																								

1-1

40

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
tz, Kurt	31	U.S.A.	Mc Innes, Alexander	55	U.S.A.
Carlos H.	44	"	Mitchell, Earl R.	40	"
William	34	"	Loeb, Charles W.	33	"
George B.	33	"	O'Hanlon, Joseph	40	"
en, Christian	32	"	Mc Kinney, Roland A.	33	"
l, Anthony P.	35	"	Reyes, Jose R.	23	"
al, Eugene L.	36	"	Pepper, Reuben L.	30	"
Carl V.	37	"	Morrissey, Thomas J.	21	"
n, David	31	"	Ramos, Carlos T.	23	"
on, Walter A.	26	"			
ardt, Henri	33	"			
ry, Jesse C.	40	"			
Frances	53	"			
e, Patrick J.	37	"			
ey, Frank	40	"			
Edmond S.	49	"			
on, Peter R.	48	"			
, Pedro 45	45	"			
er, Arthur A.	32	"			
el, George	34	"			

NEW YORK, N.Y. SEP 20 PM 12-11 ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a com- and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of wner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's any, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged e port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre- ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report ch immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from essel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before eparture of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigra- officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the al but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid nd discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con- e, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, o the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien rning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be ed clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may anted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1618

Cristobal 9/19

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
SEP 20 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

114

PORT OF NEW YORK

September 19, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "CRISTOBAL"
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . 125 . . . . Number of seamen deserted . . . . none

Number of seamen discharged . . . 2 & 125 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . none

Number of seamen signed on at this port . 125 and 2 Total crew this date . . 125

all above including the Master

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York Sept. 14, 1940, consigned to Panama R.R. Co. Panama Line; is now lying at Pier 64, north river, and is expected to sail September 19, 1940, for Port au Prince, Haiti and the Canal Zone via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

16—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Campillo, Luis M.	23	U.S.A.	New York - Aug. 28, 1940
Chirco, Thomas	26	"	" "
Florence, Wm.	32	"	" "
Lawson, Horace D.	23	"	" "
Lopez, Samuel	33	"	" "
Cepeda, Daniel	27	"	" "
St. Jacques, Francis E.	29	"	" "
Nilsen, Richard	46	"	" "
Mc Kenna, Edward A.	32	"	" "
Powers, Patrick	32	"	" "
Urbana, Marie	44	"	" "
Anderson, John	58	"	" "
Davies, Thomas J.	25	"	" "
Hensel, John J.	49	"	" "
Gorman, Francis de S.	38	"	" "
Benitez, Francisco	40	"	" "
Corney, Louis P.	33	"	" "
Borras, Angel A.	28	"	" "
Tirado, Juan	31	"	" "
Hoffman, Rudolph	46	"	" "
Austermuhle, Ludwig K.	37	"	" "
Martin, Wm.	38	"	" "
Wallis, Jerome C.	51	"	" "
Bryce, Alexander J.	39	"	" "
Kronick, Sam	27	"	" "

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Walker, Squire	52	U.S.A.	New York - Aug. 28, 1940
Condon, Harold J.	20	"	" "
Morrissey, Thomas J.	21	"	" - Sept. 18, 1940
Ramos, Carlos T.	23	"	" "

16—1613

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. S. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—139 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 680

Sheet No. I

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 125 WSC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S.S. "CRISTOBAL" *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., September 14th, *1940, from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z. & PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI. 115

ART. NO. C	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
A	1		KIRSCHNER,	Jack W		Master	Aug. 25 1940	New York	Yes	Yes	48	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			NONE		
1	2		LOTZ,	Herman W		Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"			"		
2	3		GORMAN,	Frances de S		2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			"		
3	4		CETTI,	Carl W		Senior 3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"			"		
5	5	NO	HENSEL,	John J		3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"			"		
6	6	NO	WACKA,	Edmund C		Purser	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			"		
6	7		GUSTAFSON,	Lambert W		Senior Asst.Purser	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			"		
7	8		DAVIES,	Thomas J		2nd Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			"		
9	9		McKENNA,	Charles J.		Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"			"		
10	10		VAN ORDSTRAND	Clarence R		2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"			"		
10	11		FENTRESS,	Constantine		3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	Egypt	"			"		
11	12		KEATING	William B		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	55	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
12	13		EDWARDS,	Joe A		Bosun	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"			"		
13	14		COUTINHO,	Manuel		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52	M	Portugal	"			"		
14	15		HROMADKA,	Frank		Qtr.Master	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
15	16		CROWDER,	Woodrow G.		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"			"		
16	17		MANNONEN,	August		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	Finland	"			"		
17	18		JOHANSEN,	Alfred E		Deck Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	49	M	Norway	"			"		
18	19		LLOYD,	William H		Watchman	"	"	"	"	66	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
19	20		PETERSEN,	Peter		"	"	"	"	"	59	M	Norway	"			"		
20	21		MALEIKE,	Otto		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Germany	"			"		
21	22		BOYCE,	William G		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
22	23		HANSEN,	Otto L		A B Seaman	"	"	"	"	59	M	Norway	"			"		
23	24		OSBORNE,	Joseph G		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
24	25		WILETTE,	Frederick		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			"		
25	26	NO	POWERS,	Patrick		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Ireland	"			"		
26	27		McKENNA,	Edward A		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
27	28		FRANELICH,	Cosmo		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	Croatia	"			"		
28	29		LITOV,	Andrew		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Russia	"			"		
29	30	NO	ANDERSON,	John		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	Sweden	"			"		

CRISTOBAL SEP 14 1940

Line Panama Line
Owners Panama R.R. Company
Local Agents Panama R.R. Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

1-1

40

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by M. B. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S.S. "CRISTOBAL", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., September 14th, 1940, *from the port of* Cristobal, CZ, & Port au Prince, Haiti

116

ART. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1940	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
30	1		STRELOW,	Fred A		AB Seaman	Aug. 25	New York	Yes	Yes	44	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			NONE		
31	2		NATIELLO,	Ernest F		Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"			"		
32	3		TERRANOVA,	Michael		"	"	"	"	"	78	M	Italy	"			"		
33	4		ALVAREZ,	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	P. R.	"			"		
34	5		SIDLO,	Frank A		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
35	6		McINNES,	James E		1st Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"			"		
36	7	NO	CRAIG,	Kenneth A		2nd Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			"		
37	8		RENNER,	William K		Sr. 3rd Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			"		
38	9		GOHIER,	Alphonse K		3rd Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	46	M	Hawaii	"			"		
39	10	NO	McLOUGHLIN,	John A		Junior Engineer	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
40	11		NILSEN,	Richard		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Norway	"			"		
41	12		RUMPH,	Hugh E		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
42	13		CLEMENT,	Bruno		Chief Electrician	"	"	"	"	31	M	Germany	"			"		
43	14		McCARTHY,	John J		2nd Electrician	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
44	15		RYE,	Alfred G		3rd Electrician	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			"		
45	16	NO	THUNBERG,	Gustave		Chief Refer Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	M	Sweden	"			"		
46	17		ANDERSON,	Gustave I		2nd "	"	"	"	"	51	M	Sweden	"			"		
47	18		PATINO,	Manuel		3rd "	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spain	"			"		
48	19		TOBIN,	Harold		Deck Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
49	20		De CESARE,	David		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"			"		
50	21		FERNANDEZ,	Manuel		Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spain	"			"		
51	22		LAWSON,	HOrace D		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
52	23		FLORENCE,	William		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotland	"			"		
53	24		LARSEN,	Larry J		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
54	25		ZIEGLER,	Howard J		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"			"		
56	26		BRADY,	Richard J		Water-tender	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			"		
57	27		TENREIRO,	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	Spain	"			"		
58	28	NO	GINN,	William P		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
59	29		CLAUSS,	Curt E		Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	M	Germany	"			"		
60	30		BISHOP,	George		"	"	"	"	"	55	M	Greece	"			"		

Total 4 — 4

Line Panama Line
Owners Panama R.R. Company
Local Agents Panama R.R. Company

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO. INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.

Sheet No. I

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. S. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S.S. "CRISTOBAL" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. *, September 14th, 1940, from the port of* Cristobal, C.Z. & Port au Prince, Haiti 117

Art. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
							1940												
61	1		ECONOMOU,	John		Fireman	Aug.25	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			NONE		
62	2	NO	CONDON,	Harold J		Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"			"		
63	3		DAVILA,	Daniel		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	P."R.	"			"		
64	4	NO	ST. JACQUES,	Francis X		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
65	5		CERMAK,	John S		Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"			"		
66	6		McKNIGHT,	George		2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	38	M	England	"			"		
67	7	NO	URBANA,	Marie		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	F	U.S.A.	"			"		
68	8		BARTILUCCI,	Lillie I		"	"	"	"	"	52	F	B.W.I.	"			"		
69	9		SAUNDERS,	Alvin C.		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"			"		
70	10		MOYES,	William G.		Saloon Steward	"	"	"	"	53	M	Scotland	"			"		
71	11		CROOME,	Sidney F.		Waiter & Linenkpr	"	"	"	"	39	M	England	"			"		
72	12		MILLARD,	Harry A.		Waiter	"	"	"	"	43	M	England	"			"		
73	13	NO	WALKER,	Squire		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	England	"			"		
74	14	NO	KRONICK,	Sam		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
75	15		OVERTON,	Henry C		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			"		
76	16	NO	BRYCE,	Alexander J		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"			"		
77	17		BAGLIONE,	Alfred		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Italy	"			"		
78	18		ECHEVARRIA,	Rafael E		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	P R	"			"		
79	19		MILLS,	John W		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	England	"			"		
80	20		BRUNS,	Gus G		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	Germany	"			"		
81	21		STAPLETON,	Thomas J		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Ireland	"			"		
82	22		MEYER,	Richard		"	"	"	"	"	56	M	Germany	"			"		
83	23		FASOLA,	Giovanni		"	"	"	"	"	56	M	Italy	"			"		
84	24		LESLIE,	Edward G		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	Scotland	"			"		
85	25	NO	WALLIS,	Jerome C		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
86	26		BYRNE,	John H		Room Stwd.	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	"			"		
87	27		O'NEILL,	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Ireland	"			"		
88	28		JONES,	William M		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	England	"			"		
89	29		MARSHALLECK,	Luther A		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	B.W.I.	"			"		
90	30		HOOK,	David		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	Ireland	"			"		

Line Panama Line

Owners Panama R.R. Company

Local Agents Panama R.R. Company

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—189 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.

Sheet No. I

D D

1-1

40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by H. C. Ellioy & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.

Form C
U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S.S. "CRISTOBAL", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., September 14th, *1940*, *from the port of* Cristobal, C.Z. & Port au Prince, Haiti

118

ART. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1940	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
91	1		FREESE,	Fred		Room Steward	Aug. 25	New York	Yes	Yes	51	M	Germany	U.S.A.			NONE		
92	2		FOELSCH,	Ernest		"	"	"	"	"	59	M	Germany	"			"		
93	3		STROH,	Fred		Bartender	"	"	"	"	36	M	Denmark	"			"		
94	4		BUEHL,	Byron C		Lounge Steward	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
95	5		MARTIN,	William		Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	38	M	England	"			"		
96	6		ELLIASSON,	Carl W		Night Steward	"	"	"	"	65	M	Sweden	"			"		
97	7		CANTANIA,	Vincent		Bellwatch	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
98	8	NO	McCAWL,	Peter J		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			"		
99	9		SANTOS,	Charles		Messman	"	"	"	"	35	M	Hawaii	"			"		
100	10		FRANQUIZ,	ALBERT,		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
101	11		JUSTO,	Antonio,		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Spain	"			"		
102	12		CEPEDA,	Daniel,		Messboy	"	"	"	"	27	M	P R	"			"		
103	13		VILLEGA,	Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	P R	"			"		
104	14		HENRIQUEZ,	Pedro M.		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	P R	"			"		
105	15		VASQUEZ,	Evaristo,		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	P R	"			"		
106	16		BOKSA,	John Jr.		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
107	17		SANTIAGO,	Carmelo I.		Porter	"	"	"	"	31	M	P R	"			"		
108	18		DUNKEL,	John W		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	62	M	Germany	"			"		
109	19		AUSTERMUHLE,	Ludwig K		Asst Chef	"	"	"	"	37	M	Germany	"			"		
110	20		ROMERO,	Manuel		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	44	M	P R	"			"		
111	21		GODBOUT,	Joseph O		Fry Cook	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
112	22	NO	STAMATES,	Christopher,		Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	44	M	Greece	"			"		
113	23		HOFFMAN,	Rudolph		Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	46	M	Czech.	"			"		
114	24		ALBRECHT,	Julius		2nd "	"	"	"	"	59	M	Germany	"			"		
115	25		EBERLEH,	Edgar C		Butcher	"	"	"	"	38	M	Germany	"			"		
116	26		SANTOS,	Belarmino		Ch. Pantry	"	"	"	"	35	M	Portugal	"			"		
117	27		CAMPILLO,	Luis M		2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	M	P R	"			"		
118	28		TORRES,	Ramon		Utility	"	"	"	"	64	M	Spain	"			"		
119	29	NO	TIRADO,	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	P R	"			"		
120	30		LOPEZ,	Samuel		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	P R	"			"		

Line Panama Line

Owners Panama R.R. Company

Local Agents Panama R.R. Company

Herbert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1209

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S.S. "CRISTOBAL" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , September 14th, *19* 40, *from the port of* Cristobal, CZ, & Port au Prince, Haiti 119

ART. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1940	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
121	1	NO	BORRAS,	Angel A		Utility	Aug 25	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	P R	U.S.A.			NONE		
122	2	NO	CORNEY,	Louis P		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
123	3		CHIRCO,	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			"		
124	4		BENITEZ,	Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	P R	"			"		
125	5		MARTINEZ,	Elias		Night Pantry	"	"	"	"	54	M	Spain	"			"		
	6																		
	7																		
	8																		
	9																		
	10																		
	11																		
	12																		
	13																		
	14																		
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

CLOSED WITH 125 NAMES

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

No. .....
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Cristobal & Portauprince
Vice Consul
SEP 2 1940
Date

No fee prescribed

Line Panama Line

Owners Panama R.R. Company

Local Agents Panama R.R. Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

1-1

40

total 4 — — — 4

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—130 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S.S. "CRISTOBAL" *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., September 14th., 19 40, *from the port of* Cristobal, CZ, & Port au Prince, Haiti 119

ART. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
121	1	NO	BORRAS,	Angel A		Utility	Aug 25 1940	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	P R	U.S.A.			N O N E		
122	2	NO	CORNEY,	Louis P		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.A.	"			"		
123	3		CHIRCO,	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			"		
124	4		BENITEZ,	Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	P R	"			"		
125	5		MARTINEZ,	Elias		Night Pantry	"	"	"	"	54	M	Spain	"			"		
	6																		
	7																		
	8																		
	9																		
	10																		
	11																		
	12																		
	13																		
	14																		
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

CLOSED WITH 125 NAMES

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

No.
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Cristobal & Portauprince
Vice Consul
Date SEP 2 1940

No fee prescribed

Line Panama Line
Owners Panama R.R. Company
Local Agents Panama R.R. Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

1-1

40

Total 4 4

PRINTED AND SOLD BY N. S. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Class No. I

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W. Kirschner, Master, of the American S.S. "CRISTOBAL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. W. Kirschner
Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1940

Herbert J. Corley
Immigrant Inspector.

9/14/40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

35

total 4

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—130 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 650

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br Schr. Citnalta, arriving at, New York, SEP 14 1940, 1940, from the port of Apple River N.S., 121

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Williger	Karl	✓	12 yrs	Master	19/8/40	Parrsboro N.S.	no	yes	31	Male	English	Canadian	5'11"	145	
2	McCully	Fred	✓	40 "	Mate	19/8/40	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'10"	140	
3	Rector	Charles	✓	45 "	Cook	19/8/40	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'9"	175	Fingerprinted only
4	Warriam	Le Roy	✓	40 "	A B	19/8/40	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
5	Harrington	Cecil	✓	6 "	A B	30/8/40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	160	FINGERPRINTED ONLY
6	Taggart	Robert	✓	1 "	O S	19/8/40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	140	FINGERPRINTED ONLY
7	Shaw	Scott	✓	1 "	O S	30/8/40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	132	Fingerprinted only
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 40 P.M.

5 and 7 were fingerprinted at Saint John Immigration Office

Line
Owners W Gannett & H Gillespie
Local Agents J. F. Whitney & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Karl Willigar Master of the Br. Sch. Gibraltar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Karl Willigar
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1940

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector

1-1

40

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

total
4
4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

122

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED SEP 30 1940

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

Arr. 9-14-40

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Furnished 10/3/40 MG H
Clerk .....
Cards Removed 10/7/40 M.V.L.
Cards Checked .....
Clerk .....

amer

8604

Plane YC-18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

[illegible]	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	2	4
Cabin			
[illegible]			
[illegible]			
3rd Class			
Total	2	2	4

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18604 "Atlantic Clipper" Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date September 14th 1940.
From Hamilton, Bermuda.
To La Guardia Field, New York.
Trip No. 200 ATLANTIC CLIPPER NC 18604
Aircraft "Atlantic Clipper"

SEP 14 1940

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only
	U. S. Citizens							
1	Mr. Clark Lee Henderson	17, South Park St, Hinsdale, Ill.	22	M	M		4 10647	
2	Mrs. Hilde Lotte Henderson.	"	20	F	M		4 74448	
3		F. L. [illegible]						
4		U.S. Immigrant Inspector					1 p.m.	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

39

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1	Mrs. Gladys Evelyn White.	47, west 47th St, New York City.	44	F	M		British.	
2	Mr. James Ford Dexter.	94, Second Av, Newark, N.J.	22	M	S		"	
3		[illegible]						
4		U.S. Immigrant Inspector					1 p.m.	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

R. D. Sullivan
CAPTAIN

CAPTAIN

EXEMPT
NEW YORK
0

EXEMPT
YORK
0

1 2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given	Age				Able to—			Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S. S.~~ Plane NC-18604 "Atlantic Clipper" Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date 15 September 1940
From Lisbon
To New York
Trip No. 200 SEP 14 1940
Aircraft ATLANTIC CLIPPER NC 18604

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only
	U. S. Citizens							
1		Mil U. S. Immigrant Inspector						
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

CAPTAIN

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		14	15		
			Age				Able to—			Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or IIP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
												Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
																	( )
																	( )
																	( )

EXEMPT
NEW YORK
O

EXEMPT
YORK
O

1 2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18604. "Atlantic Clipper" Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
			Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District

EXEMPT

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Pan American Airways Company

(NAME OF CARRIER)

HEAD TAX NOT REQ'D

NEW YORK

1—Airplane ATLANTIC CLIPPER, NC 18604 "Atlantic Clipper"

2—Airport La Guardia Field. N.Y. Date Sep 14th 1940.

3— Family name: BAXTER
Given name: Ford James

4—Age: Years 29 Months 10

5—Sex: Male.

6—Married or single: Single.

7—Calling or occupation: Journalist.

8—Able to read and write what languages? English.

9—Nationality: British.

10—Race or people: Scotch.

11—Place of birth: Country: Canada. City or town: Montreal.

12—Immigration Visa No. 162 dl 3/r 12

13—Visa issued at Hamilton. Bermuda.

14—Date of visa: Sep 12th 1940.

15—Last permanent residence: No. Street: Malabar Gates. County: Bermuda. City: Pembroke.

16—Weight: 148 lbs.

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Mother, Mrs. J. Baxter. 3720 Queen Mary Rd. Montreal.

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City: Pembroke. Country: Bermuda.

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes.

20—By whom was passage paid? Self.

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes.

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Jan 26th 1940. New York.

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No. Mr Francis Seyler 84 7th Ave. Newark N.J.

24—Purpose of coming to United States? Business.

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? One week.

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No.

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No.

26—Whether a polygamist? No.

27—Whether an anarchist? No.

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No.

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No.

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No.

31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Good.

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No.

33—Height: feet 5 inches 4

34—Complexion: Fresh.

35—Color of hair: Dark. Eyes: Hazel.

36—Marks of identification: None.

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL: James Ford Baxter

Form PAA T.M. 28—1M—8-37-50

F.L. Greenleaf
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

EXEMPT

1 2

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18604 "Atlantic Clipper" Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
			Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
							Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

EXEMPT

HEAD TAX NOT PAID

NEW YORK

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Pan American Airways Company.
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane ATLANTIC CLIPPER NC 18604
Atlantic Clipper

2—Airport Hamilton, Bda. Date
La Guardia Field, New York. Sep 14th 1940.

2—Family name: WILCE.
Given name: Gladys Evelyn

4—Age: Years 44 Months

5—Sex: Female.

6—Married or single: Married.

7—Calling or occupation: Housewife.

8—Able to read and write what languages? English.

9—Nationality: British.

10—Race or people: English.

11—Place of birth: Country England. City or town Leeds. Yorkshire.

12—Immigration Visa No.
Non immigrant No. 152 NI 301

13—Visa issued at
Hamilton, Bermuda.

14—Date of visa
Sept. 9, 1940

15—Last permanent residence: No. Street Gladholme. County Bermuda. City Fairlands.

16—Weight

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
Husband, Mr. Cecley White, Fairlands, Bermuda

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City Fairlands. Country Bermuda.

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination
Yes.

20—By whom was passage paid?
Self.

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much?
Yes.

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?
March 1940. New York.

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
No. Mrs D.S. Dent
27 W. 47th St. NYC

24—Purpose of coming to United States?
Vacation.

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
Five weeks.

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
No.

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
No.

26—Whether a polygamist?
No.

27—Whether an anarchist?
No.

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
No.

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
No.

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why?
No.

31—Condition of health, mental and physical.
Good.

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
No.

33—Height: feet 5 inches 7

34—Complexion: Fair.

35—Color of hair: Brown. Eyes: Grey.

36—Marks of identification
None.

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL
Gladys Evelyn White

Gladys Evelyn WHITE.

2

Form PAA T.M. 28—1M—8-37 50

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 2003
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18604 "Atlantic Clipper" Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
			Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
							Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST
Date 15 September 1940
From Lisbon
To New York
Trip No. 300
Aircraft ATLANTIC CLIPPER
NC18604

30

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., September 14, 1940

123

16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much less?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote 1 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town																Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date September 13, 1940
From Lisbon and Horta, Azores
To New York, N. Y.
Trip No. 200 SEP 14 1940
ATLANTIC CLIPPER NC 18604
DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605

AE-J 8-9-38

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American / Foreign} "ATLANTIC CLIPPER" Airplane No. NC-18604

owned by PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO. (Name of Carrier), whereof Captain R.O.D. Sullivan is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at Lisbon, PORTUGAL & Horta, AZORES for the Port NEW YORK, N.Y.

Crew 10 11 NET TONS: 1-25

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

(43 TRANSIT
3 BDA
↓
46 OFF BDA)

SACKS OF MAIL 61

FOR NBA → 15 + 2 BDA = 17

DEPARTED FROM LISBON SEPTEMBER 13, 1940

DEPARTED FROM ~~HORTA~~ SEPTEMBER 14, 1940
BDA

PASSENGERS

" AS PER ATTACHED LISTS "

Lisbon. Pool. none
Horta Azores none
Hamilton, Bda H - 1 USC

PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

TOTALS

U.S.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

123

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., *September 14*, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much less?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or [illegible]	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to engage in any skilled, unskilled, profess., or agricultural labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town																	Feet	Inches		Hair
29																							
30																							

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. 10 Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, tains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, inclu packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or ve within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, ware merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District na above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribe me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. is a full and perfect list of all passengers taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airplane now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United St and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NONE for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NONE

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NONE at an expense of NONE and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the am of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this day of September, 1940

Deputy Collector of Customs.

R. O. D. Sullivan

Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain R.O.D. Sullivan (Airman in charge), of {American / Foreign} licensed or authorised airc "ATLANTIC CLIPPER" Lisbon, PORTUGAL & Hamilton, Bda No. NC-16604, departing from Horta, AZORES, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR (Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the af mentioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1940, at NEW YORK

R. O. D. Sullivan

Airman in Charge

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an airc conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular pos sion thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admi bility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Pan American Airways System

Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date September 13, 1940

From Lisbon and [illegible] WAM DPA

To New York, N. Y.

Trip No. 200 SEP 14 1940

Aircraft ATLANTIC CLIPPER, NC 18604 DIXIE CLIPPER, NC 18605

FROM / TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL

Traffic Weights (Local Origin)

Pass.

Bag.

Mail.

Cargo.

Total.

A/L+.

Signed Capt.

Signed Air Port-Mgr.

CREW

	NAMES	CIT.
Captain	Robert O. D. Sullivan	U.S.A.
First Officer	James M. McLeod	"
Second Officer	Arthum M. Peters	"
Third Officer	James R. Gilmore	"
Fourth Officer	Gordon J. Brakesman	"
Supernumerary	[redacted] (Bda)	"
Eng. Officer	Chauncey D. Wright	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	William A. Wange	"
Radio Officer	Hugh E. Simpson	"
Ass't Radio Officer	Roger J. Sherron, Jr.	"
Steward	Aldert A. Tuinman	"
Steward	Gustave Garreau	"
TOTALS		

J. Conneland
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

123

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., September 14, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom	Whether in possession of $50, or is assisted, and by whom?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether in the employ of any contractor	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether previously excluded and deported	Whether subsequently arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town																Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
29																									
30																									

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date September 13, 1940
From Lisbon and [illegible]
To New York, N. Y.
Trip No. 200 SEP 14 1940
Aircraft ATLANTIC CLIPPER NC 18604 DIXIE CLIPPER, NC 18605

FROM / TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL
Traffic Weights (Local Origin)

Pass. .....
Bag. .....
Mail. .....
Cargo. .....
Total. .....
A/c .....

Signed ..... Capt.

Signed ..... Air Port Mgr.

CREW

	NAMES	CIT.
Captain	Robert O. D. Sullivan	U.S.A.
First Officer	James M. McLeod	"
Second Officer	Arthum M. Peters	"
Third Officer	James R. Gilmore	"
Fourth Officer	Gordon J. Brakesman	"
Supernumerary	[illegible] (Pilot)	"
Eng. Officer	Chauncey D. Wright	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	William A. Wange	"
Radio Officer	Hugh E. Simpson	"
Ass't Radio Officer	Roger J. Sherron, Jr.	"
Steward	Aldert A. Tuinman	"
Steward	Gustave Garreau	"
TOTALS		

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

No. 10 ... Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

The undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on ... side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, ... the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, inclu... of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when ... arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or ve... United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, ... wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle ... within the United States.

I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, ware... of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and ... by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District na...

I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribe... delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. is a full and perfect list of all ... taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airplane ... and, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United S... number of pieces of baggage.

I further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, ... since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except ... regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NONE ... equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NONE ... ials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NONE ... ense of NONE and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amo... be under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board ... during her last voyage.

... and subscribed before me

... day of September, 1940
Deputy Collector of Customs.

R. O. D. Sullivan
Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

Captain R.O.D. Sullivan (Airman in charge), of {American / Foreign} licensed or authorized aircraft

... C CLIPPER" Lisbon, PORTUGAL & Hamilton, Bda ... 8604, departing from Horta, AZORES, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR (Insert "swear" or "affirm")

... best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of ... named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of ... cluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the af... lists.

... before me this 14 day

R. O. D. Sullivan
Airman in Charge

...tember, 1940, at ...
NEW YORK
...
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

...opies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft ...assengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular pos... and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility ...o embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession ...nd 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

123

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., September 14, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (Give city and State. If to be deported to country other than that to which he belongs, indicate this fact.)	Ticket taken to	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or offer to do labor in the United States	Whether embodied and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
						Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

YANKEE CLIPPER NC-18603

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

NC18603.

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American / ~~Foreign~~} Airplane No. 3

owned by Pan American Airways Company (Name of Carrier), whereof .....

A. Durat is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at Hamilton, Bermuda, for the Port North Beach, New York.

Crew 11.

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

YANKEE CLIPPER NC 18603

---As Per Attached Express List---

PASSENGERS

YANKEE CLIPPER NC 18603

---As Per Attached Passenger List---

No Passengers

PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

YANKEE CLIPPER NC 18603

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. _____ Port of La Guardia Field, New York.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when the same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, nor any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, or merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and now delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed by me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of North Beach, N.Y. is a full and perfect list of all the passengers taken on board the said airplane at Bermuda. from which said port this airplane has now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, were purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except the usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at _____ for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment _____ The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at _____ at an expense of _____ and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law. Nil.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board said airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this 14th day of September, 1940.

Deputy Collector of Customs.

R. A. Durat

Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, A. Durat., (Airman in charge) of {American / Foreign} licensed or authorized aircraft

YANKEE CLIPPER NC 18603

No. NC18603, departing from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear (Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 14th day

R. A. Durat

Airman in Charge

of September, 1940, at La Guardia Field, New York.

H. S. Cranmer

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

YANKEE CLIPPER NC 18603

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Sheet No. ...

Form 699
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

124

PLANE
Vessel NC-18603, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 15 1940, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When / Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SEP 15 1940

Pan-American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Sheet No. 1.

Date September 14 1940
From Trans-Atlantic Flts
Lisbon, and Horta
To New York SEP 15 1940
Trip No. 204
YANKEE CLIPPER NC 18603
Aircraft

FROM / TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9	YANKEE CLIPPER NC 18603						
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a	The following crewmen signed articles at Lisbon, July 4 1940 for round trip to New York, expiring at termination of 12 months thereafter or sooner if discharged in New York with consent of U.S. Shipping Commissioner:						
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL
Traffic Weights
(Local Origin)

Pass. .....
Bag .....
Mail .....
Cargo .....
Total .....
AL. .....

Signed ..... Capt.

Signed ..... Air Port Mgr.

CREW	NAMES	CIT.
Captain	Audrey D. Durst	U.S.A.
First Officer	Robert M. Elzey	"
Second Officer	Edward Hodson	"
Third Officer	Paul M. Borg	"
Fourth Officer	Ralph L. Carter	"
Eng. Officer	Melvin C. Anderson	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	LeRoy W. Walker	"
Radio Officer	Robert H. Laurie	"
Ass't Radio Officer	Harold G. Lambert	"
Steward	John Salmini	"
Steward	Rene M. Dallau	"
TOTALS		

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

13985

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

9/14

AMERICAN

OCT 15 1940

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
James H. Hiss	39	U.S			
Sam Romanos	40	Russ. 1st pa			
Vincent Brown	43	U.S			
Marten Ojuno	41	U.S.			
August Olsen	38	C de V H.T.			
Victor Durham	52	U.S			
Forest Fernanda	61	U.S			
Frank Dawson	24	U.S			
Frank Higa	21	U.S			
Burnard E. Dunn	39	U.S			
Burnard E. Seabill	39	U.S			
Michael Kao	37	U.S			
Rafael Lamo	45	Spain 1st pa			
Diego Cinta	41	U.S.			
Louis Doroslov	23	U.S			
Walter S. Bradshaw	45	U.S			
Joseph Andelinson	43	U.S			
Sol Lugo	24	U.S			
Frank Pitts	37	U.S.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W A Hutchins
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34—1918

INDEXED

Clerk

Form 499

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS
BOWLING GREEN 9-6125
80 BROAD ST., MARITIME EXCH.

Amer. Robin
9/15

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

125

PORT OF New York
Sept 24, 1940

I, master of the American S. S. American Robin
(Nationality.)
from port of Beira, East Africa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 21 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 19 — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept 14th, 1940, consigned to Socony Marine Corp; is now lying at Hoboken Pier, and is expected to sail Sept 24, 1940, for Galveston. First port of call in United States via United States port of ____. this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

vessel returned to Inter-coastal Service

16—1918

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James Loyden	30	Amer.	June 3-1940 Montreal Can.
Bernard Lane	36	"	" " "
Joseph Vieira	39	Portugal	" " "
William Brooks	28	Amer.	" " "
Roy Le Viers	23	"	" " "
Arne Myrland	36	Norway	" " "
Vincent O'Connor	37	Amer.	" " "
Robert Dobbs	24	"	" " "
Frank Calabrese	24	"	" " "
John Portugal	39	"	" " "
Wm Hall	33	"	" " "
Alfred Shaine	42	"	" " "
Frank Brennan	41	"	" " "
Juan Soto	34	"	" " "
Joseph Ramos	48	"	Dec 30 1939 New York
James Pattier	39	"	June 3-1940 Montreal Can.
Edward McKinney	33	"	" " "
James Graham	35	"	" " "
Hummer Elipson	35	"	" " "
Harold Chipman	42	"	" " "
William Leist	44	"	Dec 30-1939 New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 622
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Str American Robin, arriving at Port Elizabeth, N.J. July 15 Newyork Sept 15, 1940, from the port of Montreal Canada Aug 10 Bona - St Vincents Sept 2, 1940 Inbound

126

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Anderson	Nils	✓	1st Mate	June 3 1940	Montreal	Paid Off	✓	55	Male	Norway	U.S.	5	10			
2		Leisle	William	✓	2nd	Dec 30 1939	New York		✓	41	✓	Am	✓	5	10			
3		Klein	Ira	✓	3rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5	6			
4		Bernstein	Benjamin	✓	Radio	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	Germany	✓	5	9			
5		Jelle	Lars	✓	Capt	June 3 1940	Montreal		✓	66	✓	Norway	✓	6	0			
6		Shipman	Harold	✓	Bosun	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	Am	✓	5	8			
7		Lane	Bernard	✓	AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5	10			
8		Vieira (Vieira)	Joseph	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	Portugal	Legally adm. Mex.	5	6			Registered
9		Miland V4557/9	Arne	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	Norway	No documents Nor	5	9			Detained on Bd
10		O'Connor	Vincent	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	Am	U.S.	5	7			
11		Dobbs	Robert	✓		Dec 30 1939	New York		✓	24	✓	✓		5	9			
12		Calabrese	Frank	✓		June 3 1940	Montreal		✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5	11			
13		Portugal	John	✓	O.S.	Dec 30 1939	New York		✓	39	✓	Portugal	✓	5	6			
14		Crock	William	✓		June 3 1940	Montreal		✓	23	✓	Am	✓	6	1			
15		Lo Cicero	Roy	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5	9			
16		Spiros	Madeiros	✓	Elec. Eng.	Dec 30 1939	New York		✓	50	✓	Greece	✓	5	9			
17		Kolabinsk	Michal	✓	1st	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5	7			
18		Francisco	Glynn	✓	2nd	✓	Jan 6 1940	Cadiz	✓	52	✓	Am	✓	5	10			
19		Layden	James	✓	3rd	✓	June 3 1940	Montreal	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5	9			
20		Thompson	Walter	✓	Asst	✓	Dec 30 1939	New York	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5	7			
21		Malone	John	✓	Oiler	June 3 1940	Montreal		✓	43		P.R.	✓	5	6			
22		[illegible]	Ben	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	33		Am	✓	5	5			
23		Gerokkos	Alexander			✓	✓	✓	✓	21		✓	✓	5	10			
24		Graham	William	✓	W.T.	✓	✓	✓	✓	25		✓	✓	5	10			
25		Elipson	Gunnar	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	35		Finland	✓	5	8			
26		Makrides	Odisseus	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	47		Greece	✓	5	8			
27		Shawe	Alfred	✓	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	42		Am	✓	5	5			
28		Brennan	Frank	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	44		✓	✓	5	8			
29		Holahan	Robert	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	33		✓	✓	6	1			
30		Sola	Juan	✓	Wiper	✓	✓	✓	✓	37		P.R.	✓	5	5			

1 Alien Dest on Bd no Doc
1 Registered

Line States Marine Corp.

Owners

Local Agents

D D Kanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2300

AMER. ROBIN SEP 15 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H A Hutchins, of the S.S. American Port, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H A Hutchins
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6h0
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S American Robin arriving at Port Elizabeth Apl. July 1944 from the port of Washuteuie

127

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1		Ramos	Joseph Reg 5/9436	✓	Steward	Dec 30 1939	New York Paid off	Yes	✓	54	Male	C.V.I.	U.S.	5-	11		
2		Baltier	Jamie	✓	Ch. Cook	June 3 1940	Montreal	✓	✓	48	✓	Br. Guiana	✓	5-	11		
3		Morrison	George	✓	2nd ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	Am	✓	5-	11		
4		Graham	James	✓	M. man	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	V. Is.	✓	5-	4		
5		Mc Lenny	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	Am	✓	6	3		
6		Henry	Oliver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	V. Is.	✓	5-	9		
7		Hutchins	Willis	✓	Master	✓	✓	✓	✓	64	✓	Am	✓	5-	7		
8		~~Ezara~~	Ferdinand		~~Steward~~	Valencia Spain	May 11 40	✓	✓	25	✓	~~Spain~~	~~Spain~~	~~5-~~	~~7~~		
9		CLOSED WITH 37 MEMBERS OF CREW INCLUDING MASTER															
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. —
at DURBAN, NATAL, SOUTH AFRICA.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For Secretary of State:
at BEIRA, P.E.A.
Vice Hampton Berry
Date July 20 1940
(The validity of this visa expires two months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE and VICE CONSUL DURBAN, NATAL, SOUTH AFRICA

Prescribed

Left the ship at Beira East Africa
W A Hutchins Master

J J Hanagan
Inspector

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W A Hutchins, of the S.S. American Robin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W A Hutchins
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1940

E J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

9/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—12ae

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Total Crew - 25 - 16 USC. - 9 aliens

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ordered off

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Am. Sch.

128

Vessel Effie M. Morrissey, arriving at New York, N.Y., Sept. 15, 1940, from the port of Brigus, Nfld

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Bartlett	Robert A.	40	Captain	June 20 1940	N.Y.	No	yes	60	M.	English	U.S.A.	5'10"	190			
2	"	Bartlett	William	25	Mate	"	"	yes	"	50	"	"	Nfld.	6' 1"	185			
3	"	Richards	George	30	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	210			
4	"	Gushue	Leonard	30	Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5' 9"	175			
5	"	Gushue	Bart	10	Seaman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 5"	155			
6	"	Pritchard	William	45	Cook	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'5"	165			
7	"	Dooling	Jim	45	Seaman	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'7"	190			
8	"	Pritchard	Thomas	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	150			
9	"	Bartlett	George	45	"	July 2 1940	Brigus Nfld.	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'8"	170			
10	"	Batten	Charles	30	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	190			
11	"	Wilcox	Reginald	5	Photographer	June 20 1940	N.Y.	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.A.	5'8"	165			
12	"	Nutt	David	5	Curator Navigator	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	USA	5'9"	165			
13	"	Manitse	Arthur	3	Ass't Navigator	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'2"	220			
14	no	Eurich	Alan	2	Radioman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	160			
15	"	Manter	Wilbur	1	Doctor	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	180			
16	"	Hoffman	Albert, Jr.	1	Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	"	5'8"	140			
17	"	Darr	Edward, Jr.	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	175			
18	"	Ripley	Warren	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'1"	175			
19	"	Colgate	Austin	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	135			
20	"	Pitcairn	John	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	145			
21	"	Park	Albert	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6'0"	165			
22	"	Hodge	George	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	135			
23	"	Pond	James	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	175			
24	"	Littleton	Fred	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	150			
25	"	Barnes	Albert	1	XXX	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	155			
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

EFFIE M. MORRISSEY

SEP 15 1940

9 aliens

has travel documents

" " "

" " "

" " "

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert A Bartlett, Master, of the Sch. Effie M. Morrissey., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R. A. Bartlett.
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 20

A Ballon
, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-3
3-1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Colin Paul, Surgeon of the Chief Santé Coloniale Guadeloupe, medecin Principal, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of militaire et civile, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46126 BILLED SEP 26 1940

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of September, 1940.

at Basse Terre (Guadeloupe). F. W. I.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

M&H
Cards Punched 10/1/40
Clerk MGB
Cards Verified 10/8/40
Cards Sorted MW
Clerk

Arr. 9-15-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	DIPLO-MATIC	SERS. OF IN-DIVIDUALS IN U.S.A.	TRAN-SIT	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1											1
CABIN												
2 CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS										1		1
TOTAL	1									1		2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—489

VIRGIN ISLANDS

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			3	3
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total			3	3

1 FC

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	1		1
Total	2		2

1 stowaway incl.

Cellular
Basse Terre (Guadeloupe) F.W.I.
S/S

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CORINDA Passengers sailing from BASSE TERRE GUADELOUPE FWI, SEPTEMBER, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LANGLOIS	PIERRE, MARIE GABRIEL	41	✓	M	M	Trademanyes Distributor f/General Motors Goodyear/ Internatio nal Harve ster etc	yes	French/Eng lish	yes	French	White	FRANCE	Engheinlez Bains(Seine & Oise)	Visa Requirements Waived by Dept of State				87	Guadeloupe P/Pitre
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

40

Total passengers . . . . ONE
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . ONE

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

130

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK/NEWYORK, SEPTEMBER 15, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Any in polygamy or chattels, or has any contract or understanding, express or implied, to labor in the U. S.?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether under the immigration laws, or laws governing the issuance of passports, is subject to exclusion or deportation	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the U. S.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the U. S.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the U. S.											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs P,Manglois P/Pitre Guad/Guadeloupe,33 rue A.R.Beisneufloupe New-York				yes	Himself 1000	✓	yes	1939	N/York 7/22	2nd Mr GRIFFIN,Traffic Manager CARIBBEAN LINE	✓ Busi ness	1/2 Yes	3 Mos. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fat	Dark	Brown	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

14—680

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line AMERICAN CARIBBEAN LINE,INC.,
Owners NEW-YORK
Local Agents REY & CIE,Guadeloupe

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S. Coelleda, from Barry Sicily, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. L. Dumke

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1920

at New York

H. H. Savage

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

131

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CORILLEDA Sailing from ST.CROIX, SEPT.8, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK September 15, 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Coulter	Frank	77	✓	m	m	Frederiksted, St.Croix, Virgin Islands October 29, 1863 ✓	For Virgin Islands U.S.A. Court Sept 3 - Certificate of Citizenship	316 Cherry Road Syracuse, N.Y.
2	Merwin	John D.	19	✓	m	s	Frederiksted, St.Croix, Virgin Islands September 26, 1921	Estate PP 211 Enfield	Yale University New Haven Conn.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									41
30									

L. H. Finnegan Inspector
9/15/40 S.F. Bar

Line American Caribbean
Owners Ocean Dominion SS Corp.
Local Agents Ocean Dominion SS Corp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3
132

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CORLEDA Sailing from St. Thomas, V.I., Sept. 8, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 10, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hayes	Theodosia	45	✓	F.	M.	Pittsburgh Pa. April 29 1895 P.H.M. Hanagan Instructed 9/15/40 8:20 am	No Passport	603 Shady Ave. Pittsburgh Pa. ✓
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									42

Line American Caribbean
Owners Ocean Dominion SS Corp.
Local Agents Ocean Dominion SS Corp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—8000

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COELLEDA, Passengers sailing from St Lucia Sept 5, SEPT. 16, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	EXEMPT	RENE	VANSSEN	30		M	S	Seaman	Yes	French	Yes	France	FRENCH	FRANCE	DUNKERQUE	56 SAUBISSE ST. DUNKERQUE MOTHER MARY JANSSEN	ALBERTINE	ENGLAND	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

D J Hanagan 3rd Asst. Inspector

43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List ONE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPT 15, 1940 134

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alive, had been deported before now from.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1				NO	—	—	NO	NO ✓	Unknown	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tatoo Bothame	20-11 France	Dunkerque
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																✓										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—921

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Colleda, from St. Lucia B.W.I. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. I. Dumke.
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1920
at New York

W F Flanagan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. .....

S. S. COELLADA -OCEAN DOMINION STEAMSHIP CO. *arrived* SEPTEMBER 15, 1940 , 19 , M., , *from* 135

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector
	Del. at E.I. 9/16/40 9 AM					
30M	1 YANSSEN, Rene stowaway			1	add. Cod France - French Stowaway LPC no IV Declines to appeal Stay of deportation for possible prosecution	Flanagan

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY — Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time
						9/16	70	WH	
			9/16	46	Gm				

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders

DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
9 15 am					
9/21/40	Point Palmar		5	5	5

SS Coellada - 9/15/40 S.I.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Ferdets Thatcher 32 aliens

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

2

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. .....

S. S. COELLADA - OCEAN DOMINION STEAMSHIP CO. *arrived* SEPTEMBER 15, 1940 , 19 , M., , *from* 135

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY — Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Del. at E.I. 9/16/40 9 AM																								
30M	1	YANSSEN, Rene stowaway			1	add Cook France - French Stowaway LPC no IV Declines to appeal Stay of Deportation pending for possible	Flanagan	9/16	70	WH	9/16	46	GMC									9 15 am 9/21/40 Point Palmas		5	5	5

SS Coellada - 9/15/40 S.I.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Thomas Pedersen	42	A U.S.	D.P.Rodrigues	52	U.S
John L.Martino	48	"	Julius Johnson	25	"
Axel W.Johnson	48	"	Jose Cavagnaro	55	"
George A.Chuta	32	"	Edgar T.Benson	41	"
R.C.Shedd	51	"	Bernard Haininburg	44	"
Adrian J.Murphy	47	"	Jose A.Ybarra	25	P.R.
B.Almaida	37	"	Edwin Carpenter	24	U.S.
A.C.Parent	37	"	Morris Delfin	24	"
H.T.Crawford	40	1st.Pap G.B.	B.W.Cavert	48	"
Lazare Ellerin	36	P.I.	O.C.Stone	56	"
Walter J.Kirby	48	U.S.	William King	52	"
E.V.Dauber	21	"	P.H.Tutwiler	42	"
Anelle Martesi	23	"	Jesse E.White	35	"
A.L.Gresham	20	"	Samuel Phillips	45	"
James A.Carney	32	"			
John F.Smith	446	"			
John H.McGuire	42	"			
Louis Batonick	42	"			
Wilbur W.Dickey	28	"			
John Tannoach	23				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F.F.Dumke

F.F.Dumke, *Master*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

INDEXED

Clerk

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uno & Co. [illegible] Beaver St., N. Y. U 90332

Coolleda

9/15

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
SEP 20 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

136

PORT OF New York N.Y.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S.S. Coolleda, Sept.16, 1940

from port of ....., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted ---

Number of seamen discharged 33 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1 died at sea

Number of seamen signed on at this port 34 — Total crew this date 34

The above named vessel arrived at this port Sept.15, 1940, consigned to American Caribbean Line; is now lying at Pier 28 E.R., and is expected to sail 10.00 PM Sept.16, 1940, for Montreal Canada, via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED SEP 20 10 34 AM 1940 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Thomas Pedersen	42	U.S.	5/28/40 Baltimore Md.
John L.Martino	48	"	" " " " "
Axel W.Johnson	48	"	5/29/40 " "
George A.Chute	39	"	6/14/40 New York
Stanley Batulis	29	"	5/28/40 Baltimore Md.
Gino Ferrari	45	"	" " " "
King F.Hartley	29	"	" " " "
Elmer R.Hartness	35	"	5/29/40 " "
David E.Rice	30	"	6/13/40 New York
Frank Kuhbauch	40	Neth.	6/14/40 " "
Vilandre Lafleur	19	Can.	8/2/40 Montreal
Joe R.Silver	20	U.S.	5/28/40 Baltimore Md.
George Parkin	28	Can.	8/1/40 Montreal
William J.Wright	26	Can.	8/1/40 "
James A.Carney	38	U.S.	5/28/40 Baltimore Md.
John F.Smith	46	"	5/28/40 " "
John H.McGuire	42	"	5/29/40 " "
Ira L.Grillette	35	"	7/31/40 Montreal Can.
Edw.T.Kinnaly	43	"	6/12/40 New York
Julius Johnson	25	"	5/28/40 Baltimore Md.
Michael Cleary	28	Can.	8/5/40 Montreal Can.
Charles Malinquist	57	Can.	8/5/40 " "
Alfred L.Watson	29	U.S.	6/13/40 New York
Elmer Cranor	44	"	8/1/40 Montreal Can.
Alexis Babin	47	Can.	8/5/40 " "

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Herbert Bailey	21	U.S.	6/12/40 New York.
Edward Connors	37	Can.	8/5/40 Montreal Can.
Joe Arras	43	U.S.	5/29/40 Baltimore Md.
Jim Smith	44	"	5/28/40 " "
John Fullerton	40	"	5/28/40 " "
C.C.Douglas	33	"	" " " " "
Leon Reynolds	42	"	6/14/40 New York
Edward Hicks	34	"	5/28/40 Baltimore Md.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—189 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 680

Gondola Thatcher 32 aliens

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

entered DP

Vessel GORLEDA, arriving at ~~Georgetown Demerara B.G.~~ New-York, ~~Aug. 10~~ Sept. 15, 1940, from the port of ~~Port Alfred Quebec, Canada~~ St. Thomas. V.I. U.S.

137

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Dumke	Fred P. ✓	37	Master	5/28/40	Balto.	~~No~~ YES	yes	52	M.	Ger.(Nat)	American	5.7	168	None		
2	"	Pedersen	Thomas J. ✓	27	1st mate	5/28/40	Balto.	No	"	42	"	Scand.(Nat)	"	5.6	150	"		
3	"	Martino	John L. ✓	30	2nd mate	5/28/40	Balto.	No.	"	48	"	Eng.	"	5.7	210	"		
4	"	Johnson	Axel ✓	25	3rd mate	5/30/40	Balto.	No	"	48	"	Scand.	"	5.10½	214	"		
5	"	Shute	George A. ✓	21	Radio	6/12/40	N.Y.	No	"	39	"	Eng.	"	6.4	210	left arm amp.		
6	"	Batulis	Stanley ✓	14	Bos'n	5/28/40	Balto.	No	"	29	"	Lith.	"	5.9½	225	tatoo both arms		
7	"	Ferrari	Gino ✓	30	A.B.	5/28/40	Balto.	No	"	45	"	Italian (Nat)	"	5.8	165	tatoo both arms		
8	"	Hartness	Elmer R. ✓	6	A.B.	5/28/40	Balto.	No	"	35	"	Eng.(Nat)	"	5.9	151	tatoo both arms		
9	"	Hartley	King P. ✓	5	A.B.	5/28/40	Balto.	No	"	30	"	Eng.	"	5.6	148	tatoo both arms		
10	"	Rice	David P. ✓	5½	A.B.	6/12/40	N.Y.	No	"	25	"	Eng.	"	5.8	155	none		
11	"	Kuhbandh	Frank ✓	25	A.B.	6/14/40	N.Y.	No	"	40	"	Dutch	1st pap. Dutch	~~5.9~~	~~160~~	~~tatoo both arms~~	Registered	
12	"	Lafleur	Edmond 99582/13 Vilandre ✓	2	A.B.	8/2/40	Montreal	No	"	19	"	French	Can.	6.	165	none	Registered	Doc Lyd
13	"	Silver	Joe R. ✓	2	O.S.	5/28/40	Balto.	No.	"	20	"	Eng.	American	5.10	145	none		
14	"	Parkin	George VL560/688 ✓	8	O.S.	8/1/40	Montreal	No.	"	28	"	Eng.	Can.	6.1½	150	none	Registered	do
15	"	Wright	William J. ✓	7	O.S.	8/1/40	Montreal	No	"	26	"	Irish	Can.	5.6	140	none	Registered	do
16	"	Carney	James A. ✓	20	Chf.Eng.	5/28/40	Balto.	No.	"	38	"	Eng.	American	6.	195	none		
17	"	Smith	John P. ✓	21	1st asst.	5/28/40	Balto.	No	"	46	"	Eng.	"	5.9	150	tatoo on right arm		
18	"	McGuire	John H. ✓	23	2nd asst.	5/29/40	Balto.	No	"	42	"	Eng.	"	5.3	120	none		
19	"	Grillette	Ira L. ✓	15	3rd asst	8/1/40	Montreal	No	"	35	"	French	"	5.8	160	none		
20	"	Kinnaly	Edward T. ✓	8	deck eng.	6/12/40	N.Y.	No	"	43	"	Eng.	"	5.7	168	none		
21	"	Johnson	Julius ✓	5	oiler	5/28/40	Balto.	No	"	25	"	Scand.		5.10	170	tatoo on right arm		
22	"	Cleary	Michael ✓	8	oiler	8/1/40	Montreal	No	"	28	"	Eng.	Can.	5.4	150	tatoo	No Dct on Bd No Documents	
23	"	Malinquest	Charles ✓	38	oiler	8/5/40	Montreal	No	"	57	"	Scand.	Can.	5.9	160	none	Registered	Doc Lyd
24	"	Watson	Alfred ✓	7	W T & F	6/13/40	N.Y.	No	"	29	"	Eng.	American	5.6	150	none		
25	"	Cranor	Elmer ✓	20	W T & F	8/1/40	Montreal	No	"	44	"	Eng.	American	6.	190	none		
26	"	Babin	Alexis ✓	25	W T & F	8/5/40	Montreal	No	"	47	"	Eng.	Can.	5.5	158	tatoo on left arm	Registered	Doc Lyd
27	"	Tyler	William H. ✓	4	Wiper	5/28/40	Balto.	No	"	24	"	Eng.	American	6.1	165	none	~~Registered~~ Committed suicide at Sea 7-7-40	
28	"	Bailey	Herbert ✓	1	wiper	6/11/40	New York	No	"	21	"	Eng.	American	5.6	144	none		
29	"	Connors	Edward ✓	16	wiper	8/5/40	Montreal	No	"	37	"	Eng.	Can	5.5	140	none	Registered	Doc Lyd
30	"	Arras	Joe	30	steward	5/29/40	Balto	No	"	46	"	Heb.	American	5.5	165	none		

7 Aliens. Registered
1 Dct on Bd. No Documents

Line
Owners: Ocean Dominion S/S Corp.
Local Agents:

D D Kanegan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sold by Uns & Co., New York—47-50172

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ames S/S Coelleda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

T. T. Dumble
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1940

O'Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Ums & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 650

Crew Chief Steward 32 aliens

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OCELLEDA, arriving at ~~Georgetown, Demerara, B.G.~~ New York. Sept. 16 ~~Aug. 28~~, 1940, from the port of ~~Port Alfred Quebec, Canada.~~ St Thomas.

138

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Smith	Jim	32	Chf.cook	5/28/40	Balto.	YES No	Yes	44	M.	Negro	American	6.3	205	none		
2	"	Fullerton	John	18	2nd cook	5/28/40	Balto.	No	"	40	"	Negro	American	5.5	147	none		
3	"	Douglas	Carleton C.	9	messman	5/28/40	Balto	No	"	32	"	Negro	American	5.9	200	none		
4	"	Reynolds	Leon	10	messman	6/14/40	N.Y.	No	"	42	"	Negro	American	5.9	170	none		
5	"	Hicks	Edward	8	messboy	5/28/40	Balto.	No	"	34	"	Negro	American	5.6	135	none		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 35 members of crew

D.J.J. Flanagan Inspector

American Consulate Service fee 1.90
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via W.I. islands
Merlin E. Smith
Vice-Consul
Date Aug. 31, 1940

No fee.

Line .....

Owners Ocean Dominion S/S Corp.

Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sold by Hinz & Co., New York U 89172

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 680

6.1.0 — Tabl. 6 20 1.6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Amer. S/S. Coelleda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. J. Dumke
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1940

P. J. Kanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
ARTHUR GUNDERSEN	37	U.S.A.			
ANDREW ASHLAND	22	DO			
RAMON MOTTI	53	DO			
ROBERT BURTON	42	DO			
PAUL BORTHWICK	37	DO			
JAMES LIPPARD	22	DO			
ANTONIO RUIZ	45	DO			
LUCIEN PELTON	27	DO			
DENIS BEROMIE	40	DO			
LEONARD MURRAY	30	DO			
JOHN DAVIS	20	DO			

1940 SEP 20 AM 10 05 ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK, N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

V. Carnoca

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Fin 9/15

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
SEP 20 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. Hr.

139

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y. SEPTEMBER 16TH 1940

I, master of the "AMERICAN" S. S. "LARA", from port of NEW YORK N.Y. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22
Number of seamen discharged 9
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 11
Number of seamen deserted 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port SEPTEMBER 16TH 1940 PIER 57 NR NYC consigned to ; is now lying at BARRANQUILLA, CARTAGENA & MARACAIBO, and is expected to sail SEPTEMBER 18TH 1940, for DIRECT via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was .

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	NONE		

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
RICHARD HARMS	27	U.S.A.	AUG.20TH 1940 NEW YORK
GERALD REVOUF	33	U.S.A.	DO.
WILLIAM PETERS	45	U.S.A.	DO.
[illegible]	22	[illegible]	DO.
WILLIAM HILBIG	27	U.S.A.	DO.
EDWARD SEWARD	29	U.S.A.	DO.
MICHAEL GUBANOFF	47	U.S.A.	DO.
JOSEPH MALONEY	47	U.S.A.	DO.
SAMUEL NESBITT	45	U.S.A.	DO.
JAMES HENRY	33	U.S.A.	DO.
[illegible]			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1
ONE
Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LARA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. Sept 15, 1940, from the port of BARRANQUILLA . CARTAGENA AND MARACAIBO 140

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2969

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CERNESCO	VLAD	✓ 40 YRS	MASTER	8/20/40	NYC	YES	YES	54	M	RUMANIAN	U.S.A.					
2	YES	MORTENSEN	SIGVARDT	✓ 26 "	CH.OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	SCANDIAN	U.S.A.					
3	YES	HARM	RICHARD	✓ 5 "	2ND. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4	YES	RENOUF	GERALD	✓ 10 "	3RD. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	CANADIAN	U.S.A.					
5	YES	RAND	MAX	✓ 2 "	JNR.3RD.DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6	YES	KABUL	ARTHUR	✓ 20 "	BOSUN	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.					
7	YES	PETERS	WILKIAM	✓ 25 "	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.					
8	YES	GOTTSHALK	CHARLES	✓ 1 "	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9	YES	HILBIG	WILLIAM	✓ 5 "	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10	YES	CATANIA	GUISEPPE	✓ 20 "	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.					
11	YES	DOYLE	JOHN	✓ 10 "	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12	YES	TILFORD	ROYAL	✓ 20 "	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
13	NO	HIENSLY	ELNAS	✓ 20 "	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14	YES	SEWARD	EDWARD	✓ 8 "	RADIO OPTR	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15	YES	SMITH	CARL	✓ 30 "	CHF.ENG'R	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16	YES	JOHNSON	FRANS	✓ 20 "	1ST.ASST.	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	M	SCANDIAN	U.S.A.					
17	YES	JORGENSEN	RASMUS	✓ 40 "	2ND. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	SCANDIAN	U.S.A.					
18	YES	GERDES	RICHARD	✓ 7 "	3RD. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19	NO	MALLETT	WILFRED	✓ 15 "	JNR.ENGR	DO	DO	DO	DO	85	M	CANADIAN	U.S.A.					
20	YES	JOHNSON	ALPHEUS	✓ 20 "	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21	YES	RUIZ	ALFONSO	✓ 15 "	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	89	M	MEXICAN	U.S.A.					
22	YES	GUBANOFF	MICHAEL	✓ 20 "	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.					
23	YES	ATWOOD	HARRY	✓ 3 "	FIREMAN WT	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24	YES	PEREZ	SANTIAGO	✓ 12 "	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	CUBAN	U.S.A.					
25	YES	OLSON	AXEL	✓ 25 "	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	M	SCANDIAN	U.S.A.					
26	YES	MALONEY	JOSEPH	✓ 20 "	WIPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27	YES	MARTIS	PABLO	✓ 25 "	CH.STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	D.W.INDES	U.S.A.					
28	YES	KING	REUBEN	✓ 20 "	CH.COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	AF.BLK	U.S.A.					
29	YES	NEVES	JOAQUIN	✓ 9 "	2ND.COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	PORTUGESE	U.S.A.					
30	YES	TURNER	JOHN	✓ 5 "	MESSMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	82	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

LARA
SEP 15 1940.

Line GRACE LINES
Owners GRACE LINES
Local Agents GRACE LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2969

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.

FORM 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Two decks Total Crew 32 aliens

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*..

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Two sheets Total Crew 32 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

TWO

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. LARA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. SEP 15 1940, 19....., from the port of BARRANQUILLA, CARTAGENA AND MARACAIBO

141

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	NESBITT	SAMUEL	✓ 20 YRS	MESSMAN	8/29/40	NYC	YES	YES	46	M	B.W.I.	U.S.A.					
2	YES	HENRY	JAMES	✓ 10 "	MESSBOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	W.I.	U.S.A.					
3	NO	CARTER	ALEXANDER	✓ 12 "	PURSER	8/21/40	DO	DO	DO	39	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
4	Closed with Thirty three (33) members of crew - Two (2) Sheets.																	
5	American Consulate No.																	
6	at Barranquilla, Colombia (City) (Country)																	
7	SEEN For the journey to the United States of S.S. Lara																	
8	via Ways ports of																	
9	Lucius Hall Vice (Consul)																	
10	Date August 28, 1940																	
11	Service No. 1361																	
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

P.J. Finnegan Inspector

Line GRACE LINES

Owners GRACE LINES

Local Agents GRACE LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Two sheets Total crew 32 aliens

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. CERNESCO – MASTER, of the "LARA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

V. Cernesco
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1946

P.J. Finnegan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		N I L			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. McSwain
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1939

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

A Markland 9/16

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

142

PORT OF New York NY

September 17th, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Markland from port of Liverpool NS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 32 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 15th, 1940, consigned to Furness Withy & Co., Ltd; is now lying at Pier 68 East River, and is expected to sail September 17th, 1940, for Liverpool NS via United States port of Richmond Va First port of call in United States this voyage was New York NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N I L	

RECEIVED
SEP 26 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

SEP 23 1940
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NEW YORK, N.Y.
ELLIS ISLAND

16—1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
142				
		N I L		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N I L	

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		N I L			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		N I L		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N I L	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N I L	

Printed and Sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc. 120 Lafayette St., N. Y.

Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Two sheets Total crew 32 aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Markland, arriving at, New York NY, Sept 15th, 1940, from the port of Liverpool NS 144

Master's Certificate of Crew Lists & Effects

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Williams	Charles F.	✓	25 Yrs	Master	10.7.40	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	M	Canadian	Canadian	5'8"	166	REGISTERED
2	More	Edward M.	✓	15 "	Chief Officer	11.7.40	NS	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'4"	180	REGISTERED
3	Skinner	Clarence J.	✓	18 "	2nd do	25.8.40	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'10	150	REGISTERED
4	Pink	Frederick H.	✓	10 "	3rd do	1.8.40	do	do	do	25	M	English	do	5'8"	148	REGISTERED
5	Fish	A. Geoffrey	✓	12 "	Radio do	14.8.40	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'8"	185	REGISTERED
6	Chapman	John	✓	16 "	Boatswain	10.7.40	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'8"	138	REGISTERED
7	Wentzell	Barry	✓	15 "	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	31	M	Canadian	do	5'8"	148	REGISTERED
8	Poole	Cecil	✓	16 "	A.B.	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	do	5'10	168	REGISTERED
9	Cross	James	✓	46 "	do	do	do	do	do	64	M	do	do	5'9"	170	REGISTERED
10	Baker	Perleigh	✓	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Canadian	do	5'6"	155	REGISTERED
11	Fiander	Joseph	✓	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	English	do	5'9"	138	REGISTERED
12	Wentzell	Gordon	✓	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Canadian	do	5'8"	160	REGISTERED
13	Currie	Lloyd	✓	4 Mos	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	English	do	5'9"	155	REGISTERED
14	Williams	Joseph	✓	1 Yr	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'8"	140	REGISTERED
15	Wells	George	✓	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Canadian	do	5'6"	168	REGISTERED
16	King	Frederick	✓	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	do	5'7"	140	REGISTERED
17	Laws	David N.	✓	17 "	Ch Engineer	14.8.40	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'11	165	REGISTERED
18	Hopper	Lloyd	✓	12 "	2nd do	13.8.40	do	do	do	32	M	Canadian	do	5'9"	183	REGISTERED
19	Bagnell	George F.	✓	12 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	62	M	do	do	6'0"	184	REGISTERED
20	Leaman	William H.	✓	7 "	4th do	26.8.40	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'9"	165	REGISTERED
21	Whynot	John	✓	3 "	Oiler	10.7.40	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'11	160	REGISTERED
22	Swain	John	✓	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'7"	150	REGISTERED
23	Norman	James	✓	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'6"	145	REGISTERED
24	Hartlen	Horace	✓	10 "	Fireman	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5'4"	154	REGISTERED
25	Hartlen	Bruce	✓	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'3"	146	REGISTERED
26	Smith	Ronald	✓	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'8"	165	REGISTERED
27	Fox	Douglas	✓	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'7"	145	REGISTERED
28	Connolly	Samuel	✓	5 "	Ch Steward	28.7.40	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'9"	170	REGISTERED
29	Cleveland	Lawrence	✓	3 " First Trip	2nd do	11.9.40	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'4"	120	FINGERPRINTED ONLY
30	White	Stedman	✓		Asst do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'5"	122	FINGERPRINTED ONLY

MARKLAND SEP 15 1940

Line Markland Shipping Co., Ltd

Owners do

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd

8.15 Am

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles F.Williams Master of the T.S.S. "Markland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C F Williams
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September 1940

C Balboni
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-12-40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Br SS.

Vessel Markland , *arriving at,* New York NY , Sept 15th , 1940 , *from the port of* Liverpool NS 145

(1) Last Manifest No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mitton	Frederick	✓	6 Yrs	Ch Cook	10.7.40	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	M	Canadian	Canadian	5'6"	170	REGISTERED
2	Beok	Spencer	✓	5 Mos	2nd do	14.8.40	NS	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'8"	142	REGISTERED
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8/15 Ap.

Line Markland Shipping Co., Ltd

Owners do

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles F.Williams Master of the T.S.S. Larkland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C F Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September 1940.

A Balboni
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Nils Fredricksen	16	American			
Konrad Kornelussen	38	Norwegian			
Ole J. Evensen	43	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. Berge
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 060 5-34

RECEIVED
SEP 20 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. Hr.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

146

Port of New York
Sept. 16, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Gurli, from port of Las Piedras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 15-, 1940, consigned to Gulf Oil Corporation; is now lying at Gulfport S.I., and is expected to sail 3 pm. Sept. 16, 1940 for Guiria, Venezuela via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Kristian Larsen	29	Norwegian	Oslo 3/6 - 39

SEP 20 10 15 AM

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Arthur Jacobsen	27	Norwegian	New York, 7/25-40

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 980
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Miriam, arriving at New York, Sept. , 1940, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

147

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Berge	Oddmund	25 Yrs	Captain	3/4-39	Oslo	No	Yes	42	M	Scand.	Norway	5-6	152	Tatoo		
2	"	Petersen Peter	Oscar	27 "	Ch.Mate	5/16-40	New-York	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	160		No	
3	"	Petersen	Claus	40 "	2nd. "	3/6-39	Oslo	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-7	165		"	
4	"	Nicolaisen	Einar	13 "	3rd. "	3/3-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150		"	
5	"	Hovland Gunleif	Ivar	29 "	Wiss operat.	6/19-40	New-York	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	145	Tatoo Right arm	"	
6	"	Hagen	Harry	4 "	Boatswain	3/6-39	Oslo	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	150		"	
7	"	Olsen Marentius	Anton	27 "	Carpenter	3/6-39	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-10	190		"	
8	"	Svendsen	Bjarne	4 "	A. B.	3/6-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145		"	
9	"	Wilhelmsen	Johan Asbjörn	4 "	" "	2/20-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	160		"	
10	"	Bauer	Fredrik Smith	38 "	" "	7/24-40	New-York	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-4	140		"	
11	"	Rindal	Trygve	3 "	O. S.	7/6-40	Phila.phia	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	175		"	
12	"	Kihle	Nils Adolf	1 "	" "	3/6-39	Oslo	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	136	Scar over Wrist Right	"	
13	"	Ajer	Arne Kolbjörn	3 "	" "	2/28-40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	150	Scar over left eye	"	
14	"	Anholt	Reidar	2 "	" "	6/20-40	New-York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	164		"	
15	"	Ludvigsen	Leif	1 "	" "	6/20-40	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	150		"	
16	"	Solum	Hans	9 Mont.	" "	9/30-39	Tönsberg	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	160		"	
17	"	Löfqvist	Ansgar	20 Yrs.	1. Engineer	3/4-39	Oslo	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	136		"	
18	"	Fredriksen	Karl Henrik	18 "	2. "	3/6-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6-0	200		"	
19	"	Andersen	Karl Hjalmar	38 "	3. "	3/3-39	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-2	150		"	
20	"	Tangen	Ole Gerhart	15 "	Pumpman	3/3-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	135		"	
21	"	Larsen	Kristian Lorang	3 "	Donkeyman	2/16-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-0	154		"	
22	"	Andersen	Ariel Fevang	3 "	Fireman	3/6-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	163		"	
23	"	Andersen	Asbjörn Theodor	3 "	"	3/3-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	167		"	
24	"	Kittelsen	Harald	5 "	"	5/28-40	New-York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	176		"	
25	"	Bakke	Olav	1 "	Greaser	3/7-39	Oslo	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	153		"	
26	"	Fossen	Gunnar	8 Mont.	"	2/27-40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	150		"	
27	"	Jacobsen	Arthur Edler	12 Yrs.	"	7/24-40	New-York	Yes	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	145	Tatoo right arm	"	
28	"	Hvitsten	Johan	1 "	"	2/13-40	Tönsberg	No	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	150		"	
29	"	Fjeld	Nils Johannes	10 "	Steward	3/4-39	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	143		"	
30	"	Olsen	Mauritz Bernhard	32 "	Cook	2/18-39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-3	132	Tatoo Left arm	"	

S/R
Pilfered

Line
Owners Hilh. Wilhelmsen, Tönsberg, Norway
Local Agents Gulf Oil Corporation, [illegible]

J. O. Zemaitis
Immigran: Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MIRIAM SEP 15 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oddmund Berge, of the S/S Mirlo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Berge
Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20.. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Mirlo", arriving at New York, Sept. SEP 15 1940, 1940, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela 148

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Christiansen	Gunnar	2 Yrs.	GalleyBoy	7/24-40	New-York	No	Yes	18	M	Scand.	Norway	5-7	145		No	S/h
2	"	Berge	Dagnv	2 "	Stewardess	6/3-40	" "	~~Yes~~ No	"	30	Fm	"	"	5-3	140		"	
3	"	Berge	Liv (Daughter)		"	6/3-40	" "	"	NO	3/4	"	"	"				"	C.W. Reffett
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

_____
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oddmund Berge, of the S/S Mirla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Berge
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1940

Rozenzweig
Immigrant Inspector.

9/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20.. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION.

13985 Parma

RECEIVED
NOV 30 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

149

RECEIVED
NOV 30 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

11/29/40.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Fin.) PARMA there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 2 10-1-40 for Windsor, N. S.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	1
Seamen signed on at this port	2

A. R. Archibald

A. R. ARCHIPALD
District Director
Baltimore District

NOV 30 AM 10 08

PARMA SEP 15 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.
Karlsson Gösta Edvin	31	Swedish		
Andersson Josef Ewert	30	"		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Signature of Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

YED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens on

. from the port of Rivadesella and

(11)	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Finnish	172 cm.	69 kg.	—
	"	173 "	64 "	—
	"	180 "	79 "	—
	"	172 "	65 "	—
	"	175 "	64 "	—
	"	170 "	65 "	—
		186 "	81 "	—
	Latvia	181 "	81 "	—
	Lithuania			
	French African	178 "	80 "	—
	Finland	175	85 "	
	Sweden	184	91 "	
	Bortygues	163	65	
	Finnish	178 "	80 "	
	"	169 "	72 "	
	Swedish	175 "	75 "	
	"	168 "	64 "	
	Finnish	165 "	75 "	
	"	183 "	82 "	
	"	179 "	74 "	
	"	180 "	73 "	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct informa
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for ea

13985 Parma 9/15

RECEIVED
NOV 30 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

149

RECEIVED
NOV 30 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

11/29/40.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Fin.) PARMA there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 10-1-40 for Windsor, N. S.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	1
Seamen signed on at this port	2

A. R. Archibald

A. R. ARCHIPALD
District Director
Baltimore District

RECEIVED
NOV 30 10 08 AM '40
DEPT. OF JUSTICE

PARMA SEP 15 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.
Karlsson Gösta Edvin Arthur	31	Swedish		
Jorgensen Jorgen Emil	30	" "		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 19 of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoi accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed as aforesaid who have been discharged and of those who will leave port thereon at the time of the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

...YED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

entered 2PD

...sentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ... from the port of Rivadesella and Musel 152

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Finnish	172 cm.	69 kg.	—		
"	173 "	64 "	—		
"	180 "	79 "	—		
"	172 "	65 "	—		
"	175 "	64 "	—		
"	170 "	65 "	—		
Latvia	186 "	81 "	—		
Lithuanian	181 "	81 "	—		
French African	178 "	80 "	—		S/K
Finland	175	85 "	—		
Sweden	184	91 "	—		
Bortygues	163	63	—		
Finnish	178 "	80 "	—		
"	169 "	72 "	—		
Swedish	175 "	75 "	—		
"	168 "	64 "	—		
Finnish	165 "	75 "	—		
"	183 "	82 "	—		
"	179 "	74 "	—		
"	180 "	73 "	—		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1649

Form 699
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

150

Port of Baltimore, Md., Oct 1, 19 40

I, master of the S. S. PARMA, from port of MARIEHAMN (Nationality) Finnish, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30
Number of seamen discharged 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2
Number of seamen deserted —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Total crew this date 31

The above named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 29, 19 40 consigned to Pettigrew Simpson Ltd; is now lying at Curtis Bay Coal Pier and is expected to sail Oct. 1, 19 40, for Swindon Nova Scotia via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was Newport News

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1643

4
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Karlsson Gösta Edvin	31	Swedish			
Andersson Torgil Emanuel	30	"			

1940 NOV 30 AM 10 08

I acknowledge this reference to Section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the name of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and for the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in connection with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, stating, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in connection with any information likely to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

...sentatives of any vessel having such aliens on boa...

...from the port of Rivadesella and ...

(11) Name*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(Including ... ordered de... and, if so, ... apply has b...
...inen	Finnish	172 cm.	69 kg.	—	
—	"	173 "	64 "	—	
—	"	180 "	79 "	—	
...nish	"	172 "	65 "	—	
—	"	175 "	64 "	—	
—	"	170 "	65 "	—	
...uanian	"	186 "	81 "	—	
...ian	Lithuanian	181 "	81 "	—	
...ch	South African	178 "	80 "	—	
...ish	Finland	175	85 "		
...ian	Sweden	184	91 "		
...gian	Bortygaas	163	65		
...ian	Finnish	178 "	80 "		
"	"	169 "	72 "		
"	Swedish	175 "	75 "		
"	"	168 "	64 "		
...ish	Finnish	165 "	75 "		
...ian	"	183 "	82 "		
"	"	179 "	74 "		
"	"	180 "	73 "		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colu... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. Se...

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Steamer.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Antons Alfred Bredens	27	Latvian	Baltimore aug 8 1940

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Magnus Knutsen	49	American			
Hans Svendsen	55	Norwegian			

ELLIS ISLAND
1940 SEP 30 PM 2:11
NEW YORK, N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Knut Skogberg
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Local Agents

Passengers' Baggage.

Form 599
TMENT OF LABOR
D NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

151

RECEIVED
SEP 30 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York
sept 27, 1940

I, master of the Finnish (Nationality.) S. S. FARMH.
from port of Mariehamn, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 20

The above named vessel arrived at this port september 15, 1940, consigned to Bildberg Rothcild Co. Inc; is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail 27 sept., 1940, for Baltimore
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was. New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Janis Palkavnieks	35	Lattvia	Bordeaux 27-5-1940

14—1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Station.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Andrew Reed Bradshaw	27	Scotland	Galveston Aug 8 1940

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

ELLIS ISLAND

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Magnus Knutsen	49	American	1940 SEP 30 PM 2:11		
Hans Svendsen	65	Norwegian	NEW YORK, N.Y.		

Form 598
TMENT OF LABOR
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED O

d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigratio

port of the Unite

Vessel "PARMA", arriving at Philadelphia

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	
Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	W
Skogberg	Eliel Runar X	15 years	Captain	2/12-39	Åbo	—	
Gustafsson	Ivar Gustaf X	10 "	I Officer	2/12-39	"	—	
Lindholm	Gustaf Emil X	6 "	II "	6/12-39	"	—	
Salminen	Oswald A. V. X	12 "	I Engineer	8/12-39	"	—	
Heikkilä	Ilmari Veikko X	8 "	II "	11/10-39	Helsingfors	—	
Boström	Thor Fjalar X	11 "	III "	9/12-39	Åbo	—	
Lundqvist	Glorik Karl X	4 "	Greaser	6/12-39	"	—	
Palkovnicks	Janis — X	2 "	Fireman	27/6-40	Bordeaux	—	
Sikou	Jow X	3 "	"	4/5-40	Dakar	—	
Isojoki	Emanuel Holger	5 "	"	8/8-40	Bilbao	—	
Andersson	Gunnar Bruno	8 "	Trimmer	8/8-40	Bilbao	—	
Cardeira	Antonio Duart	2 "	"	8/8-1940	— "	—	
Söderlund	Nandor Leonard X	8 "	Carpenter	1/12-39	Åbo	—	
Andersson	Karl Harry X	3 "	Sailor		Bilbao	—	
Ritz	Gustaf Adolf	17 "	"		"	—	
Nylén	Hugo Gilbert X	7/12 "	"		"	—	
Salminen	Matti Johannes	1½ "	"	10/10-39	Mhamn	—	
Jansson	Walter Johan	6 "	Steward	17/12-39	"	—	
Andersson	Fred G. V. X	2½ "	Cook	19/10-39	"	—	
Nyholm	Sven Alvar X	1¼ "	Messboy	19/10-39	"	—	

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1069
at BILBAO, SPAIN (City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Rivadesella-Brest
DAVID M. SAYRE
American Vice Consul
AUG 29 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE BILBAO, SPAIN

Closed with twenty numbers
Lindholm
Fee #2.00 - Pas. 26.00.

940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Johan Valdemar Jansson	19	Finnish	Mariehamn 14-6-1939	

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Form 699
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ordered d'pd

d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PARMA", arriving at Philadelphia, 1940, from the port of Rivadesella and Musel

152

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Skogberg	Eliel Runar X	15 years	Captain	3/2-39	Åbo	—	yes	35	man	Scandinavian	Finnish	172 cm.	69 kg.	—		
Gustafsson	Ivar Gustaf X	10 "	2 Officer	2/12-39	"	—	"	28	"	—"—	"	173 "	64 "	—		
Lindholm	Gustaf Smith X	6 "	II "	6/12-39	"	—	"	31	"	—"—	"	180 "	79 "	—		
Salminen	Oswald A.V. X	12 "	I Engineer	8/12-39	"	—	"	41	"	Finnish	"	172 "	65 "	—		
Heikkilä	Ilmari Veikko X	8 "	II "	11/10-39	Helsingfors	—	"	32	"	—"—	"	175 "	64 "	—		
Bostrom	Thor Fjalar X	11 "	III "	9/12-39	Åbo	—	"	25	"	—"—	"	170 "	65 "	—		
Sundqvist	Blank Karl X	4 "	Greaser	4/12-39	"	—	"	23	"	Scandinavian	"	186 "	81 "	—		
Palkovnicks	Janis — X	2 "	Fireman	27/5-40	Bordeaux	—	"	35	"	Latvian	Latvia Lithuania	181 "	81 "	—		
Sikou	Sow X	3 "	"	4/5-40	Dakar	—	"	36	"	Black	French African	178 "	80 "	—		
Isojoki	Emanuel Holger	5 "	"	8/8-40	Bilbao	—	"	23	"	Finnish	Finland	175 "	85 "	—		
Andersson	Gunnar Breuio	8 "	Trimmer	8/8-40	Bilbao	—	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	184 "	91 "	—		
Cerdeira	Antonio Duart	2 "	"	8/8-1940	—"—	—	"	26	"	Portugese	Portugues	165	63			
Söderlund	Nandor Leonard X	8 "	Carpenter	1/12-39	Åbo	—	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Finnish	178 "	80 "			
Andersson	Karl Harry X	3 "	Sailor		Bilbao	—	"	20	"	—"—	"	169 "	72 "			
Ritz	Gustaf Adolf X	17 "	"		"	—	"	33	"	—"—	Swedish	175 "	75 "			
Nylén	Hugo Gilbert X	7/12 "	"		"	—	"	19	"	—"—	"	168 "	64 "			
Salminen	Matti Johannes	1½ "	"	10/10-39	Helsinki	—	"	24	"	Finnish	Finnish	165 "	75 "			
Jansson	Walter Johan	6 "	Steward	13/6-39	"	—	"	19	"	Scandinavian	"	183 "	82 "			
Andersson	Fred G.V. X	2½ "	Cook	19/10-39	"	—	"	20	"	—"—	"	179 "	74 "			
Nykolm	Sven Alvar X	1¼ "	Messboy	19/10-39	"	—	"	20	"	—"—	"	180 "	73 "			

1069

Closed with twenty numbers of the crew.

Joseph Coughlin Insp.

Fee $2.00 - Pas. 26.00.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
No. ....
at BILBAO, SPAIN
(City) (country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Rivadesella - Musel
DAVID M. KNOX
American Vice Consul
Date AUG - 9 1940
AMERICAN CONSULATE BILBAO, SPAIN

1940

S/L

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Johan Valter Jansson	19	Finnish	Mariehamn IX-6-1939	

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Runar Skogberg, of the steamship "PARMA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Runar Skogberg
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1940

J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

9/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

4

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1 - 5

153

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDGAR C. JOYCE, Surgeon of the " VERAGUA ", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar Joyce

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of September, 19 40

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Orr. 9-15-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 48136 FILED SEP 26 1940

MK

Cards Punched	10/7/40
Clerk	[illegible]
Cards Removed	10/8/40
Cards Checked	M.W
Clerk	

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. OFFS.	DIPLO. REPS.	REG. OF U.S. FOR'G TRANS.	IN TRANS.	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
CABIN	13	1				32	2	3		5	15	70
CABIN												
CABIN												
CABIN												
CLASS												
TOTAL	13					32	2	3		5	15	70

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	38	32	70
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	38	32	70

31 cit. Cruise pass. U/C

12 EC

Veraguas

Am. Line Forms Co.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List A-2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VERACUA . Passengers sailing from PORTS AS BELOW , AS BELOW , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA, SEPT. 12, 1940, (CONTINUED):																			
1	EXEMPT	LOHEZ SILVERO	JOSE E.	20		M	S	Student	Y	Span. & Eng.	Y	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	TV#2395 Sec.3(2)	Havana Cuba	9-05-40		Cuba	Havana
2	EXEMPT	DE GARCIA ORDONEZ	GLORIA M.	36		F	M	H/Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	TV#2406 Sec.3(2)	"	9-10-40		"	"
3	EXEMPT	GARCIA ORDONEZ	JOSE A.	18		M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	TV#2403 Sec.3(2)	"	"		"	"
4	UNDER 16	GARCIA ORDONEZ	RAUL	15		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	USA	Littleton, N.Hampshire	TV#2405 Sec.3(2)	"	"		"	"
5	RES. USA. RET.	RAMIREZ	VICTOR M	20		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	CUBA	Cien-fuegos	Id. Sec.4-B	Cienfuegos Cuba	8-28-40		"	Cienfuegos
6	EXEMPT	RAMIREZ	ALICIA	17		F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	TV#10 Sec.3(2)	"	"		"	"
7		SOFIO P-1292918 Wash. D.C. 11-28-40	JOHN RICHARD	53		M	M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	British	American	USA	New York, New York	QIV#3786	Havana Cuba	9-05-40	V.L.48v/779	England	London
8	EXEMPT	THOMSON	MINNA ANNA	52		F	M	H/Wife	Y	"	Y	"	Russian	Salvador	Santa Ana	TV#2464 Sec.3(2)	"	9-11-40		Cuba	Havana
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29		44																			
30																					

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—680

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List A-2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VERAGUA. Passengers sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, AS BELOW, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA, SEPT. 12, 1940, (CONTINUED)																			
1	EXEMPT	LOREZ SILVERO	JOSE E.	20		M	S	Student	Y	Span.&Eng.	Y	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	TV#2395 Sec.3(2)	Havana Cuba	9-05-40		Cuba	Havana
2	EXEMPT	DE GARCIA ORDONEZ	GLORIA M.	36		F	M	H/Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	TV#2406 Sec.3(2)	"	9-10-40		"	"
3	EXEMPT	GARCIA ORDONEZ	JOSE A.	18		M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	TV#2403 Sec.3(2)	"	"		"	"
4	UNDER 16	GARCIA ORDONEZ	RAUL	15		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	USA	Littleton, N.Hampshire	TV#2405 Sec.3(2)	"	"		"	"
5	RES. USA. RET.	RAMIREZ	VICTOR M	20		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	CUBA	Cien- fuegos	Id.Cd.888321 Sec.4-B	Cienfuegos Cuba	8-28-40		"	Cienfuegos
6	EXEMPT	RAMIREZ	ALICIA	17		F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	TV#10 Sec.3(2)	"	"		"	"
7		SOFIO	JOHN RICHARD	53		M	M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	British	American	USA	New York, New York	QIV#3786	Havana Cuba	9-03-40	V.L.48V/779	England	London
8	EXEMPT	THOMSON	MINNA ANNA	52		F	M	H/Wife	Y	"	Y	"	Russian	Salvador	Santa Ana	TV#2464 Sec.3(2)	"	9-11-40		Cuba	Havana
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29		44																			
30																					

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List A-2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

154

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 15th., 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:J.E.Lopez Silvero, 104 F St.Vedado,Havana,Cuba	Hanover,N.H.			Y	Father	Y	New York,N.Y.Jan. 10,1940 to June5,40				Dartmouth College Hanover, New Hampshire	Yes	9 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	
2	Husband,Dr.Jose, 8 #260, Vedado,Havana,Cuba	Cuba via NY			Y	Self	Y	Miami,Fla. December,1939				Hotel Delmonico, New York City	Yes	2 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Blond	Grn.	
3	With Mother,Line # 2	St.Catharine,Ont. Canada			No	Father	Y	New York, June,1940				Intr.to Canada,Ridley College	Yes	Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	
4	With Mother,Line # 2	"			No	"	Y	No				"	Yes	Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med.	Blk.	Brn.	
5	Father:Dr.Manuel,Prado #156,Cienfuegos,Cuba	Phila.Penna.			No	Father	Y	New York, NY May 29,1940				College of Pharmacy & Science,Phila.Penna.	No	10 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	
6	With Brother,Line # 5	"			No	Father	Y	New York, June, 1937				Pierce School, Phila.Penna.	No	10 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	
7	Wife:Barbara,23 East 74th.St.New York,NY	New York, N.Y.			Y	Self	Y	New York, Aug.29,1940				Wife:Barbara,23 East 74th.Street, New York,NY	No	Perm.Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	
8	Husband,John A.,Monte # 1, Havana, Cuba	Cuba via NY			Y	Husband	Y	New York June 16,1937				Daughter:Mrs.Olga de Suero,Y 68 Franklyn Av.SaranacLakeNY	No	2 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med.	Brn.	Blue	
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line United Fruit

Owners United Mail Steamship Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. LIVINGSTON MASTER *..., of the* AMERICAN S.S. " VERAGUA " *, from* HAVANA, CUBA *..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A.D. Livingston

Master ....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth *day of* September *., 19* 40

at New York

J. Kingsley

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

155

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDGAR C. JOYCE, Surgeon of the "VERAGUA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar Joyce

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of September, 19 40

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List A-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VERAGUA. Passengers sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, AS BELOW, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. SEPTEMBER 7, 1940																			
1		ARIAS	ANTONIO MANUEL	16		M	S	Student	Y	English	Y	Panama	Sp.Amer.	Panama	PanamaCity	NQIV#87 Sec.4(C)	Panama, R.P.	8-26-40		Rep.Pan.	Panama City
2		ARIAS	ROGELIO E.	19		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	NQIV#96 Sec.4(C)	"	8-24-40		"	"
3		AROSEMENA	CONRADO A.	22		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	NQIV#115 Sec.4(C)	"	9-04-40	99636/750	"	"
4		DUQUE	JOSE GABRIEL	22		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	NQIV#129 Sec.4(C)	"	9-07-40		"	"
5		DUQUE	ALEJANDRO ANTONIO	21		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	NQIV#130 Sec.4(C)	"	9-07-40		"	"
6		DE LA GUARDIA	AQUILINO	17		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	NQIV#110 Sec.4(C)	"	8-30-40		"	"
7		DE MENAS	OCTAVIO	19		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	NQIV#85 Sec.4(C)	"	8-24-40		"	"
8		GARCES-CORDOBA	BERNARDO	21		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	Colombia	"	Colombia	Cali	NQIV#7 Sec.4(C)	Cali, Colombia	8-26-40		Canada	Montreal, Quebec
9	DIPLOMAT	SANCHIZ	JOSE CRISTOBAL	24		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	Panama	"	Panama	PanamaCity	NIV#75 Sec.3(1)	PanamaCity Panama	8-23-40		Panama	Panama City
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, SEPT. 10, 1940																			
10	EXEMPT	ALEJOS ARZU	OSCAR ROBERTO	19		M	S	Clerk	Y	English	Y	Guatemala	Sp.Amer.	Guatemala	Guatemala City	NQIV#97 Sec.3(2)	Guat.City Guatemala	9-07-40		Guatemala	Tiquisate
11	EXEMPT	ARENAS	CARLOS	29		M	S	Farmer	Y	Eng.&Span.	Y	"	"	"	"	NQIV#95 Sec.3(2)	"	"		"	"
12	EXEMPT	ARMSTRONG	JACK P.	62		M	M	Pres.of Railroad	Y	English	Y	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	NQIV#249 Sec.3(2)	"	8-28-40		"	Guatemala City
13		ARMSTRONG	MARTHA	19		F	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	NQIV#89 Sec.3(2)	"	9-03-40		"	"
14	EXEMPT	DURAN	MIGUEL	45		M	S	Farmer	Y	Spanish	Y	Guatemala	Sp.Amer.	Guatemala	Guatemala City	NQIV#93 Sec.3(2)	"	9-07-40		"	Tiquisate
15	DIPLOMAT	GONZALEZ CAMPO	JOSE	17		M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Gov.Official #100,Sec3(1)	"	9-09-40		"	Guatemala City
16	EXEMPT	HOEGG	MAXIMO	17		M	S	"	Y	Span.Eng. & German	Y	"	German	"	"	NQIV#94 ~~Sec.3(2)~~ Sec.3(2)	"	9-07-40	VL 514/134	USA	Washington D.C.
17		LINARES A.	FRANCISCO	28		M	S	"	Y	Span.&Eng.	Y	"	Spanish	"	"	NQIV#98 Sec.3(2)	"	"		Guatemala	Guatemala City
18	EXEMPT	ROBINSON	EDWARD ERIC	37		M	W	Farmer	Y	English	Y	Gt.Britain	English	England	Scottow, Norfolk	Tr.Cert.#5 Sec.3(3)	"	9-03-40		Mexico	La Zacualpa Chiapas
19		STUPP	OSKAR	45		M	M	Merchant	Y	German & Spanish	Y	Germany	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Id.Cd.1191085/San Salvador QIV#489	El Salvador	7-24-40		El Salvador	San Salvador
20		STUPP	ELLA	45		F	M	H/Wife	Y	German	Y	"	"	"	"	Id.Cd.1191086 QIV#490	"	"		"	"
21	UNDER 16	STUPP	RUTH	15		F	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Id.Cd.1191100 QIV#3947	"	8-09-40		"	"
22	UNDER 16	STUPP	RENEE	15		F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Id.Cd.1191087 QIV#491	"	7-24-40		"	"
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA, SEPT. 12, 1940																			
23	EXEMPT	SANCHEZ ABREU	MARIA	38		F	M	H/Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	NQIV#2009 Sec.3(2)	Havana, Cuba	8-31-40		Cuba	Havana
24	UNDER 16	SANCHEZ ABREU	JULIETA	14		F	S	Student	Y	Span.&Eng.	Y	"	"	France	Vaucresson	TV#2010 Sec.3(2)	"	"		"	"
25	EXEMPT	VERANES	FERNANDO	17		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	Cuba	Havana	TV#2018 Sec.3(2)	"	"		"	"
26	EXEMPT	VERANES	SERGIO	16		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	TV#2015 Sec.3(2)	"	"		"	"
27	UNDER 16	VERANES	JUAN	15		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	TV#2021 Sec.3(2)	"	"		"	"
28	RES. USA. RET.	CASTELLS, JR.	RAUL	17		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	Cienfuegos	Cienfuegos	NQIV#5 Sec.4(C)	Cienfuegos Cuba	9-03-40		Cienfuegos	Cienfuegos
29	RES. USA. RET.	CASTELLS	EDITH	18		F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	NQIV#6 Sec.4(C)	"	"		"	"
30	EXEMPT	HERNANDEZ	ISIDRO	24		M	S	"	Y	Spanish	Y	"	Spanish	Canary Islands	Canary Islands	TV#1946 Sec.3(2)	Havana, Cuba	8-29-40	7076/337	Cuba	Havana

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . . ---
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

List A-1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

156

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 15, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of the question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, book, or other written advice issued or circulated by or under the auspices of any foreign government, foreign society, or foreign organization	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in work in the United States	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he plan to practice, or help, or be employed by others in, what?									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:Harmodio Arias, Panama City,Panama		Hightstown	N.J.	Y	Father	Y	New York,NY	8 Mo. to April,1931			Peddie School, Hightstown,N.J.	Yes	9 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Blk.	Gry
2	Father:Rodolfo Arias,Box 1016,Panama City,R.P.		Washington	D.C.	Y	Father	Y	Washington,D.C. 1938 to June,1940				George Washington Univ. Washington, D.C.	Yes	5 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Brn.	Brn
3	Fa:Mauriano Arosemena,Via Espana#25,Panama City,R.P.		College Park	Md.	Y	Father	Y	College Park,Md. Yrs.to Jun.5,1940	2			Maryland University, College Park, Md.	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Brn.	Brn
4	Father:Alejandro,Demetria St.Panama City,R.P.		Washington	D.C.	Y	Father	Y	Oakdale,L.I. Yrs. to June 8,1940	3			Washington University, Washington,D.C.	Yes	3 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk.	Blk.	Brn
5	With Brother,Line # 4		Burlington	Vt.	Y	Father	Y	Burlington,Vt. 8 Mo. to June, 1940				University of Vermont, Burlington,Vt.	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Brn.	Brn
6	Father:Juan, Panama City,R.P.		New York	N.Y.	Y	Father	Y	New York,N.Y. 8 Mo. to July,1940				New York Military Academy,New York,NY	Yes	7 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Brn	Brn
7	Mother:Isabel Vda.de Menas, 27 32nd.St.Panama City,R.P.		Waynesboro	Va.	Y	Mother	Y	Waynesboro,2 Yrs. to June 10,1940				Fishbourne Military Acad. Waynesboro,Virginia	Yes	6 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Blk.	Brn
8	Mother:Mrs.S.T.de Garces, Apartado 12,Cali,Colombia		Medford	Mass.	Y	Self	Y	New York,N.Y. 1 Week,June,1940				Fletcher School(Tufts Coll) Medford,Mass.	Yes	10 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Blk.	Brn
9	Mo:Mrs.Luisa de Sanchiz, Panama City,R.P.		College Park	Md.	Y	Self	Y	College Park,Md. 2 Yrs.to June,1940				University of Maryland, College Park,Md.	Yes	1 Yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Brn.	Brn
10	Mother:Luz A.de Alejos,42 7th.Av.Guatemala City,Guat.		Guatemala Via N.Y.		No	Self	Y	No				c/o Guatemalan Consul, New York City	Yes	1 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Brn.	Brn
11	Father:Max,32 Callejon Variedades,Guatemala City		"		No	Self	Y	No				" "	Yes	1 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Blk.	Brn.
12	Wife:Dominga,2 Calle Santa Clara,Guatemala City,Guat.		"		No	Self	Y	New York,NY May & to June 7,1940				Plaza Hotel, New York City	Yes	10 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fr.	Gry.	Brn
13	With Father,Line # 13		Boston,	Mass.	Y	Self	Y	Boston,Mass. 1 Yr. to June 8,1940				Katherine Gibbs School, Boston,Mass.	Yes	1 Yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Brn
14	Brother:Eduardo,14 Calle Oriente,No.8,Guat.City.		Guatemala via NY		No	Self	Y	New York,NY 6 Weeks to Dec.26,1936				Hotel Taft, New York City	Yes	5 Wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Gry.	Brn
15	Fa:Jose Gonzalez,Min.of Treasury,Guat.City,Guat.		Canada		No	Father	Y	New York City, June 30,1940				Intr.toMontreal,Canada, Jean deBrebeufAcadamey	Yes	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Brn.	Brn
16	Father:Roberto,2 Ave.Sur #2,Guat.City,Guatemala		Washington	D.C.	No	Father	Y	New York City,1939 to June 15,1940				Devitt School Washington,D.C.	Yes	2 Yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Brn
17	Father:F.Linares,Calle Caldero #2,Guat.City,Guat.		"		Y	Father	Y	New York City,1938 to June 15,1940				Georgetown University, Washington,D.C.	Yes	1 Yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr.	Brn.	Brn
18	Friend:Warden Urquhart, La Zacualpa,Chiapas,Mex.		Canada		No	Self.	Y	New Orleans, July,1935				Pan.Amer.Trust Co.NYC, Hotel Taft,N Y C	Yes	18 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Brn.	Brn
19	Fr:Eugenio Liebes,Goldtree Liebes Co.San Salvador,El Sal.		Brooklyn New York		Y	Self	Y	No				Friend:Jacob Reisler,376 Howe Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk.	Blk.	Brn
20	With Husband,Line #19		"		Y	Husband	Y	No				With Husband,Line # 19	No	Perm.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med.	Blk.	Gry.
21	With Father, Line #19		"		Y	Father	Y	No				With Father, Line # 19	No	Perm.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med.	Brn.	Brn.
22	With Father, Line #19		"		Y	Father	Y	No				With Father, Line # 19	No	Perm.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brn.	Brn.
23	Husband:Pedro Sanchez Abreu, Quinta Palatino,Havana,Cuba		Cuba via NY		No	Husband	Y	Miami,Fla. May, 1940				Hotel Savoy Plaza, New York City	Yes	1 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Blk.	Brn
24	With Mother,Line # 23		Dobbs Ferry	N.Y.	Y	Father	Y	"				Masters School, Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.	Yes	12 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Brn.	Brn
25	Step Father, Line 23,Col.17		Southborough	Mass.	Y	Step Father	Y	New York,N.Y. June,1940				St.Marks School, Southborough,Mass.	Yes	12 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Brn.	Brn
26	Step Father, Line 23, Col.17		"		Y	"	Y	"				"	Yes	12 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Brn.	Brn
27	Step Father, Line 23, Col.17		"		Y	"	Y	"				"	Yes	12 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.	Brn.	Brn
28	Father:Raul,152 San Carlos St.Cienfuegos,Cuba		New York	N.Y.	Y	Father	Y	New York,Sep.1938 to May 25,1940				New York University, New York, N.Y.	Yes	1 Yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk.	Blk.	Brn
29	With Brother,Line 28		"		Y	"	Y	New York,Jan.1940 to June 25,1940				Columbia University, New York,N.Y.	Yes	1 Yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Brn.	Brn
30	Father:Baldemero Hernandez, Campanario 704,Havana,Cuba		"		Y	Self	Y	No				Friend:Piliberto Gali, 198 Bronx Place,Bronx,NY	Yes	6 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Blk.	Brn

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line United Fruit
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. LIVINGSTON MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. " VERAGUA ", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A.D. Livingston

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of September, 19 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

S. S. VERAGUA sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, AS BELOW, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPTEMBER 15 19 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 29th,1940								
NOT COUNTED 1	BACHELLER	LUCILLE	29		F	M	Jan.11,1911 Wellesville, N.Y.		43 Victoria St.Baldwin, N.Y.
2	COUSINS	JAMES	31		M	M	Feb.13,1909 New York, N.Y.		41-15 50th.St.Sunnyside,L.I.
3	COUSINS	KATHRYN	27		F	M	Apr.23,1913 New York, N.Y.		do.
NOT COUNTED 4	COWAN	FRANK	34		M	S		Citizen by Father's Papers - U.S.District Ct.Seattle,Wash.1918	1126 Stillman Ave.Plainfield,N.J.
5	DONAHUE	GERALD	33		M	S	Sep.30,1906 New York, N.Y.		9105 Colonial Rd.Brooklyn,N.Y.
6	DURANTE	MARGARET	53		F	W		Citizen by marriage, 1912	333 East 43rd.St.New York, N.Y.
7	DURANTE	ALBERT	26		M	S	Oct.13,1913 Brooklyn, NY		do.
NOT COUNTED 8	DREXLER	LEO	40		M	M	Dec. 5,1899 New York, N.Y.		255 Eastern Pkwy.Brooklyn,NY
9	DREXLER	ROBERT	11		M	S	Dec.14,1928 Brooklyn, NY		do.
10	FREED	FLORA	34		F	S	Dec. 4,1905 New York, NY		311 W.23rd St. New York, NY
11	GOLDBERG	MAX	34		M	M	Mar.16,1906 St.Johnsbury, Vt.		Colonial Apts.St.Johnsbury,Vt.
12	GOLDBERG	KATHERINE	30		F	M	May 17,1910 Peabody, Mass.		do.
NOT COUNTED 13	HEWITT	ETHEL	42		F	S	Jul.26,1898 New York, N.Y.		414 East 52nd.St.New York, NY
14	HEWITT	KATE	68		F	M		Citizen by marriage, 1888	do.
15	JOHANNSEN	OSCAR	28		M	M	Jan. 7,1912 New York, N.Y.		444 Sheridan Ave.Roselle Park,NJ
NOT COUNTED 16	JOHANNSEN	CATHERINE	23		F	M	May 12,1918 Elizabeth, N.J.		do.
17	LANAGAN	EDWARD	35		M	M	May 31,1905 Brazil, Indiana		Bolling Field, Wash. DC
18	LANAGAN	ELEANOR	29		F	M	Nov.13,1911 Brooklyn, N.Y.		do.
19	MOORHOUSE	HENRETTA	30		F	S	Mar. 9,1910 Bristol, Penna.		25 Prospect Pl.New York, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 20	MOYNIHAN	MARGARET	28		F	S	June 2,1912 New York, N.Y.		325 E.57th.St.New York, N.Y.
21	MURCH	EVA	34		F	S	Dec. 2,1905 Boston, Mass.		22 Rosemont St.Dorchester,Mass.
22	MC MANUS	MURIEL	29		F	S	Mar. 8,1911 Phila.Penna.		6653 Chew St.Mt.Airy, Philadelphia, Penna,
23	PARDEE	POWELL	55		M	M	Feb.11,1885 Chicago, Ill.		227 E.Delaware Pl.Chicago,Ill.
NOT COUNTED 24	ROBISON	HAROLD	40		M	M	Oct.14,1899 Aurora, Ohio		905 Merton Rd.Detroit,Mich.
25	ROBISON	CAROLYN	41		F	M	Jan.27,1899 Caseville, Mich.		do.
26	SHONTS	MORYE	41		F	S	Jul.12,1899 Jewett City,Conn.		9421 85th.Rd.Woodhaven,N.Y.
27	SCOFIELD	CHARLES	63		M	M	Sep.30,1876 Brooklyn, N.Y.		880 Park Place,Brooklyn,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 28	SCOFIELD	BESSIE	63		F	M	Oct.15,1876 Brooklyn, N.Y.		do.
29	TANGNEY	HELEN	32		F	S	Jan.23,1908 Newton,Mass.		1855 Commonwealth Ave.Auburndale, Mass/
30	THAYER	FRANK	62		M	S	Aug. 3,1878 Camden, N.J.		45 Grove Pl.East Orange, N.J.

46

Line United Fruit
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

158

S. S. VERAGUA Sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, AS BELOW, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPTEMBER 15, 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 29,1940, CONTINUED							
NOT COUNTED	WILKINS	EARLE	38		M	S	Feb.23,1902 New York, N.Y.		138-23 97th.Ave.Jamaica, L.I.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL,C.Z.SEPTEMBER 7,1940								
2	HERRICK	MARGUERITE	50		F	W	May 11,1889 Llewellyn Park, N.J.		A.W.A.Club,353 W.57th.St.NYC
3	PEIREN	CLEMENT	45		M	M		Court of Common Pleas, Harrisburg,Penna.Nov.22,1927	Progress, Penna.
4	POLIMENI	MARIE	26		F	S		Federal Court,Bklyn,N.Y.May, 1935	1318 64th.St.Brooklyn, N.Y.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PUERTO BARRIOS,GUATEMALA,SEPTEMBER 10,1940								
5	ASHE	ROBERT L.	46		M	M	Oct.20,1893 Knoxville, Tenn.		1915 Lake St.Knoxville,Tenn.
6	ASHE	MARTHA H.	28		F	M	Jan.24,1912 La Folette, Tenn.		do.
7	BRUERE	HENRY	58		M	M	Jan.15,1882 St.Charles, Mo.		925 Park Ave.New York,N.Y.
8	BRUERE	GEOFFREY	20		M	S	Sep.15,1919 New York, N.Y.		do.
9	COOMBS	ARIENE	23		F	S	Nov.30,1916 Kennebunk,Maine		Kennebunk,Maine
10	CUMINGS	JOHN BRADLEY	16		M	S	Mar.14,1924 New York, N.Y.		St.George's School, Newport, R.I.
11	DE LAWDER	CLYDE	32		M	M	Jul. 5,1908 Niles, Ohio		Berkely Springs, W.Va.
12	FLANAGAN	HELEN	46		F	S	Mar.21,1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8 Hickory St.Floral Park,L.I.
13	HEYL	HENRY	15		M	S		Born of U.S.Parents,Reg.U.S.Consul, Santa Marta,Colombia,Dec.7,1924	Dean Academy,Franklin,Mass.
14	HEYL	LUCY	18		F	S	Apr. 8,1922 Newark, N.J.		do.
15	HUGHES	JOSEPH	39		M	M	Feb. 3,1901 Cambridge, Mass.		194 Erie St.Cambridge,Mass.
16	JARMEL	DORIE	38		F	S	Dec.14,1901 New York, N.Y.		157 W.57th.St. New York, N.Y.
17	LYONS	DONALD	27		M	S	Aug.13,1923 Condon, Oregon		Clatskanie,Oregon
18	MIRANDA	ROSE L.	35		F	M	Dec.25,1905 New York, N.Y.		325 East 79th.St.New York City
19	PHELPS	AMOS	73		M	M	Jan.12,1867 E.Abbington,Mass.		Rockland, Mass.
20	RICHTER	H.WILLARD	37		M	S	Sep.30,1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Box 594,E.Islip,L.I.
21	SANDERS	FRANK	37		M	M	May 10,1903 Conneaut,Ohio		233 Woodland Ave.Conneaut,Ohio
22	SIMMONS	CLARENCE	22		M	S	Mar.26,1918 San Francisco,Calif.		Georgetown Univ.Washington,D.C.
23	WATERHOUSE	ANNIE	38		F	M	Apr. 5,1902 Kennebunk,Maine		Box 403,Kennebunk,Maine
24	WATERHOUSE	DOROTHY	17		F	S	Sep.24,1922 Kennebunk,Maine		do.
25	WILLIAMSON	HAROLD	19		M	S	Apr.22,1921 Washington, D.C.		Yale University,New Haven,Conn.
26	ZELLER	GEORGE	48		M	S	May 25,1893 Easton,Penna.		401 Cattell St.Easton,Penna.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA,CUBA,SEPTEMBER 12,1940								
27	DU VINAGE	DOROTHY M.	52		F	W	Aug.12,1887 Eagle Pass,Texas	Born of U.S.Parents,Buenos Aires,Arg. June 14,1919, Reg. U.S.Consul	37 Washington Square,New York,NY
28	DU VINAGE	DOROTHY	21		F	S		East.Dist.Ct.Bklyn,NY Sep.11,1934	do.
29	FREIRE	NICOLAS	37		M	M		Fed.Dist.Court of N.Y. May 17,1937	28 Union St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
30	GARRIDO	JOSE	42		M	M			91 South St. New York,N.Y.

47

Line United Fruit
Owners United Mail Steamship Compa ny
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-608 4

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

159

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VERAGUA sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, AS BELOW, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPTEMBER 15, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA, SEPT.12,1940 (CONTINUED)								
1	GILLEARD	WALTER	38		M	S	Jun.25,1902 Phila.Penna.		430 Fern St.West Palm Beach,Fla.
2	HOPP	ADOLPH	66		M	W		So.Dist.Ct.NYC Apr.24,1905	25 Prospect Place,Manhattan,NY
3	WILSTER	GUNNAR	41		M	M		US Dist.Ct.Chicago,Ill.Sep.26,1929	55 Park Terrace East,New York,NY
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

48

Line United Fruit

Owners United Mail Steamship Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
John Sholes	31	U.S.A.	Domingo Casmano	42	U.S.A.
Manuel " Reyes	23	Phil.Isl.	John Hotard	36	U.S.A.
Charles Hunter	37	U.S.A.	Archibald Joncas	42	U.S.A.
Jack Gesmundo	26	U.S.A.	Gerald Newman	29	U.S.A.
Nicholas Freire	36	U.S.A.	Jose Garrido	41	U.S.A.
Armando Ros	33	U.S.A.	George Halstead	34	U.S.A.
Eusebio Orbe	45	Spain	Eduardo Elejalde	38	U.S.A.
Francisco Alfonso	23	U.S.A.	Garry Geertsma	46	U.S.A.
Andrew Andersen	52	U.S.A.	Louis Meiboom	59	U.S.A.
Nick Gonsales	33	U.S.A.	Antonio Alfonso	28	U.S.A.
Harry Walker	31	U.S.A.	Frank Fenels	61	U.S.A.
Charles Falta	31	U.S.A.	George Spears	52	U.S.A.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo Spears

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

INDEXED

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
OCT 8 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

160

PORT OF New York

September 25th., 19 40

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. " VERAGUA "
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	127	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	37	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	34	Total crew this date	124

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 15th., 19 40, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, North River, and is expected to sail September 25th., 19 40, for Kingston, Barranquilla, Cartagena & Cristobal via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

1940 OCT 8 PM (PLANE)
NEW YORK, N.Y.
80

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frank	Ley	35	U.S.A.	Aug. 31, 1940 New York
Kiokhapo	Johnson	27	U.S.A.	" " " "
Leopoldo	Tumbagahan	30	Phil.Isl.	" " " "
Leslie	McAuley	29	U.S.A.	" " " "
Frank	Torres	45	U.S.A.	" " " "
Wilhelm	Meyer	39	U.S.A.	" " " "
David	Lahti	25	U.S.A.	" " " "
Thomas	Logan	38	U.S.A.	" " " "
Grimsold	Forbes	21	U.S.A.	" " " "
David	Baldwin	18	U.S.A.	" " " "
William	Vaughan	35	U.S.A.	" " " "
Raymond	Sussman	23	U.S.A.	" " " "
Pedro	Guanill	25	U.S.A.	" " " "
Luigi	Soconfienza	37	U.S.A.	" " " "
Henry	Weyde	36	U.S.A.	" " " "
Joaquin	Vilela Dias	36	Portugal	" " " "
Alvaro	Agrinsones	18	U.S.A.	" " " "
Juan	Hernandez	23	U.S.A.	" " " "
Juan	Jamette	52	U.S.A.	" " " "
David	O'Hare	35	U.S.A.	" " " "
Irving	Hammer	30	U.S.A.	" " " "
Salvador	Diaz	32	U.S.A.	" " " "
Jose	Rodriguez	52	U.S.A.	" " " "
Joseph	Antinoro	29	U.S.A.	" " " "
Albert	Posmer	30	U.S.A.	" " " "

14--1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Henry	Beerts	50	Belgium	Aug. 31, 1940 New York
Alexander	Livingston	58	U.S.A.	" " " "

14--1613

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. " VERAGUA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* SEPTEMBER 15 *, 19* 40*, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

161

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940.												
1	YES	LIVINGSTON	ALEXANDER		Master	Aug. 31	New York	YES	YES	58	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
2	"	FOSTER	GEORGE		1st.Mate	" 31	"	"	"	34	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
3	"	LEY	FRANK		2nd. "	" 31	"	"	"	35	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
4	NO	CARPENTER	WALLACE		3rd. "	" 31	"	"	"	23	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
5	YES	BAUER	RALPH		Cadet	" 31	"	"	"	18	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
6	"	DOREMUS	FRANK		Fire Patrol	" 31	"	"	"	55	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
7	"	FINNEY	MARTIN		"	" 31	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
8	"	SOLIDUM	RAMON		Carpenter	" 31	"	"	"	33	M	Pac.Isl.	Phil.Isl.	5'2"				
9	"	TANKOY	PEDRO		Carp.Mate	" 31	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'5"				
10	"	TESSALONA	MAXIMO		Bosun	" 31	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'3"				
11	"	GRAVESEN	CHRISTIAN		Q'Master	" 31	"	"	"	33	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
12	"	KEENAN	ROBERT		"	" 31	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	British	5'7"				
13	NO	JOHNSON	KICKHAPO		"	" 31	"	"	"	27	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
14	YES	CALIZO	MODESTO		A.B.Seaman	" 31	"	"	"	33	M	Pac.Isl.	Phil.Isl.	5'5"				
15	NO	GIDUCOS	SIMON		"	" 31	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'4"				
16	YES	DE LOS REYES	ANDRES		"	" 31	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'1"				
17	"	CASTRO	HUGO		"	" 31	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'5"				
18	NO	BACOMO	FORTUNATO		"	" 31	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'6"				
19	YES	PILINGON	ROBERTO		"	" 31	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'5"				
20	"	BELTRAN	THOMAS		Ord.Seaman	" 31	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'5"				
21	"	JOSE	ANTONIO		"	" 31	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7"				
22	"	TUMBAGAHAN	LEOPOLDO		"	" 31	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'5"				
23	NO	TAMAYO	MANSUETO		Maintenance	" 31	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'2"				
24	YES	DAQUIGAN	SIMPLICO		"	" 31	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'5"				
25	"	NALANGAN	DOMINGO		"	" 31	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'5"				
26	"	POSEY, JR.	JOHN		Ch.Purser	" 31	"	"	"	41	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
27	"	FOX	STACY		2nd. "	" 31	"	"	"	33	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
28	"	MC AULEY	LESLIE		3rd. "	" 31	"	"	"	29	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
29	"	TUCKER	IRWIN		Musician	" 31	"	"	"	39	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
30	"	VAIDES	HUBERT		"	" 31	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. CITIZEN					

VERAGUA

SEP 15 1940

Line .... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, ...

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. " VERAGUA " *., arriving at* NEW YORK *,* SEPTEMBER 15 *, 19* 40*, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

162

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14 1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	YES	MAC ALLISTER	ANDREW		Musician	Aug. 31	New York	YES	YES	61	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
2	"	DUNLEY	JAMES		"	" 31	"	"	"	39	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
3	NO	JOYCE	EDGAR		Doctor	" 31	"	"	"	65	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
4	NO	CROSBY	DERMOT		Ch.Radio	" 31	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
5	YES	MC KEE	DAVID		2nd. "	" 31	"	"	"	34	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
6	"	DROZDIAK	WALTER		3rd. "	" 31	"	"	"	22	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
7	NO	STETTER	EUGENE		Ch.Engineer	" 31	"	"	"	44	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
8	YES	TERRES	FRANK		1st.A. "	" 31	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
9	"	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM		Sr.2A. "	" 31	"	"	"	49	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
10	"	MEYER	WILHELM		2nd.A. "	" 31	"	"	"	39	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
11	"	PARSONS	DANA		3rd.A. "	" 31	"	"	"	28	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
12	"	LAHTI	DAVID		Jr.3A. "	" 31	"	"	"	25	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
13	"	LOGAN	THOMAS		Ch.Elect.	" 31	"	"	"	38	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
14	"	STRONG	GERARD		2nd. "	" 31	"	"	"	28	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
15	"	ANDERSON	EDWARD		Jr. Eng.	" 31	"	"	"	22	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
16	"	KRAEMER	EDWARD		"	" 31	"	"	"	30	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
17	NO	LAFORET	LOUIS		"	" 31	"	"	"	21	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
18	NO	GRANT	ROBERT		3 Ref.Eng.	" 31	"	"	"	23	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
19	YES	FORBES	GRISWOLD		Student Observer	" 31	"	"	"	21	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
20	"	BALDWIN	DAVID		"	" 31	"	"	"	18	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
21	"	REGO	JOSE		Store-keeper	" 31	"	"	"	44	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
22	"	FERNANDEZ	JUAN		Oiler	" 31	"	"	"	49	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
23	"	PORTOCARRERO	LEOVIGILDO		"	" 31	"	"	"	25	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
24	NO	VAUGHAN	WILLIAM		"	" 31	"	"	"	35	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
25	YES	COUCE	JOSE		"	" 31	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
26	"	PENAS	GERMAN		"	" 31	"	"	"	42	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
27	"	PENA	JOSE		"	" 31	"	"	"	48	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
28	"	NUNES	ANTONIO		Fireman	" 31	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5'4"				
29	"	AREVALO	JOSE		"	" 31	"	"	"	31	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
30	"	RAMOS	JUAN		"	" 31	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ..

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the ones to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to said immigrant inspector, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the name of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom a correct list is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until it is paid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted a vessel until (1) [illegible] required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of [illegible] within the respective time prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. " VERAGUA " *., arriving at* NEW YORK *., SEPTEMBER 15 ., 1940 ., from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

163

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	NO	SUSSMAN	RAYMOND		Fireman	Aug. 31	New York	YES	YES	23	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
2	YES	RODRIGUEZ	RAMON		"	" 31	"	"	"	38	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
3	"	MARTINEZ	LEON		"	" 31	"	"	"	49	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
4	"	SALORIO	ANTONIO		Wiper	" 31	"	"	"	58	M	Spanish	Spain	5'9"				
5	"	MERA	JOSE		"	" 31	"	"	"	48	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
6	NO	GUANILL	PEDRO		"	" 31	"	"	"	25	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
7	NO	SCONFIENZA	LUIGI		Ch.Stwd.	" 31	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
8	YES	MAY	BARKSDALE		2nd. "	" 31	"	"	"	25	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
9	"	WEYDE	HENRY		Saloon Stwd.	" 31	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
10	NO	BLADY	ANNIE		Stewardess	" 31	"	"	"	47	F		U.S. CITIZEN					
11	YES	RAASVELD	VICTORIA		"	" 31	"	"	"	53	F		U.S. CITIZEN					
12	"	MICHAELSEN	HELMER		Barman	" 31	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
13	"	ABERASTURI	ANTONIO		Ch.Cook	" 31	"	"	"	38	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
14	"	AIMERITO	CARLO		2nd. "	" 31	"	"	"	42	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
15	NO	VILELA DIAS	JOAQUIN		3rd. "	" 31	"	"	"	36	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5'9"				
16	YES	GONZALEZ	JOSE		4th. "	" 31	"	"	"	35	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
17	"	CAUNEDO	JESUS		5th. "	" 31	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"				
18	"	COMES	RICARDO		Veg.Cook	" 31	"	"	"	47	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
19	"	ARRADAZA	TIRSO		Ships "	" 31	"	"	"	39	M	Pac.Isl.	Phil.Isl.	5'5"				
20	"	HANCK	NICHOLAS		Endman	" 31	"	"	"	26	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
21	"	AGRINZONES	ALVARO		"	" 31	"	"	"	18	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
22	"	VILLAVERDE	ANTONIO		"	" 31	"	"	"	56	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"				
23	"	MARTINEZ	RAMON		"	" 31	"	"	"	37	M	Sp.Amer.	Chile	5'2"				
24	NO	HERNANDEZ	JUAN		"	" 31	"	"	"	23	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
25	NO	OLIVERO	ENRIQUE		"	" 31	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
26	YES	JAMETTE	JUAN		Ch.Baker	" 31	"	"	"	52	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
27	NO	O'HARA	DAVID		2nd. "	" 31	"	"	"	53	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
28	YES	GOYARTS	FELIX		Butcher	" 31	"	"	"	64	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
29	NO	EGUERROLA	PABLO		Ch.Pantry	" 31	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spain	5'11"				
30	YES	REES	KENNETH		2nd. "	" 31	"	"	"	55	M		U.S. CITIZEN					

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY .....
Owners ..... UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY .....
Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and any owner of the balance of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report as not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FOUR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. " VERAGUA " ..., *arriving at* NEW YORK ..., SEPTEMBER 15th. ..., *19* 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1240

164

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	YES	DOUAI	BERNARD		Utilityman	Aug. 31	New York	YES	YES	25	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
2	"	RODRIGUEZ	FRANK		Storekeeper	" 31	"	"	"	31	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
3	"	BUYS	PETER		Printer	" 31	"	"	"	51	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
4	"	CABRERA	RAFAEL		Linenkeeper	" 31	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
5	"	MARTINEZ	CELSO		Deck Stwd.	" 31	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
6	NO	HAMMER	IRVIN G		Night Watch	" 31	"	"	"	30	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
7	YES	MORRIS	EMANUEL		Bath Stwd.	" 31	"	"	"	38	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
8	"	GRASSER	PERCIVAL		Sm.Rm.Stwd.	" 31	"	"	"	44	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
9	"	ROMERO	ARTURO		Gl.Hl.Stwd.	" 31	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
10	"	DIAZ	MANUEL		P.O.Messman	" 31	"	"	"	55	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
11	"	DIAZ	SALVADOR		Ch.Messman	" 31	"	"	"	32	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
12	"	NATANSON	SIMON		2nd. "	" 31	"	"	"	31	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
13	"	CAPESPESAN	VINCENT		F.M.Boy	" 31	"	"	"	32	M		Pac.Isl. Phil.Isl.	5'4"				
14	"	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE		S.M.Boy	" 31	"	"	"	52	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
15	"	ANTINORO	JOSEPH		Bellboy	" 31	"	"	"	29	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
16	"	PEREZ	RODOLFO		Bellboy	" 31	"	"	"	35	M	Cuban	Cuba	5'5"				
17	"	STERN	HERMAN		Barber	" 31	"	"	"	38	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
18	"	CORNET	MORTIMER		1st.Laundry	" 31	"	"	"	45	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
19	"	PAIKER, JR.	RUDOLF		2nd. "	" 31	"	"	"	28	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
20	"	LEONIS	TELESFRO		B.R.Stwd.	" 31	"	"	"	39	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
21	NO	GENZEN	WILLIAM		"	" 31	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
22	NO	MARTINEZ	HENRY		"	" 31	"	"	"	32	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
23	YES	PYNEN	JOSEPH		"	" 31	"	"	"	51	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
24	"	KLEINFELDT	BRUNO		Waiter	" 31	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
25	"	CLAYTON	SIDNEY		B.R.Stwd.	" 31	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
26	"	DIAZ	ANTHONY		Waiter	" 31	"	"	"	44	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
27	"	GREENFIELD	PHILIP		"	" 31	"	"	"	54	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
28	"	FERNANDEZ	BERNARDO		"	" 31	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
29	"	MACONGA	LUCAS		"	" 31	"	"	"	23	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
30	NO	POSNER	ALBERT		"	" 31	"	"	"	30	M		U.S. CITIZEN					

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners ..... UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigrant officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and, before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until it is remitted; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was discharged by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FIVE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. " VERAGUA " ..., arriving at NEW YORK ..., SEPTEMBER 15th. ..., 19 40, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA 165

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	NO	ANDERSON	HARRY	✓	Waiter	Aug. 31	New York	YES	YES	42	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
2	YES	TRIGO	MARCELINO	✓	"	" 31	"	"	"	45	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
3	"	MORALES	WILLIAM	✓	"	" 31	"	"	"	33	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
4	"	HERNANDEZ	GUILLERMO	✓	"	" 31	"	"	"	24	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
5	"	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	✓	"	" 31	"	"	"	39	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
6	"	BENITEZ	PEDRO	✓	"	" 31	"	"	"	32	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
7	NO	BEERTS	HENRY	✓	"	" 31	"	"	"	50	M	Belgium	Belgium	5'9"	✓			
8		Cared aboard by Oscar Krumbein Twenty Seven (127) Caine Mamaroneck Road																
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total 1

CONSULATE GENERAL
9/4/40
SEE:
The Duplicate of the
Original Visa
C. W. Curtis
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Issued with Service No. V 1927 Fee $ 10.00

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners ..... UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. LIVINGSTON MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. " VERAGUA ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A.D. Livingston
Master

Sworn to before me this FIFTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 40.

Immigrant Inspector.

9/15/40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5

Total 1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Mikkelsen, Olaf O.	59	Norwegian			
Alfsen, Olaf	33	-"-			
Myrvang, Julius	21	-"-			
Vik, Nils	55	-"-			
Lundin, Karl A.	46	Danish			
Kollnes, Johannes	19	Norwegian			
Andersson, Lennart	18	Swedish			
Johnsen, Edvard	27	Norwegian			
Blom, Sigurd S.	23	-"-			
Karlsson, Sven G.	24	Swedish			
Karlsson Torvald	30	Norwegian			
Rasmussen, Johan	46	Danish			
Svalen, Gustaf B.	24	Swedish			
Eriksen, Erik	30	Norwegian			
Olsen, Reidar	30	-"-			
Lundberg, Nils	31	Swedish			
Lybeck, Bertil	31	-"-			
Kaastad, Reidar O.	27	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Söderman

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

San Francisco 9/15

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

166

PORT OF NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 25th, 1940

I, master of the SWEDISH (Nationality) M.S. SAN FRANCISCO from port of GREENOCK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 33 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . ------

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 20 Seamen left in hospital (or died) ------

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 18 Total crew this date . . . 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 15th, 1940, consigned to Liverpool; is now lying at Pier 56, and is expected to sail September 25th, 1940, for Halifax N.S. via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
ajt				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ljungberg, Börje Robert	29	Swedish	Jan 3 Gothenburg
Petterson, Gunnar P.	20	-"-	Jan 1-40 Gothenburg
Nyman, Holger Ragnar	40	-"-	Jan 24-40 Gothenburg
Persson, Frans Evert	24	-"-	Dec 18-39 Gothenburg
Jonsson, Bertil V.	24	-"-	Dec 9-39 Gothenburg
Ekdahl, Nils Allan	19	-"-	Dec 16-39 Gothenburg
Pettersson, Frans Emil	40	-"-	Jan 19-40 Gothenburg
Lindquist, Einar K.L.	23	-"-	Jan 24 Gothenburg
Svensson, Stig Olle E.	21	-"-	Jan 20-40 Gothenburg
Ness Agnar Mattias	29	Norwegian	Aug 23 Greenock
Bogren, Nils Hilding G.	19	Swedish	Dec 9-39 Gothenburg
Bogren, Knut Emil E.	21	-"-	Dec 9-39 Gothenburg
Johansson, Anders G.	17	-"-	Jan 24-40 Gothenburg
Haug, Ivar	21	Norwegian	Aug 23 Greenock
Eriksson, Karl Nils	25	Swedish	Jan 3 Gothenburg
Andersson, Olof Paul	20	-"-	Jan 22-40 Gothenburg
Fransson, Erik Valdemar	22	-"-	Jan 22-40 Gothenburg
Falk, Anton Edmund	26	-"-	Nov 8-38 Gothenburg
Lundgren, Rune Emanuel	17	-"-	Dec 12-39 Gothenburg
Persson, Stig Inge L.	24	-"-	Dec 16-39 Gothenburg

14 1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14 1613

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S SAN FRANCISCO, arriving at New York, N.Y. Sept. 15, 1940, from the port of GREENOCK, Sco'd Land

167

SAN FRANCISCO

SEP 15 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at Sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Cm.	(14) Weight Kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	Master	5-8-39	Gothenb.	No	Yes	40	M	Scandinav.	Swedish	183	80		No
2	"	[illegible]	Sven Adolf	14	1. Mate	12-4-39	Gothenb.	"		42	"	"	"	182	80		"
3	"	[illegible]	Helge	13	2.	4-1-40	Gothenb.	"		39				185	75	Scar on back	"
4	"	Johansson	Erik Valdemar	14	3.	23-1-40	Gothenb.	"	"	43				175	80		"
5	"	Lindberg	Allan Robert	3	Wireless O.	4-1-40	Gothenb.			29				186	84	One finger right hand broken.	"
6	"	Mattsson	Karl Julius	35	Boatswain	11-12-39	Gothenb.	"	"	52	"	"		177	70		"
7	"	Johansson	Sven Harald	18	Carpenter	16-7-39	Gothenb.	"	"	45		"		183	87		"
8	"	Pettersson	Gustav [illegible]	4	A. Seaman	9-12-39	Gothenb.			30				182	77		"
9	"	[illegible]	Walter Robert	17	A. Seaman	23-1-40	Gothenb.	"		39		"		174	70		"
10	"	[illegible]	Erik Bertil	14	A. Seaman	3-4-40	Valparaiso	"		24				185	74		"
11	"	Persson	Frans Evert	3	O. Seaman	18-12-39	Malmö			24		"		180	78		"
12	"	Larsson	Erik Allan	3	O. Seaman	11-12-39	Gothenb.	"	"	18	"	"		182	72		"
13	"	Jonsson	Bertil Valdemar	11 mo.	O. Seaman	8-12-39	Gothenb.			24				167	64		"
14	"	Ekdahl	Nils Allan	2 yrs.	O. Seaman	16-12-39	Malmö	"		19	"	"		177	70		"
15	"	Yhman	Kurt Tore	2 yrs.	O. Seaman	25-4-40	Valparaiso		"	23		"		177	66		"
16	"	Karlsson	Ludvig Hjalmar L.	33	1. Eng.	7-8-39	Gothenb.	"	"	54	"	"		187	87		"
17	"	Larsson	Bertil Emanuel	4 1/2	2. Eng.	13-9-39	B. Aires		"	38			"	178	78		"
18	"	Pettersson	Frans Emil	20	3. Eng.	16-1-40	Gothenb.	"	"	30	"	"		168	68	Tattooed right arm.	"
19	"	Lindqvist	Einar Emil Ludvig	8 yrs.	Electrician	23-1-40	Gothenb.	"	"	33	"	"		180	76		"
20	"	Svensson	Stig Olle Elon	1	Turner	30-1-40	Gothenb.	"		21	"	"		168	65		"
21	"	Johansson	Karl Gustaf	2	1. Motorm.	5-1-40	Gothenb.	"		23				183	68		"
22	"	Boman	Nils Hilding G.	1 1/2	2. Motorman	8-12-39	Gothenb.	"		19				182	65		"
23	"	Boman	Knut Emil E.	6	2. Motorman	8-12-39	Gothenb.	"		21		"		176	75	Tattooed both arms.	"
24	"	Johansson	Anders Gustaf	10 mo.	Motorman	23-1-40	Gothenb.			17				170	65		"
25	"	Wikander	Olle Mikael	12	Steward	17-1-40	Gothenb.	No	Yes	28				181	85	Oil	"
26	"	Eriksson	Karl Nils	3	Cook	3-1-40	Gothenb.	"	"	45		"		170	80		"
27	"	Andersson	Olof Paul	1	2. Cook	23-1-40	Gothenb.	"	"	21	"	"	"	169	65		"
28	"	Svensson	Erik Valdemar	8	Messboy	17-12-39	Malmö	"	"	23	"	"	"	169	60		"
29	"	Falk	Anton Edmund	2	Waiter	9-11-38	Gothenb.	"	"	26	"		"	181	83		"
30	"	Lundgren	Rune Emanuel	1		17-10-39	Gothenb.	"		17				170	66		"
31	"	Larsson	Stig Ingvar Lennart	8	"	14-1-40	Malmö	"		24	"	"		173	75		"
32	"	Ness	Agnar Mattias	13 yrs.	Motorman	23-8-40	Greenokk	"	"	31	"	"	Norwegian	179	79		"
33	"	Haug	Ivar	4 yrs.	Asst.	23-8-40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	178	65	Tatoo left forearm	"
34																	
35																	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	

Total 1 1 1 1 1 1

Closed with 33 Members of Crew for Roughton Hrop.

Glasgow 27th August 1940

SWEDISH VICE CONSULATE

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 1421
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Direct
D. M. White Vice Consul
Date AUG 28 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE
AUG 28 1940
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

P/c $8.00 = T/c

Line JOHNSON
Owners A O JOHNSON
Local Agents J. & J. Denholm, Ltd. GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J Soderman, of the Str S San Francisco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Soderman
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1940

Jos Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

9/15/40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 683) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. U.S.S. CAMPBELL sailing from JULIANEHOB Greenland September 3, 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, September 15, 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	KNUTSEN	Willie	28	✓	M	M	Born Brooklyn, NYC. April 13, 1912. Cert 12314 U.S. passport #289 Oslo, Norway May 17, 1940	Dept of Health, Brooklyn, NY. John C. H. Lyons 12th Bn. at Range Hill — Inspector. Red Hook, N.Y.	% Olga Madsen 916 52nd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

40

Total 1

49

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

3-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED SEP 26 1940

arr. 9-15-40 .40

U.S.S. Campbell

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		1	1
		1	1

Total
1

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED SEP 30 1940

169

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... , *Surgeon of the* ..... , ... , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19*

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 10/2/40
Clerk
Bills Received
Bills Issued 10/2/40
Clerk

Jan. 9-16-40

Plans Clapp Pl

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—43

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1		1

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane - Clare-G-AFCZ Passengers sailing from , , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name								Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Pan American Airways System
BRITISH OVERSEAS AIRWAYS LTD.
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date September ~~23rd~~ 16th, 1940
From Poole, England, Foynes, Eire, Botwood, Newfoundland & Montreal Canada
To New York La Guardia Field
Trip No. 1,6-0
Aircraft CLARE G-AFCZ

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only
	U. S. Citizens							
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13		NIL						
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

50 Embarkation

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence (Country) Place
1	Reginald Baynes Mansell	Downtown Athletic Club N.Y.C.	44	M	M		BRITISH	Poole England
2		F. J. Waghorn, Poole 9/16/1940 7 PM						
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

Captain J.R.Kirton
CAPTAIN

DIPLOMAT

/40

TED STATES
MIGRACION

ativo diga qué parients
nd if so, what relative
?

Purchasing Comm.
HASING COMMISSI

en los Estados Unidos?
in the United States?
2 months

idadano de los Estados
n of the United States?

hospital de caridad en
mantenido de caridad.
for care and treatment
so, which?

a o violencia el Gobierno
erno organizado, etc.
ocalas the overthrow by
nited States or all forms

nd, promesa o convenio,
r en los Estados Unidos?
solicitation, promise or
the United States?

cause y cuándo?
and why?

po que ha estado ael y la
ause and cause?

lgadas
ches

13 Apr 40

Mansell
ne passenger.)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S. S.~~ Plane - Clare-G-AFCZ *Passengers sailing from* , *19*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
			Age				Able to					Place of birth			Issued			*Last permanent residence	
		name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

U. S. CITizens

P.A.A.-TM-28 10M 5-39 100

DIPLOMAT

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

From Foole England 9/13/40

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
PORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE IMMIGRACION

1—Aeroplano / Airplane: CLARE G-AFCZ
2—Aeropuerto / Airport: La Guardia Fecha / Date: 9/16/40
3—Apellido / Family name: MANSELL — Nombre / Given name: REGINALD BAYNES
4—Edad / Age: 44 Años / Years 4 Meses / Months
5—Sexo / Sex: MALE
6—Casado o soltero / Married or single: MARRIED.
7—Profesión u ocupación / Calling or occupation: ROYAL AIR FORCE
8—Sabe leer y escribir qué idiomas? / Able to read and write what languages? YES ENGLISH
9—Nacionalidad / Nationality: BRITISH.
10—Raza a que pertenece / Race or people (See List on Reverse): ENGLISH.
11—Lugar de nacimiento / Place of birth: País / Country ENGLAND G.B.-I. — Ciudad o pueblo / City or Town CHRISTCHURCH HANTS
12—Visa de Inmigración No. / Immigration Visa No. 2203 N.I. 3/1
13—Visa expedida en / Visa issued at LONDON ENG.
14—Fecha de la Visa / Date of visa 4th Sept. 4, 1940
15—Última residencia permanente / Last permanent residence: No. 14 Calle / Street ELTFIELD GORDON AVENUE — Ciudad / City STANMORE, MIDDX — País / Country ENGLAND.
16—Peso / Weight 80 KILOS.
17—Nombre y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia / Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
WIFE, MRS MANSELL
DIPWELL, BRADFORD, SOMERSET, ENGLAND.
18—Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) / Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): País / Country USA — Ciudad / City NEW YORK.
19—Si tiene boleto para dicho lugar / Whether having a ticket to such final destination
YES.
20—Quién pagó el pasaje? / By whom was passage paid?
21—Si tiene en su posesión $50. Si menos indique cuánto? / Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much?
£8.
22—Si ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo y dónde? / Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?
NO.
9/16/40
7.30 P.M.

23—Va Vd. a un pariente o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo, su nombre y dirección completa? / Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
NO.
24—Cual es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos? / Purpose of coming to United States?
VISIT TO BRITISH PURCHASING COMMISSION
(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
Downtown Athletic Club 2 months
(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
NO.
25—Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insania o mantenido de caridad. Diga cuál? / Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
NO.
26—Si es polígamo? / Whether a polygamist? NO
27—Si es anarquista? / Whether an anarchist? NO
28—Cree Vd. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc. / Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
NO
29—Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobreentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos? / Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?
NO
30—Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo? / Have you previously been deported; when and why?
NO
31—Estado mental y físico de salud / Condition of health, mental and physical
FIT.
32—Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa? / Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
N/A
33—Altura / Height 6 pies / feet 1 pulgadas / inches
34—Cutis / Complexion FAIR.
35—Color del cabello / Color of hair BLACK — Ojos / Eyes BROWN
36—Marcas de identificación / Marks of identification
NIL
(To be signed by Passenger)

NOMBRE Y APELLIDO
NAME IN FULL
Reginald Baynes Mansell
(Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger.)

29
30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 509B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATES

States, or a port of anoth
THIRD-CLASS PASSEN

Arriving at F

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane - Clare-G-AFCZ *Passengers sailing from* , *19*

16	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
				Age				Able to					Place of birth			Issued			*Last permanent residence	
			Name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved	Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
American.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

29
30

29
30

NOTE.—I
or who disbel
of or affiliated
the duty, nec
other organiz

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. 10 Port of New York

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when the same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, nor any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, or merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and now delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed by me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of New York is a full and perfect list of all the passengers taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airplane has now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, were purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except the usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NIL for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NIL

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NIL at an expense of NIL and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board said airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this 16th day of September , 1940

Deputy Collector of Customs.

Captain J.R.Kirton
Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain J.R.Kirton (Christian name) (Surname), of [redacted] (Foreign) licensed or authorized aircraft No. G-AFCZ CLARE, departing from Poole, England, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear Foynes, Eire, Botwood, Newfoundland and Montreal, Canada

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the ports as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 16th day

of September , 1940 , at

Captain J.R.Kirton
Person in Charge or Command.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

[redacted]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 590B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

~~S.S.~~ Plane - Clare-G-AFCZ *Passengers sailing from* ....., ..., *19*

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
		Name	Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
			Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
29																					
30																					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Scotch.
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Serbian.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Slovak.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovenian.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Spanish.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish-American.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Syrian.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Turkish.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Welsh.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. 10 Port of New York

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when the same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, nor any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, or merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and now delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed by me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of New York is a full and perfect list of all the passengers taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airplane has now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States, and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, were purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except the usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NIL for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NIL

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NIL at an expense of NIL and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board said airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this 16th day of September, 1940

Deputy Collector of Customs.

Captain J.R.Kirton
Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain J.R.Kirton (Airman in charge), of {Foreign / British} licensed or authorized aircraft

CLARE

No. G-AFCZ, departing from Poole, England for Foynes, Eire, Botwood, Newfoundland and Montreal, Canada, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear ("swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 16th day

of September, 19 40, at New York

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Captain J.R.Kirton
Person in Charge

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

~~S.S.~~ Plane - Clare-G-AFCZ Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
		Name	Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
			Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

AEJ 8-9-38

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {~~American~~ / Foreign} British Airplane N

owned by BRITISH OVERSEAS AIRWAYS LTD., whereof Captain J.R. Kirton
(Name of Carrier)

.....is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and p

were taken on board at Poole, England, Foynes, Eire, Botwood, Newfoundland and Montreal, Canada for the Port New York

Crew 7 NET TONS:-15

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

" AS PER ATTACHED AIR NAVIGATION SHEETS "

SACKS OF MAIL_____

DEPARTED FROM:- Poole, England September 13 1940
Foynes, Eire September 15 1940
Botwood, Newfoundland, September 16 1940
Montreal, Canada September 16 1940

PASSENGERS

" AS PER ATTACHED LIST "

PERSON IN CHARG

30

Albanian.
American.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

169

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED SEP 30 1940

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Orders Received 10/3/40 M.H.
Closed _____
Orders Passed 10/7/40 M.H.
Cable _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Plans Class B Jan. 9-16-40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

M. & N.	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1		1

1

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., September 16, 1940

170

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			If any in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1934

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS COMPANY

LAGUARDIA FIELD - JACKSON HEIGHTS, NEW YORK

171

United States Immigrations
Ellis Island,
New York.

Gentlemen:

It was my understanding when leaving Poole, England that all of my papers were in order and that I had the usual required U.S. Visaed Crew List and also that on leaving Montreal, Canada where we picked up two additional crew members an additional Visaed crew list was also secured and placed on the plane but on arrival in New York, I was unable to find these documents which in some way must have been misplaced. I will make inquiry at Poole and Montreal immediatly regarding this crew list.

J. Kirton
Captain of British Seaplane
"CLARE"

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BRITISH SEAPLANE G-AFCZ "CLARE", arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 16th, 19 40, from the port of [illegible], England September 13th, 1940

172

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS 2973 (7.39) Printed in France

Mod. 2286

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
1	No	KIRTON	JOHN POTBURY	9-years	CAPTAIN	9/13/40	Poole, England	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5'11½"	160	Scar on Wrist	No		
2	No	SHAKESPEAR	JOSEPH STUART	7-Years	Co-CAPTAIN	9/13/40	Poole, England	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5'10½"	160	None	No		
3	No	FARNSWORTH	THOMAS CHARLEY	6-Years	CO-CAPTAIN	9/13/40	Poole, England	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5'8½"	150	Scar on Wrist	No		
4	No	MITCHELL	LEONARD FRED	3-Years	RADIO OFFICER	9/13/40	Poole, England	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5'11"	145	Scar on Thumb	No		
5	No	JONES	TOWYN CLEMENCE	7-Years	Radio Officer	9/13/40	Poole, England	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5'11½	164	Scar on Thumb	No		
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. D. Humpathes Smith

The above named aliens detained (on board) not on vessel's crew list

Form 059 served a 6 P.P. Ltrs

7/9/40

Line British Overseas Airways Ltd.

Owners Same

Local Agents Airways Atlantic Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain J.R.Kirton, *of the* British Seaplane "CLARE" G-AFCZ, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

J.R.Kirton.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* September *1940*

F. L. Kay-Scrivener
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Owners
Local Agents A IRWAYS ATLANTIC LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

T8A1 Sec. 30 of INSC - 29 aliens Sheet No. 1

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

173

Vessel British Seaplane G-AFCZ "CLARE" *, arriving at* New York *,* September 16th *, 19*40*, from the port of* Montreal, Canada September 16th, 1940

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 2973 (7-39) Printed in France.

Mod. 2286

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
1	Yes	ELLWYN	ALBERT CHARLES	3-Years	MECHANIC	9/16/40	Montreal Canada	No	Yes	27	M	English	Canadian	6'1¼"	175	None	No		Repatriated
2	Yes	TEMPLE	ERIN MORLEY	3-Years	MECHANIC	9/16/40	Montreal, Canada	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5'8"	150	None	No		Repatriated
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. J. Macpherson Insp.
The above named aliens detained (on board) not on visaed crew list (P.P. cpld)
Form 559 served
9/16/1940

Line
Owners BRITISH OVERSEAS AIRWAYS LTD.
SAME
Local Agents A IRWAYS ATLANTIC LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. I

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain J.R.Kirton, *of the* British Seaplane "CLARE" G-AFCZ *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

J.R.Kirton.
Master, First or Second Officer,

Sworn to before me this 16th. *day of* September *1940*

Immigrant Inspector.

9/16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. W. Meldrum

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

INDEXED

Clerk

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Gypsum Prince

9/17

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

174

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

September 17th., 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "GYPSUM PRINCE"

from port of Windsor, N.S. Canada, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 30 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 0 -

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . 0 -

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0 . . . Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 16th., 1940, consigned to U.S.Gypsum Co,Ltd., Staten Is,N.Y.; is now lying at Kings Dock, S.I., N.Y, and is expected to sail September 17th., 1940, for Windsor, N.S. Canada via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
SEP 18 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sep 18 10 02 AM 1940

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
JONES, OWEN	52	British	Aug.22nd/40; Philadelphia,Pa.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
ERIKSSON, CHRISTIAN	45	Swedish			
Note: This man signed on after ship cleared.					

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. W. Meldrum
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

(SUPPLEMENTARY)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Edward Prince 9/17

RECEIVED
SEP 23 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

175

PORT OF New York, N.Y. September 17th., 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "GYPSUM PRINCE"
from port of Windsor, N.S. Canada, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 30 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . -
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 1 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 16th., 1940, consigned to U.S.Gypsum Co.,Ltd. Staten Is,N.Y; is now lying at Kings Dock, S.I.,NY., and is expected to sail September 17th., 1940, for Windsor, N.S. Canada.
via United States port of New. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEP 23 1940 ELLIS ISLAND

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Total Crew 30 + USC - 29 aliens

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Brit.S.S. "GYPSUM PRINCE" *, arriving at* New York, N.Y. , September 16th. , *1940, from the port of* Windsor, Nova Scotia, Canada. 176

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MELDRUM	JOHN W.	35 yrs.	Master	July 16.40	Windsor	No	Yes	53	Male	English	British	5'7"	158			Immig.dept.# 53728 Res.alien no documents REGISTERED
2	Yes	JONES	OWEN	36 "	Chief Officer	Aug.22	Philadelphia	YES	Yes	52	Male	Welsh	British	5'5"	180			Immig.dept.# 34 5195 Res.alien no documents REGISTERED
3	No	KELLOWAY	NORMAN	15 "	First Officer	Sept.14	"Windsor	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5'10"	175			Immig.dept.# 54131 Res.alien no documents FINGERPRINTED ONLY
4	Yes	MORGAN	WALTER	10 "	Second Officer	July 17	"Windsor	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	6' -	180			REGISTERED
5	Yes	NILSSON	BIRGER	12 "	Third Officer	May 14	Philadelphia	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'3"	170			REGISTERED
6	Yes	BLACK	NEIL	18 "	Chief Engineer	Aug. 9	"New York	No	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	British	5'4"	144			Immig.dept.# 91897 REGISTERED Res.alien no documents
7	Yes	TURNER	JAMES	44 "	Second Engineer	July 5	"New York	No	Yes	64	Male	Welsh	British	5'6"	200			Res.alien RP 737441 no documents - 4/16/54 REGISTERED
8	Yes	BERNTSEN	REIDAR	14 "	Third Engineer	Oct.3/39	New York	No	Yes	31	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	150			REGISTERED
9	Yes	DAVISON	PAUL	1 "	Fourth Engineer	Aug.7/40	Windsor	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	6'1"	175			REGISTERED
10	Yes	CHRISTIE	WILLIAM	2 "	Wireless Officer	Oct.8/39	Windsor	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'9"	165			
11	Yes	DAVIES	ALBERT	15 "	Boatswain	June 26/40	Windsor	No	Yes	38	Male	Welsh	British	5'8"	172			
12	Yes	BOICINK	GEORGE	11 "	Sailor	May 29/39	Norfolk	No	Yes	34	Male	Rumanian	Rumanian	5'6"	150			
13	Yes	BROWN	VICTOR	22 "	Sailor	Feb.23/40	New York	No	Yes	39	Male	Estonian	Estonian	6' -	155			FINGERPRINTED ONLY
14	Yes	GRAHNE	GUNNAR	20 "	Sailor	Sept.4 "	New York	No	Yes	34	Male	Finnish	Finnish	5'7"	225			REGISTERED
15	Yes	HARDY	HARRIS	20 "	Sailor	May 17 "	Windsor	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5'4"	130			REGISTERED
16	Yes	SABEAN	IRA	6 "	Sailor	July 9 "	Windsor	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5'10"	158			REGISTERED
17	Yes	MAGARVEY	VICTOR	2 "	Sailor	Aug.12 "	Windsor	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'7"	132			REGISTERED
18	Yes	TOWNSEND	HARRY	2 "	Sailor	June 7 "	Windsor	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5'8"	156			
19	Yes	KAY	STEWART	5 "	Sailor	July 24"	Windsor	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	6'-	159			
20	Yes	KENNEY	FRANK	1 mon.	O.Seaman	Aug.12 "	Windsor	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	6'-	165			
21	Yes	CHAMBERS	ELMER	2 mks.	O.Seaman	Sept.1 "	Windsor	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5'9"	163			* No travel documents.
22	Yes	SMITH	GILBERT	3 "	O.Seaman	Aug.27 "	Windsor	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5'5"	132			
23	Yes	McALLISTER	JOHN	27 yrs.	Chief Steward	June 22"	New York	No	Yes	45	Male	Scotch	British	5'7"	146			
24	Yes	TURNER	STUART	4 mos.	Second Steward	May 17 "	Windsor	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'10"	160			REGISTERED
25	Yes	O'BRIEN	THOMAS	14 yrs.	Cook	Nov.15/39	New York	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5'6"	135			Immig.dept.# 48743 Res.alien - no documents REGISTERED
26	No	VAUGHAN	OWEN	First trip	Messboy	Sept.14/40	Windsor	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5'10"	115			No Travel documents.
27	Yes	KEELEY	PETER	18 yrs.	Fireman	Oct.1/39	Windsor	No	Yes	39	Male	Irish	British	6' -	200			
28	Yes	LAKE	WALTER	1 "	Fireman	Apr.24/40	Windsor	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'9"	165			
29	Yes	DIXON	RUSSELL	4 "	Fireman	July 24"	Windsor	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'7"	140			
30	Yes	GUADANINO	CARL	6 mos.	Fireman	June 10"	New York	No	Yes	18	Male	~~Italian~~ American		6'2"	162			

Certified meaust U.S. Council more than fifty miles from Windsor N.S.
435 Edwards

Line Gypsum Packet Co.,Ltd.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents " " " "

Windsor, N.S.
New Brighton, SI, NY.

Immigrant Inspector.

Received at Customs Revenue Canada CUSTOMS and EXCISE SEP 13 1940 WINDSOR, N.S.

Collector of Customs

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

GYPSUM PRINCE

SEP 16 1940

Total 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Meldrum, Master, of the British S.S. "GYPSUM PRINCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. W. Meldrum
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1940

A. Balon
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless not cover liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-6

177

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.O'Keen, Surgeon of the Panama Canal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty Five (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Panama Canal and Board of Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.O'Keen.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1940

at Balboa, C.Z.

Asst. 9-16-40

CHIEF OF CUSTOMS,
PORT OF BALBOA, CANAL ZONE
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 46121 BILLED SEP 26 1940

M16H
Cards Punched 10/1/40 M&H
Cards Removed 10/8/40 M M
Cards Shorted _____

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S. Temp.	U. S. Perm.	U. S. in Transit	Under 16	EXEMPT	
CABIN	5					2	7
CUBAN							
2nd CUBAN							
2nd CLASS							
TOTAL	5					2	7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Name	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cuban			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1		1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Dorchester . Passengers sailing from Balboa, C.Z., Sept. 9, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PIOWATY	HELGA H.	20	F	M	Housewife		English, Czech, French, German		Czechoslovakia	Jewish	Czechoslovakia	BRNO	Q-431	Panama	August 31, 1940	Rdp.	Panama
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

20-06

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

51

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—436

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 16 1940 , Sept , 1940

178

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	ARMIN WEINER, 18, Bus. Central, Panama	N.Y.	New York	per husband	Husband	No	—	—		O. Husband: ~~Dr~~ HURT DIONATY c/o Handelsgesellschaft			Yes													
2										300 Hamburg 1 Postlagernd	Yes, permanently		no	no	no	no	no	no	perfect	no	5	5	W	Grey	Grey	—
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
_____ Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 16 1940 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Surg John Taylor Jr, Surgeon of the M.S. Sarkolt, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Texas, The Republic of Panama & The Panama Canal Zone, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (One) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. J. Taylor, Jr. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Sept, 1946

at Cristobal C Z

R Holcomb

Quarantine & Immigration Officer,
Cristobal and Colon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE. — If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SORHOLT" . Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., Sept. 9, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		REINHARDT	Ferdinande Gertrude	23		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	✓	GERMAN, SPANISH, ENGLISH	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	COLOMBIA	MANIZALES	ARTURO LATORRE, Jd PLAZA BOLIVAR MANIZALES	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		REINHARDT	Hans	29		M	M	MERCHANT	✓	GERMAN, SPANISH, ENGLISH	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	COLOMBIA	MANIZALES	—" —	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

52

Gft. #24 visa 7/26/40

#1 Gft. #25 visa 7/26/40

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

5

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept 16, 1940

180

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country from which coming temporarily or permanently to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien proceeds to become a citizen of the United States.	Free (a person or a class of persons, or a citizen of a country, admitted by the Government of the United States without payment of head tax, etc.) If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1		Husband	100 YES	No	—	—	FRITZ SCHNAITTACHER 3657 BROADWAY NEW YORK city	No	PERMANENTLY	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	Germany	Eilenburg
2		self	Yes	No	—	—	"	No	— " —	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	WHITE	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	Germany	Offenbach
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE. — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Jacobsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 16 1940 day of _____, 19_____

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*). — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). — The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). — This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). — Question 9 should be constructed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of the race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombard, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). — Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possesion of $50, and if less, how much*). — The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 - 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Keen, Surgeon of the Panama Canal, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty-Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Panama Canal and State of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. O'Keen

Sworn to before me this 8th day of September, 1940

at Balboa, C.Z.

A. L. Van Siclen

Deputy Shipping Commissioner,
Balboa, Canal Zone
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—30

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SØRHOLT . Passengers sailing from BALBOA C.Z., Sept 9, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Ernest	Dieseling	39	5	F	M	Lawyer	yes	English Spanish	yes	Panama	white	Panama	Chitre	3½-P 103	Panama City, RP	Sept 6, 1940	Panama	Panama
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

53

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—439

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. SEP 16 19[illegible], 1940

182

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Age	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	James S. Forrest-Host c/o Auto Service Panama City, R.P.	N.Y.	New York City	yes	Husband	Yes	no	—	—	Mrs. Carmen Cortijo 507 West 41st Street New York City, N.Y.	Pleasure	60 days		40	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	F	B	B	
2											Return to Panama		no														
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 16 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

183

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. O'Keen, Surgeon of the Panama Canal (Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Hold that I have had Thirty Sev years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Panama Canal and Hold of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. O'Keen

Sworn to before me this 8th day of September, 1940

at Balboa, C. Z.

R. L. Van Sicklen

(Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oaths)

Deputy Shipping Commissioner,

Balboa, Canal Zone.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SØRHOLT . Passengers sailing from BALBOA , Sept 9 , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Diaz	Marcelino	43	6	M	M	Electrician	yes	Spanish English	yes	Catalan	Spanish-Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	03-91			91	Costa Rica	San Jose
2														U.S. Immigrant Inspector							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30		54																			

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, ~~Sept 9~~ SEP 16 1940, 1940

184

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				If yes— Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs Berta C. Ruiz Pobox 207 Lenox Cattaraugus	N Y	New York	yes	passage	yes	yes	14	New York	108 W. 71 St. N.C.	no	6 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	black	Brown	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 16 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. O. Keen, Surgeon of the Panama Canal (State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Thirty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Panama Canal and Laws of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

L. O. Keen

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1940

at Balboa, C.Z.

Ernest Cam

CHIEF OF CUSTOMS,

PORT OF BALBOA, CANAL ZONE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Barbet . Passengers sailing from Balboa, Sept 9, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		TAPIA T.	HIDELA	22		F	S.	STENOGRAPHER - Yes	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	YES	PANAMA	WHITE	PANAMA	NEVADULCE	N4 46 120	SEPTEMBER 4TH - 1940		95	PANAMA	PANAMA
2														U.S. Immigrant Inspector							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29		55																			
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, ~~Sept 2~~ SEP 16 1940, 19 40

186

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	3RD ST. #25 - PANAMA CITY									1331 ELM ST. - YOUNGSTOWN - to cousin: Frances Pinna OHIO															
1	ALBERTO MAGGIORI	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN	NO	MYSELF	50	NO	NO	NO	~~PHILLIPSBURG, Pa~~	RESIDENCE		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	W	BLACK	BROWN	NO
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 16 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. O'Keefe, Surgeon of the Panama Canal, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Panama Canal and State of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. O'Keefe

Sworn to before me this 8th day of September, 1940

at Balboa, C.Z.

A. L. Van Sicklen

Deputy Shipping Commissioner,
Balboa, Canal Zone
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

187

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SØRHOLT . Passengers sailing from BALBOA C.Z., Sept 9, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	~~Austin~~ AUSTIN	~~Thysta~~ Thysta Jacqueline	26	11	F	M	school teacher	yes	Spanish	yes	Panama	Sp-Amer white	Panama City	Ancon R.P.	3-95 - 32-99 A/M	Panama City, R.P.	Sep 6, 1940	Panama	Panama City

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

56

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4260

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

188

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept SEP 16 1940, 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Luisa S. de Sanchez-Host Ta San Francisco 10 es. Caleta, Panama City, R.P.					250				Mrs. Carmen Cereijo 507 W. 41st Street New York City, N.Y.	for vacation pleasure	60 days / permanent															
1		N.Y.	New York City	Yes	myself	Yes	no	-	-				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	F	B	B	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
Master Officer.

SEP 13 1940

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Nils Thomsen	29	Norwegian			
The above man was left in Rome [illegible] when the ship was on the coast He was not signed					
at the Consulate was returned on board [illegible]					

ELLIS ISLAND
OCT 7 PM 2:20
NEW YORK N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

INDEXED

Clerk

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sorted 10/16

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
OCT 7 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York 189
Oct 5, 19..

I, master of the ... (Nationality) ... S. S. ...
from port of Buenos Aires, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 31 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . 1 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ... 19.., consigned to La La Lauro Bros Agencies; is now lying at E Boston, and is expected to sail Oct 5, 19.., for Norfolk via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was ... NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Willy Lee	44	[illegible]	[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1612

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
OCT 1 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Phila, Penna. 190

SEP 26 1940

I, master of the Nor. (Nationality) S. S. Sorholt, 19

from port of Far East ports via New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted X

Number of seamen discharged X Seamen left in hospital (or died) X

Number of seamen signed on at this port X Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9-22- , 19 40; consigned to Dichmann Wright & Pugh Inc. Agents; is now lying at Paulsboro, N.J., and is expected to sail SEP 26 1940, 19 , for Far East Ports via United States port of New York ETC. BALTIMORE First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~Baltimore~~ New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

no changes

ELLIS ISLAND
1940 OCT 1 AM 10:17
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 629

forhalf 9/16

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
OCT 1 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. Harbor

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Phila, Penna. 190

SEP 26 1940, 19

I, master of the Nor. (Nationality) S. S. Sorhelt

from port of Far East ports via New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted X

Number of seamen discharged X Seamen left in hospital (or died) X

Number of seamen signed on at this port X Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9-22- , 1940, consigned to Dichmann Wright & Pugh Inc. Agents; is now lying at Paulsboro, N.J. and is expected to sail SEP 26 1940, 19 , for Far East Ports via United States port of New York ETC. BALTIMORE First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~Los Angeles~~ New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

no changes

ELLIS ISLAND
1940 OCT 1 AM 10:17
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
John Suntari	36	Finnish			
Sixten Hansen	26	Swedes			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16—1613

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

9/17

PORT OF New York 191

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality) M/S. SORHOLT, from port of OSLO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: Sept. 16 Sept. 21, 1940

Total crew at time of arrival	33	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or ~~died~~)	2
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept 16, 1940, consigned to Disharge General Cargo; is now lying at Spenser Kellog Edgw., and is expected to sail Sept. 21, 1940, for Philladelphia via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was San Pedro Cal.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
SEP 24 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

SEP 24 AM 10 00
NEW YORK, N.Y.
ELLIS ISLAND

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Olav Gundersen	29	Norwegian	Sept. 3-39 Malmø(Sw)	Sinus
Leif Fuglestad	20	"	Jan. 3-40 New York	Gonorea

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Torvald Hansen	25	Norwegian	Jan.4-40 New York
Ernst Jacobsen	30	"	May 4-40 New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S S Ø R H O L T, arriving at New York, Sept. 16, 1940, from the port of Cristobal 192

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Jacobsen,	Jorgen	26	Master	9-3-40	Malmø	No	Yes	45	Male	Scand.	Norwegian	5'8"	160	Mil		
2	"	Jacobsen,	Wagner	...	Cheif off	9-7-39	"	"	"	...	"	"	"	...	...			
3	"	Olsen,	Walter	11	2nd "	1-1-40	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	155			
4	"	Hansen,	Otto	1[illegible]	3rd "	9-7-39	Malmø	"	"	...	"	"	"	5'8"	154			
5	"	Lindberg,	John	1	Boatswain	9-7-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"		
6	"	Gundersen,	Olaf	10	Carpenter	9-7-39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
7	"	Fosnes,	Knut	2	W/L opr.	5-17-40	New York	"	"	...	"	"	"	5'9"	157			
8	"	Jenson,	Olav	8	Sailor	9-7-39	Malmø	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
9	"	Torgersen,	Oscar	...	"	9-7-39	"	"	"	71	"	"	"	5'5"	145			
10	"	Pedersen,	Peder	8	"	9-7-39	"	"	"	...	"	"	"	5'11	165	"		
11	"	Jorgensen,	Alf	...	"	9-7-39	"	"	"	...	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"		
12	"	Fuglestad,	Arthur	4	"	1-7-40	New York	"	"	...	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"		
13	"	Andersen,	Kolbjørn	1	"	9-7-39	Malmø	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
14	"	Johansen,	Kjell	...	"	7-10-40	S.Francisco	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"		
15	"	Jacobsen,	Ernst	7	"	1-6-40	New York	YES	"	...	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"		
16	"	Zell,	Rolf	1	"	9-7-39	Malmø	NO	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"		
17	"	Berg,	Johannes	19	Steward	7-1-40	"		"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"		
18	"	Fagerstad,	Kristoffer	...	Cook	7-1-40	"		"	...	"	"	"	5'7	160	"		
19	"	Kyserud,	Peder	1	Galleyboy	7-1-40	"		"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"		
20	"	Djuvik,	Arlin	1	Messboy	5-7-40	New York		"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
21	"	Svanberg,	Reinert	...	Cheif eng	7-2-40	Oslo		"	...	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"		
22	"	Larsen,	Wolf	...	2nd "	9-7-39	"		"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	11[illegible]	"		
23	"	Hansen,	Sigvio	1	3rd "	9-7-39	"		"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"		
24	"	Lorentz,	Sverre	...	4th "	9-7-39	"		"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	15[illegible]	"		
25	"	Eriksen,	Egil	7	Electrician	9-7-39	"		"	...	"	"	"	5'11"	177	"		
26	"	Hansen,	Torvald	9	Motorman	1-7-40	New York	YES	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	152	"		
27	"	Larsen,	Lars	...	"	9-7-39	Malmø	NO	"	51	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"		
28	"	Pedersen,	Peder	1	"	8-10-40	New York	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	15[illegible]	"		
29	"	Bjornstad,	Karl	1	Engineboy	9-7-39	Malmø	"	"	...	"	"	"	5'10"	15[illegible]	"		
30	"	Skjervheim,	Nils	1	"	9-7-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	1[illegible]	"		

SORHOLT

Line De La Rama-[illegible]

Owners S.Holter-Sorenskrivergården

Local Agents De La Rama & H. Battley Pier

PORT OF BALBOA CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ...

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S SØRHOLT, *arriving at* [illegible] SEP 16 1940, *19*, *from the port of* [illegible] 193

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Johansen,	Kaare	1	Eng.boy	9-7-39	Malmø	NO	Yes	21	Mal	Scand.	Norwegian	5'7"	132	Nil		
2	"	Ledahl,	Bernhard	4	"	6-10-40	S,Frcisco	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"		
3	No	Villarrica,	Aquilino	4	Cabinboy	8-7-40	Manila	"	"	21	"	Filipino	Filipino	5'0"	115	"		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Crew 33 master included
Seen at Balboa, Canal Zone
September 7, 1940
William H. [illegible]

Line De LA Rama- Philepine Line

Owners S. Holter-Sørensen Oslo

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this SEP 16 1940 *day of* ..... *, 19* ..

..... *Master ~~First or Second Officer~~*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
Andrew W. Gavin	45	U.S.A.
Joseph L. McKinney	35	"
Clarence R. Parker	22	"
Herbert C. Segelken	24	"
Alexander Ostrovski	28	" Nat.
James H. Smith	27	"
Thomas A. Nelson	26	"
~~Joseph F. Welsh~~	~~29~~	~~"~~
Raymond C. Kehler	43	1st papers South Africa
~~Arnt N. Larsen~~	~~43~~	~~U.S.A. Nat.~~
Harry K. Davis	38	"
Earl R. Ludolph	19	"
Antonio LaPertera	27	"
Charles Jeremias	22	"
Frank Werner	39	" Nat.
Paul O. Paulson	43	" "
Joseph H. Reed	32	"
Charles Hagleberg	38	"
Arlo L. Gwilt	42	"
Joe Gomes	54	Portugal
Willis E. Camp	39	U.S.A.
Arthur L. Sinclair	25	U.S.A. Nat.
Juan M. Ortez	31	"
Joseph Higgins	24	"
Guillermo Nunec	38	"
John R. Quinn	30	"
James W. Moore	45	"
Edward H. Stegman	46	"
Abdon Maconi	47	Italy 1st Papers
Frank Moreno	39	Spain 1st Papers
James B. Martin	20	U.S.A.
George C. Francis	35	"
John J. Giordano	34	"
Arthur C. Ward	39	"
Robert Revell	31	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. H. Phillips

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

9/17

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK 194

Sept. 21, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. POINT PALMAS from port of HALIFAX, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 32 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 32 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 33 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port SEPT 16, 1940, consigned to OCEAN DOMINION S.S. CORP.; is now lying at 28 EAST RIVER N.Y.C., and is expected to sail SEPT 21, 1940, for BERMUDA via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
SEP 23 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. Hr.

SEP 23 1940 PM 8 NEW YORK, N.Y. ELLIS ISLAND

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
P...				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
P. J. O'Connor	52	U.S.A.	New York 5/14/40
J. L. McKinney	35	"	Montreal 7/13/40
E. A. Mayfield	46	"	New York 5/14/40
H. C. Segelken	24	"	" "
John J. Sayers	25	"	" "
John Wall	53	Ireland	" "
Michael Zaroski	33	Canada	Montreal 7/13/40
Euclide Salvas	31	"	" "
Romeo Boucher	45	"	" 9/5/40
Patrick J. Carey	32	"	" "
Antonio Morin	44	"	" "
Ovila Frigault	34	"	" 7/13/40
Napoleon Roy	54	"	" 9/ 5/40
Vernon A. Collins	30	"	" "
C. E. Lovelady	43	U.S.A.	New York 5/14/40
P. O. Paulson	43	"	" "
J. H. Reed	32	"	Montreal 7/13/40
J. A. Ryan	46	"	" "
Frans Smits	37	Belgium	" "
Berthold Smith	44	U.S.A.	New York 5/14/40
Joseph P. Laramee	38	Canada	Montreal 9/ 7/40
Wilfred Labadie	42	"	" 9/ 5/40
John R. Michaelis	32	U.S.A.	New York 5/14/40
Matthew F. Smith	35	"	" "
Melvin Wilson	35	"	" "

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Cowan Galbraith	49	Canada	Montreal 9/ 5/40
John Tapak	21	"	" "
E. H. Stegman	45	U.S.A.	New York 5/13/40
Wm. J. Ward	43	"	" "
Earl E. Scott	33	Canada	Montreal 9/ 5/40
Nicholas Calfas	54	"	" 7/13/40
George C. Francis	35	U.S.A.	New York 5/14/40

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

T Steel Crew 33 - 17 USC - 16 Asia

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Am. SS

Vessel POINT PALMAS, arriving at NEW YORK, Sept. 16, 1940, from the port of HALIFAX via Montreal

entered U.S. at Rouses Point via Montreal 195

POINT PALMAS

(1) No.	(2) No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1	Yes	Phillips	Ernest H.	55	Master	5/14/40	New York	Yes	Yes	52	M	American	U.S.A.	5/10	175			
2	2	No	O'Connor	Peter J.	33	Mate	5/15/40	"	"	"	54	"	Irish	"	5/11	210			
3	3	No	McKinney	Joseph L.	14	2nd Mate	7/13/40	Montreal	"	"	35	"	American	"	5/10	180			
4	4	Yes	Mayfield	Edgar A.	30	3rd Mate	5/14/40	New York	"	"	46	"	English	"	6/3	195			
5	5	Yes	Segelken	Herbert C.	4	Radio	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scan.	"	5/10	175			
6	6	Yes	Sayers	John J.	2	Bosn	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5/6	150			
7	7	No	Wall	John	25	A B	5/17/40	"	"	"	53	"	Irish	Ireland	5/6	150			
8	8	No	Zaroski	Michael	15	A B	7/13/40	Montreal	"	"	33	"	Canadian	Canada	5/7	150			
9	9	No	Salvas	Euclide	9	A B	"	"	"	"	31	"	Canadian	"	5/6	170			
10	10	No	Boucher	Romeo	25	A B	8/5/40	"	"	"	45	"	French	"	5/8	180			
11	11	No	Carey	Patrick J.	14	A B	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5/7	125			
12	12	No	Morin	Antonio	15	A B	"	"	"	"	44	"	French	"	5/7	155			
13	13	No	Frigault	Ovila	1	O S	7/13/40	"	"	"	34	"	French	"	5/11	175			
14	14	No	Roy	Napoleon	28	O S	8/5/40	"	"	"	54	"	French	"	5/8	171			
15	15	No	Collins	Vernon A.	10	O S	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5/6	150			
16	16	Yes	Lovelady	Clarence E.	20	Ch. Engr.	5/14/40	New York	"	"	42	"	English	U.S.A.	5/11	180			
17	17	Yes	Paulson	Paul O.	15	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Swedish	"	5/10	160			
18	18	No	Reed	Joseph H.	15	2nd Asst.	7/13/40	Montreal	"	"	32	"	English	"	5/11	210			
19	19	No	Ryan	Joseph A.	27	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	"	5/6	140			
20	20	No	Smits	Frans K.	20	Dk. Engr.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Belgium	Belgium	5/6	140			
21	21	Yes	Smith	Berthold	11	Oiler	5/14/40	New York	"	"	43	"	American	U.S.A.	5/7	140			
22	22	No	Labadie	Wilfred	15	Oiler	8/5/40	Montreal	"	"	42	"	French	Canada	5/5	145			
23	23	No	Laramee	Joseph Paul	6	Oiler	8/7/40	Port Alfred	"	"	38	"	French	"	5/10	175			
24	24	No	Michaelis	John R.	10	Fireman	5/14/40	New York	"	"	32	"	American	U.S.A.	5/4	135			
25	25	No	Smith	Matthew F.	1/2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5/9	170			
26	26	No	Wilson	Melvin	3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5/9	175			
27	27	No	Galbraith	Cowan	30	Wiper	8/5/40	Montreal	"	"	49	"	Scotch	Canada	5/10	190			
28	28	No	Tapak	John	6	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	Slovak	"	5/6	150			
29	29	Yes	Stegman	Edward H.	25	Ch/ Stwd.	5/14/40	New York	"	"	45	"	German	U.S.A.	6/0	276			
30	30	Yes	Ward	William J.	4	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5/8	145			

Line OCEAN DOMINION S.S. CORP.

Owners SAME

Local Agents SAME

8 40 Pm

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E H Phillips master, of the Am S Point Palmas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E H Phillips
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 19 40

C. H. Colton
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

11—4240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel POINT PALMAS, arriving at NEW YORK, Sept. 16, 1940, from the port of HALIFAX 196

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Scott	Earl E.	14	Messman	8/3/40	Montreal	Yes	Yes	33	M	English	Canada	5/9	177			
2	No	Calfas	Nicholas	18	Messboy	7/13/40	"	"	"	54	"	Turkish	"	5/10	190			
3	Yes	Francis	George C.	1	Utility	5/14/40	New York	"	"	35	"	English	U.S.A.	5/11	185			
4																		
5	Closed With (33)																	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Crew List Visa
American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada
SIGN
For the voyage to the United States
Via Direct
B. Miles Hammond
B. MILES HAMMOND, Vice Consul of the United States
Service No. 2022
Seal
Date Sept 14/40
No Fee Prescribed.

Thirty Three Members of Crew Including Master.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line OCEAN DOMINION S.S. CORP.
Owners SAME
Local Agents SAME

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. A. Phelps Master, of the Am S.S. Point Palmas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E. A. Phelps
Master ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

11-420

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Henrik Hellesen	20	Norwegian			
Peder Sagaard	29	"			
Ludvig Slettene	32	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

INDEXED

Clerk

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

7116

RECEIVED
SEP 21 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y.

PORT OF Perth Amboy, N.J. 197

Septmb. 18th, 1940.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "Arthur W.Sewall"
from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	32	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Septmb.16th, 1940, consigned to D.B.Dearborn & Co.; is now lying at Barber N.J., and is expected to sail Septmb.18th, 1940 for Curacao via United States port of ------ First port of call in United States this voyage was Perth Amboy, N.J.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14 1613

SEP 22 10 12 M
NEW YORK, N.Y.
ELLIS ISLAND

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Edvard J.Johnsen	27	Norwegian	5/7/40. New York
Gunnar Fjogstad	33	"	6/5/40 Curacao
Paul Seljaseth	20	"	" "

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

198

Vessel "ARTHUR W. SEWALL", arriving at [illegible], [illegible] 6, 19[illegible], from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	FAUGLI	REIDAR	1 Y	VIPER	1/23/40	RIS[illegible]R	NO	YES	20	MALE	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	173	160	NIL		
2	"	HANSEN AAS	KARL EILIF	1 "	ENGBOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	179	145	"		
3		CLOSED WITH 32 MEMBERS OF CREW (Thirty two)																
4																		
5		AMERICAN CONSULATE																
6		CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES																
7		No. 52																
8		SEEN For the journey to the United States via direct																
9		F. Huddleston																
10		[illegible] Consul																
11		Date SEP 6 - 1940																
12																		
13		Service No. 2026 - Fee $2.00																
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ARTHUR W. SEWALL

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K JOST-ARNTZEN Master, of the ARTHUR W. SEWALL, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K Jost-Arntzen

Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be obtained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the penalty prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ARTHUR W. SEWALL *arriving at* New York, Sept 16, 1940, *from the port of* CURACAO, N.W.I. 199

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ARNTZEN	KRISTIAN JOST	27 Y	CAPTAIN	10/16/37	RISÖR	NO	YES	43	MALE	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	174	200	3 FING. AMP. L.H.		
2	"	KNUTSEN	OLE KRISTIAN	27 "	CH. OFF.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	174	180	TAT. RING R.A.		
3	"	PEDERSEN	STIAN GARTHA	13 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	173	136	NIL		
4	"	TARALDSEN	ANDERS	14 "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	173	118	"		
5	"	PAULSEN	OLAF SEVERIN	35 "	CH. ENG.	11/1/39	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	172	200	"		
6	"	THORSEN	JÖRGEN NOCOLAI	28 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	176	165	"		
7	"	CHRISTIANSEN	ASBJÖRN	11 "	3RD "	5/6/40	NEW YORK	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"		
8	"	CASPERSEN	ARNDT KAURIN	16 "	STEWARD	9/14/38	RISÖR	"	"	33	"	"	"	170	180	"		
9	"	MÖLLER	KRISTIAN BERNHARD	4 "	COOK	6/12/39	ARENDAL	"	"	23	"	"	"	180	160	"		
10	"	HELGESEN	INGOLF	1 "	GALBOY	1/23/40	RISÖR	"	"	24	"	"	"	184	155	"		
11	"	HÖVIK	ARNE	1 "	MESSBOY	5/6/39	ARENDAL	"	"	18	"	"	"	168	124	"		
12	"	LAUKVIK	GEORG GUSTAWSEN	7 "	CARPENTER	10/16/37	RISÖR	"	"	31	"	"	"	167	159	"		
13	"	DALEN	OLE JOHNSEN	8 "	BOSWAIN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	172	150	"		
14	"	LARSEN	ROLF	3 "	SAILOR	9/14/38	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	169	138	"		
15	"	KVERNVIK	KITTIL	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	182	139	"		
16	"	HAUG	VIKTOR	7 "	"	5/7/40	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	"	"	167	150	"		
17	"	LARSEN	FINN EDWARD REHOFF	2 "	"	9/14/38	RISÖR	"	"	18	"	"	"	175	120	"		
18	"	TVEIT	GOTFRED	1 "	"	5/4/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	178	170	"		
19	"	LARSEN	BERNT	2 "	"	9/14/38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	164	115	"		
20	"	TVEIT	GUSTAV	1 "	"	5/4/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	177	147	"		
21	"	JENSEN SLEHOLM	LEIF KRISTIAN	6 M	"	1/23/40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	182	165	"		
22	"	JOHNSEN	ARNFINN JAHANNES	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	164	130	"		
23	"	OLSEN	ERLING	7 Y	PUMPMANN	10/16/37	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	171	145	"		
24	"	BJÖRKLUND	ARF	20 "	DONKEYMANN	5/7/40	NEW YORK	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"		
25	"	JOHNSEN	EDVARD J.	4 "	FIREMANN	"	"	YES	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"		
26	"	JENSEN OVERGAARD	HANS PETER	6 "	"	8/5/40	"	NO	"	31	"	"	DANISH	"	5'8"	200	"	
27	"	HALVORSEN	GUNNAR	2 "	"	9/14/38	RISÖR	"	"	20	"	"	NORWEGIAN	180	160	"		
28	"	PRESTHAGEN	BJÖRGO	1 "	VIPER	5/4/39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	173	156	"		
29	"	FJOGSTAD	GUNNAR	19 "	"	6/5/40	CURACAO	YES	"	33	"	"	"	169	150	"		
30	"	SELJESETH	PAUL ANKER	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	172	140	"		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. JOST-ARNTZEN master, of the ARTHUR W SEWALL, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K. Jost-Arntzen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1940

D W Keen
Immigrant Inspector.

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13985, September 13-16, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Arcnives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this sixth day of August, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were micropnotographed.

August 6, 1943
Date

Elsinor Fleming
Camera Operator

